

# creative computing®

*the #1 magazine of computer applications and software*

New Computers:  
Apple IIe, Epson HX-20

March 1983  
vol 9, no 3  
\$2.95

## In-depth Evaluations:

- 14 Printers
- Microfazer
- Word Processors for Color Computer
- Color Computer Disk Drive
- Data Factory
- Color Computer Games
- TRS-80 Games
- Paint

**Dark Crystal:**  
A Look Behind  
The Scenes

**Michael Crichton:**  
Predicting  
The Future

**Home  
Library  
Catalog  
Program**

**TRS-80  
Graphics**

## Columns:

- Graphics
- TRS-80
- Apple
- Atari
- Logo
- IBM
- Book Reviews



03#90

582624 01A KAYDRO96 1415 JUL84



# THE REMARKABLE SV-318 PERSONAL COMPUTER

You'll grow into it, not out of it.



© 1983 SPECTRA VIDEO, INC.



## SV-601 SUPER EXPANDER

The real value in any computer system lies in its ability to accommodate a large variety of input/output devices simultaneously. With the addition of the SV-601, the SV-318 can interface with as many as seven different devices at one time. Although lightweight, the SV-601 can support a 15" T.V. monitor. Special front view slots have been designed to monitor the operation of the different interface cards that are connected to the system.



## SV-903 DATA CASSETTE

This feature packed data cassette draws power from the SV-318, to which it is connected. By using a stereo head, you can store data on one channel, and voice or sound on the other. This greatly enhances the use of stored data. Programs such as foreign language tutorials and voice assisted training can be stored. The data cassette will be an integral part of your system even if you choose to expand into a disk drive. The SV-903 cassette even has a built-in condenser microphone so you can write your own voice support programs.



# ABLE MPUTER: out of it.



Man has only recently tested the waters of the home computer age, and he has found the waters to his liking. But with a brain capable of storing several trillion bits of information, he will be continually pushing his new found toy to greater limits. Will his machine live up to this challenge?

Sadly, many personal computers will become tomorrow's junk in the attic. The SV-318 is one that will not. Because as you get better, it gets better. It does so because of its capability and expandability—both far beyond those of any other affordable computer.

**CAPABILITY.** The SV-318 isn't just more capable. It's much more capable. No other computer at even twice the price combines all these extraordinary features: 32K ROM expandable to 96K; 32K RAM expandable to 144K; Extended Microsoft Basic (the industry standard); even Standard CP/M 80-column capability so you can immediately utilize over 10,000 existing software programs. The SV-318 also has a unique built-in joystick/cursor control—an immeasurably useful feature when it comes to playing your favorite video game.

**EXPANDABILITY.** As you become more and more skillful with computers, you'll love how the SV-318 "stretches" to meet your demands (and actually leads you in fascinating, new directions). For one thing, all eleven of our important peripherals are available immediately. With most other models, you have to wait months. For another, the SV-318 is beautifully designed to interface with new options as they become available.

**AFFORDABILITY.** The SV-318 is not only eminently affordable, it's the first true bargain of the computer age! Besides home budgeting, business applications, word processing, programming and self-teaching, the SV-318 is the best entertainment value in town. Not only can you use it with your TV to play hundreds of different video games, you can also use your SV-318 with a TV as a drawing tablet or music synthesizer. In play, as in work, the SV-318 will continually expand to meet your potential.

Whether you're just wetting your toes in computers, or fully afloat on the waters, the SV-318 is a computer that will serve you for many, many years. You see, we believe that even in the computer age, you don't become an object of real value unless you're around for a while.

SPECTRAVIDEO SV-318 COMPUTER COMPARISON CHART

	SPECTRAVIDEO SV-318	APPLE II PLUS	ATARI 800	COMMODORE 64	NEC 8001	RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
BASE PRICE	\$299	\$1,540		\$595	\$399	\$299
COMPUTING POWER FEATURES						
BUILT IN ROM	32K	12K	10K	20K	16K	8K
EXPANDABLE TO	96K	N/A	42K	N/A	32K	16K
BUILT IN EXTENDED MICROSOFT® BASIC	YES	YES	ADDITIONAL COST	NO	YES	ADDITIONAL COST
BUILT IN RAM	32K*	40K	16K	64K	16K	8K
EXPANDABLE TO	144K**	64K	48K	N/A	32K	16K
KEYBOARD FEATURES						
NUMBER OF KEYS	71	51	61	66	71	55
USER DEFINE FUNCTIONS	10	N/A	4	8	10	NONE
SPECIAL WORD PROCESSING	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
GENERATED GRAPHICS (FROM KEYBOARD)	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
UPPER/LOWER CASE	YES	UPPER ONLY	YES	YES	YES	YES
GAME/AUDIO FEATURES						
SEPARATE CARTRIDGE SLOTS	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
BUILT IN JOYSTICK	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
COLORS	16	15	128	16	9	9
RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	256 x 192	280 x 192	320 x 192	320 x 200	256 x 192	128 x 64
SPRITES	32	N/A	4	8	N/A	N/A
SOUND CHANNELS	3	1	4	3	3	1
OCTAVES PER CHANNEL	8	4	4	9	8	10
A.D.S.R. ENVELOPE	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
PERIPHERAL SPECIFICATIONS						
CASSETTE	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL
AUDIO I/O	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
BUILT IN MIC	YES	NO	NO	NO	N/A	NO
DISK DRIVE CAPACITY (LOW PROFILE)	256K	143K	96K	170K	N/A	170K
	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
CP/M® COMPATIBILITY (80 column programs)						
CP/M® 2.2	YES	NO***	NO	NO****	NO	NO
CP/M® 3.0	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

## FOR UNDER \$300

### TE

ows its  
handily  
ou can record  
und on the  
e of cassette  
n language  
an be used  
il continue to  
en if you  
he data  
or mic to help  
grams.



### SV-902 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

This extremely compact, low profile unit uses standard 5 1/4" flexible diskettes. Its single side double density configuration allows a capacity of 256K bytes of data (unformatted). Linked to the Super Expander, the SV-902 is your key to the virtually unlimited scope of CP/M O/S as well as a complete variety of program languages such as LOGO, PASCAL, FORTRAN, COBOL and PL-1.

**SPECTRAVIDEO**  
**SV-318**  
**PERSONAL COMPUTER**

SPECTRA VIDEO INC. 39 W. 37th Street, New York, N.Y. 10018

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\* 16K user addressable plus 16K graphic support  
\*\* 128K user addressable plus 16K graphic support

\*\*\* Apple II can accept modified 40 or 80 column CP/M  
\*\*\*\* Commodore 64 accepts 40 column CP/M

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



**ANNOUNCING  
THE END OF  
THE DISPOSABLE  
COMPUTER.**





## ARE YOU STILL LETTING YOUR PRINTER TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER?

While your printer is running, your computer is tied up. You can't use it for processing, computing, data entry. Nothing. All you can do is twiddle your thumbs until the program is finished.

Pretty ridiculous.

### **MICROBUFFER ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.**

You just dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer, whoosh!, and continue processing. No waiting.

Microbuffer accepts data as fast as your computer can send it. It stores the data in its own memory buffer then takes control of your printer.

It's that easy.

### **THERE IS A MICROBUFFER ESPECIALLY FOR YOUR APPLE.**

Microbuffer II (just one in the full line of Microbuffers) is designed to be specifically compatible with an Apple II



computer. An intelligent interface card with up to 32K of RAM for data buffering, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel models have energy-efficient low power consumption coupled with a high data transfer rate. Print formatting functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, text screen dump, fully programmable control characters and transparent and maintain modes —

to name only a few.

Microbuffer II is simple to install — being slot-independent, it slips directly inside the Apple II in any slot except zero. The 16K model is priced at \$259 and the 32K, at \$299.

Other Microbuffer models include Microbuffer/E for Epson printers and a stand-alone, in-line Microbuffer unit to untie virtually any computer/printer combination.

### **MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.**

So what are you waiting for? Write to us for more information or ask your dealer for a demonstration.

When you see how much freedom Microbuffer will allow, you'll understand why it's so silly to be without one.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™  
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362  
(213) 991-8200

**MICROBUFFER FREES COMPUTERS.**

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# DISCSAVERS

VINYL PROTECTIVE DISK SLEEVES



**COLOR CODED:** Multi-color DiscSavers™ are designed for easy recognition of individual disks with your own color-keyed filing system. Ideal for office or home use.

**PROTECTIVE:** Custom grain vinyl provides added protection for magnetic disks by guarding against common handling hazards.

**ATTRACTIVE:** DiscSavers provide a handsome and professional method of single disk storage and enhance the look of your hardware while protecting your valuable software.

**DURABLE:** Rigid vinyl construction protects against constant handling to ensure long wear and tear.

**PORTABLE:** DiscSavers are the only portable vinyl disk sleeves for use with a single diskette that bear the RockRoy mark of quality.

Assorted Colors • 12 Per Box • \$6.29

**ROCKROY**  
Computer Products Division

7721 E. Gray Road  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260  
(602) 998-1577  
Toll-Free 800-528-2361

DiscSaver is a trademark of RockRoy Inc.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# issue...in this issue...in this

## evaluations & profiles

### Printers and Word Processing

- 12 Buying A Printer.** ..... Ahl  
How to decide which one is for you
- 30 Printer Evaluations.** ..... Anderson and Linzmayer  
We evaluate and rate 14 printers
- 64 Microfazer From Quadram.** ..... Ahl  
Data buffer saves time
- 72 Printer Update.** ..... Linzmayer  
Newest printers on the market
- 81 Word Processing With Apple, Diablo And WordStar.** ..... Mar  
Some do's and some don'ts
- 89 Three Word Processors For TRS-80 Color Computer.** ..... Norman  
Telewriter, C.C. Writer and Color Scripsit
- 
- 101 Epson HX-20.** ..... Ahl  
Good things come in small packages
- 116 Apple IIe.** ..... Goodman  
A firsthand examination
- 132 Color Computer Disk Drive.** ..... Steiner  
Getting serious with the Color Computer
- 136 Data Factory.** ..... O'Rourke  
Foolproof, flexible database management
- 144 Electronic Canvas.** ..... Anderson  
Paint, a graphics composer for the Atari
- 152 TRS-80 Arcade Games.** ..... Linzmayer  
Six of the best we've seen
- 160 Color Computer Games.** ..... Linzmayer  
Bugs, spaceships and raquetball for the Color Computer

Cover illustration by Pat Ruggero.

**March, 1983**  
**Volume 9, Number 3**



*Creative Computing* (ISSN 0 097-8140) is published monthly by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President; Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. P.O. Box 789-M Morristown, N.J. 07960. Second Class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and at additional mailing offices. Copyright ©1983 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved. Editorial offices located at 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues \$24.97; 24 issues \$43.97; 36 issues \$57.97. POSTMASTER: send address changes to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80321. Call 800-631-8112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription.

## articles

- 168 The Dark Crystal.** ..... Anderson  
A look behind the scenes
- 178 How To Solve It.** ..... Piele  
Beyond turtle graphics
- 187 Logo Ideas.** ..... Lawler  
Variables and Abstraction

## applications & software

- 188 Predicting The Future.** ..... Crichton  
A program to cast the I Ching
- 204 TRS-80 Graphics Made Almost Painless.** ..... Crew  
Part two: vector plotter
- 214 Computer Art For The Tektronix.** ..... Jacobson  
Sinusoidal loop no. 2
- 216 Library Catalog.** ..... Hellman  
Create a computer based home library catalog

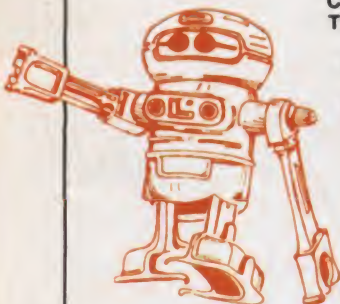
## departments

- 6 Input/Output.** ..... Readers
- 8 Notices.** ..... Fee
- 10 Seven Years Ago.** ..... Ahl
- 258 Graph Paper.** ..... Lubar  
Part nine: the wrap-up
- 265 New Products.** ..... Staff
- 272 Apple Cart.** ..... Adams  
A speech synthesis program
- 276 Outpost: Atari.** ..... Anderson  
Light pens to buy and make
- 284 IBM Images.** ..... Fastie  
Most frequently asked questions answered
- 294 TRS-80 Strings.** ..... Gray  
Spectrums, spirals and Tandyvision
- 300 Book Reviews.** ..... Gray



## staff

Founder/Editor-in-Chief	David H. Ahl
Editor	Elizabeth B. Staples
Managing Editor	Peter Fee
Associate Editor	John Anderson
Editor-at-Large	Ted Nelson
Contributing Editors	Dale Archibald Charles Carpenter Thomas W. Dwyer Will Fastle Stephen B. Gray Glenn Hart Stephen Kimmel Harold Novick Peter Payack David Small Alvin Toffler Gregory Yob Karl Zinn
Staff Writers	Owen Linzmayer Chris Vogeli
Editorial Assistants	Andrew Brill Laura Gibbons
Secretary	Nina Zollo
Art Director	Patrick Calkins
Assistant Art Director	Chris DeMilla
Artists	Diana Negri Rudio Eugene Bicknell
Typesetters	Karen Brown Renea Cole
Advertising Director	Jeff Weiner
Creative Computing Press	Laura Conboy Claudette Moore
Operations Manager	William L. Baumann
Comptroller	Patricia Kennelly
Accounting	Jennifer H. Shaier
Bookkeeping	Ethel Fisher
Retail Marketing	Jennifer Burr
Fulfillment	Frances Miskovich Rosemary Bender Linda Blank Pat Champion Susan DeMark Elsie Graff Gail Harris Linda McCatharn Bridget Maher Joanne Sapio Carol Vita Barbara Werry Jim Zecchin
Shipping & Receiving	Ronald Antonaccio Mark Archambault Bill Thomas Scott McLeod Mike Gribbon Strawvey Montgomery



## advertising sales

**Advertising Director**  
Jeff Weiner  
Creative Computing  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
One Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 725-7957

**Advertising Coordinator**  
Ruth Darling  
Creative Computing  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
One Park Ave.  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 725-3446

**Northern California, Northwest**  
Jules E. Thompson, Inc.  
1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303  
Burlingame, CA 94010  
(415) 348-8222  
From Colorado (303) 595-9299

**Southern California, Southwest**  
Tom Whiteway  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
3460 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90010  
(213) 387-2100

**New England**  
CEL Associates, Inc.  
27 Adams Street  
Braintree, MA 02184  
(617) 848-9306

**Midwest**  
The Pattis Group  
4761 W. Touhy Ave.  
Lincolnwood, IL 60646  
(312) 679-1100

**Mid-Atlantic**  
Larry Levine  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
One Park Ave.  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 725-7668

**Southeast**  
Browning Publications  
P.O. Box 81306  
Atlanta, GA 30366  
(404) 455-3430

**Canada**  
The Pattis Group  
1623 Yonge St.  
Toronto, Ontario M4T 241  
(416) 482-6288

## microform

Creative Computing is available on permanent record microfilm. For complete information contact University Microfilms International, Dept. F.A. 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or 18 Bedford Road, London WC1R 4EJ, England, and Micro Photo Division of Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Road, Wooster, OH 44691.

## where to send it

All editorial material, including article submissions, press releases, and products for evaluation should be sent to:

Creative Computing  
39 E. Hanover Ave.  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Correspondence regarding other Creative Computing products and publications should also be sent to the Morris Plains address.

Correspondence related to advertising, including ad copy, questions on billing, and requests for rates, should be sent to:

Advertising Department  
Creative Computing  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.  
One Park Ave.  
New York, NY 10016

Correspondence regarding subscriptions, including orders, changes of address, and problems should be sent to:

Creative Computing  
P.O. Box 5214  
Boulder, CO 80321

Your help in choosing the correct address for your correspondence is appreciated. An incorrectly addressed letter or package can take as long as several weeks to reach its proper destination.

## subscriptions

All subscriptions orders and other correspondence related to subscriptions should be addressed to:

Creative Computing  
P.O. Box 5214  
Boulder, Colorado 80321.

Foreign subscriptions must be accompanied by payment in U.S. currency.

Subscription prices:

U.S.	Canada	Foreign
1 year \$24.97	1 year 29.97	1 year 34.97
2 years 43.97	2 years 53.97	2 years 63.97
3 years 57.97	3 years 72.97	3 years 87.97

Airmail delivery on foreign subscriptions is available for a one-year period only at \$75.00 additional for mail to Asia and Australia, and \$50.00 additional for all other foreign.

Subscribers in the United Kingdom may send payment in sterling to:

Hazel Gordon  
27 Andrew Close  
Stoke Golding  
Nuneaton, CV13 6EL

Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

## attention authors

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope.



# PERIPHERAL VISION

**F**loppy Disk Services, Inc. is a contracted SIEMENS drive dealer. Do not let the prices fool you, we buy in very large quantities to get the best price and pass that savings on to you! All systems are of the highest grade components and our cabinets are custom designed with you in mind! If not 100% satisfied, call us and we will promptly refund your money. †

We carry Add-on drives for IBM, Radio Shack, Heath, Apple and most other microcomputers.

Apple II Add on drives.....	\$329.00
Apple 8 inch controller .....	365.00
Apple 80 track dual system.....	1395.00
Apple dual 8 inch system w/ controller .....	1250.00
FDD-100-5b 'flippy' exact HEATH add on.....	235.00
FDD-200-5 double sided 40 track drive .....	250.00
FDD-111-5 5ms step IBM or MOD 3 Add on .....	245.00
FDD-221-5 5ms step 80 track DD/DS.....	350.00
TEC SFD-51B 5ms 5¼ 48TPI.....	215.00
FDD-100-8d 8 inch single side DD drive.....	340.00
FDD-200-8p Double sided 8 inch drive.....	445.00
Custom 8 inch and 5¼ inch enclosures .....	Call

System packages available for all drives ...  
 Dual 8 inch system with EVERYTHING..... 935.00\*  
 Dual double sided 8 inch system..... 1125.00\*  
 Single 5¼ Heath or MOD I Add on w/ case..... 285.00\*  
 Dual 5¼ Heath or MOD I..... 585.00\*  
 10mb Hard Disk for any computer..... 2700.00\*  
 CDR controller, allows any combo 8 and 5¼ inch drives to be added to your H88 or H89..... Call

\* 8 inch systems require minor assembly. Add \$100.00 A&T.  
 All 5¼ inch systems come assembled and tested.

† Equipment must be in same condition as you received it.

## WE HAVE ZENTH Z-100 SYSTEMS IN STOCK.

Have a disk drive in need of repair? We have expert techs ready to optimize your drives! Call us for info.



**A**T FLOPPY Disk Services, we not only sell drives, we also sell custom enclosures. Our cabinets are designed by our experts to be functional and attractive. And our quantity pricing is so attractive, we invite dealers and large group purchasers to call.

CALL TODAY • 609-799-4440

**I**f you don't see what you want, give us a call between 9 am & 5 pm (ET). Chances are we'll have what you need for your system at your price. Due to production deadlines for advertising, prices in this ad are 2 months old, so we encourage you to call us for current prices and new product information.

**PAYMENT POLICY** - We accept Mastercard, VISA, personal checks & MO. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank before we ship. All shipping standard UPS rates plus shipping & handling. NJ residents must add 5% sales tax.

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

MOD I-II-III, CP/M are trademarks of Tandy and Digital Research respectively.

**FLOPPY  
DISK  
SERVICES** INC.  
 741 ALEXANDER ROAD  
 PRINCETON, NJ 08540

FD2-1



# Input...input/output...input

## A Small Disagreement

Dear Editor:

I disagree with a statement which appeared in the August, 1982 issue in the column "Outpost: Atari."

David and Sandy Small were discussing the speed of the Atari disk drive. They stated that the serial bus cable and the write-with-verify slowed down the disk drive access. They recommended turning off the read-after-write feature of DOS.

The Smalls state that they have never had an error message that means the read-after-write failed.

They stated that many of their associates have had errors, but only on defective disk drives. I find this hard to believe. It may be that errors have occurred to the Smalls, but DOS was able to recover, which means that an error message would never be displayed. The Smalls also stated that the time spent waiting for the Atari to verify data just isn't worth it.

*This is not true.*

As with many features of the Atari hardware and software, the DOS was designed to be easy to use and as transparent as possible. By providing automatic error detection and correction logic to DOS, this has been accomplished. DOS will retry I/O operations 10 times. If the problem still is not corrected on the tenth try, then an error message is displayed.

Atari includes a section in their manual which tells you how to turn off the read-after-write feature, but the Smalls are wrong in recommending this practice to unsuspecting users.

If the Smalls never have problems with their disk files, then they are either very lucky or don't do a large amount of writing to disk.

Bob Duke  
1619 - 71st St.  
Darien, IL 60559

## Munching Out

Dear Editor:

While Robert Cashman has described Munch Man in fine style, I would like to offer him and other users of this TI game directions to access the Test Mode1/which should provide (provoke) even greater enjoyment.

To access the Test Mode, you have 3-seconds from the time the Munch Man screen appears to type \*#\*. (Hint: When the screen says, "Press any key to begin," hold the Shift key down and type 8, 3, 8/\*#\*).

You know when you're in the Test Mode when the screen changes and the *first* prompt asks which round you'd like to play in. When "RND(0-2)" appears on the screen, type either 0, 1, or 2.

The *second* prompt asks you which screen you'd like to play. When "SCN(0-19)" appears, type your choice (from 0 through 19).

The *third* (and, last) prompt asks you for the number of Munch Men you'd like to play with.

When "MM(1-9)" appears, type your choice (from 1 through 9). Note: the computer expects you to type "9" and has strategy to deal with this choice as you'll quickly learn.

These three-prompts appear on the *same* screen in the order described. Be quick about typing your choices for the three-prompts or the timing will advance the game automatically for you.

And, for those who have difficulty counting (as initially I did) remember that for the first- and second-prompts, 0=1!

As long as you "win" at any level the game continues to the next higher level screen (a total of 60). Whenever you do NOT win, Munch Man automatically reverts to the first-screen—or, if you want to access any higher levels, you repeat the procedure to access the Test Mode.

When you "play" the 20th-screen (type 19, please), be prepared. Irrespective of the Round (RND 0, 1, or 2) chosen, you'll be at the supercalifragilisticexpialidocious level!

J. L. Vaughn  
Texas Instruments Product  
Support Representative  
116 N. 8th St.  
DeKalb, IL 60115

## A Pound of Cure

Dear Editor:

A few months ago I wrote to you, to tell your readers that I was interested in compiling a book of listed programs for use in Microcomputer Applications in Medicine. You kindly published the letter. I had no idea of the response that might deluge me. I received letters from all parts of America, Canada, South America, Europe, Israel, South Africa and even a letter from China. There were early morning phone calls, picture postcards, packets of discs, bundles of listings, it was a tremendous response.

Several publishers wrote or telephoned me stating their interest in publishing the book.

The outcome is that the book is now published by Medical Software Co., Box 874, Center Moriches, New York 11934, price \$80.00

The volume contains medical application programs for patient scheduling, record retrieval, simple billing, utilization of equipment, simple statistics; standard deviation calculations and curve fitting routines.

Programs are still coming in and are being reviewed for the second volume which should be ready in April 1983. I want to thank everyone again for the tremendous response.

Derek Enlander, M.D.  
Associate Director  
Division of Nuclear Medicine  
Associate Professor of Radiology  
New York University Medical Center  
560 First Avenue  
New York, NY 10016





**TECMAR**  
**\$1795<sup>00</sup>**

complete with  
controller & cartridge

**FIRST  
FROM  
TECMAR**

**NEW  
REMOVABLE  
CARTRIDGE  
WINCHESTER**

This is the breakthrough in storage that IBM PC people have been waiting for, as Tecmar engineering keeps you moving ahead.

- the new SyQuest 5 Megabyte removable cartridge Winchester disk drive
- complete, easily installed in IBM PC or available in IBM-compatible Tecmar expansion chassis
- new Tecmar superspeed controller
- Tecmar disk sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs
- your best solution for mass storage, and the most sensible back-up system available.

We believe this is the future in storage because we have proved its reliability and its advantages. The new removable cartridge gives you unlimited memory at a lower price tag than the basic Winchester at comparable speed.

**\$1795** complete with  
controller & cartridge  
AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR TECMAR DEALER



**TECMAR COMPATIBILITY, VERSATILITY,  
RELIABILITY, AFFORDABILITY,  
RESPONDABILITY**

The first and only complete line of fully compatible expansion options for IBM PCs, including every type of disk drive



**NEW SHARED WINCHESTER PC-MATE™**

Our new GT subsystem upgrades our original with 3 times faster speed, sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs. Controller Board available for upgrade on trade-in



**PC-MATE™ FLOPPY**

Controller Board will handle 5¼" and 8" disks. Winchester can be installed in our floppy subsystem cabinet

Write for new Tecmar Information Kit.

**TECMAR**

Personal Computer Products Division  
23600 Mercantile Road  
Cleveland, Ohio 44122  
Phone 216-464-7410/Telex 241735



# tices... notices... notices

## Source Code for Authoring Languages

I would like to thank the many people who have written me concerning my Pilot-to-Basic translator. As I discussed in my article the translator was created to provide teachers at a teachers' convention with a hands-on introduction to Pilot and not as a full version of Pilot.

Many of the writers have asked for information concerning source code to allow Pilot to run on other machines. The following is a list of the information on some suppliers. Since I have had no opportunity to review their products, I am unable to make any comment on the various implementation.

### Free or Nearly Free

These versions of Pilot are translator programs that take Pilot and turn it into either Pascal or Basic. They do not support storage of student information.

1. Pascal version of Pilot. Program given in July 1980 *Byte* article called "Pilot/P: Implementing a Language in a Hurry" by D. Mundie.

2. Apple version of Pilot. Program published in *Creative Computing*, October 1982 and on in article called "Pilot-to-Basic Translator" by M. Smith.

Send \$5 plus a disk and a SASE (or \$2.50 postage) to:

M. Smith  
304 - 86th Avenue S.E.  
Calgary, Alberta  
Canada T2H 1N7

3. Apple/Atari version of Pilot. Programs published in September through November 1982 *Compute!* in articles called "Turtle Pilot" by A. Poole.

Send \$3 plus a disk and an SASE to:

Alan Poole  
4728 King Rd.  
Loomis, CA 95650

### Commercial Sources

These appear to be full versions of Pilot or Pilot-like languages.

1. Cast—written in C and supported under the Unix operating system. Documentation seems to indicate that the

license for use includes the source code. Cost, \$795 plus relevant taxes and handling.

David Clark  
UNIX Application Manager  
Measurement Concept Corporation  
1721 Black River Boulevard  
Rome, New York 13440  
(315) 337-1000

2. Pascal source code (UCSD). Has been successfully used on DEC and CDC according to advertisements. Cost, \$495 plus relevant taxes and handling.

George Gerhold  
MicroPi  
P.O. Box 5524  
Bellingham, WA 98227  
(206) 733-9265

3. IBM compatible assembly language code—can be customized to any IBM 360/370/4300 compatible system and any time-sharing monitor (such as TSO) according to advertisements. Requires installation by a system programmer. Cost, \$495 plus relevant taxes and handling.

George Gerhold  
MicroPi  
P.O. Box 5524  
Bellingham, WA 98227  
(206) 733-9265

There are probably many other sources, so ask the manufacturer of your favorite flavor of Pilot. If those manufacturers would drop me a line, I would be more than willing to generate an article describing their products and comparing the described features, especially in the area of graphics and user documentation. Send the information to:

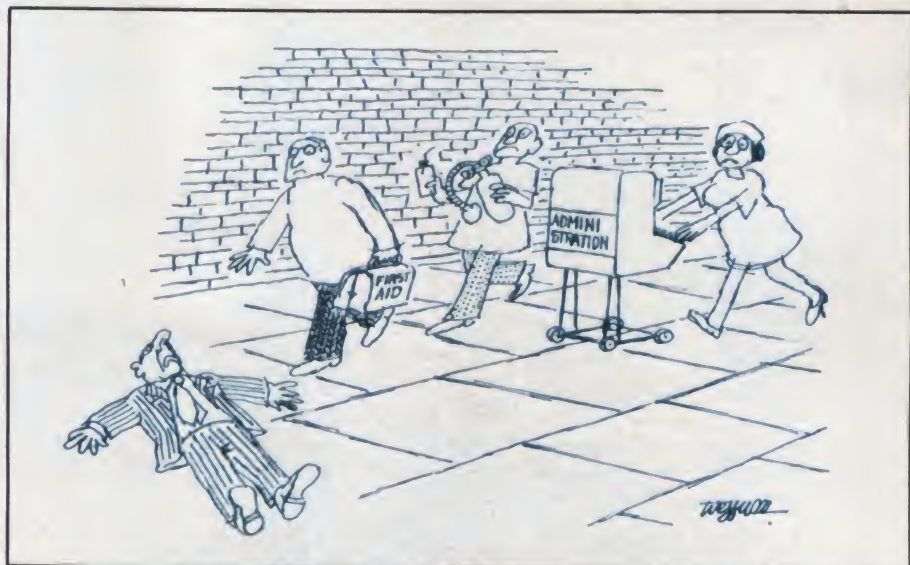
Dr. M. Smith  
Department of Electrical Engineering  
The University of Calgary  
Calgary, Alberta  
Canada T2N 1N4

### Common Pilot Users Group

This is a group interested in the development of C.A.I. using Pilot as a medium. Provides a list of all members. Contact:

Larry Kheriaty  
CPUG  
Computer Centre  
Western Washington University  
Bellingham, WA 98225  
(206) 676-3501.

—M.R. Smith





# THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS

ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price, and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing. Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose. All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. (Try *that* on any other line of printers.)

## THE PRO'S.

**The Prowriters: business printers—and more.** The “more” is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you denser, correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).

**Prowriter:** 120 cps. 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136. 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.

**Prowriter 2:** Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode. Parallel or serial interface.



## THE STAR.

**The Starwriter F-10.** In short (or more precisely, in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit), it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter-quality daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing.

It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.



## THE MASTER.

**The Printmaster F-10.** Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.



*Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.  
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.*

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD





There's something new under the sun. . .

## Microcomputer software from Reader's Digest

Though our software is new, you know our name and our reputation for publishing excellence. The publication of software is a natural extension of our commitment to bringing information and entertainment to people around the world. So when you buy software from Reader's Digest, you know you'll be getting the best in clearly documented, truly user-friendly software from one of the most trusted names in publishing.

Look for software from Reader's Digest at your software dealer.

**Reader's Digest Services, Inc.**  
**Microcomputer Software Division**  
**Pleasantville, NY 10570**

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Symtec Hi-Res Light Pen for IBM PC, Apple II Plus, Atari 800, VIC-20



Thousands of pens in use by personal computer users and corporate users such as American Heart Association, U.S. Military, Ford Motor Company, and Educational Institutions of all levels.

Pen reads coordinates over the entire screen. Touch-tip or Push tip models available. Uses range from videodisc and computer training, to simple menu selection to computer games. Apple pen works with Stoneware, Inc. new graphics processing system and Apple Super Pilot.

Apple \$250/IBM, Atari, VIC \$150

Available at Computer Stores worldwide or contact us directly:



**THE LIGHT PEN PEOPLE**

15933 W. 8-Mile Detroit, MI 48235 (313) 272-2950

IBM, Apple, Atari, VIC are registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

# TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> COMPUTERS

We Have What You Are Looking For

*Free Shipping Within United States*

- 100% New Original Equipment
- Prices Comparable to Any Other
- No Tax On Out of State Shipments

*For Prices and  
Shipping Information*

*Call Toll Free*

**1-800-545-9019**

**N.M. Residents Call 257-7865**

*or write*

**HAPPY HANDS**

**P.O. DRAWER 1**

**RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO**

**88345**

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## 7 Years Ago in creative computing

The lead article in the January 1976 issue was titled "Building A MITS Altair 8800." We noted that we got into trouble because the solder pads were too close together on the PC board and because of the 66 wires which must be soldered one-by-one to the display/control board. We criticized MITS for providing only two programs, one to add and the other to multiply binary numbers.

Despite our criticism of the Altair we concluded that "unless some other company can fight this already well-established computer kit with a bigger and better advertising campaign (and not necessarily with a better computer kit), then the 8800, the 680 and future Altair computers will give MITS the micro-equivalent of IBM's continuing and overwhelming success."

We had an article, "Beating the Game" which discussed Edward Thorp's card counting system for playing blackjack. This was years before Ken Uston used a similar method to win millions in Las Vegas and Atlantic City.

An article on magic squares showed how to construct  $n \times n$  squares with many different properties.

A section on computer chess discussed different techniques and a tough match played between International Master David Levy and a program called Ostrich which runs on a CDC Cyber 175. Levy finally won.

A huge 15-page section of the issue had 107 puzzles and problems, many of which were suitable for computer solution. And the issue had seven challenging games including Wumpus-2, Chase and Road-race.

The back cover ad was for the MITS Altair 680 (\$345 for the kit with 1K of memory). At the other end of the spectrum was an ad from Educomp for a DEC PDP-8 multi-user system for \$31,240.

Our new products section had announcements of three new magazines, *Computer Notes*, *The Computer Hobbyist*, and *Byte*. Although some people consider *Byte* the granddaddy of personal computing magazines, *Creative* predates *Byte* by nearly a year. □



# WORD PROCESSING HAS NEVER BEEN SIMPLER



Brøderbund's Bank Street Writer turns your Apple or Atari computer into a powerful word processor, with many of the advanced features you'd expect to find only in an expensive business system. Powerful, yet purposefully simple, Bank Street Writer has no complex codes to memorize. The screen guides you every step of the way. It's everything you're ever likely to need in a word proces-

sor at a price you can afford. Here are just a few of its many features: • Add, move, insert and erase blocks of text, • Universal search and replace, • Automatic centering and indent, • Automatic word wrap, so you don't have to hyphenate or "return" at the end of each line, • Potent print format routines all in memory, • Disk storage and retrieve

functions with password protection, • Document chaining allows you to print documents of unlimited length, • Page headers and automatic page numbering—top or bottom, • Highlighting of text, • Upper and lowercase without additional hardware.

Brøderbund's Bank Street Writer comes complete with Tutorial and Utility programs, a comprehensive reference man-

## Bank Street WRITER™

ual and a free back-up disk.


Student approved, the entire system has been extensively tested by Bank Street College of Education and Intentional Educations.

Bank Street Writer. The ground-breaking, sensible combination of word processing power, thoughtful design, and exceptional value.

## The First Word Processor For The Entire Family.

**Hardware requirements:** Apple version requires Apple II or Apple II+ with 48K and Applesoft in ROM of language card, DOS

3.3. Atari 400/800 version requires 48K and BASIC cartridge. Both versions require only one disk drive.

 **Brøderbund Software**

1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, California 94901, Telephone (415) 456-6424

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Buying a Printer

## Background

Back in 1976, we did our first printer review for the January 1977 issue. It was of the Teletype Model 43 terminal. In those days, selecting a printer wasn't too difficult. You either bought a used Teletype ASR-33 (upper case only, clunk, clunk, clunk), a new Teletype 43 (dot matrix, buzz, buzz, buzz) or you jury-rigged something between your computer and a used printer from a mini or mainframe.

By the time we did our first printer roundup (December 1979), it was getting more difficult to choose a printer. Both dot matrix and fully-formed character units were available in a price range attractive to the personal computer user. Nevertheless, prices were high by today's standards. The least expensive printer on the market was the Integral Data IP125 at \$799, and from there the prices rose quickly to \$2995 for a Qume Sprint 5.

Subscribers to *Creative* will remember that our review was quite critical. Qume wouldn't talk to us for ages after the review appeared and Malibu wasn't too happy either. Qume has its act together today and the Sprint 5 that we berated in 1979 is still in daily service. One could conclude that it has passed the test of time.

Those of you who have followed our printer reviews over the years have undoubtedly noticed two things. First, the reviews have never pulled any punches. We feel our first responsibility is to the reader and, in the long run, honest, in-depth reviews are in the best interest of everybody—even though some manufacturers might be temporarily upset. Second, choosing a printer is an increasingly complicated task.

Part of the reason the choice of a printer is so complex is that the choice is so wide. Today over 90 printers are available in the under \$5000 range, and 75 can be had for \$3000 or less. Indeed, narrowing the field to units under \$1000 still gives one a choice of 25 or so printers (compared to just two in 1979).

---

## David H. Ahl

---

But price is not the only variable. One must consider print quality, print type, paper type, speed, noise, controls, graphics capability, interfacing, servicing and longevity.

Unfortunately, this last characteristic, longevity, is extremely important, but nearly impossible to measure when a printer is new or nearly new. Moreover, a sample of one or two is not sufficiently large to derive frequency of repair or length of service figures. Therefore, one must make some informed judgments in the area of longevity based on manufacturer history and reputation, design of the unit, number of moving parts, and the like.

The large number of printers available and the many more being introduced every month make it nearly impossible to review all of them or even a majority in one issue, or even 12 issues. Hence, we chose to review a cross-section of printers, several with new design features, in this issue. As we have in the past, we will continue to review printers throughout the year, sometimes singly and sometimes in a group.

To select a printer, you should familiarize yourself with printer types,

capabilities, and features. Then when you see a printer in a store or advertisement you will be able to make an intelligent evaluation of it, both compared with others in the field, and, more important in terms of meeting your needs and budget.

Here we present a discussion of various features that will help you to evaluate printers.

## Type of Print

Basically, type of print falls in one of two groups: dot matrix or fully formed characters.

A dot matrix printer uses a vertical row of wires which strike the ribbon as the printhead travels across the page. The printhead usually has either seven or nine wires. A character is formed from a matrix of dots, usually 5 x 7 (5 dots wide and seven high) or 7 x 9. Increasingly, manufacturers are using other arrangements to produce a more attractive character set. One novel approach uses seven wires which are slightly staggered.

Although dot matrix printers today are a considerable improvement over those of just two or three years ago, they still fall a bit short of what most people consider "letter quality." Even the best dot matrix printers cannot produce a character as precise in detail as a good



*Modern dot matrix printers are compact and reasonably quiet.*



# Stake a Claim on the most exciting New Game for your Atari Home Computer.



- From the programming team that brought you "Robot Attack", "Defense Command" and many other great Arcade games for your TRS-80™
- 100% machine language
- 16K ROM Cartridge, the largest available anywhere!
- Written specifically for the Atari® — not a converted Apple® game.
- Ten different rounds
- Difficulty adjustment
- High score table
- Demo mode
- Spectacular sound and graphics
- Runs on any 400/800 with at least 16K memory
- Only \$49.95

Here are just three of ten rounds in the game:



**Round 1: The Mine Shaft.**  
Sharpen your miner's skill



**Round 3: The Transporters.**  
Beam yourself up!



**Round 10: The Cannon.**  
Shoot yourself to the top!

5200 version  
available now

## BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 9078 - 185 Van Ness, CA 94109 • (213) 782-6861

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To order, see your local dealer. If one does not have "Miner 2049", then send a check or money order to us for \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling for immediate shipment (California residents add 6% sales tax).

"Atari," "Apple," and "TRS-80" are trademarks of Atari Inc., Apple Computer, and Tandy Corp., respectively.



# Introducing Snooper Troops™ detective series.

## Educational games that turn ordinary homes into Sherlock homes.

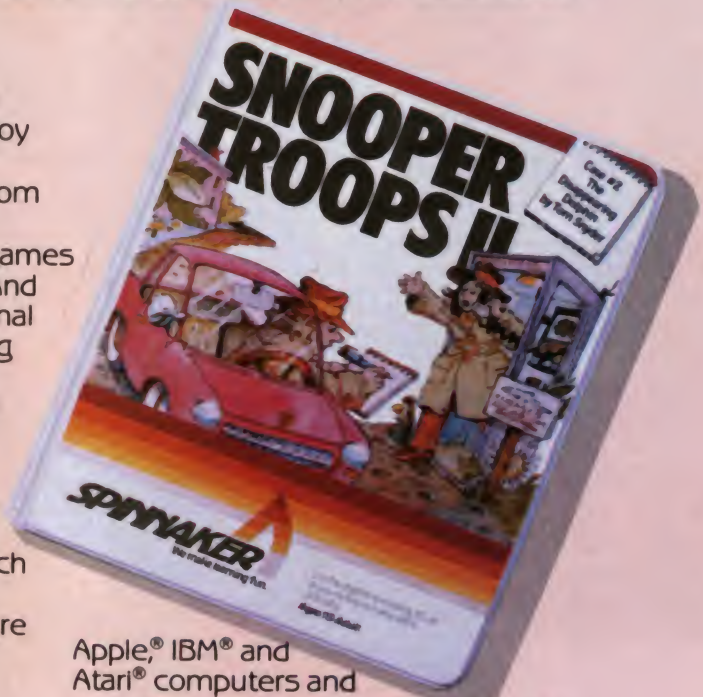
Where can you find educational games that your kids will really enjoy playing?

Elementary, my dear Watson. From Spinnaker.

Our Snooper Troops detective games are fun, exciting and challenging. And best of all, they have real educational value. So while your kids are having fun, they're learning.

As a Snooper Trooper, your child will have a great time solving the mysteries. But it will take some daring detective work. They'll have to question suspects, talk to mysterious agents, and even search dark houses to uncover clues.

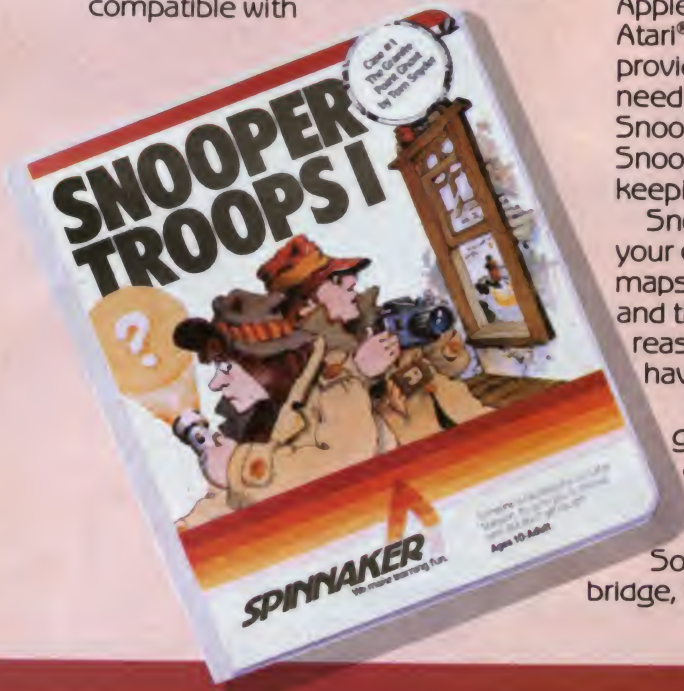
The Snooper Troops programs are compatible with



Apple®, IBM® and Atari® computers and provide your kids with everything they need: a SnoopMobile, a wrist radio, a SnoopNet computer, a camera for taking Snoopshots and even a notebook for keeping track of information.

Snooper Troops detective games help your children learn to take notes, draw maps, organize and classify information and they help develop vocabulary and reasoning skills. All while your kids are having a good time.

So if you want to find educational games that are really fun, here's a clue: Snooper Troops games are available at your local software store, or by writing to: Spinnaker Software, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142.





# Spinnaker's early learning games will help make your children as smart as you tell everyone they are.



Your kids are pretty smart. After all, they're your kids.

Spinnaker can help make them even smarter. With a line of educational software that kids love to play.

Spinnaker games make the computer screen come to life with full color graphics and sound. And they're fun. Lots of fun. But they also have real educational value.

Some of our games help exercise your child's creativity. Others improve memory and concentration. While others help to improve your child's writing, vocabulary, and spelling skills.

And every Spinnaker game provides familiarity with the computer and helps your children feel friendly with the computer. Even if they've never used a computer before.

And Spinnaker games are compatible with the most popular computers: Apple®, Atari® and IBM®.

Our newest game, KinderComp™ (Ages 3-8) is a collection of learning exercises presented in a fun and exciting manner.



Rhymes and Riddles™ (Ages 4-9) is a letter guessing game featuring kids' favorite riddles, famous sayings and nursery rhymes.

Story Machine™ (Ages 5-9) lets children write their own stories and see them come to life on the screen.

And FACEMAKER™ lets your children create their own funny faces and make them wink, smile, wiggle ears (not your kids' ears, the ears on the screen), etc.

And we're introducing new games all the time.

So look for Spinnaker games at your local software retailer, or by writing to: Spinnaker Software, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142. And show your kids how smart their parents really are.



**SPINNAKER**™  
We make learning fun.

Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Atari, Inc., respectively.



## Buying a Printer, continued...

typewriter can produce. On the other hand, many dot matrix printers produce print good enough for routine correspondence, memos, internal products, program listings, financial print-outs and the like.

A printer with fully formed characters is sometimes called "letter quality," meaning that it is suitable for most formal business correspondence. Essentially, it is equivalent to an electric typewriter.

However, just because a printer uses fully formed characters does not auto-



*Dot matrix print element has a pair of wires leading to each of seven solenoids corresponding to seven striker pins.*

matically mean that it is better (or even that it produces a better-looking document) than a good dot matrix printer. Just as electric typewriters run the gamut from cheap home portables to top quality office units, so do printers, but even more so.

This wide range of quality is due mainly to the print mechanism. These

### Print samples.

Fully formed characters  
10 characters per inch

Fully formed characters  
12 characters per inch

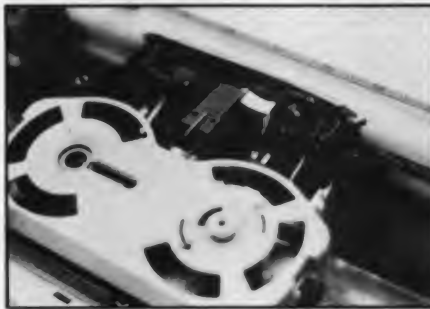
Dot matrix printing  
10 characters per inch

Dot matrix printing  
12 characters per inch

Dot Matrix Printing  
17 characters per inch

Dot matrix printing  
Full descenders  
The gypsy queen jumps

Dot matrix printing  
No descenders  
The gypsy queen jumps



*Daisy wheel print mechanism with ribbon cartridge in place.*

are of four types. First is the mechanism found on manual and older electric typewriters in which each letter is on the end of a typebar. This is a cumbersome mechanism and, because of carriage movement at the end of each line, is not suitable for continuous forms. Few, if any new printers are being produced using this mechanism—and with good reason!

Second is the typeball mechanism pioneered by IBM on the Selectric typewriter. Some typeball printers are simply office electric typewriters with solenoids installed to pull down the keys. These are not designed for continuous duty even though outwardly they look virtu-

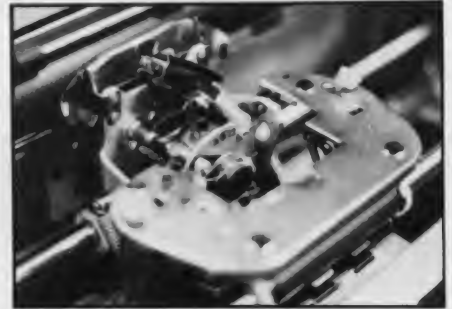


*Side view of dot matrix print head shows pins.*

ally identical to IBM units built for use as terminals. Although a few new typeball printers are being built today, most are either modified IBM office electrics or reconditioned (i.e., used) IBM terminal units.

A third, and perhaps the most popular, mechanism is the daisy wheel—so called because it looks like a black plastic (or metal) daisy. (Actually, it looks more like a chrysanthemum, though I can well understand why it was not called a chrysanthemum wheel.) This little 4" diameter wheel with molded characters on the end of each spike constantly spins, and a solenoid strikes the correct character when it is at the 12 o'clock position. The wheels come in plastic and metal. The metal ones have a longer life (and cost more).

A variation on the daisy wheel is the



*An older design of daisy wheel print mechanism.*

thimble design. A type thimble looks like a daisy wheel that has had its petals bent down over a small Dixie cup. (I'd hate to meet the person with a finger big enough to use one of these babies as a thimble.) The striker mechanism is similar to that in a daisy wheel printer.

### Print Quality and Style

As suggested above, the print quality of a dot matrix printer is not as good as that of a fully formed character printer, but it is quite adequate for many purposes. Since not all manufacturers use the same dots within the matrix to form the same character, personal preferences come into play. Look especially at the following letters on different dot matrix printers to see which you prefer:

W,a,f,g,j,k,p,q,r,w,f,4,5,\*,@,\$,&

Perhaps the most important element of print quality, if you are considering using your printer for outside correspondence, is lower case descenders. Many people find the absence of descenders objectionable, and a document produced without them is noticeably more difficult to read than one with descenders. However, if price is your most important consideration and you use mostly words without g, j, p, q, and y...

In addition to printing the original, printers are often called upon to make carbon copies. Like typewriters, some do this considerably better than others. In general, on fully formed character printers, a metal daisy wheel, thimble, or typeball will produce better carbons than a plastic one. Dot matrix printers do not count among their strong points the ability to produce good quality or large numbers of carbon copies.

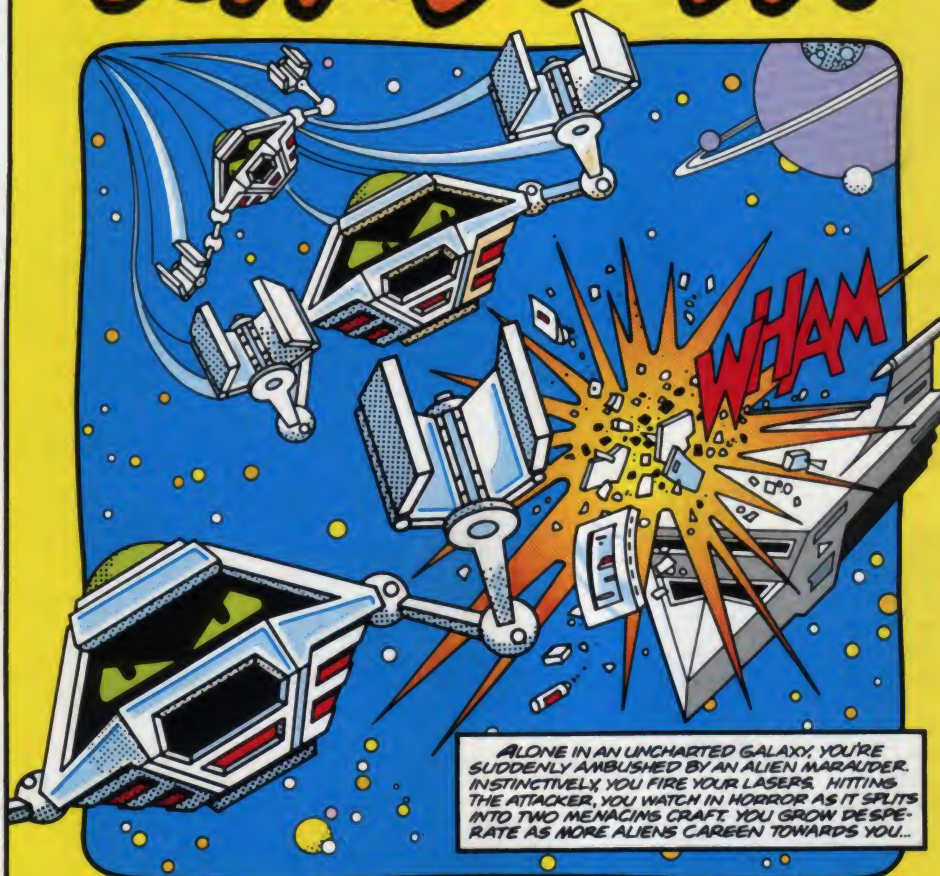
You may also wish to look at print samples on different types of paper. For example, rag bond watermarked paper has more texture than "normal" computer paper; this affects the amount of ink transferred to the paper, sometimes causing the type to look uneven. If much of your work will be on paper of this type, be sure to try it out.

On individual characters, you might



NOW, also  
available  
in Atari  
format!!!

# ambush<sup>TM</sup>



ALONE IN AN UNCHARTED GALAXY, YOU'RE SUDDENLY AMBUSHED BY AN ALIEN MARAUDER. INSTINCTIVELY, YOU FIRE YOUR LASERS, HITTING THE ATTACKER. YOU WATCH IN HORROR AS IT SPLITS INTO TWO MENACING CRAFT. YOU GROW DESPERATE AS MORE ALIENS CAREEN TOWARDS YOU...

by Peter Fokos

## You haven't lived until you've died in space.



And here's your chance.

Software author Peter Fokos has created Alien Ambush, a space age nightmare. It's a hi-res, full-color arcade game, fiendishly written to give those nasty aliens every advantage.

So if you have access to a 48K Apple\* with DOS 3.3 or a 16K Atari 400/800\*\* with a disk drive, and you're hot for some new thrills, Alien Ambush was written for you. But be warned: it just got a lot tougher to survive in space.

\*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. \*\*Atari, Atari 400 and Atari 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc. Distributed exclusively by Micro D, 17406, Mt. Cliffwood Circle, Fountain Valley, Ca. 92708 (714) 540-4781

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Glossary

**Bi-directional:** the ability to print with the printhead moving right to left, as well as left to right. Eliminates need to reposition printhead to left margin for every line.

**Buffer:** the area in which excess data are stored until the printer is ready to print them. This area is described by amount of memory (less than 1K is very small, with 2K about average).

**Characters per second, or cps:** the number of characters that a printer is capable of printing in one second.

**Character set:** the style of type output by the printer, also known as the type font.

**Descender:** the portion of a letter that trails below a line. The lower case letters g, j, p, q, and y and sometimes the upper case Q have descenders. The fonts on inexpensive printers often lack true descenders.

**Dot matrix:** a method of printing wherein each character is composed of an array of dots, as opposed to *fully formed characters*.

**Electrostatic print:** when characters are etched onto paper using a small electrical charge.

**Friction feed:** when the paper is advanced and held in place by friction between two rollers. This allows for the use of single cut sheets of paper.

**Fully formed characters:** when the character is formed all at once, upon impact of a striker, through a ribbon, onto the paper. This category includes daisy wheel, typeball, and thimble printers.

**Graphics:** the ability to print specific graphics characters in addition to text. An increasingly necessary printer feature.

**Hard copy:** a printout.

**Horizontal tabulation:** the ability to let

the user specify, through hardware or software, the number of columns per line.

**Impact print:** when print is obtained by the impact of a striker through a ribbon. This category includes fully formed character printers as well as many dot matrix printers.

**Ink jet:** a new technology wherein a printhead blows small streams of ink onto the paper to form the characters.

**Laser printing:** a state-of-the-art technology which uses a laser to burn print onto the page.

**Letter quality:** an abused term which once simply meant print quality indistinguishable from correspondence prepared by traditional (typewritten) methods. Once no dot matrix printing was considered to be letter quality; new technology and recent advertising have worked to change this. Undoubtedly the quality of letter quality is in the eye of the beholder.

**Line spacing:** the number of lines per inch.

**Logic-seeking:** the ability of a printhead to discern the quickest route to its next printing position.

**Multipass:** the ability for a printhead to be controlled, through hardware or software, to remain on the same horizontal line, and print on top of existing copy.

**Noise:** quite simply, the sound a printer makes. This varies greatly from printer to printer, and may be significant not only when a printer is printing, but when it is waiting to print.

**Out-of-paper warning:** a small but convenient feature of some printers to signal that the paper supply is out.

**Parallel interface:** a method of sending printing codes from a computer to a printer or other device, wherein typically one entire byte of information is sent simultaneously. A majority of microcomputer printers use this approach.

**Pin-feed:** a method of paper transport in which paper is pulled through the print-

er by a sprocket with pins, fitting perforations punched in the paper. Same as *sprocket feed*.

**Plain paper:** usually refers to regular cut sheet bond, as opposed to roll, fan-fold, or treated electrostatic and thermal papers.

**Print density:** the size of the matrix used for each character. The more dots per character, the better the character will look.

**Printhead:** the device which houses the printing mechanism. As opposed to portable and older office typewriters, the paper moves only vertically, while the printhead usually moves from side to side.

**Print quality:** refers to how the characters actually look on paper.

**Proportional spacing:** refers to the spacing of individual characters. The font you are reading now is proportional: an *i* is narrower than an *m*. Printers with proportional spacing capability can create more professional output. Most daisy wheel printers, like most typewriters, do not offer this feature.

**Self-test:** many printers have this built-in test feature which simply spurts out the entire character set.

**Serial interface:** a method of sending printing codes from a computer to a printer or other device, wherein one bit of information is transferred at a time. This is usually slower than parallel interfacing, and commonly makes use of an RS-232 port.

**Thermal print:** requires special heat-sensitive paper that darkens when a hot printhead "burns-in" the dot matrix. Similar to, though quieter than, electrostatic printing.

**Tractor feed:** very much like pin or sprocket feed, with pins revolving on a tractor tread.

**True descenders:** see *descenders*.

**Vertical tabulation:** allows the user to specify the number of lines to be printed on a page of paper. — OWL

want to examine ink density, edge definition, and "fuzziness" with a low-power magnifying glass. Also, look at density at both the top and bottom of the page. Print the same line or short paragraph for a page or two; the last lines should look the same as the first.

On fully formed character printers, look at a dense letter such as a capital M next to a small character such as a period or comma. A good quality printer will automatically adjust the striking force so the ink density is the same on both characters. Beware if the M looks light compared to other letters and the periods and commas make the back of the sheet feel like Braille.

A popular misconception is that all characters should be in a perfect line. This is not true. In most character sets, round letters such as c, e, and o are slightly larger than "square" letters such as r, n, and u. The lower case t is not as high as h or l. A good fully formed character printer preserves these nuances, which contribute to a pleasing visual impression. Since the dots in a dot matrix printer are always in exact alignment, the print lines will be evenly-printed, uniform, and somewhat boring.

### Print Speed

If you are buying a printer for a company or if you are a very prolific author

with a print requirement of a million sheets per month, a very high speed printer (900 lines per minute or more) will be needed. In general we are not considering these units here, and for buying advice we recommend you turn to *Datamation* or another DP managers' magazine.

A high speed printer with a print speed in the 300 line per minute neighborhood is suitable for volumes of 50,000 sheets per month.

For people who require fewer than 50,000 sheets per month, slower printers are quite satisfactory.

Some manufacturers publish print speeds in lines per minute and others in



# COSMIC COMPUTERS



APPLE® COMPATIBLE COMPUTER  
AN ECONOMICAL ALTERNATIVE

## SYSCOM 2 \$699

### DISK DRIVES

MICRO-SCI	RANA
A2 (w/cont) .....	Elite I (w/cont) .....
A40 (w/cont) .....	Elite II (w/cont) .....
A70 (w/cont) .....	Elite III (w/cont) .....
FOURTH Super (w/cont) .....	

\$369	\$399
\$435	\$539
\$555	\$679
\$385	

### APPLE SOFTWARE

<b>BEAGLE BROS.</b>	<b>PEACHTREE</b>
Dos Boss .....	All Series .....
Alpha Pilot .....	Call
Utility City .....	<b>SENTIENT SOFTWARE</b>
Tip Disk #1 .....	Congo .....
Apple Mechanic .....	\$25
<b>BRODERBUND</b>	<b>SIRIUS SOFTWARE</b>
Choplifter .....	Gorgon .....
Star Blazer .....	Sneakers .....
David's Midnight .....	Kabul Spy .....
Apple Panic .....	Bandits .....
Alien Rain .....	Way Out .....
<b>CONTINENTAL</b>	<b>SIRTECH</b>
Home Accountant .....	Wizardry .....
Home Money Minder .....	\$35
1st Class Mail .....	<b>SOFTWARE PUBLISH.</b>
<b>DATAMOST</b>	PFS: Report .....
Snack Attack .....	PFS: Filing .....
<b>EDUWARE</b>	PFS: Graph .....
Spelling Bee .....	\$87
w/Read. Prim. ....	<b>SPINNAKER</b>
Algebra I .....	Snooper Troops #1 .....
Rendezvous .....	Snooper Troops #2 .....
<b>HAYDEN SOFTWARE</b>	Story Machine .....
Sargon II .....	Face Maker .....
<b>INFOCOM</b>	\$25
Zork I .....	<b>STONEWARE</b>
Zork II .....	D.B. Master .....
Zork III .....	D.B. Master Util #1 .....
Starcross .....	Graphics Proc. Sys. ....
Deadline .....	\$42
<b>LOTUS</b>	<b>STRATEGIC SIM.</b>
Exec. Brief Sys. ....	Computer Baseball .....
<b>MICROSOFT</b>	Cytron Masters .....
Basic Compiler .....	\$28
MultiPlan .....	Guadalcanal .....
<b>MUSE</b>	Galactic Gladiators .....
Robot War .....	Battle of Shiloh .....
Cosmic Wolfenstein .....	Tigers in Snow .....
<b>ON-LINE</b>	\$28
Wiz & Princess .....	Cosmic Balance .....
Cranston Manor .....	\$27
Time Zone .....	<b>SUBLOGIC</b>
Maurauder .....	Flight Simulator .....
Frogger .....	Space Viking .....
Cannonball Blitz .....	Saturn Navigator .....
Screenwriter Prof. ....	\$27
	<b>VISICORP</b>
	Visicalc 3.3 .....
	\$175
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>
	Human Fly .....
	\$21
	Master Type .....
	\$28
	New Step by Step .....
	\$57
	Sam (w/DAC) .....
	\$87
	Ultima .....
	\$28
	Zoom Graphics .....
	\$28
	Sensible Speller .....
	\$85

### PRINTERS

<b>CITOH</b>	<b>NEC</b>
Prowriter .....	8023 A-C .....
Prowriter II .....	\$439
Starwriter .....	3510 .....
Printmaster .....	\$1375
<b>STAR MICRONICS</b>	3530 .....
Gemini 10 .....	\$1595
Gemini 15 .....	3550 (IBM) .....
	\$1829
	7710/7730 .....
	\$2319
	<b>SMITH CORONA</b>
	AXIOM GP-100 .....
	\$589
	\$269

### MONITORS

<b>NEC</b>	<b>AMDEK</b>
12" GRN (JB1260) .....	V300 .....
12" GRN (JB1201M) .....	\$139
12" Color Composite .....	V310 (GRN-IBM) .....
12" Color RGB .....	\$169
USI (Amber) .....	V310-A (Amber-IBM) .....
	CALL
	COLOR I .....
	\$310
	COLOR II .....
	\$650

### MODEMS

<b>HAYES</b>	<b>NOVATION</b>
Micromodem II .....	Apple-Cat II .....
Stack Smartmodem .....	212 Apple-Cat .....
Smartmodem 1200 .....	\$299
	D-Cat .....
	\$589
	\$515

<b>ANCHOR AUTOMATION</b>	Signalman I or II .....
	\$79

### ACCESSORIES

Wico (Joy) .....	Wico (T-Ball) .....
\$23	\$49

## 800 (48K) ..... \$499

810 DISK DRIVE .....	\$428	32K (RAM) (Mosaic) ...	\$99
410 RECORDER .....	\$74	32K RAM (Intec) .....	\$69
850 INTERFACE .....	\$164	32K MICROTEK .....	\$75
400 COMPUTER .....	\$219	48K (Intec/400) .....	\$139
Entertainer .....	\$66	Educator .....	\$112
Communicator .....	\$298	Programmer .....	\$52

## PERCOM

Single Density Master .....	\$399
Double Density Master .....	\$559
Double Density Dual .....	\$859
Dbl Sided Dbl Density Master .....	\$659

<b>ADVENTURE INT'L</b>	<b>EDU-WARE</b>
Rear Guard (D) .....	Compu-Read (D) .....
Saga 1-12 each (D) .....	Compu-Math Fr. (D) .....
Adv. 1-12 each (C) .....	Compu-Math Dec. (D) .....
Preppie (C/D) .....	\$28
<b>APX</b>	<b>INFOCOM</b>
Outlaw/How (C/D) .....	Zork I (D) .....
Eastern Front (C/D) .....	\$28
Fam. Cash Flow (D) .....	Zork II (D) .....
747 Land. Sim. (C/D) .....	\$28
	Zork III (D) .....
	\$28
	Starcross .....
	\$28
	Deadline (D) .....
	\$35

<b>ATARI INC.</b>	<b>JV SOFTWARE</b>
Galaxian .....	Action Quest (C/D) .....
Defender .....	\$33
ET .....	Ghost Encount. (C/D) .....
Microsoft Basic (D) .....	\$21
Macro Ass. & Edit. (D) .....	<b>ON-LINE</b>
Assembler Editor (R) .....	Mouseattack (D) .....
Basic Cartridge (R) .....	\$24
Pac Man (R) .....	Wiz & Princess (D) .....
Centipede (R) .....	\$24
Caverns of Mars (D) .....	Crossfire (C/D) .....
Missile Command (R) .....	\$21
Star Raiders (R) .....	Frogger (C/D) .....
Conv. Lang. Ea. (C) .....	\$25
Music Composer (R) .....	Threshold (D) .....
Super Breakout (R) .....	\$28
My First Alphabet (D) .....	Ultima I (D) .....
Prog. 2 & 3 (ea.) (C) .....	\$28
Word Processor (D) .....	Ultima II (D) .....
Pilot (Educ) .....	\$44
Touch Typing (C) .....	Jawbreaker (C/D) .....
Home File Mngtr (D) .....	\$21
	The Next Step (D) .....
	\$28
	Crossfire (R) .....
	\$28

<b>ROKLAN</b>	<b>SIRIUS</b>
Gorf (D) .....	Space Eggs (D) .....
Gorf (R) .....	\$21
Wizard of Wor (D) .....	Sneakers (D) .....
Wizard of Wor (R) .....	\$21
	Way Out (D) .....
	\$28
	Bandits (D) .....
	\$24
	<b>STRATEGIC SIM.</b>
	Shattered Alliance (D) .....
	\$28
	Tigers In Snow (C/D) .....
	\$28
	Battle of Shiloh (C/D) .....
	\$28

<b>SYNAPSE SOFTWARE</b>	<b>FILE MNGR 800 + (D)</b> .....
	\$73
	Protector II .....
	\$24
	Shamus (C/D) .....
	\$24
	Nautilus (C/D) .....
	\$24
	Claim Jump (C/D) .....
	\$24

<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	<b>ALI Baba (D)</b> .....
	\$24
	Minor 2049er (R) .....
	\$35
	Jumbo Jet (R) .....
	\$37
	Kid Grid (C/D) .....
	\$21
	Pool 1.5 (D) .....
	\$24
	Raster Blaster (D) .....
	\$21
	Sam (D) .....
	\$42
	Galactic Chase (C) .....
	\$17
	Warlocks Revenge (D) .....
	\$24
	Visicalc (D) .....
	\$175
	3-D Supergraph (C/D) .....
	\$28
	Starbase Hyp (D) .....
	\$17

<b>DATA SOFT</b>	Text Wizard II (D) .....
	\$73
	Canyon Climber (D) .....
	\$21
	Pacific Coast Hwy (D) .....
	\$21
	Clowns & Balloons (D) .....
	\$21
<b>K-BYTE</b>	Krazy (each) .....
	\$34

## Radio Shack

### TRS-80

TRS-80 Model III .....	\$1699
2 Drives • 48K	

## commodore

### VIC 64 ..... CALL

VIC 20 .....	\$177	1530 RECORDER .....	\$59
1541 DISK DRIVE .....	\$298	1600 MODEM .....	\$87
1525 PRINTER .....	\$296		

## COLUMBIA

DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

### IBM P/C COMPATIBLE CALL FOR LOW PRICE IBM ACCESSORIES

<b>AMDEK</b>	<b>MICROSOFT</b>
Color II .....	64K RAM .....
Color III .....	\$255
3" Drives .....	CALL 256K RAM .....
V310 GRN .....	\$629
	64K RAM Chip Set .....
	\$135
<b>NEC</b>	<b>PERCOM</b>
Color RGB (JC1203) .....	SS/DD External Drv .....
3550 Printer .....	\$319
	DS/DD External Drv .....
	\$379
	5M Hard Disk .....
	\$1849
	10M Hard Disk .....
	\$2250
<b>MICROTEK</b>	<b>IBM Joystick (TG)</b> .....
64K W/Parity .....	\$44
128K W/Parity .....	IBM Joystick (Kraft) .....
192K W/Parity .....	\$48
256K W/Parity .....	

### IBM SOFTWARE

Visicalc (256K) .....	\$175	1,2,3 (Lotus) .....	\$339
Easywriter II .....	\$249	Visitrend/Plot .....	\$225
Home Acct. Plus .....	\$105	Visidex .....	\$175
1st Class Mail .....	\$85	Visisite .....	\$225
Wordstar .....	\$239	Visischedule .....	\$225
Mail Merge .....	\$75	Bus. Forecast Model .....	\$75
Spellstar .....	\$125	Peachtree 4 .....	CALL
Supercalc .....	\$215	Zork I, II, III .....	\$28
Easy by Denver .....	\$529	Starcross .....	\$28
Tax Manager .....	\$179	Deadline .....	\$35
T.I.M. II .....	\$339	Temple of APS .....	\$28
Money Decisions .....	\$132	Frogger .....	\$25
Desktop Plan I .....	\$225	Snooper Troop I .....	\$31
Data Reporter .....	\$170	Snooper Troop II .....	\$31

## COMPUTERS

### TELEVIDEO

802 .....	\$2595	802H .....	\$4445
-----------	--------	------------	--------

### NEC

PC-8001 Computer .....	\$709
PC-8012 I/O Unit .....	\$469
PC-8031 (Dual Drive) .....	\$709

### NORTH STAR

Advantage .....	\$2595
Advantage (5M Byte H.D.) .....	\$3799

### EAGLE

Eagle II .....	\$2329	Eagle IV .....	\$4299
----------------	--------	----------------	--------

## COSMIC COMPUTERS UNLIMITED

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PREPAID ORDERS

ORDER LINES OPEN MON-FRI 9 am - 6 pm

(714) 861-1265

228 N. PROSPECTORS RD.

DIAMOND BAR, CA 91765

Add \$2.00 Shipping per software order anywhere in U.S.  
Add \$5.00 Shipping per software for non-U.S. orders.  
P.O. Box or FPO-APD. Call for cost of Hardware shipping.  
Calif. residents add 6 1/2 % sales tax. Cashiers Checks or  
Money Orders filled same day. Personal checks require 4  
weeks to clear. **Master Card and Visa OK for software  
only, add 3% surcharge.** Include card no., expiration  
date and signature. Prices subject to change.

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.  
ATARI IS A TRADEMARK OF ATARI, INC.  
IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF  
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP  
TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK



## Buying a Printer, continued...

characters per second. There is good reason for this since some printers print an entire line at a time, and, whether the line consists of one character or 120, it takes the same amount of time to print it.

On the other hand printers which print a character at a time can rush over a single character line and get on to the next one lickity quick. So, it is difficult to compare the true speed of a line printer with a character printer. In general normal business correspondence and reports have 60 characters per line. A little arithmetic leads to the "rule" that, for a 60-character line, lines per minute equals characters per second.

But what does this mean? Well, a typist working at 60 words per minute is typing about 6 cps. A double-spaced page contains about 250 words. Thus a 60 wpm typist could type such a page in a bit over four minutes. A 100 cps or 100 lpm printer ought to be able to produce the same page about 17 times as fast as our typist, or in about 15 seconds.

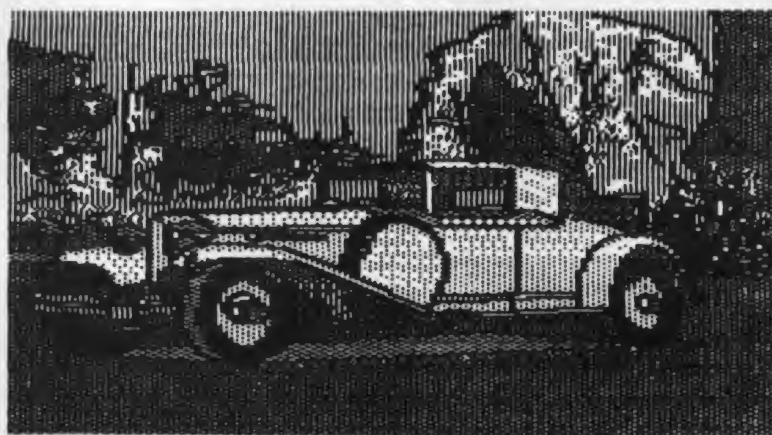
Oh, that it were so simple. But at least it is a good starting point. Complicating things is the fact that the published manufacturer speed rating is usually considerably faster than what a printer produces in actual service. This is due to linefeeds, carriage returns, computer "handshaking," and perhaps even some just plain exaggerated claims. Nevertheless, since all manufacturer figures tend to be high by roughly a factor of two compared to actual service speed, they provide at least a comparative measure of speed.

As with cars, package delivery services and running shoes, higher speeds cost more money. However, it is probably worthwhile to look for a printer that is somewhat faster than you need today. There are two reasons for this. First, inevitably, your print requirements will increase. Yes, you read about an all-electronic, paperless society, but somehow it always seems to be in the future.

The second reason to look for a faster printer than you "need" is that most printers are not built for continuous duty. A 100% duty-cycle means operating hour after hour producing pages filled solidly with letters and numbers. Printers that are run beyond their duty-cycle capabilities will suffer greatly increased malfunctions and breakdowns. While many (all?) manufacturers claim "long life" for their machines, duty-cycle ratings are often not clearly stated. Ask about them.

### Bi-directional Printing and Print Buffers

Some printers are designed to print from right to left as well as from left to



*A good quality dot matrix printer can produce excellent graphic images.*

right. This saves time in that the printhead does not have to return to the left side of the page at the end of each line. While it sounds like a neat capability, the real time saving is fairly small. A typical printhead return is accomplished in about the time it takes to print three characters, so if you are printing lines of 75 characters, the time saving is about four percent.

In order to print in both directions, a printer must have a buffer to store temporarily the line that is to be printed "backwards." In some printers, this is useful beyond permitting bi-directional print capability, as the buffer is able to accept data from the computer at a high speed and with less "handshaking" than is required without such a buffer. In general, this leads to more accurate transmittal of data. It also lets the printer proceed steadily at its own speed, when the information coming from the computer arrives faster or slower than the pace of printing.

The size of the buffer indicates whether it will store just one line for bi-directional printing (buffer size = length size, say 100 or 150 characters) or if it will store a page or so. A 2000 character storage capability (about 1-1/3 double-spaced pages) is common.

### Characters, Lines, and Spacing

Different printer uses require different character sets (letters, numerals, symbols). Most printers provide character sets (or fonts) that include both upper and lowercase letters, the number 0 to 9, and a set of symbols. Frequently the print symbols will not match those on your computer keyboard. For example, an up arrow on the keyboard may print as a left bracket, and so on.

Be sure that the character set on the printers you are considering will meet your needs. While print wheels can be changed to provide a different character set, you do not want to have to do this in the middle of a document.

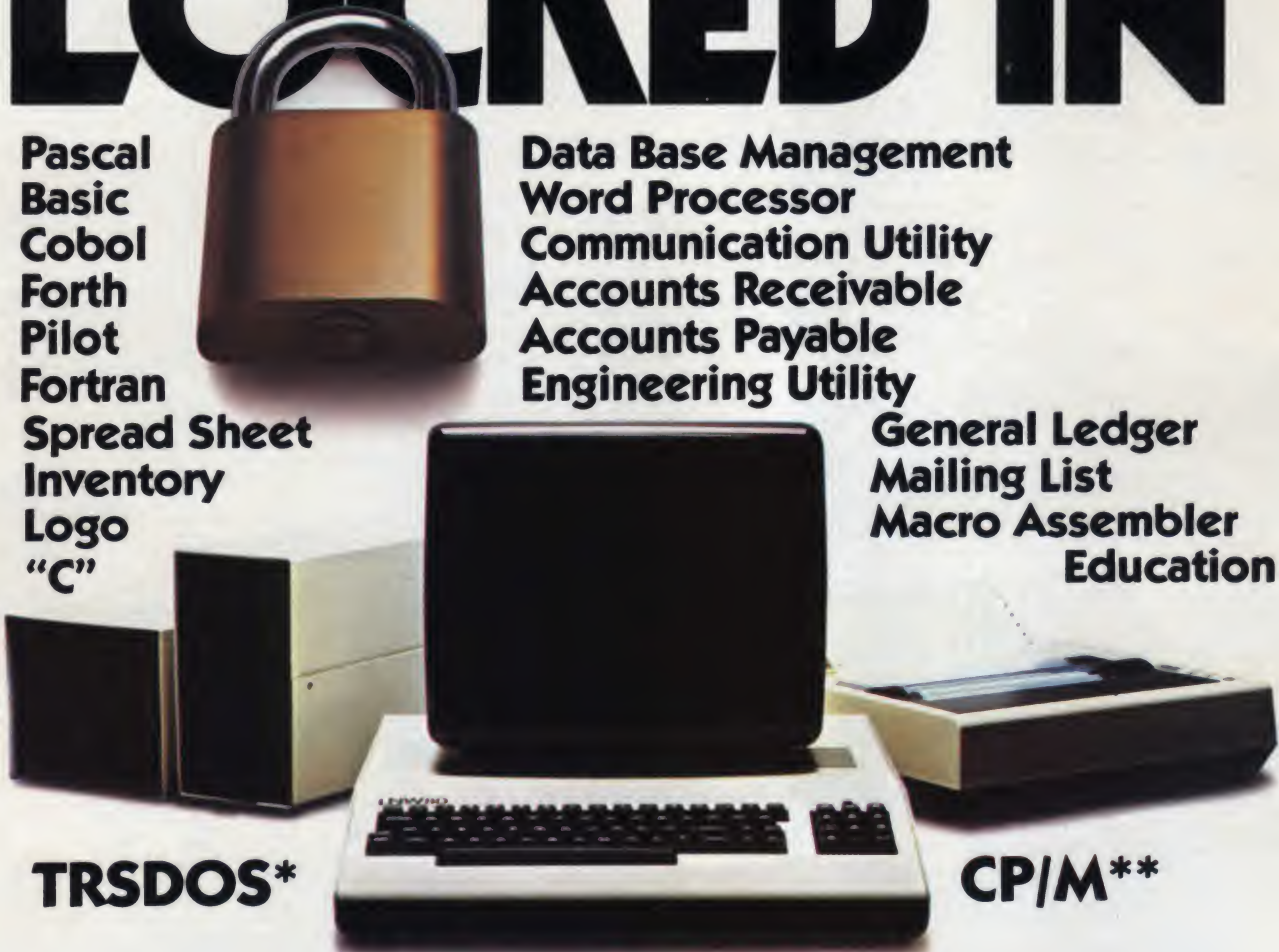


# DON'T GET LOCKED IN

Pascal  
Basic  
Cobol  
Forth  
Pilot  
Fortran  
Spread Sheet  
Inventory  
Logo  
"C"

Data Base Management  
Word Processor  
Communication Utility  
Accounts Receivable  
Accounts Payable  
Engineering Utility

General Ledger  
Mailing List  
Macro Assembler  
Education



**TRSDOS\***

**CP/M\*\***

Open your doors to a world of SOFTWARE with LNW computers. You'll get **MORE PERFORMANCE<sup>1</sup>** than with the IBM PC<sup>2</sup>, the Apple II<sup>3</sup>, TRS80 MODEL II or TRS80 MODEL III<sup>4</sup> along with software support of TRSDOS or CP/M, the TWO MOST WIDELY USED OPERATING SYSTEMS. This means you, the user, can select from the largest base of business or personal software.

**Standard Features:** A serial RS232 communication port, parallel printer port, Hi-Resolution (480x192) B/W and COLOR graphics, an 80 character-per-line screen display along with Quad-density interface for 5" or 8" floppy disk storage offering immediate access to 3.5 million characters, or optional Hard disk

interface to 5 or 10 million characters.

**Standard Software:** LNW BASIC and DOS PLUS operating system packages, commanding all the above features, are included.

The LNW computer will be the key to your success with the starting price at **\$1695.00**, along with a full 6 month warranty.

**Dealers:** You too can open the door to a successful product. Call for our special dealer programs: (714) 544-5745.



**LNW Computers**  
2620 Walnut Avenue  
Tustin, California 92680  
**(714) 544-5744**

**CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

\*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

\*\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

1. Performance is based on bench mark test in the JAN 1982 issue of BYTE magazine, pg. 54, with LNW80 II as the comparison.

2. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORP.

3. APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS.

4. TRS80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

International orders please inquire for pricing/shipping cost.



**valFORTH™** for Atari® 400/800  
Professional Software for the Hobbyist

**VALPAR  
INTERNATIONAL**



FORTH has been used for years by ATARI® and others in programming their arcade games. FORTH is fast, 15-20 times faster than BASIC, and can make use of every capability for your computer. And it's no longer the province of the professional programmer! With valFORTH and the additional packages described below, you can create programs in an afternoon that would previously have taken weeks of hard work!

WHAT? YOU DON'T ALREADY KNOW FORTH?

Then take advantage of our special offer on *Starting FORTH* by Leo Brodie. Widely acclaimed as the best book available on the subject, this entertaining treatment of FORTH will make you comfortable with this exciting language quickly and easily. When you order *Starting FORTH*, you get a free copy of our "Notes for the valFORTH User," including references, by page, to *Starting FORTH*.

These are the utilities developed by Valpar International's software specialists and used to create our commercial software products.

**valDOS** NEW! By Popular Demand!

valDOS. Now you can use your valFORTH system to read and write normal Atari DOS Files created with valDOS or other sources. Also includes valDOS File Editor for creating and reading FORTH Source Code without "screens." (Not a general file editor.)

(Over 25 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

**valFORTH™**

Package contains: fig-FORTH kernel with mathematical and stack operations machine-coded for higher speed than normal fig-FORTH; line editor AND screen editor, debugger, sound and graphics commands, floating point, advanced 6502 assembler, diskcopiers, and much more! (Over 110 pages of documentation)



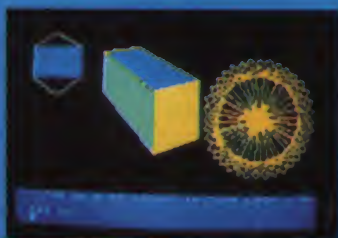
**GENERAL  
UTILITIES AND  
VIDEO EDITOR**

Utilities: 4 array types, 4 case types, text on graphics 8, extensive string manipulation and keyboard input, STICK & PADDLE, randoms, bit manipulation, and much, much more.

Editor: fast, powerful, complete valFORTH screen editor 1.1. A professional-quality tool that makes editing a pleasure.

(Over 60 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

**PLAYER-MISSILE  
GRAPHICS,  
CHARACTER  
EDITOR,  
& SOUND EDITOR**



Player-Missile: Create, move, color, change images of and bound players and missiles with high level commands. Full support of 5th player, multicolor players, etc. etc. All critical sections in machine code.

Character Editor: Compose character sets with joystick. Simultaneous display of created characters. Make images for players and missiles.

Sound Editor: Simple independent control of all four voices (one joystick per voice) and audio-control register. Create any single-setting sound with graphical and tabular readout.

(Over 35 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

**VALPAR INTERNATIONAL**  
3801 E. 34TH STREET  
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85713

Call Toll-Free 800-528-7070 In Arizona call (602) 790-7141

Coming Attractions:

\* TARGET COMPILER  
\* 3D WORLD

For more information fast and a 4TH ♥ IF HONK THEN bumpersticker, send 25¢ and a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

## DISPLAY FORMATTER

Fast, simple creation of all types of display lists, with automatic 4K boundary jumping. Automatic or user controlled memory allocation, and formatting for horizontal and vertical scrolling, and display list interrupts.

(Over 30 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)



**TURTLE &  
valGRAPHICS,  
AND ADVANCED  
FLOATING POINT  
ROUTINES**

All graphics modes supported — even GTIA and "7+ ". Draw and fill commands faster and smarter than Basic. "Turn-toward" for "chasing" and vanishing point effects; point labeling, etc. Also SIN, COS, ATN, ATN2, etc. added to floating point.

(Over 35 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

## Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting

A unique, two-part utility!

- Text Compression allows the packing of text into much less space than normally required. Useful for wordy Adventure games, "artificial intelligence," etc.!
- Auto Text Formatting takes both normal and compressed text and routes it to the video screen "windows."

(Over 20 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

valFORTH alone requires 24K  
valFORTH plus one or more packages requires 32K minimum  
Memory requirements include 10-12K working space  
All products are now on non-protected disks  
Over 350 pages of detailed documentation!

valFORTH	\$45.00
General Utilities and Video Editor	40.00
Player Missile Graphics, Character Editor, and Sound Editor	40.00
Display Formatter	35.00
Turtle and valGraphics and Floating Point Routines	45.00
Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting	35.00
valDOS and valDOS File Editor	45.00
Heavy-Duty Professional Binder (provided free when ordering 3 or more packages at one time)	13.00
Starting FORTH	15.95

Principal Software Authors: Stephen Maguire and Evan Rosen

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. — a division of Warner Communications

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plus Shipping and Handling

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted



## Buying a Printer, continued...

Dot matrix printers, because of the way they produce characters, can theoretically produce any character at all. However, certain characters are "built-in;" these comprise the character set.

Some dot matrix printers have an option which permits making characters double size, bold, italic, compressed, or otherwise enhanced. This can be done during printing by having the computer send the printer the appropriate non-printing character. For example, an ASCII 14 turns on double width mode on the Epson MX80. This sounds like a wonderful capability (and it is!) but unfortunately some word processing software packages are unable to generate or process the required control characters. Hence, you should be sure that the printer you are considering is compatible with the word processing package and other software you are using or plan to buy.

Pitch is the number of characters printed per horizontal inch (cpi) in the "normal" or default mode. In general this will be 10 or 12. A higher cpi, say 13.2 as found on the Teletype 43, results in more words fitting on a page but may also result in lower readability.

Many printers offer the option of selecting different cpi spacings. In some cases, cpi can be changed while printing by means of a control character (which your word processing software may or may not be able to send). In other cases, cpi can be changed with a switch on the outside of the printer. On other printers,



Typical printer controls on the outside of the housing include reset, line feed, form feed, on/off line and, sometimes, test.



Additional controls on many printers are found below the top or front panel.

this switch is inside and accessible by raising the cover or front panel. The least satisfactory arrangement is a DIP switch in the guts of the printer accessible only by removal of the bottom plate or back panel. But before worrying about the convenience of changing cpi, ask yourself if you really need to do it at all.

Printers are also rated in lines per inch (lpi) which is the number of lines printed per vertical inch. Standard typewriters print six lines per inch; both six and eight lpi are commonly found on computer printers. As with cpi, many printers permit spacings other than the standard.

### Paper Size, Feed and Movement

For various purposes, printers may be required to handle paper of different widths, continuous forms, multi-copy paper, envelopes, labels, etc. Figure out what you need before you go on your printer quest.

Fast becoming the standard for personal computers is continuous feed paper measuring 9-1/2" x 11". When the strips on each side with the sprocket holes are torn off, the resulting sheet is a standard 8-1/2" x 11".

However, some printers accept only paper that is 8-1/2" wide. Continuous feed paper measuring 8-1/2" x 11" does not have perforations that allow the sprocket holes to be removed; this is unsatisfactory for all but the most informal of applications.

There are two types of feed mechanism, friction and tractor. Although sprocket feed and tractor feed are not the same, the differences are not worth worrying about. As the name implies, with friction feed the paper is moved through the printer by friction against the carriage and pressure rolls in much the same way as in an electric typewriter. This can result in an uneven feed, particularly when continuous form pa-



For tickets and multiple part forms, a specialized printer may be required.

per must be pulled from a box on the floor. Thus manufacturers of many friction feed printers offer an optional tractor feed mechanism for use with continuous forms.

Another optional feed device available for some printers is an automatic single sheet handler. This allows several hundred sheets of paper or letterhead to be stacked and then fed automatically, one at a time, into the printer.

Envelope handlers operate in much the same way as single sheet handlers, feeding envelopes, one at a time, from a stack.

It is more difficult to use letterhead or envelopes in a tractor or sprocket feed printer. One approach is to attach individual sheets of stationery to sprocket feed computer paper and then load it



Sometimes switches are hidden beneath the bottom or back panels. You can hope these are rarely needed.



# EAGLE



64K Ram  
780 KB Disk Storage  
Word Processing, Ultracalc CP/M  
C-Basic Software  
Smith Corona TP 1  
Letter Quality Printer

**\$2995.00**

Retail Value ..... \$4895.00

**EAGLE 1600... CALL**

## TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

910	\$579.00
912C	\$699.00
920C	\$749.00
925C	\$749.00
950	\$950.00

## TELEVIDEO COMPUTERS

800A	\$1319.00
802	\$2649.00
802H	\$4695.00
806	\$5495.00
816	\$9495.00
803	CALL
1603	CALL

## MONITORS AMOEK

100 B & W	\$74.95
300G	\$169.00
300A	\$179.00
Color I	\$339.00
Color II	\$699.00
Color II A	\$799.00
Color III	\$399.00
Color IV	CALL

## BMC

12" Green	\$79.99
13" Color 1401 (Mid Res.)	\$369.00
9191U 13"	\$329.00

## ZENITH

ZVM 121	\$99.00
---------	---------

## SHARP

Sharp 13" Color TV	\$275.00
--------------------	----------

## PANASONIC

TR-120MP (High Res. Green)	\$159.00
CT-160 Dual Mode Color	\$299.00

## HEWLETT PACKARD



**\$209**



HP 41C	\$149.00
HP 10C	\$69.00
HP 11C	\$79.00
HP 12C	\$114.00
HP 15C	\$109.00
NEW 16C	\$114.00

## PERIPHERALS

HP41 Card Reader	\$144.00
HPIL Module	\$99.00
HPIL Cassette	\$449.00
HPIL Printer	\$419.00
Quad Memory Module	\$64.00
Time Module	\$64.00
Extended Function Module	\$64.00

## NEC COMPUTERS

8001A	\$729.00
8031	\$729.00
8012	\$549.00

## PRINTERS

8023	\$499.00
7710/7730	\$2399.00
3510/3530	\$1599.00

## MONITORS

JB-1260	\$129.00
JB-1201	\$159.00
JC-1201	\$319.00
JC-1203	\$729.00

## TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

**\$89.99**



16K Memory Module	\$44.95
Vu-Calc	\$17.95
Super Math	\$12.95
Check Book Manager	\$13.95
The Organizer	\$14.95
The Budgeter	\$13.95
Stock Option	\$14.95
Loan & Mortgage Amortizer	\$12.95



## PC-1500 POCKET COMPUTER \$209



CE 150 Printer, Plotter and Cass. Interface Unit	\$172.00
CE 152 Cass. Recorder	\$69.00
CE 155 8K Ram	
Expansion Module	\$94.00



## HP85 \$1969

HP 125	\$1999.00
HP 85 16K Memory Module	\$169.00
5 1/4" Dual Floppy Disk	\$1799.00
Hard Disk w/Floppy	\$4349.00
Hard Disk	\$3549.00
"Sweet Lips" Printer	\$1219.00
80 Column Printer	\$649.00

## IBM



## NEC

**3550 PRINTER... \$2099**

## PERCOM DRIVES

5 1/4" 160K Disk Drive	\$249.00
5 1/4" 320K Disk Drive	\$299.00

## AMOEK

310A Amber Monitor	\$179.00
310G	\$179.00
Amdisk (3 1/4" Drive)	\$729.00
DXI Plotter	\$759.00
Color II	\$699.00

## SOFTWARE

I.U.S. Easywriter II	\$249.00
I.U.S. EasySpeller	\$129.00
Peach Package (GL/AP/AR)	\$419.00

## PROFESSIONAL

## SOFTWARE

IBM/PC Word Processing	\$319.00
------------------------	----------

## PRINTERS SMITH CORONA

TP 1	\$599.00
------	----------

## C. ITOH (TEC)

Starwriter (F10-40CPS)	\$1399.00
Printmaster (F10-55CPS)	\$1749.00
Prowriter 80 Col. (Parallel)	\$499.00
Prowriter 80 Col. (Serial)	\$629.00
Prowriter 2 (132 Col.)	\$799.00

## OKIDATA

82A	\$429.00
83A	\$659.00
84 (Parallel)	\$1079.00
84 (Serial)	\$1199.00

## IOB

MicroPrism	\$649.00
132 (Fully Configured)	\$1599.00
80 (Fully Configured)	\$1399.00
Call for other configurations.	

## STAR

Gemini 10	\$379.00
-----------	----------

## DAISYWRITER

Letter Quality	1049.00
----------------	---------

## DIABLO

620	\$1179.00
630	\$1849.00

## MODEMS HAYES

Smart	\$239.00
Smart 1200 (1200 Baud)	\$549.00
Chronograph	\$199.00
Micromodem II (with Term)	\$309.00
Micromodem 100	\$309.00

## NOVATION

Cat	\$144.00
D-Cat	\$159.00
212 Auto Cat	\$589.00
Apple Cat II	\$279.00
212 Apple Cat II	\$609.00

CALL for Price and Availability on  
New **NOVATION** Cat 103, 103/212  
and J-Cat.

## ANCHOR

Mark I (RS-232)	\$79.00
Mark II (Atari)	79.00
Mark III (TI-99)	109.00
Mark IV (CBM/PET)	\$125.00
Mark V (OSBORNE)	\$95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC)	\$179.00
Mark VII (Auto Answer Call)	\$119.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	\$99.00
9 Volt Power Supply	\$9.00

## commodore

8032	\$1039.00
CBM 64	CALL
4032	\$749.00
8096 Upgrade Kit	\$369.00
Super Pet	\$1499.00
2031	\$469.00
8250 Dbl-Sided Disk Drive	\$1699.00
D9060 5 Meg. Hard Disk	\$2399.00
D9060 7.5 Meg. Hard Disk	\$2699.00
8050	\$1299.00
4040	\$969.00
8300 (Letter Quality)	\$1549.00
8023	\$599.00
4022	\$399.00
New Z-Ram, Adds CP/M & 64K	\$549.00
The Manager	\$209.00
Magis	CALL
Word Pro 5 Plus	\$319.00
Word Pro 4 Plus	\$299.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	\$199.00
The Administrator	\$379.00
Info Pro Plus	\$219.00
Power	\$79.00
CBM 8032 Dust Cover	\$14.99
CBM 8050/4040 Dust Cover	\$10.99

computer mail order east

**800-233-8950**

IN PA. CALL (717)327-9575, 477 E. THIRO ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA. 17701

In stock items shipped same day you call. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum \$3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and Credit Card orders. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. **NOTE:** We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market! CALL TODAY FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE.



# FRANKLIN



ACE 1000  
ACE 10 with Controller Card  
ACE Writer Word Processor  
**CALL...**  
**FOR SYSTEM PRICE!**  
ACE 1200.....CALL

## VISICORP

for Apple, IBM & Franklin

Visidex.....\$189.00  
Visifile.....\$189.00  
Visiplot.....\$159.00  
Visiterm.....\$89.00  
Visitrend/Plot.....\$229.00  
VisiSchedule.....\$229.00  
Desktop Plan.....\$189.00  
Visicalc(Apple II, Atar, CBM, IBM).....\$179.00  
Visicorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

## CONTINENTAL

Home Acct. (Apple/Franklin).....\$59.00  
Home Accountant (IBM).....\$119.00  
1st Class Mail (Apple/Franklin).....\$59.00

## SIRIUS

Free Fall.....\$24.00  
Beer Run.....\$24.00  
Snake Byte.....\$24.00  
Space Eggs.....\$24.00  
Sneakers.....\$24.00  
Bandits.....\$28.00

## BRODERBUND

Apple Panic.....\$23.00  
David's Magic.....\$27.00  
Star Blazer.....\$25.00  
Arcade Machine.....\$34.00  
Choplifter.....\$27.00  
Serpentine.....\$27.00

## INFOCOM

Deadline.....\$35.00  
Star Cross.....\$29.00  
Zork I.....\$29.00  
Zork II or III.....\$29.00

## MPC

Bubdisk (128K Ram).....\$719.00

## AXLON

Ram Disk (Apple/Franklin).....CALL

Call for Price on

## VIC 64

Peripherals and Software.

**PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE**  
Word Processing for VIC 64.....\$79.95

# PERCOM

## DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

AT 88-S1.....\$399.00  
AT 88-A1.....\$289.00  
RFD 40-S1.....\$539.00  
RFD 40-A1.....\$329.00  
RFD 40-S2.....\$869.00  
RFD 44-S1.....\$659.00  
RFD 44-S2.....\$999.00



## RANA DISK DRIVES

Call for price and availability on the  
new Rana Disk Drives for The Apple  
and Franklin Computer Systems.

# μ-SCI



## MICRO-SCI

## DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

A2.....\$299.00  
A40.....\$349.00  
A70.....\$409.00  
C2 Controller.....\$79.00  
C47 Controller.....\$89.00

## FLOPPY DISKS

### MAXELL

MD I (Box of 10).....\$32.00  
MD II (Box of 10).....\$44.00  
FD I (8").....\$40.00  
FD II (8" DD).....\$50.00

### VERBATUM

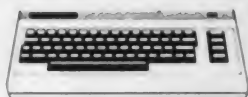
5 1/4" SS DD.....\$26.00  
5 1/4" DS DD.....\$36.00

### ELEPHANT

5 1/4" SS SD.....\$19.99

## VIC 20

**\$179.**



VIC 20 Dust Cover.....\$9.99  
VIC 1530 Datasette.....\$69.00  
VIC 1540 Disk Drive.....\$339.00  
VIC 1541 (64K Disk Drive).....CALL  
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer.....\$339.00  
VIC 1210 3K Mem. Exp.....\$32.00  
VIC 1110 8K Mem. Exp.....\$53.00  
VIC 1111 16K Mem. Exp.....\$94.00  
VIC 1011 RS232C Term. Interface.....\$43.00  
VIC 1112 IEEE-488 Interface.....\$86.00  
VIC 1211 Super Expander.....\$53.00  
VIC Mother Board.....\$99.00

# ATARI



## 400

16K.....\$199

32K.....\$274\*

48K.....\$359\*

\*Non-Atari Ram

410 Recorder.....\$74.00  
810 Disk Drive.....\$429.00  
822 Printer.....\$269.00  
825 Printer.....\$589.00  
830 Modem.....\$159.00  
820 Printer.....\$259.00  
850 Interface.....\$169.00  
CX40 Joy Sticks (pair).....\$18.00  
CX853 Atari 16K Ram.....\$77.95

## SOFTWARE FOR ATARI

### ATARI

Pac-Man.....\$33.00  
Centipede.....\$33.00  
Caverns of Mars.....\$32.00  
Asteroids.....\$29.00  
Missile Command.....\$29.00  
Star Raiders.....\$35.00  
Galaxian.....\$33.00  
Defender.....\$33.00

### ON-LINE

Jawbreaker.....\$27.00  
Softporn.....\$27.00  
Wizard and the Princess.....\$29.00  
The Next Step.....\$34.00  
Mission Asteroid.....\$22.00  
Mouskattack.....\$31.00  
Frogger.....\$31.00  
Cross Fire (ROM).....\$36.00

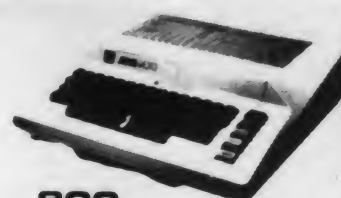
### SYNAPSE

File Manager 800 I.....\$69.00  
Chicken.....\$26.00  
Dodge Racer.....\$26.00  
Synassembler.....\$30.00  
Page 6.....\$19.00  
Shamus.....\$26.00  
Protector.....\$26.00  
Nautilus.....\$26.00  
Slime.....\$26.00  
Disk Manager.....\$24.00

### DATASOFT

Pacific Coast Highway.....\$25.00  
Canyon Climber.....\$25.00  
Tumble Bugs.....\$25.00  
Shooting Arcade.....\$25.00  
Clowns and Balloons.....\$25.00  
Graphic Master.....\$30.00  
Graphic Generator.....\$13.00  
Micro Painter.....\$25.00  
Text Wizard.....\$79.00  
Spell Wizard.....\$64.00  
Bishop's Square.....\$25.00  
Sands of Egypt.....\$25.00

# HOME COMPUTERS



## 800

48K.....\$499

New low price effective January 1, 1983.

Call for Price and  
Availability of the NEW  
**64K ATARI 1200**

Axon Ramdisk (128K).....\$429.95  
Intec 48K Board.....\$159.00  
Intec 32K Board.....\$74.00  
One Year Extended Warranty.....\$70.00  
CX481 Entertainer Package.....\$69.00  
CX482 Educator Package.....\$130.00  
CX483 Programmer Package.....\$54.00  
CX484 Communicator Package.....\$344.00

### APX

Text Formatter.....\$18.50  
Family Budgeter.....\$18.50  
Eastern Front.....\$24.00  
Family Cash.....\$18.50  
Jukebox.....\$13.00  
Downhill.....\$18.50  
Outlaw.....\$18.50  
Holy Grail.....\$24.00  
Player Piano.....\$18.50  
Keyboard Piano.....\$18.50  
Number Blast.....\$13.00  
Frogmaster.....\$18.50  
747 Land Simulator.....\$18.50  
Word Processor.....\$40.00

### EPYX

Crush, Crumble & Chomp.....\$24.00  
Crypt of the Undead.....\$24.00  
Curse of Ra.....\$16.00  
Datestones & Ryn.....\$16.00  
Invasion Orion.....\$19.00  
King Arthur's Heir.....\$24.00  
Morloc's Tower.....\$16.00  
Rescue at Rigel.....\$24.00  
Ricochet.....\$16.00  
Star Warrior.....\$29.00  
Temple of Asphai.....\$29.00  
Upper Reaches of Asphai.....\$16.00

### CBS

K-razy Shoot Out.....\$32.00  
K-razy Kritters.....\$32.00  
K-razy Antics.....\$32.00  
K-star Patrol.....\$32.00



**STICK  
STAND  
\$6.99**

Arcade Action from your  
ATARI or VIC Joy Stick

computer mail order west

**800-648-3311**

IN NV. CALL (702)588-5854, P.O. BOX 8689, STATELINE, NV. 89449

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:** All shipments outside continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only! Include 3% (minimum \$3.00) shipping and handling.  
**EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS:** Additional discounts are available from both Computer Mail Order locations to qualified Educational Institutions.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD





*A single sheet feeder can be attached to some tractor and pin feed printers.*

into the printer. Peel-off envelopes, which can be attached to continuous feed paper, are also available. This approach is anything but convenient and has driven more than one user to buy two printers.

A small handful of printers allow printing subscripts and superscripts. To do so involves vertical movement of less than a full line and then a return to the main print line. This requires control characters from the computer on both sides of the sub- or superscript. This capability is rarely worth the effort and expense.

### Noise Control

Printers are rather noisy creatures since in most a piece of type or a group of pins are striking a piece of paper with a roller behind it. Those with typeballs or metal daisy wheels are especially noisy.

There is no common industry measurement of printer noise (like decibels three feet in front of the printer), so most manufacturers simply claim their

printers are "quiet." Some manufacturers have gone to great effort to keep their printers as quiet as possible by lining the case with layers of acoustic foam while others have achieved quietness by virtue of clever printhead design. Still others have ignored the problem entirely.

We recommend listening to various printers in a store before buying one. But bear in mind that it will always sound noisier in your office or home (one of Murphy's unstated laws).

### Interface

Most printers have either a parallel or serial interface, and many have both. This does not mean that you can necessarily plug a Brand X printer into a Brand A computer just because they both have a parallel interface. Would that it were so simple!

Two parallel interface standards are in common use, one established by Centronics and the other by Dataproducts. But many computer and printer manufacturers think they have a better way and do not adhere to either of these standards.

Serial interfaces also come in two basic flavors, the old 20 ma current loop interface started by Teletype Corp. and the RS-232C interface.

The IEEE also has an interface standard which is beginning to be offered by some manufacturers; other groups also have proposed standards. However, at the moment there is virtually no industry-wide agreement.

Further complicating the situation is the interface cable. On various computers you will find a huge variety of connectors—dual 17-pin flat, 5-pin DIN, 40-pin connector, A-800, C-130, and on and on. There is less variety on

printers, but the point is that you will need a cable to go between your printer and your computer, and it doesn't generally come with either unit. Unless you are quite comfortable reading schematic diagrams and soldering tiny pins, we do not recommend making your own cable, even though you may save more than half of the typical \$25 to \$50 cost of a cable.

### Service and Maintenance

There are no perfect printers. All of them require service and maintenance sooner or later. However, a well-designed printer is easy to maintain and should require only infrequent service. Nevertheless, it is important to realize that occasionally it will be out of service. Unlike an office typewriter for which there can usually be found a spare around, it is unlikely you will have a spare printer in reserve.

When the ribbon or paper runs out, or when the paper feeds incorrectly or jams, a well-designed printer will stop by itself and alert the operator with some sort of audible alarm, visual indicator, or both. Lightweight paper is more likely to jam due to enlargement and tearing of the sprocket holes. If you intend to use a lightweight 15# paper, be sure to try it in the printers you are considering.

A printer should be cleaned and vacuumed out periodically depending upon its frequency of use. Paper dust is an enemy of the precision gears in the printhead and paper movement mechanisms and can even hamper the operation of the solenoids in the printhead. A \$24.95 hand vacuum is well worth the investment if it saves just one service call.

When you purchase your printer, it is probably worth getting two or three extra ribbons at the same time. Although ribbons dry out if they are left too long on the shelf, they come in sealed plastic packages which should keep them fresh for at least six months. Nothing is more maddening than trying to print a finished business document to send to somebody important and suddenly realizing that your ribbon can produce only a light shade of gray. (We receive scores of articles from prospective authors printed in light gray. Frankly, they don't get as careful a reading as those printed with a good, black ribbon. Perhaps we unconsciously feel that the care taken in appearance reflects the care taken in writing.)

As might be expected, all manufacturers claim that their printers are highly reliable. Unfortunately, there is no industry standard for measuring mean time between failure, percentage of up time per thousand hours, etc. Thus, manufacturer reputation comes into



*Some printer ribbons are in easy-to-change cartridges. Others use typewriter-like spools that are more difficult to change.*



# THE HEAD OF THE CLASS



that stand in a class by themselves: programs for your home from Computer-Advanced Ideas.

## For The Fun Of It

As professional educators and programmers we've been proving for over a decade that motivated learners do best. Featuring full-color graphics, our animated learning games are fun. They talk like a friend, play like a teammate and teach like a tutor. And they stimulate eager young minds.

## Partners In Learning

CAI programs come with a library of knowledge for your child to explore. But that's just the beginning. They also feature a unique authoring system that lets you create lessons on any subject, tailoring the program to your child's needs. No knowledge of computers is required. Our programs make sense to people — from 4 to 94 — and grow right along with your child.

## A Success In Schools

Over 1800 school districts have chosen CAI programs to teach essential vocabulary and logic skills in a full range of topics. Our products get recognition — because they work.

## Head Start

Your child's future begins with opportunities you create at home. Choosing resources that are stimulating, challenging and fun can be one of the best decisions you make. Ask your computer retailer for a demonstration of CAI programs and see for yourself how enjoyable a good education can be.



**Computer  
Advanced  
Ideas**

**CAI**  
Bringing Ideas Home

1442A Walnut Street, Suite 341  
Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 526-9100

For the Apple II/IIe

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# The MultiMode Printer with The Magnificent Fonts

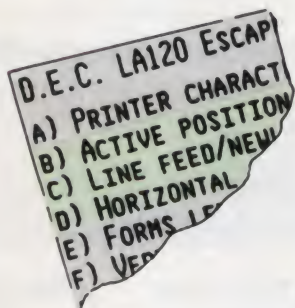


## MultiMode Printer Offers Flexibility

**. . . At a Sensible Price—\$1,995 (Qty. 1)**

"Flexibility" means instantaneous call up of any of this trend-setting machine's many features whether for *word processing*, *data processing*, *graphics* or *forms generation*. Using either of the two built in interfaces, an external keyboard or downloading from your computer, you can program the Qantex Model 7030 to do more.

## The "Beautiful"Font



Compare the "Beauty" of our printed letters for the word processing fonts which include Cubic, Trend, Spokesman, Courier, Italics, Script, OCR-A, APL, Scientific plus *downloaded* fonts from your computer. Draft copy modes include 8 resident fonts — U.S., U.K., German, French, Spanish, Swedish, Finnish, Norwegian and Danish.

Other features include high resolution graphics — 144 x 144, single pass and double pass word processing, and 180 cps data processing modes and user defined formats.

Operator initiated, the MultiMode printer provides a complete printed status report of operating parameters and diagnostics.

For more information, or a demo, call us about the new Qantex Model 7030 MultiMode Printer.

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

**Qantex**<sup>\*</sup> Division of North Atlantic  
60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(516) 582-6060 (800) 645-5292

<sup>\*</sup>Registered Trademark of North Atlantic Industries



## Buying a Printer, continued...

play, but even that is a less than perfect guide since new manufacturers have no reputation, good or bad, to go by and established manufacturers may introduce a new design significantly better or worse than past ones.

We recommend gathering as much information as possible about reliability and service from stores, friends, clubs, magazine reviews, and manufacturer literature before plunking down your money for a printer. On a new printer today, it is reasonable to expect that outside service should be necessary no more than twice a year—assuming, of course, that the printer is suitable for your volume of work.

However, you will inevitably need some outside service sooner or later. Find out in advance where the printer must go, or whether someone is available to come to your premises. Some manufacturers provide service at regional depots, others depend upon the local dealer, while still others recommend a "third party" maintenance organization such as Sorbus or RCA.

### Color Printers

During the past two years, six dot-matrix printers have been introduced capable of printing multiple colors. These use a variety of different printing techniques. One has a ribbon with the first quarter impregnated with red ink, the second quarter with yellow, the third with blue and the last with black. A page is printed with the first color, then the feed is reversed and the sheet brought back to the top and printed with the second color and so on. Another approach uses a wide ribbon with four colors on it in horizontal stripes; a ribbon positioning mechanism is used to place different

colors under the printhead.

Color ribbons are generally available in both black plus the three primary colors (red, yellow, blue) and black plus the three primary printing colors (magenta, yellow, cyan). The first is best for pure, solid colors (graphs and charts), while the second is better for color mixing to produce full-color effects (pictures).

No color printer will produce an image as good as a photograph or printed picture. However, they are excellent for producing business charts and rudimentary graphics.

### Non-Impact Printers

All the printers discussed thus far have been impact printers of one sort or other. There are, however, many printers that produce output without using any kind of mechanical impact, relying instead on a variety of clever, non-impact techniques.

Few of these printers have received wide acceptance, but each has its followers and devotees.

Thermal and electro-sensitive printers share many characteristics. Both types use sensitized paper usually on a roll rather than single sheets or fanfold. Both can produce only one copy at a time. They are very quiet and relatively inexpensive.

Thermal printers use heat sensitive paper which is activated by heat wires or pins that press against the paper to form characters. These printers are generally relatively slow (30 to 120 cps). But for a basic utility printer in applications where roll paper and modest print quality are acceptable, a thermal printer may fill the bill.

In a similar manner, electro-sensitive printers use a paper with a special metal-

lic coating. These are faster than thermal printers (speeds up to 225 cps), and produce a slightly better quality copy although other metallic objects (coins, letter opener, pencil, clip, etc.) will leave marks on the sensitized paper.

The price of ink jet printers has been plummeting recently, putting some of them within reach of personal computer users. These machines literally squirt characters onto paper from specially designed ink nozzles. The speed and price range is extremely wide—speeds from 30 cps to 3000 lpm (yes, lines per minute!) and prices from around \$2000 to over \$30,000. Characters are generally produced in the form of a dot matrix, although ink jet printers tend to use more "dots" and thus produce a slightly better result than a standard dot-matrix printer.

There is at least one ink jet color printer on the market. It produces a somewhat more satisfactory image than the output from dot matrix impact printers.

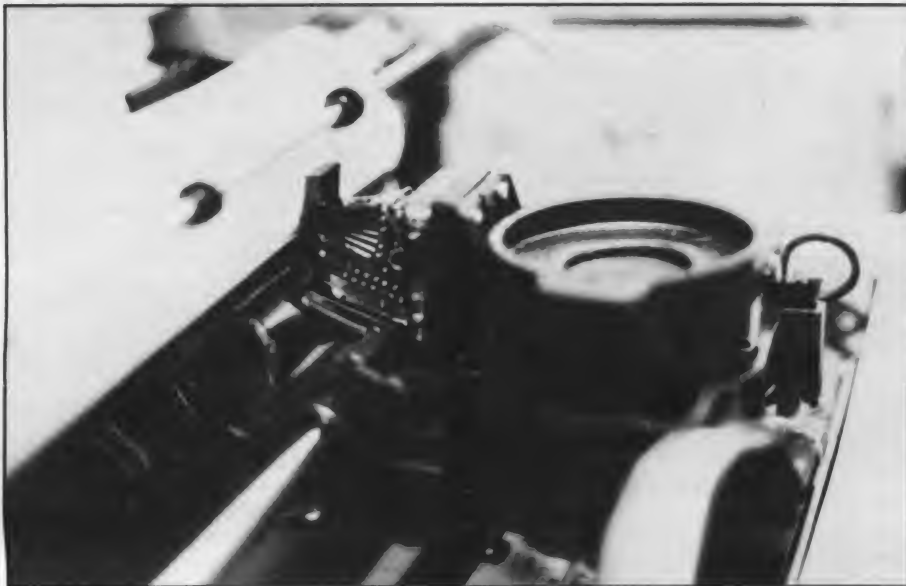
There are three other technologies used in high end printers: lasers, electrostatic toner (like a Xerox copier), and magnetic image transfer. Printers using these technologies generally sell for \$10,000 and up (far up—one laser printer goes for \$300,000) and are aimed at specialized, high-volume operations.

### In Summary

When selecting a printer, the first thing to do is analyze your needs. What quality do you need—draft, correspondence, or letter? What volume do you expect to print, i.e., how fast a printer do you need? Do you need extra character sets such as Greek letters, mathematical symbols, italics, or extended letters? Do you expect to output graphics? What kind, graphs or "pictures"? Will your printer have to handle single sheets, continuous feed paper, forms, envelopes, labels or wide paper? Will it be located in a relatively quiet place where you and others are working? What kind of computer and software do you expect to use with it? How much time can you afford?

When you have answered the above questions, you should start gathering as much information as you can from as many sources as possible—friends, clubs, magazine reviews, advertisements, trade shows, stores. Try to narrow your choice to two or three acceptable printers. Then determine for each an acceptable maintenance arrangement; this is generally more important than the purchase price.

Remember, in purchasing a printer, the true cost includes not only the purchase price, but supplies, technical support, routine maintenance, repairs, and down time. □



*Ink jet print element has seven tubes leading from the ink reservoir to the jets.*



# Print About Printers

So you want to buy a printer, eh? Well you are not alone in that. Nor are you alone in your probable confusion concerning which printer to buy. Printers are the fastest-growing peripheral market in the microcomputer industry today. It seems as if a new crop of them appears every six months or so. Print quality and extra features continue to improve, while prices continue to fall. That is, on the whole, quite good news, but it makes the job of deciding on a printer really tough. "If I just hold out," you may be saying to yourself, "I'll be able to get more for less." And though salespeople may deny it, you'll be right. But you'll be hurting if you hold out too long, for every day you hold out is another day without a printer. Read on, and decide how long you can wait.

Just two years ago, a serviceable dot matrix printer cost about \$1000 and needed service on an average of twice a year. Then the \$500 Epson MX-80 made its debut and changed everybody's expectations. It was quiet, affordable, reliable, easy to use, and produced nice copy. It remains one of the most popular microcomputer printers.

As Dave stated in the preceding article, the most important consideration a buyer can make about a printer is one any reviewer has a justifiably hard time evaluating: reliability. Until at least a few months have passed, it is nearly impossible to make a fair judgment regarding the reliability of a printer. As opposed to a computer, which seldom has any moving parts aside from its keyboard, a printer is a mechanical contrivance, and therefore heir to all the potential problems mechanical devices can suffer. It is fair to expect that a printer will receive at least annual service, even if it is running just fine. In that way the owner may ensure that it will

---

## John J. Anderson

---

continue to do so.

There are certain judgments that can be made upon first inspection of a printer—and, in selecting the right machine, you must choose the right criteria on which to base your decision. Here we look at 13 machines, judge them in terms of several criteria, and draw overall conclusions concerning what a consumer can expect from a printer within a selected price range.

To get a firm idea of what one should judge in a printer, let's first examine the criteria themselves.

**Type:** By this we mean the method of printing the machine uses. Categories here are daisy wheel, dot matrix, and ink jet. Your decision here will depend on what quality of print you need, and at what speed you want to produce it. We will pass no judgment on this criteria, though we will consider no thermal or electrostatic printers. The price of impact dot matrix printers has dropped to a point where thermal and electrostatic printers, which require specially treated papers and are typically lacking in print quality, now have a markedly decreased appeal.

**Feed:** This indicates the means by which the paper is propelled through the printer. If you are interested in using bond or letterhead paper, you will require a friction-feed machine, which handles paper the way a typewriter does. Tractor-pin-, and sprocket-feed machines will, in contrast, allow the use of continuous form paper, in roll or fan-fold format. Obviously a continuous format will be more convenient for high volume printing, unless you are prepared to pay for a

machine that offers automatic single sheet feed. This option is generally only available on machines costing over \$2000.

**Speed:** An underscored caveat should be posted here. Just as the EPA ratings for automobile mileage in no way reflect actual road conditions, the speeds claimed for printheads in no way reflect actual print conditions. For comparison, however, the numbers can be helpful in determining the actual "throughput," or true speed at which work is turned out by the machine. Fully formed character printers such as daisy wheel printers are the slowest, typically having speeds of less than 30 characters per second (cps). Dot matrix printers can produce rates up to 200 cps, with print quality decreasing inversely. The ink jet printer we tested has been rated at 270 cps, which is quite fast.

**Interface:** This criterion takes into consideration how easy (or difficult) it is to hook the machine up for use. Since nothing remotely resembling an industry standard has yet been adopted, getting a printer up and running can sometimes be a dramatic challenge. The closest thing to a standard currently available is the famed "Centronics-compatible" connector for parallel connection (curiously, no longer used by Centronics printers), and the time-honored DB-25 connector for serial connection. These are the connectors I am happiest to see when I look at the hind side of a printer. I am quite frequently disappointed, however. One can only pray that some time soon a standard will be agreed upon.

**Density:** This refers to dot matrix and ink jet printers only, and specifies the maximum number of dots that can be printed horizontally and vertically. The more dots that are available in a dot matrix, the better the quality of the print. Specifications are sometimes given by the



# FIRST THINGS FIRST. LEARN ALL ABOUT IT!



When you don't know the first thing about your new Apple II\* you need a friendly, cheerful, easy going teacher at your side. And the ELEMENTARY APPLE is just that kind of book.

It sweeps away the confusion—explains your Apple in everyday language—shows you how to hook it up, how to use the keyboard and work on the screen.

Gently and carefully it gives you an understanding of all the things your Apple can do. And then, it even shows how easy it is for anyone to write a simple program—provides common sense answers about graphics, utility programs, and the how and why of word processors, business programs and hardware like printers.

Yes, there's a lot of information. But, not one chapter or one word is dull or difficult to follow or complicated. Prove it to yourself. Visit your computer store. Open the ELEMENTARY APPLE. Read a page of the introduction, then flip it open anywhere and read a paragraph or so. You'll find it's as understandable, as helpful and as marvelous as we say.

If you, or a member of your family, is an Apple beginner, this is the book you need. It'll teach you everything you want to know, in the way you want to learn.

Only \$14.95. At computer and book stores, or.



9748 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 709-1202.

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. \$2.00 shipping/handling charge.

(California residents add 6½% sales tax)

\*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Printers, continued...

character, sometimes by the inch. A minimum matrix is composed of 5 x 7 dots.

**Graphics:** Again, a consideration only for dot matrix and ink jet printers. Generally a yes or no question, it indicates whether dots in a matrix can be addressed individually to create graphics displays. Think carefully before you dispense with this capability—the time will probably come when you will miss it. For example, without graphics capability you will have trouble listing programs that include control characters.

**Character sets:** Again, a feature pertinent only to dot matrix and ink jet printers. Specifies the number of built-in fonts the printer can generate. Typically fonts are distinguished by their varying *pitches*, meaning their widths, which are measured in characters per inch, or *cpi*.

**Buffer:** The amount of text which can be stored in printer circuitry prior to actual printing. Some printers offer buffers up to 48K, so that an entire document can be dumped to the buffer, freeing the microcomputer to go on to other tasks while the printing takes place.

**Logic-seeking:** The ability of a printer to exercise some flexibility in advancing to the next printing position. Rather than an unwavering carriage return and line-feed at every end of line, a logic-seeking printer will determine which way is fastest, and then take that way. *Bidirectional* printing means the printhead can print from right to left as well as left to right. This does not always ensure a faster route, however, as in the example of a list of numbers running down the left-hand margin. A "smart" bidirectional printer would not make a mistake in this case, but rather print unidirectionally from the left-hand margin.

**Noise:** Another warning is in order here. For purposes of comparison, we used a noise level meter to measure the noise in decibels, during printing, one meter from each printer. We placed each printer on a noise-deadening mat of foam, as we assume the noise-conscious consumer would do. The numbers presented here indicate the results. They are best used for purposes of comparison only.

**Price:** This in all cases indicates the list price of the unit. Quite frequently the printer can be purchased for substantially less than the manufacturer's list price, however.

**Overall rating:** We have given each printer a rating of 0-4 stars, based on the ratio of its performance to its price. This approach has its faults, but it accurately reflects our opinion about the hardware. A rating of one star is fair-poor, two stars fair-good, three stars good-very good, and four stars very good-excellent.

With these explanations in mind, let's take a close look at some printers. Hold on to your fonts, folks.



*The Seikosha GP-250X: trade-offs for a price.*

## Seikosha GP-250X

### Full Features at a Discount Price

The Seikosha GP250X is an example of the new under-\$500 generation of printers. It offers a tolerable dot matrix print quality with built-in graphics capability, and the capacity for paper widths up to 10 inches.

With a claimed speed of 50 cps, the GP-250X is not a speed demon, but it does offer a bi-directional, logic-seeking printhead. We dare say that speed will not be a major consideration for buyers of this printer. What will be a major consideration is that the Seikosha offers many of the features of much more expensive printers at quite a low price.

Dot-addressable graphics, for example, are standard, and resolve to 480 x 8 per horizontal row. A position feature allows multipass capability.

Indicator lamps signify power on and error conditions, while pushbutton controls are limited to stop and reset controls only. One serious omission is the lack of

an online/local switch, which would allow the printer to remain on but disabled. Whether the printer is on or off, may be a moot point, however, as paper, once fed forward, cannot be fed in the reverse direction. This is annoying, and takes some getting used to.

On the positive side, the printer does offer serial and parallel connection. The serial connection is via a 5-pin DIN connector, while the parallel connection is Centronics-style. A mode selection switch on the back of the printer selects for serial, parallel, or self-test mode.

Commodore offers a version of this printer as its new 1525 printer for the VIC-20 and Commodore-64 users. VIC and 64 owners should be aware, however, that the unconventional configuration of the Commodore 5-pin DIN is *not* compat-



*The GP-250X printhead.*

## creative computing

### PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** Seikosha GP-250 X

**Type:** Dot matrix

**Feed:** Pin

**Speed:** 50 cps claimed

**Interface:** Parallel/serial (Centronics + 5-pin DIN)

**Density:** 480 x 8

**Graphics:** Yes

**Character Set:** 4

**Buffer:** 480 bytes

**Logic Seek:** Yes, bidirectional

**Summary:** Some trade-offs, but still a good value

**Price:** \$499

**Manufacturer:**

Axiom Corporation  
1014 Griswold Ave.  
San Fernando, CA 91340  
(213) 365-9521





# King Arthur's Heir

A New EPYX  
Graphic-Adventure  
for the ATARI 400/800+

**RETURN THE SCROLL and claim Camelot's Crown!**

King Arthur has made you his heir.

But, gallant knight, to prove  
your worth, you must first  
journey forth

**AND DEFY ALL PERILS!**

Slay dragons; bargain  
with wizards;  
explore magic kingdoms  
and enchanted forests;  
defeat the evil of Mordred...

**FIND AND RETURN**

**TO ARTHUR**

**THE SCROLL OF TRUTH!**

KING ARTHUR'S HEIR, designed by  
Marc Russell Benioff,

Offers...

- Both Puzzle-Solving  
& Role-Playing Intrigue!
- Superb Graphics, Sound,  
& Color Animation!
- Hours of Challenging Heroics

Requires...

- ATARI 400/800 with 40K & Disk Drive  
or with 16K & Cassette Recorder
- One Player & Joystick Controller

Comes with...

- Game Program & Complete Instructions
- EPYX 30/FOREVER WARRANTY

Now Available At Your Favorite Dealer . . . . .  
For the name of your nearest EPYX dealer write:  
"KING ARTHUR'S HEIR"

EPYX/Automated Simulations, Inc.  
1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

**EPYX**  
COMPUTER GAMES  
THINKERS PLAY

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EPYX Temple of Apshai was the very first computer game ever to win the Hobby Industry award for excellence. EPYX pledges you that same excellence in every game you purchase from us...the VERY BEST in entertainment!

#### EPYX 30/FOREVER WARRANTY

**Our 30-day Unconditional Guarantee:** If your EPYX Game has any defect whatsoever within 30 days of purchase, return it to us or your dealer and we will replace it free.

**Our Forever Warranty:** If anything happens to your disk or cassette tape at any time after 30 days, for any reason, just send it back with \$5.00 for shipping and we will send you a replacement.

\*ATARI 400/800 is a trademark of ATARI INC.





The Okidata Microline 92: a winner.



MPI PrintMate 99: made in U.S.A.

ible with the orthodox pin array on the Seikosha machine, and so a custom cable will be required.

The GP-250X offers one English character set, with the option to expand it horizontally and vertically. It also offers special British, German, and Swedish characters.

As stated earlier, the printer is slow, and slow form feed bogs it down yet further. The lack of a linefeed button was also missed.

The unit is quite compact, and really quite stylish, though it suffers from a severe case of "plasticitis." Don't drop this baby on a concrete floor—you'll be sweeping it up with a broom. In all fairness—you cannot expect such an inexpensive unit to be housed in a super-durable case.

The printer ribbon is in cartridge form, but the cartridge is one of the harder ones to change that we have seen. Fortunately, the manual is quite clear on the steps involved in changing the ribbon cartridge. In fact the documentation in general is very professional, and much better than we might have expected with such a unit.

As far as noise goes, the unit came in with a quite noisy 69 dB. It has a characteristic raspy quality to it as well, which was judged to be quite annoying. But this is nothing compared to the paper empty warning buzzer, which sent us running in all directions, to duck and cover. That was a feature we could have done without.

This review may seem highly critical, and though the Epson MX-80 probably remains a better \$500 buy, the Seikosha is not a bad machine for the price. It merits a rating of two stars.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*I wanted to acknowledge the help of Owen Linzmayer and Bob Beckman in the preparation of this article.*

## Okidata Microline 92

### A Price/Performance Leader

One of the leading producers of small personal computer printers is Okidata. Their newest offering, the Microline 92, is a compact model which is nicely suited to household computer use.

The Microline 92 has a base unit sticker price of \$699, making it a reasonably priced printer considering its performance



Under the hood.

capabilities. The basic printer has four built-in character sets and a 2K print buffer, and boasts a top print speed of 160 cps.

When using the 92, you select between pin and friction feed. If you are using the pin feed rollers, the printer will accept only 10" fan-fold paper. The printer can be loaded from the top as well as from underneath. There is a small bracket located on the top of the unit which keeps the paper from wrapping back down inside of the feed slot—a common problem with other printers.

Hooking up the Microline 92 to your computer is very easy. The printer can be ordered with either a serial or a parallel interface. The one we reviewed had a Centronics parallel connector located on the back of the unit.

One thing that annoys me about the Microline 92 is that the entire casing must be removed to gain access to the DIP switch on which you select the various print options. Granted, there are only two screws that must be taken out, but we would rather not have to tear the printer apart every time we want to change an option.

The printhead has a density of 13 x 7 and can print 160 cps in the data processing mode, 50 cps in correspondence mode. The Microline 92 prints bidirectional and has true logic-seeking functions. Many people believe that these two

## creative computing

### PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** Microline 92

**Type:** Dot matrix

**Feed:** Pin/friction

**Speed:** 160 cps

**Interface:** Edgcard or Centronics parallel

**Density:** 13 x 17

**Graphics:** optional

**Character Sets:** 4

**Buffer:** 2K

**Logic Seek:** Yes, bidirectional

**Summary:** An excellent value.

**Price:** \$699

**Manufacturer:**

Okidata Corporation  
111 Gaither Dr.  
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054  
(609) 235-2600



# Have A Great Playday!

Take your marble to the top. Pick your spot and let it drop. Hope for a flip instead of a flop. Once you get it, the fun never stops! It's FLIP OUT — a crazy new strategy game for one or two players. Each marble you drop causes a chain reaction, so take your time and plan carefully. Plan right and you'll flip, if you didn't you Flip Out!

It is up to you to stop the invasion of the evil Quarriors and save Repton. You are armed with devastating Nuke Bombs, a Radar Screen, a Laser Gun and an Energy Shield. You'll need them all! You'll be attacked by Nova Cruisers and Single Saucers. You must avoid Spy Satellite and deadly Dyne-Beam Shooters and you must stop the Draynes from depleting the Reptonian power supply. Repton is a battle so thrilling you'll be relieved to find out you're still on earth when it's over!

Turn your keyboard into a typing arcade! You can blast attacking letters and words right out of the sky. Type Attack was designed by a professional educator and the fast action game experts at Sirius. It features 39 pre-programmed lessons and 60 user defined lessons. Great sound, graphics and a real-time words per minute bar make improving your typing skills fun!

Talk about adventure on the high seas! You're blasting away at a squadron of enemy bombers and Kamikaze fighters from the deck of your P.T. boat. Suddenly you notice the sea is loaded with mines and an Exocet missile is screaming toward you on the horizon. Instinctively you jerk the joystick to the starboard, keeping your thumb on the fire button. Phew! That was close! Sometimes it's hard to believe Wavy Navy's just a video game.



## New Games For Your Apple II From Sirius™

Type Attack, Wavy Navy, Flip Out and Repton packages, programs, and audio visuals © 1982 Sirius. Type Attack, Wavy Navy, Flip Out, Repton and Sirius are trademarks of Sirius Software, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

For more information contact your local Sirius dealer or distributor or contact us at 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827, (916) 366-1195.



features make a printer fast, but the speed of a printer is really determined by how well it handles paper during throughput. The Okidata performs well in this area.

On the front panel of the Microline 92 there are four buttons, three lights, and a rotary dial. All of these are clearly labeled. The button second from the left is the "select" button. Hitting it switches you between on-line and local modes. To set the top of form, hold the TOF button down and move the paper manually to the desired position. Hit the form feed button at any time while you are in the local mode to advance the paper to the top of the next page. The rightmost button is the linefeed button.

If the printer runs out of paper, a red light on the front panel lights up and the printer stops. When the unit is on-line, the light above the select button is lit. So that you don't have to guess whether the printer is on, there is an easily visible power indicator located on the front panel. As long as the unit is plugged in and current is running through it, this light remains lit. The rotary length dial can be set to any one of ten positions. User-selectable form lengths range from 3" to 14".

The dot matrix print quality is very nice compared to other printers in the same cps range. There are four character sets, each with 96 characters, and the lower case letters have true descenders. In correspondence mode, the dots that make up each character are very close together, almost giving the appearance of fully formed characters. This printer uses an open spool ribbon which is difficult to thread and not as easy to handle as a cartridge ribbon found on other units.

For a printer of its small size, the Microline 92 is rather noisy. The Okidata clattered in with a raspy 72 dB noise level while printing. Although this is acceptable for a home environment, we wouldn't want to be on the phone in an office while it was printing. When the Okidata is turned on and waiting for you to use it, it makes no noise whatsoever. This is an appealing factor to those who like quiet while working on their computers.

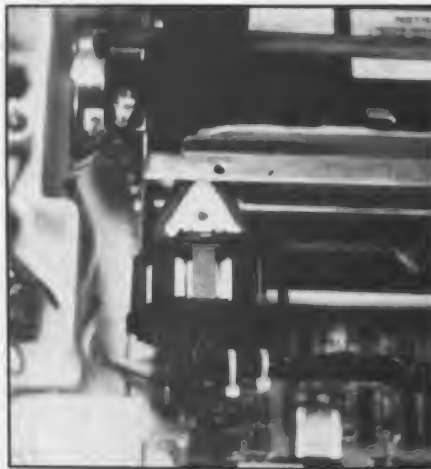
The Okidata Microline 92 is basically an enhanced version of the Microline 82 with the control codes of the Microline 84. Special features such as super- and sub-scripting make the 92 a perfect printer for the serious beginner. The printer is light-weight and very compact, and has a solid build. Its main market will probably be the home computer owner, since it has only limited office features. If you are looking for a reliable, quality printer for under \$700, check out the Microline 92. It rates four stars.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MPI PrintMate 99

### It Can Still Happen in the USA

The list price of the PrintMate 99 from Micro Peripherals Incorporated is \$749. That it packs many features and has nice print quality for the price is all the more remarkable when you consider that its place of manufacture is not Osaka, but Salt Lake City. The PrintMate 99 proves that this country can remain highly com-



Under the hood.

petitive in the microcomputer printer contest.

The printer is an impact dot matrix type with a maximum resolution of 17 x 9. It has a claimed speed of 100 cps and features a tractor feed. The paper loads from the bottom rear, and is more than a bit difficult to thread. It does not, however, require a slotted printer table.

### creative computing PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** MPI PrintMate 99

**Type:** Dot matrix

**Feed:** Tractor

**Speed:** 100 cps

**Interface:** Parallel/Serial, custom cable

**Density:** 17 x 9

**Graphics:** Yes

**Character Sets:** 2

**Buffer:** 1K

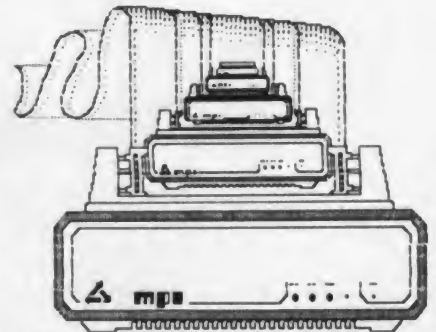
**Logic Seek:** Yes, bidirectional

**Summary:** Good quality text, graphics, and workmanship

**Price:** \$749

**Manufacturer:**

Micro Peripherals, Inc.  
4426 South Century Dr.  
Salt Lake City, UT  
(800) 821-8848



MPI self-portrait.

Unfortunately, interfacing to your specific machine may be tricky. Serial and parallel connection is offered, but only through a highly unorthodox internal connector. Apple owners will note with interest that MPI sells a cable, card, and software kit tailored specifically for connection to the Apple. This makes parallel connection a snap. MPI also offers a serial interface adapter. Our advice would be to forego the excitement of wiring this yourself. Take advantage of the ability to buy it directly from MPI.

The print quality of the PrintMate 99 is about average, but the graphics capability is well above average. The printer seems to have been designed with graphics applications in mind. The documentation is especially thorough in discussing graphics options.

As for its noise reading, the MPI unit turned out to be among the noisiest we tested. If a printer came in under 70 decibels, it passed our informal noise test. At 71 dB, the PrintMate 99 is among the four printers that failed, gaining the label "really pretty noisy." It is the kind of printer that stops arguments, shortens phone calls, and sends the cat into another room. This is its most disappointing feature.

The cartridge-based ribbon is not too difficult to replace, and the change can be made straightforwardly, without inking up fingers. The buffer is a slightly shrimpy 1K. We rated the unit at three stars.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 8510A Prowriter

### The Competition Is Running Well

If any low priced printer has a real shot at the reputation of the Epson, it is the C. Itoh Prowriter, and it is catching on fast. The unit we received several months ago quickly became the favorite of one of our colleagues. We can comment on the reliability of this machine: in four months of heavy use, it has yet to exhibit the slightest problem. The Prowriter is a real workhorse, deserving of its growing reputation.

Though we are not wholly sure it lives



NEC's crisp, clear, high-performance JC1203 RGB color monitor, an industry standard. Also available, the JC1212 composite video version.

NEC's classic JB1201 green monitor, one of microcomputing's performance legends. Easy on the eye, and the checkbook.



Our impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and compatibility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

## Give your IBM system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

Peripherals from NEC can make almost any computer system better.

Our sparkling new JC1203 color monitor is plug and pin compatible with the 16-color IBM® PC, and delivers the bright, sharp, clear, and stable screen image for which the entire NEC line has long been famous. Similar compatibility is available to owners of Apple II®, Radio

Shack®, and Atari® computers, not to mention our own outstanding NEC PC-8000 series. Also available is a brand new, extremely low cost, NEC green monochrome monitor, the JB1260, perfect companion for an Osborne®, for instance.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration. Or write us at 1401 Estes Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.



**Productivity  
at your fingertips™**

# NEC

**NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.  
Personal Computer Division**

Nippon Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD





8510A Prowriter: drew raves.



IDS480 Microprism: impressively quiet.

up to its maker's claims of up to 120 cps, we can report that it is faster than most other impact dot matrix printers in its price range. At this speed, it delivers a crisp and classy 7 x 9 character set (but one of seven it can produce). It also offers bit addressable graphics.

The unit we received had a Centronics-standard parallel connector, and was quite simple to get going. A self-test feature is another added convenience. The cartridge ribbon is easily replaceable, and paper handling is about average, with familiar pinfeed, or friction feed for single sheets.

The buffer comes with a slightly paltry 1K standard, and the option to go to 3K. Front mounted LEDs indicate power on, paper empty, and on-line status. Push-buttons allow for manual selection of on-line/local status, linefeed, and top-of-form

access. These features add to the ease of use of the unit. The Prowriter is a sturdy machine, designed to keep costs low while maximizing reliability. Reliability is a feature that can't be ignored. The noise level of the Prowriter was measured at 69 dB, which is noisy but tolerable.

The documentation is unfortunately somewhat lacking. Its outward appearance is professional-looking, but the information it contains is spread all over the place, in a rather unorganized manner. We will say that nearly everything you need to know is in there somewhere (along with lots you'll never need to know), but good luck finding it when you want to. It could have been done much better.

It is probably somewhat unfair of us to site the reliability of this machine, in light of the fact that the other printers have not been around long enough to allow us to pass similar judgment. But in our opinion it is a judgment worth passing on, and worth four stars in the bargain. We like this machine, and recommend it.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to approach that most famous of printer buzzwords: letter quality. And it does so at claimed speeds of up to 110 cps.

Single sheet friction feed, as well as pin feed are available on the 480. While single sheets feed well, we found the pin sprocket clamps awkward and liable to an occasional jam with fan-fold paper. Perhaps the paper we were using was simply too light for this machine.

The unit is a serviceable home printer, but certainly not a machine one would place in a busy office environment. It is on the "plastic" side, and unlikely to survive extended abuse of any kind. Again, these are comments we would probably make of our venerable measuring stick, the MX-80, as well.

The Microprism was rated at 66 dB, which puts it among the quietest of the printers we tested, and makes it far and

## Creative computing

### PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** 8510A Prowriter

**Type:** Dot matrix

**Feed:** Pin/friction

**Speed:** Up to 120 cps

**Interface:** Centronics parallel

**Density:** 7 x 9

**Graphics:** Yes

**Character Sets:** 7

**Buffer:** 1K, with option for 3K

**Logic Seek:** Yes

**Summary:** Sturdy, serviceable, heavily discounted

**Price:** \$795

**Manufacturer:**

C. Itoh Electronics  
5301 Beethoven St.  
Los Angeles, CA 90066  
(213) 306-6700

## IDS 480 Microprism

### Talk About a Look-Alike

Isn't that an MX-80 sitting there? Nope. wrong. It's a Microprism 480 from Integral Data Systems, better known as IDS. And at a list price of \$799, it offers yet another alternative to its Japanese twin.

The 480 offers most of the same features as the Microline 92, MPI 99, Prowriter, and other machines in the same price range. It features parallel and serial connections available on a single DB-25 connector. With a matrix density of 24 x 9, the print is very clear and pleasing. We like a font that includes serifs, as it more closely resembles fully formed character type. The Microprism default character set, while clearly dot matrix, does begin

## Creative computing

### PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** IDS 480 Microprism

**Type:** Dot matrix

**Feed:** Pin/friction

**Speed:** Up to 110 cps

**Interface:** Parallel/serial

**Density:** 24 x 9

**Graphics:** Yes

**Character Sets:** 3

**Buffer:** 1.4K

**Logic Seek:** Yes

**Summary:** An Epson look- and work-alike.

**Price:** \$799

**Manufacturer:**

Integral Data Systems  
Route 13  
Milford, NH 03055  
(603) 673-9100



# BASF QUALIMETRIC™ A TOTALLY NEW DIMENSION OF QUALITY.



From BASF comes a totally new level of excellence in magnetic media – the Qualimetric standard, a standard so advanced that BASF FlexyDisks® are confidently backed by an extraordinary new lifetime warranty.\* The Qualimetric standard is maintained without compromise through every step of BASF design, production, inspection, and testing...reflecting an unwavering BASF commitment to media fidelity and durability.

Our FlexyDisk jacket incorporates a unique two-piece liner that not only traps damaging debris away from the media surface, but also ensures precise media-to-head alignment. The result – certified 100% error-free performance, backed by BASF's exclusive lifetime warranty.\*

For information security, tomorrow and beyond, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY



**BASF**

\*Contact BASF for warranty details © 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

**CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD**







# Draw attention to yourself.

(Write a program for the IBM Personal Computer.)

Let your imagination take wing.

Think charts. Graphs. Shapes. Images.

Use originality, creativity and color in programs that entertain. Educate. Organize. Analyze. And programs that get down to business.

Maybe you've written software like that. Or perhaps you're thinking about it.

If so, consider this.

You could draw attention to yourself by writing programs *for* the IBM Personal Computer *on* the IBM Personal Computer. Because all our advanced features (see the box at right) make it faster and easier to do so.

Enhanced BASIC already in ROM, for example, has graphics commands already built in.

And if you write a program using our Advanced BASIC, you'll find the DRAW command particularly appealing. It's virtually a separate graphics language *within* a larger language.

Put your visual together with any of the 128 characters and symbols in ROM for a simultaneous, text-and-graphics mix.

Have musical accompaniment as well.

It's easy, because BASIC controls the built-in speaker with a single command.

Utilize the ten, programmable function keys. Try F3 to paint. F4 for lines. F5 for circles. Or F6 for boxes.



## IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

### User Memory

16K-512K bytes\*

### Microprocessor

16-bit, 8088\*

### Auxiliary Memory

2 optional internal diskette drives, 5¼", 160K bytes or 320K bytes per diskette

### Keyboard

83 keys, 6 ft. cord attaches to system unit\*

10 function keys\*

10-key numeric pad

Tactile feedback\*

### Diagnostics

Power-on self testing\*

Parity checking\*

### Display Screen

High-resolution\*

80 characters x 25 lines

Upper and lower case

Green phosphor screen\*

### Operating Systems

DOS, UCSD p-System,

CP/M-86†

### Languages

BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN,

MACRO Assembler,

COBOL

### Printer

All-points-addressable

graphics capability

Bidirectional\*

80 characters/second

18 character styles

9 x 9 character matrix\*

### Permanent Memory

(ROM) 40 bytes\*

### Color/Graphics

Text mode:

16 colors\*

256 characters and

symbols in ROM\*

Graphics mode:

4-color resolution:

320h x 200v\*

Black & white resolution:

640h x 200v\*

Simultaneous graphics &

text capability\*

### Communications

RS-232-C interface

Asynchronous or SDLC

protocols

Up to 9600 bits per second

\*ADVANCED FEATURES FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Remember that these function keys make your program more "friendly" to the user and, therefore, more appealing to us.

In fact, if you're interested in licensing your software, we could be interested in publishing it.

We could also be interested even if it runs on *another* computer. If we select your software, we'll ask you to adapt it to our system.

So if you think your software is close to picture perfect, consider sending it in.

For information on how to submit your completed program, write:

IBM Personal Computer,  
External Submissions, Dept. 765 PC,  
Armonk, New York 10504.

## The IBM Personal Computer A tool for modern times

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

†UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Smith-Corona TP-1: disappointing.



MPI PrintMate 150G: programs easily.

away the quietest printer we tested that lists for under \$1000. This is probably the strongest point of the machine.

IDS offers a number of printers, and this one is not its strongest entry, as we shall soon see.

We might have rated the Microprism a bit more harshly, but the low noise rating succeeded in keeping the printer in the three star range.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Smith-Corona TP-1

### Hey, Where's the Rest of My Typewriter?

At a list price of \$895, which can be heavily discounted, the SCM TP-1 is one of the least expensive daisy wheel printers on the market today. Question: How have they managed to do it? Answer: By creating a typewriter with a microcomputer interface instead of a keyboard. And in doing so, some very significant trade-offs were made.

Let's get the bad news right out into the open, then present the positive side. We are unhappy about a number of things concerning the TP-1—things that make its use somewhat less than enjoyable.

First, is its infernal racket. Our measured rate of 71 decibels does not sufficiently impart the sense of dread that quickly overcomes anyone in the same room with a printing TP-1. At first it reminded us of the old clacking teletype in the city room, with Perry White shout-

ing "Great Caesar's Ghost" over the din. This image was short-lived, however. Within minutes it had dissolved into the roar of machine gun fire as our boys clawed inch-by-inch up hill 479. If you live in an apartment, running this printer for more than five minutes at a clip will constitute grounds for eviction.

Ah, and we're only getting started. Unavoidably tied to this slight problem is another, the extremely slow speed of the TP-1. Remember how we mentioned above that manufacturers tend to exaggerate speed claims concerning their machines? Well Smith-Corona claims no more than 12 cps for its machine, and that in itself is generous. So you see, you must add to the infernal din the eternity it will take to stop.

### creative computing PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** SCM TP-1

**Type:** Daisy wheel

**Feed:** Friction

**Speed:** 12 cps

**Interface:** Specify serial or parallel

**Density:** n/a

**Graphics:** n/a

**Character Sets:** replaceable elements

**Buffer:** 120 bytes

**Logic Seek:** Yes

**Summary:** Only if you must have letter quality at a rock-bottom price.

**Price:** \$895

**Manufacturer:**

Smith-Corona  
Consumer Products Division  
65 Locust Ave.  
New Canaan, CT 06840  
(203) 972-1471



Under the hood.

A single-page, single-spaced letter will take up all of the five minutes allotted to an apartment dweller before the neighbors organize a vigilante group. Printing a 40-page document would most certainly qualify as cruel and unusual punishment. Taken together, the problems of noise and slow speed create quite a serious disadvantage. Though we joke here, in the long run it is really not very funny.

Then there are the petty problems. Like the fact that the printer is noisy even when it is waiting because of a low quality, high RPM fan that runs continuously. Like the fact that the printer can't run with its cover down. Like the fact that the unit throws off a lot of RFI (radio frequency interference). Like the fact that the unit cannot really handle continuous form paper, must be ordered in either 10 or 12 pitch models, and has a buffer of a measly 120 bytes.

Isn't there anything positive we can say about the TP-1? Yes, there certainly is. The print quality is impeccable—no dot matrix printer at even four times the price, yet comes close to the print quality of the TP-1. If fully formed character quality is what you are after, and you cannot afford anything else, then the TP-1 is the machine for you.

The cartridge ribbon is a snap to change. It is about the easiest changing ribbon we have seen. Likewise, changing print wheels is quite simple.

Daisy wheel printers are as a rule noisier and slower than dot matrix printers. They need not be nearly as slow or as noisy as the TP-1, but for the price, the unit still merits two stars.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MPI PrintMate 150G

### Salt Lake Strikes Again

At a list price of \$995, the PrintMate 150G is the last printer listing for under



# FRANKLIN'S BAKER'S DOZEN!



## 13 Good Reasons to Buy the **ACE1200**

1. **Apple® II-compatible**
2. **CP/M®-compatible**
3. **128K of RAM**
4. **Built-in floppy disk drive**
5. **Disk controller**
6. **80 column card**
7. **Serial interface**
8. **Parallel interface**
9. **Upper and lower case**
10. **VisiCalc® keys**
11. **Cursor control pad**
12. **Numeric pad**
13. **Auto repeat keys**

Extras can more than double the price of your personal computer. Not so with the Franklin ACE 1200. It's the professional computer system that includes the extras—and a long list of exclusive Franklin features that make it the most extraordinary value on the market today.

The ACE 1200 has everything you'll need to add a color or black and white monitor, modem, printer, back-up disk drive and other accessories. You can choose from the enormous selection of Apple programs and peripherals because the ACE 1200 is hardware- and software-compatible with

the Apple II. And, with the built-in CP/M card, you can run both Apple II and CP/M programs. Franklin's CP/M operates three times as fast as many competing systems, drastically reducing processing time for most business applications.

The Franklin ACE 1200—the most extraordinary value on the market today. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.



**FRANKLIN**  
COMPUTER CORPORATION

7030 Colonial Highway, Pennsauken, NJ 08109 609-488-1700

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Printers, continued...

\$1000 we shall consider here. It is in large part the 15" version of the PrintMate 99, and rather than repeat the same information, we urge readers interested in this printer to reread the specs of the model 99. We shall enumerate only the unique facets of the 150G here.

The PrintMate 150G looks like a pavilion left over from the 1965 World's Fair. It's so big you might consider climbing into it to load the paper. You'll have to devote quite a sizeable amount of space to the printer. But don't worry about losing desk space, because the 150 is a bottom-loading-only machine; it requires a slotted printer stand. (This is, by the way, a great way to sell slotted printer stands.)

The printer is about average in most respects, with a few exceptions. A com-



150G command keypad.

mand keypad allows swift and easy selection of alternate fonts, form lengths, pitches, horizontal and vertical tabs, vertical spacing, and other functions. The printer responds with musical prompts to indicate receipt of commands. This input approach is unique and sensible. We predict that we will be seeing it on more printers in the future.

## creative computing

### PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** MPI PrintMate 150G

**Type:** Dot matrix

**Feed:** Tractor

**Speed:** Up to 150 cps

**Interface:** Specify serial or parallel, custom cable

**Density:** 6120 dots/sq. inch

**Graphics:** Yes

**Character Sets:** 5

**Buffer:** 2K, optional to 16K

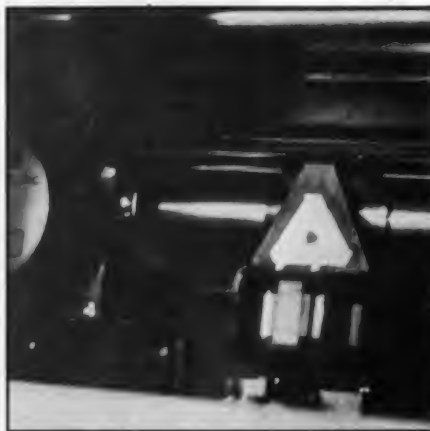
**Logic Seek:** Yes

**Summary:** Average features, but nicely priced.

**Price:** \$995

**Manufacturer:**

Micro Peripherals, Inc.  
4426 South Century Dr.  
Salt Lake City, UT  
(800) 821-8848



Under the hood.

The unit has no serious disadvantages, though there is nothing special about it, aside from the keypad that comes as standard equipment. We did dislike the plexiglass cover of the unit, which seemed a lot cheaper than it should have been.

The manufacturer rates the printhead at greater than or equal to 100,000,000 characters, which is an impressive claim. As for noise, the unit measured in at a very noisy 69 dB. Still, the PrintMate 150G is very competitively priced, and on that basis, we rated it at three stars.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Daisywriter 2000

### Give Me Your Answer, True

The Daisywriter is our kind of fully formed character printer. It is relatively fast, relatively quiet, and relatively smart. It offers a 16K standard buffer, optional to 48K. It offers friction feed, with an option for tractor. Logic seeking, bidirectional printing, and efficient form handling make it a pleasure to use. And all of this comes for a list price of a mere \$1395.

We like nearly everything about the Daisywriter, from its sturdy construction to its very complete documentation. With its front mounted controls and a page length calibrator similar to those found on the Okidata Microline series, the Daisywriter would be as at home in an office environment as it would be, well, at home. Paper handling is very accurate, and paper is likewise a snap to load. The ribbon cartridge looks to be the same as the one used on IBM Selectric typewriter, and is just as easy to replace. The noise rating of the Daisywriter was 68 db, which was quieter than seven of the dot matrix printers we tested.

About the only thing that got us down concerning the unit was hooking it up. It makes use of a 50-pin edge connection via a custom cable. Surely they could have done a bit better than that. Also, the

## creative computing

### PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** Daisywriter 2000

**Type:** Daisy wheel

**Feed:** Friction, tractor as option

**Speed:** 20 cps

**Interface:** Parallel/serial 50 pin edge card

**Density:** n/a

**Graphics:** n/a

**Character Sets:** Replaceable element

**Logic Seek:** Yes, bidirectional

**Summary:** An excellent daisy wheel unit for the price

**Price:** \$1395

**Manufacturer:**

Computers International  
3540 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90010  
(213) 386-3111

machine is a little more plasticky than we would have preferred. Plasticitis is an insidious disease—it is striking everywhere nowadays.

The print quality, as with other printers of its ilk, is unbeatable. And unlike the TP-1, any one Daisywriter can handle both 10 and 12 pitch daisy wheels.

More than the simple difference in their rated cps accounts for the fact that the Daisywriter is so much faster than the TP-1. The Daisywriter is smarter and handles paper much faster—these are considerations for which cps has not been known to account.

How unfair of us, you may be declaring aloud, to compare the TP-1 so unfavorably with the Daisywriter, without taking into account the disparity in their costs. The point is well-taken. What we are attempting to argue for is the following: if for your purposes true letter quality is mandatory, make the expenditure not only for letter quality, but for printer quality as well. The features available in the Daisywriter would have cost well over \$2000 only about a year ago. They are well worth the cost of a Daisywriter.

If it had a Centronics connector, or a little less plastic and a little more metal, we would have rated it at four stars. As it is, it receives a well-deserved three.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Okidata Microline 84

### Ok!, but not Great

As was the case with the MPI machines, the Microline 84 is the big brother of the Microline 92, offering many of the same features along with 15" paper capability.



Now our \$29.95 complete Pascal for CP/M is an even better bargain...

#### WHAT THEY SAID ABOUT

##### JRT PASCAL 2.0:

CREATIVE COMPUTING, Nov. '82 "...While there is no such thing as a free lunch, JRT Pascal at \$29.95 (which includes postage) certainly allows the user to experience champagne and caviar at cafeteria prices..."

INTERFACE AGE, Oct. '82 "...JRT Pascal is following the example set by Software Toolworks (Sherman Oaks, CA) of offering quality software at extremely low price..."

INFOWORLD, Aug. 16, '82 The magazine's 'Software Report Card' rated JRT's

documentation 'good' and performance, ease of use and error handling 'excellent'—the highest rating.

##### AND NOW: JRT PASCAL 3.0—

with all the features that earned 2.0 so much praise—PLUS the many new features shown here. The price?—**still just \$29.95!** This astonishing price includes the complete JRT Pascal system on diskettes and the new expanded user manual. Not a subset, it's a complete Pascal for CP/M.\*

Faster and more reliable than ever, for beginner or expert, engineer or businessman, JRT Pascal 3.0 provides a set of features unequalled by any other Pascal... or any other language.

#### OUR NO-RISK OFFER:

When you receive JRT Pascal 3.0, look it over, check it out, compare it with similar systems costing ten times as much. If you're not completely satisfied, return it—with the sealed diskettes unopened—within 30 days, and your money will be refunded in full. That's right: *satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!*

A JRT bonus: if you want to copy the diskettes or manual—so long as it's not for resale—that's o.k. with us. Pass it on to your friends. But don't delay. Send the coupon or phone today and start enjoying the Pascal advantage; at \$29.95, there's no reason to wait!

# announcing new JRT Pascal 3.0...

**NEW** Full support for indexed files

**NEW** CRT screen formatting and full cursor control

**NEW** Facilities for formatting printed reports

Graphing procedures

Statistic procedures

14 digit BCD FLOATING POINT arithmetic

True dynamic storage

Advanced assembly interface

**NEW** File variables and GET/PUT

**NEW** Dynamic arrays

Random files to 8 megabytes with variable length records

64K dynamic strings

Activity analyzer prints program use histogram

No limits on procedure size, nesting or recursion

More than 200 verbal error messages

Maximum program size: more than 200,000 lines

Separate compilation of auto-loading external procedures

Extended CASE statement

Fast one-step compiler; no link needed

Efficient compiler needs only 85K diskette space



**NEW** Handy JRT Pascal reference card

**NEW** 175-page user manual with protective 3-ring binder and 5-1/4" or 8" diskettes

**NEW** SEARCH procedure for fast table look-up

...still  
only

# \$29.95!

JRT/PASCAL 3.0

Send to **JRT SYSTEMS**  
550 Irving Street/E1  
San Francisco, CA 94122

or phone **415/566-5100**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check ☐ C.O.D. ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA  
(CA residents add sales tax. Add \$6 for shipping outside North America.)

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

\*CP/M is a Digital Research TM.

A 56K CP/M system is required.

Here's my \$29.95; please send me JRT Pascal. I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it within 30 days—with the sealed diskettes unopened—for a full refund. (Allow 2-3 weeks for shipping.)

I need the 5-1/4" diskettes for ☐ Apple CP/M; ☐ Heath, Hard Sector; ☐ Heath, Soft Sector; ☐ Northstar; ☐ Osborne; ☐ Superbrain; ☐ Televideo; ☐ Xerox 820. I need ☐ 8" SSD diskettes.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD





**THE RAINBOW  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER HAS  
DEPENDABILITY  
WRITTEN ALL  
OVER IT.**



## IT'S THE COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR COMPLETE SOLUTIONS.

Unlike other personal computers, the Rainbow 100™ doesn't end with just a terminal and keyboard. It includes the printer, the disc drive—even the software. And you can get it all from Digital Equipment Corporation, the second largest computer company in worldwide sales. You know you can depend on Rainbow for complete solutions.

You can expect the best support, too. Digital has assembled the most complete service program in personal computers. We not only back up our hardware, we provide certified software, too. That's a combination you won't find anywhere else in the industry.

There's more. Rainbow is the first personal computer that can switch automatically from the popular 8-bit software to the more powerful 16-bit software. This, plus the Rainbow's ability to run the widely-used CP/M® software, gives you tremendous flexibility in the type and number of programs you can use.

There's no better personal computer for the individual who wants to increase his business productivity and simplify his life at the same time.

Find out why Rainbow spells success for you. Call 1-800-DIGITAL for a free information kit and the nearest place where you can see it in person.



**digital**





Daisywriter 2000: another winner.



Okidata Microline 84: overpriced?

Rather than lauching into a rehash. We suggest you take a look back at the 92 review to recall the major capabilities offered by this machine.

The most special feature of the 84 is its overhead tractors, which greatly facilitate paper positioning. This tractor assembly is shipped as a part of the standard package, but is left as an option to be installed by the user. If you will be feeding only cut sheets into the printer, you will not need the tractor assembly. But for continuous forms, installation is absolutely necessary. It takes only a few minutes and is well explained in the documentation.

As with the 92, the ribbon is spool mounted, making a ribbon change somewhat inconvenient. Paper feed can be from the back or through a slot on the

## creative computing

### PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** Microline 84

**Type:** Dot matrix

**Feed:** Pin/friction

**Speed:** Up to 200 cps

**Interface:** Centronics parallel

**Density:** 9 x 9

**Graphics:** Yes

**Character Sets:** 10, even speaks TRS-80

**Buffer:** 2K

**Logic Seek:** Yes, bidirectional

**Summary:** If only it were quieter and cheaper

**Price:** \$1395

**Manufacturer:**

Okidata Corporation  
111 Gaither Dr.  
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054  
(609) 235-2600

Language	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
US ASCII	#	@	!	~	^				~	!	*
BRITISH	E										
GERMAN			S	A	O	U			a	o	u
FRENCH	E	o	*	c	s				a	u	o
SWEDISH		E	A	O	A	U			a	o	u
DANISH			E	A	U				a	o	u
NETHERLANDISH			E	A	A	*			a	o	u
DUTCH	E			U							
ITALIAN	E	S	*	c	e				u	a	o
TRS-80			!	~	-	-					

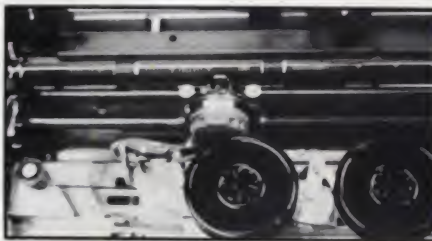
Note: Differences among languages (Same as US ASCII if blank)

### Parlez-vous TRS-80?

bottom of the printer. This is a good feature; it is always advantageous to offer the user a choice. A single sheet feeder is also an available option, at extra cost.

The manual wins this year's "Most humorous Moment in Printer Documentation" award, in listing "TRS-80" alongside some other well-known languages (see Figure 1).

The machine is sturdily built in almost every respect, with the exception of the



Under the hood.

flimsy platen advance knob, which looks apt to break off in the user's hand.

The Microline 84 is an extremely noisy machine. It rated a cacophonous 75 decibel in our test, and had that raspy quality reminiscent of fingernails on a blackboard. That, combined with the rather steep list price, held the Microline 84 down to two stars. If it were to fall below \$1100 and 70 dB, it could gain the other two.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Integral Data System Prism 132 Printer

One of the newest advances in the home computer field is the introduction of four-color printers. The Prism 132 printer from IDS has the ability to make hardcopy screen dumps of hi-res color graphics in addition to producing high quality character printouts.

The 132-column Prism we reviewed came equipped with two options which make it possible to use the color graphics capabilities of the printer. These options are the Prism Color board, and the Dot Plot Graphics chip. Combined, these two options boost the cost of the printer by \$498.

The Prism Color option gives you the ability to print standard text in any of the selectable fonts, using a four-color ribbon for highlighting or emphasis. The Dot Plot Graphics option can be coupled with Prism Color to allow you to print color dot-addressable graphics. Neither option is needed to run the Prism as a regular printer.

The basic unit price of the Prism 132 was recently raised to \$1499 because the new printers have been enhanced by the addition of extra features. One reason for this increase is that new Prism print buffers have been enlarged to 3.4K. In addition, IDS has made their Sprint speed-up option standard on all modes. The manufacturer claims that with the Sprint kit installed and selected, the printer can spit out 200 characters per second. This is quite an improvement considering that the old unit had a 110-150 cps ceiling.

The Prism 132 offers both serial and parallel interfaces using a single DB-25 connector located on the back of the system. When properly interfaced to a microcomputer, the Prism is simple to use and understand. The adjustable tractors can be set to accept paper from 3" to 15" in width making it possible to print on mailing labels, as well as the largest fan-



# There are five good reasons to buy the new HP-86.

And they're all solutions.

- Spreadsheet analysis solutions.
- Letter, memo, and report solutions.
- Information management solutions.
- Presentation graphics solutions.
- Data communications solutions.

If you need



more, check out our 600-page Software Catalog, for everything from accounting and finance to electrical engineering.

Put that together with the modular configuration of the HP-86, and you've got a machine designed to expand as your needs expand.

# And 500 good reasons to buy it now.

**SAVE \$500** on software with our three-for-one software sale through February 28.

Our Personal Productivity Pac includes VisiCalc® PLUS, WORD/80, and FILE/80. It's a \$750 value (suggested retail price), for only \$250\*

**VisiCalc® PLUS** is a powerful analytical tool for making quick work of worksheets. And once you do your "what-if" planning, you can turn the result into graphics immediately. (That's the PLUS.)

**WORD/80** software lets you create, type, print, lay out, reproduce, and store memos, letters, and reports.

**FILE/80** software lets you store and

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.  
\*Suggested retail price. May vary outside U.S.



**Personal Productivity Pac**  
*A \$750 value for \$250.*

retrieve information quickly, add to your records, delete or modify them, and maintain lists easily. Without paperwork.

All in all, this is an offer designed to meet your essential software needs. And it's the perfect complement to the new HP-86, a personal computer we're really proud of.

Ask your dealer or sales rep about the Personal Productivity Pac, and do some serious comparison shopping.

We're so convinced you'll prefer the HP-86, the software offer stands. Whether or not you buy the computer.

For the authorized HP dealer or HP sales office nearest you, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400 (Oregon, Alaska, Hawaii: 503-758-1010).

TTY users with hearing or speech impairments, dial 503-758-5566.

**For professionals on the move.**

 **HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PG02301 210 A



## The Proof is in the print-out

What follows is a comparative look at the character sets of each of the printers we have reviewed. In some cases every printer font is shown. In others character sets may have been omitted.

While comparisons such as these can be helpful in selecting a printer, some caution is advised. Samples have been reproduced at 100% of their actual size, but reproduction here necessarily alters their appearance slightly.

## Seikosha GP-250X

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

### Microline 92

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN0PQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN0PQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN0PQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

## MPI PrintMate 99

```
1 "#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz  
2 "#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz  
3 "#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{!}~!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=
```

## 8510A Prowriter

```
"#%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefg h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z{|}~"
"#%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefg h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z{|}~"
"#%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefg h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z{|}~"
```

### *IDS 480 Microprism*

```
"#%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\ ]'_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{ }~ !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\ ]'_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{ }~ !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHI
```

## SCM TP-1

```
0123456789:; = ?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[ ]_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:; = ?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[ ]_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:; = ?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[ ]_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

## MPL PrintMate 150G

```
"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\ ]_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~ !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\ ]_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~ !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEF
```

## Daisywriter 2000

!'"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789;:<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[±]<sup>2</sup>\_°abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzklmnop  
pqrstuvwxyz <sup>$\frac{1}{2}$</sup>  $\frac{1}{2}$ ?!"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789;:<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[±]<sup>2</sup>\_°  
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz <sup>$\frac{1}{2}$</sup>  $\frac{1}{2}$ ?!"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789;:<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOQ

### Microline 84

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```



```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^*_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^*_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^*_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

[illegible]

```
?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{~! " # $
BCDEFGHIJKLMNopQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcde
& ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ; : < = > ? @ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNop
tuvwxyz{ : } ~ ! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ; : < = > ? @ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
XYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{~! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ; : < = > ? @ ABC
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{~! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ; : < = > ? @ ABC
```

[illegible]

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

```
0123456789:;(=)?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\ ]^_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789:;(=)?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\ ]^_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789:;(=)?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\ ]^_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789:;(=)?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\ ]^_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

```
"#%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz"
"#%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz"
"#%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz"
```





IDS Prism 132: very versatile.

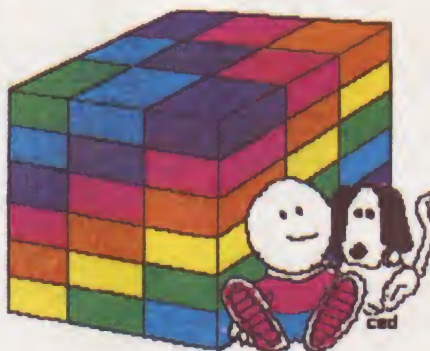


Anadex Silentscribe DP9620A: a smarty.

fold paper available. All paper is loaded from the rear, toward the very bottom. Like other printers which are fed from the back, the Prism has a tendency to wrap the printed paper into the loading slot unless you take care to drape it over the front of the unit.

After hooking up the Prism to our Apple II+, we decided to make a color screen dump of a cartoon that had been submitted on a diskette. We simply loaded the binary screen file into memory and consulted the manuals to find the correct commands to activate the printer.

In the four-color graphics mode the printhead starts on the left. It prints the first color on the ribbon, and then returns to the start of the same horizontal line. Once the printhead is repositioned, the ribbon is raised so that the next color to be printed is in front of the printhead. This cycle repeats until all four colors



have been printed; the paper is then advanced.

It took only a few minutes for the printer to finish the entire medium-sized screen dump. We were impressed—the registration of the paper was so good that there were no gaps between lines of print. The colors all came out vividly and sharply. The Prism is such a convenient way to get “photos” of hi-res graphics screens, we had to remind ourselves that it can also function as a high-speed conventional printer.

Prism printers have the ability to print 150 cps. The characters are dot matrix with true descenders, and the matrix has a density of 24 x 9. The quality of the printed characters is very good—the dots are so close together that the letters almost appear to be fully-formed. When the Prism runs in draft (Sprint) mode, it can print over 200 cps, but quality is sacrificed.

Resident in the basic Prism printer are seven international character sets plus the standard U.S. character set. To select a character set other than the default, you can either reconfigure the printer with a jumper or change a parameter through software.

Other specifications that you can configure through software include print density, fixed and proportional spacing, justi-

fied text, intercharacter spacing, and line spacing.

The Prism is well padded on the inside in an attempt to reduce the noise while printing. When running at full speed with all of the covers in place, the Prism emits a noise level of 68 dB. This is slightly above the average we found for other dot-matrix printers.

The Prism 132 is a very versatile printer with many things going for it. The main appeal of the unit obviously is its ability to print four colors and hi-res dot-addressable graphics. If you have a need for computer generated charts or pictures,

## Creative Computing PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** Prism 132

**Type:** Dot matrix

**Feed:** Tractor

**Speed:** Up to 150 cps

**Interface:** Serial/parallel

**Density:** 24 x 9

**Graphics:** Yes, four color

**Character Sets:** 6

**Buffer:** 1.5K

**Logic Seek:** Yes, bidirectional

**Summary:** A star for each color.

**Price:** \$1499

**Manufacturer:**

Integral Data Systems  
Route 13  
Milford, NH 03055  
(603) 673-9100

## Pkaso Interface Card

Lately we have been making extensive use of the Prism printer to obtain Apple II+ color hi-res screen dumps. None of this would have been possible without the aid of the Pkaso Apple interface card from Interactive Structures.

The interface card allows you to use the dot-addressable color graphic features of a fully equipped IDS Prism printer. Although Integral Data Systems has yet to introduce their own Apple interface card, Interactive Structures has had the Pkaso card on the market for several months now.

The Pkaso interface card has special features which similar products do not. According to the manufacturer, only the Pkaso has the ability to produce both low- and hi-res color screen dumps, all of which can be printed in a variety of shapes and sizes. The Pkaso printer interface is very impressive when you realize it can also handle gray-scale.

The small Pkaso interface card for the Apple II+ costs \$175 and comes complete with a 4' cable, a disk of software, and a 52-page user's manual. A similar package for the Apple III costs \$205.



# • ANNOUNCING • CI 1220

TWO MEGA-BYTE FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM FOR LSI-11 BASED SYSTEMS  
DUAL DRIVE — DOUBLE DENSITY — DOUBLE SIDED

- DEC RX02/RX01 COMPATIBLE
- COMPATIBLE WITH LSI 11/2 OR LSI-11/23
- DUAL WIDTH DMA CONTROLLER
- BOOTSTRAP, DIAGNOSTICS PROVIDED, RACK MOUNT ENCLOSURE
- 3 MONTH WARRANTY, PARTS AND LABOR



TWO MEGABYTES FOR LESS THAN THE PRICE OF ONE.

The CI 1220 is completely compatible with DEC operating systems using DEC RX03 protocol and DEC standard DY handler. Compatible with RX01/RX02 media, IBM 3740 format. Dual width controller operates at +5VDC @ 2.7A supplied from LSI-11 backplane and is compatible with any Shugart interface floppy drive.

**DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.**



***Chrislin Industries, Inc.***

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# COMPUTER CONNECTION

Special on Espon Cartridges

## DON'T JUDGE A COMPUTER BY IT'S COVER

...If you were to have a Microcomputer operating at 4 MHZ.

...If you were to have a Hard Disk built in

...If you were to have a floppy disk drive built in

...If you were to have an Amber Phosphor Monitor built in

...If you had the finest Hard Disk Operating System available

## THE BT HARD DISK MODEL III MICROCOMPUTER

Starting with a basic TRS-80 Model III, add one Tandon 40 Track Dual Sided Disk Drive, 48K of High Grade NEC Memory, the famous Holmes Engineering Disk Controller System, with Real Time Clock, and the security of B.T. Enterprises engineering, assuring long life, and dependability!

Then we really get started, include a 4 MHZ Module installed to make the Model III Microprocessor operate at twice the speed of a standard Radio Shack Model III. Also include the use of a Superdense Disk Drive for extra Floppy disk storage. Then have installed a Hard Disk Drive (Winchester Technology). When the system is configured, the Hard Disk Drive contains the operating system and becomes the master (primary) drive. The Hard Disk has 40 times the speed of data transfer as compared to a normal floppy disk as well as containing the storage capacity of more than 30 standard floppy disk drives.

Each unit is built and tested in our Long Island, New York assembly plant and delivered to your dealer complete with a Dos Plus 4.0 Hard Disk Operating System which we consider to have the finest features of any Operating System available.

### AVAILABLE CONFIGURATIONS

4 x 5 5 Megabyte Formatted Storage	\$3995.00
4 x 10 10 Megabyte Formatted Storage	\$4145.00
4 x 15 15 Megabyte Formatted Storage	\$4295.00

Add \$20.00 Shipping & Handling



TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

### The Voltector

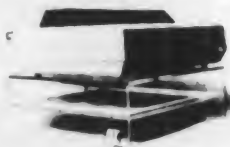
The VOLTECTOR® plug-in power conditioner adds the positive, high-performance surge protection and filtering that most manufacturers have left out of their equipment. And, when computer manufacturers include protection it is usually not enough. They generally safeguard their equipment for "typical case" power line pollution, since it is uneconomic to design for "worst case" conditions. The VOLTECTOR® protects your equipment against "worst case" conditions, paying for itself many times over by reducing data loss and costly down time.



Voltector  
30020 \$68.50  
Multi Strip Outlet(6)  
300210 \$27.00

### Printer Stands

End the paper mess on your computer desk. Our printer stand allows your paper to be fed from under the printer, making room for the used paper to stack behind the print out of the way.



Regular Stand (300010)	\$29.95
Regular w shelf (300011)	\$44.95
Large Stand (300020)	\$34.95
Large w shelf (300021)	\$49.95
Large w slot (300050)	\$49.95

### Diskettes

The best for LESS???? Yes, ANSI Rated Elephant diskettes are not only a great diskette, they're now at a great price!! Select the type for your computer, and SAVE!

Single Sided Single Density Soft 5 1/4"	\$22.50
Single Sided Double Density Soft 5 1/4"	\$26.50
Double Sided Double Density Soft 5 1/4"	\$32.50
Single Sided Single Density Soft 8"	\$27.50
Single Sided Double Density Soft 8"	\$32.50
Double Sided Double Density Soft 8"	\$37.50

### B.T. Hard Disks

We want you to...

**Special  
Call & Order  
Epson MX 70/80  
Black Cartridges  
for**

**\$5.00  
MIN. 3**

2249.95  
\$2549.95



B.T. Enterprise Dept. 7-C Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
10B Carlough Road Prices Subject to Change  
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716 N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax  
(516) 567-8155 (voice) Add \$2.00 Shipping & Handling  
(516) 588-5836 (modem)

B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

Orders Only  
**800 645 1165**  
N.Y. Call (516) 567-8155

American Express, Carte Blanche, Diners Club, MasterCard and VISA accepted.





*Qantex 7030: the Mercedes of matrix.*



*Siemens PT80/2712: nearly affordable.*

this printer with the special options would be an excellent choice. The base price is a bit too high if you need only a conventional printer. Nevertheless, if you buy an IDS for its graphics capabilities, you need not purchase a separate printer specifically for text hardcopy.

We rated it a four star value.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Anadex Silentscribe DP-9620A

### An Office Workhorse

The Silentscribe is easily the most impressive-looking printer we have ever seen. It looks like some sort of vehicle that is about to fly off the table and into deep space. But beauty is only shell-deep, you know. And with a list price of \$1845,

the machine has a lot to live up to.

First there is this silence business. The Silentscribe measured in at 64dB, which is admittedly the quietest of all the conventional printers we tested. But 64 dB is not silence, nor quiet, nor even a low rumble. It is noise. When the phone rings next to Silentscribe, you'll want to turn the printer off.

The Silentscribe is an extremely solid and well-built machine, giving the appearance of a unit with high reliability. It is also quite intelligent. In the self-test mode, it lists in binary the default configuration of all DIP settings. This is an advanced and very thoughtful feature. The Superscribe will notify you of all switch settings as well as checking its own ROM and RAM.

The machine is another bottom-only loader, necessitating a slotted stand, and making paper loading somewhat inconvenient. Tractor feed, once established, is rapid and sure.

Print quality is quite good, approaching letter quality. There is easy access to all front panel controls, but the rear DIP switches are another story. They are recessed into narrow slots in the bottom rear of the printer—designed to be set once and then forgotten, I suppose.

The buffer is only 1.5K, with an option to expand to 2K. This is surprisingly small.

The Silentscribe is without a doubt a high quality machine, but for nearly \$2000, one might have expected more (as we shall see). For that reason, we gave the unit a rating of two stars.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Quantex 7030

### Is It Live, or Is It Matrix?

What's built like a tank, weighs 42 lbs., and proves that you can still find real

quality in an American-made product? That's easy: the Qantex 7030 printer. Sure, it lists for \$1995, but what would you be willing to pay for a machine that is really built to take it, while producing state-of-the-art, truly letter quality dot matrix print at a rate of 37 cps? If we were shopping for a quality printer on which to heap some real abuse, this baby would be our choice.



*Qantex under the hood.*

Talk about metal. This printer makes use of metal. Remember metal? That's the stuff they had to use before there was plastic. The Qantex uses it, and uses it liberally. We have never seen a more solid machine. Its cover slams like the door of a BMW.

Offering parallel and serial connection in our preferred Centronics and DB-25 formats, the unit provides very clean print varying from 37 to 180 cps modes. The claimed 150 cps mode looks about as good as the 60 cps mode on other dot matrix printers. At 75 cps, we gained serifs and a very tight matrix. At a dual pass 37 cps, we got a matrix nearly indistinguishable from daisy wheel print. Examine it yourself. It is really quite impressive.

All options are easily selected from the front or rear of the printer. There is relatively easy access even to the configuration DIPs, which we found extremely refreshing. Paper can be loaded from the front or the bottom, very simply and

## creative computing

### PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** Silentscribe DP-9620A

**Type:** Dot matrix

**Feed:** Tractor

**Speed:** Up to 200 cps

**Interface:** Parallel/serial

**Density:** 72 x 72

**Graphics:** Yes

**Character Sets:** 5

**Buffer:** 1.5K

**Logic Seek:** Yes, bidirectional

**Summary:** Not so silent, but still high quality.

**Price:** \$1845

**Manufacturer:**

Anadex, Inc.  
9825 DeSoto Ave.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
(213) 998-8010



# AMDEK...your guide to

## COLOR-II MONITOR

High resolution 560(H) x 240(V) • RGB video input • 80 X 24 character display capability • 16 color intensity modulation for IBM

## COLOR-I MONITOR

260(H) X 300(V) line resolution • Built-in speaker & audio amplifier • front mounted controls

## MODEL 310A MONITOR

Easy-view amber phosphor CRT • Composite video signal • 18 MHz bandwidth • 900 lines (center) resolution IBM-PC compatible



## MODEL DXY PLOTTER

Economical X-Y coordinate plotter • 10" X 14" plotting range • Centronics interface • ROM expandable • 4 pens, holders and chart hold-downs included



## YOUR COMPATIBILITY CHART

MORE COMPATIBILITY INTERFACES DUE SOON . . . CHECK FACTORY!

COMPUTER	MONITORS							PLOTTER	3" MICRO-DISC DRIVE	NOTES
	VIDEO-300	VIDEO-310	COLOR-I	COLOR-II	COLOR-IIA	COLOR-III	COLOR-IV			
IBM-PC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	* Special Cabling Required
APPLE III	•			•	•	•	•	•		* Special Cabling or Converter Required
APPLE II	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	* DVM Board Required
ATARI 800	•		•							* Opt. Atari Cable Required
VIC-20			•							* Opt. VIC Cable Required
TRS-80	•									* Opt. TRS Cable Required
Osborne	•									* Opt. Interface Required
TI-99			•							* Opt. TI Cable Required
Commodore-64	•		•							* Opt. Commodore Cable Req.



# innovative computing!

## COLOR-III MONITOR

Economical RGB input monitor • 260(H) x 300(V) line resolution • 80 X 24 character display capability • Commercial grade CRT

## COLOR-IV MONITOR

Superior 720(H) X 420(V) line resolution • 80 X 24 character display • analog RGB input for up to 4096 computer-controlled colors

## MODEL 300 MONITOR

Green phosphor CRT • Composite video input • 18 MHz. bandwidth • 800 lines (center) resolution • Also available in amber phosphor



## AMDISK-3 MICRO-FLOPPYDISK DRIVE

Revolutionary 3" Micro-Floppydisk drive & cartridges • 1 Megabyte (unformatted) storage • Track-to-track compatible with 5 1/4" floppydisk drives • Built-in power supply • Hard plastic, protective floppydisk cartridge

## COMBINATION DIGITAL VIDEO MULTIPLEXER

Makes Apple-II compatible with RGB monitors • Modes include Apple 40 character-line text, Apple high/low resolution color graphics, 80 character-line text from vendor board (included)

Amdek Corp. is dedicated to marketing quality computer peripheral equipment to enhance the use of popular personal computers. Our research & development staff keeps abreast of progress in computer technology and equipment and strives to offer you state-of-the-art advances in peripheral equipment.

Amdek products are distributed nationwide and in Canada through major distributors. And, we have factory-trained manufacturer's representatives ready to serve you in every major marketing area. Amdek offices are located in Chicago, Los Angeles & Dallas.

Just circle the reader service number, or contact us to receive complete technical specifications on these Amdek products.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007  
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

# AMDEK CORP.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# IT STARTED OUT AS A GAME



Nice and friendly. Just a couple of robot buddies tossing shotputs back and forth. But time passed, and a pleasant pastime turned faster, more intense, more deadly. No more tossing back and forth. Throw it hard! Throw it fast! Throw it past your opponent! And still the game got tougher. The robots added a wall of moving neutrons and wore side lasers to scoot from

side to side to protect the force fields behind them. They exchanged their shotputs for devastating energy balls. Survival took over for competition and exercise. Each shot became a matter of life and death, no longer friendly fun. Faster, faster and faster yet, they moved from side to side, firing, blocking, and firing again, until too late. As the shots penetrated

their force fields, their power sources short-circuited and they disintegrated. No more friendly game of catch; it's now WALLWAR! Runs on 40K Atari 800 disk. Available from your local computer store for \$29.95 or order directly from:

SIERRA ON-LINE  
Sierra On-Line Building  
Coarsegold, CA 93614  
(209) 683-6858

## SIERRA VISION <sup>TM</sup>

ADD ONE DOLLAR FOR SHIPPING.  
VISA • MASTERCARD • CHECK • COD ACCEPTED

TM designates Trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc.  
CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## Creative computing PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** Qantex 7030

**Type:** Dot matrix

**Feed:** Tractor

**Speed:** Up to 180 cps

**Interface:** Centronics parallel/DB-25 serial

**Density:** 144 x 144

**Graphics:** Yes

**Character Sets:** 4

**Buffer:** 4.7K

**Logic Seek:** Yes, bidirectional

**Summary:** State-of-the-art impact dot matrix.

**Price:** \$1995

**Manufacturer:**

North Atlantic Industries  
60 Plant Ave.  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(516) 582-6060

straightforwardly. The cartridge ribbon is also easy to change.

The 7030 is a tractor-only printer—which seems a shame in light of its incredible print quality capability. Its noise rate was measured at a tolerable 67 dB.

The documentation is thorough and clear. Programming the printer is made easy.

If you are looking for speed and high quality print in a high quality printer, look no further. The Qantex is exactly what you are looking for, assuming you can afford it. And it's made in the USA. It gets three stars. It will get another when it drops \$400 in list price.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Siemens PT80/2712

### Its Time is Nearly Here

You may have noticed that we have been using the phrase "under the hood" to caption photos of printer innards. The cover of the Siemens 2712 (neē PT 80) truly opens up like the hood of a car. It's only fitting, too: the printer costs practically as much as a car, listing for \$3225. This price will surely drop—at least we expect it to—as ink jet printer production expands.

When we first examined the print quality of the Siemens unit, we were unimpressed. The matrix seemed blurry and ill-defined. We then learned from the thorough documentation that the print-head must be cleared at the start of each printing session. This is accomplished very simply by allowing the self-test to run for a couple of minutes so the print-

head jets can clear up, evening their flow. The print quality then improves dramatically, though it always remains recognizable as dot matrix.

Rather than print quality, the really impressive things about the Siemens unit are its speed and its noise rate. At a staggering 270 cps, with a very quick linefeed, the unit registered 55 decibels. This represents a noise level of less than half that of nearly all the other printers we have examined. The sound is more like that of the windshield wipers in a Volkswagen than the sound of a micro-computer printer.

The ink jet head itself is very easy to remove, though as one might expect, the ink can be somewhat messy. However the manufacturer states that the life of an ink cartridge is typically greater than or equal



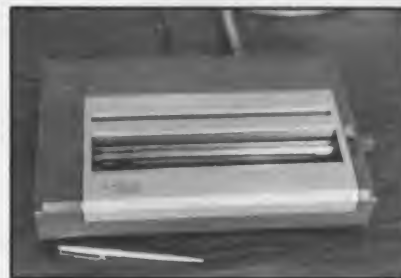
*Siemens under the hood.*

## A Truly Pretty Printer

In July of 1982, Sanyo introduced a portable computer called the PHC-8000. It is a multi-featured handheld machine, aimed squarely at the data communications market. On a recent visit to Sanyo, I got a chance to look at it, along with some other goodies the company is readying for release.

Among these was an utter jewel—a truly exciting new product. It was a printer prototype called the PHC-8000P, although I was warned that the model number might change soon. Granted it is remarkable enough that the PHC-8000P is an impact printer that will list for under \$500. The really interesting thing about it is its diminutive size: a mere 12 x 7 1/2 x 2 1/4" (see photo).

Although designed to complement the PHC-8000 handheld unit, the PHC-8000P will sport a Centronics-compatible parallel connector, for easy interfacing to other microcomputers. I saw a working prototype smoothly handle 8 1/2 x 11" single sheet bond paper, and produce letter quality print at a rate of 20 cps, which is a bit faster



*The PHC 8000-P is the smallest fully-formed character printer ever offered.*

than many full-size fully-formed character printers. The unique, barrel-shaped plastic print head produced unerring character registration, though the printer proved a bit noisy during use. This is an understandable trade-off considering its extremely small size.

With its incredible portability and very reasonable price, the Sanyo PHC-8000P may become one of the year's big contenders. It could usher in yet another revolution to an already fast-changing market.



*Yukio Sakaguchi, Project Engineer, and one of the designers of the unit. To his right is Arthur Shebar, Sanyo's national Sales Manager.*



*The PHC 8000 is the handheld personal computer that mates with the PHC 8000-P, although interfacing other machines will be possible.*





Ink-jet printhead.

## creative computing

### PRINTER PROFILE

**Printer:** PT 80 (Model 2712)

**Type:** Ink jet

**Feed:** Friction, holds paper roll at rear

**Speed:** Up to an impressive 270 cps

**Interface:** Parallel/serial custom cable

**Density:** 140 dots/inch horiz.,  
85 dots/inch vert.

**Graphics:** As an option

**Character Sets:** 8

**Buffer:** 2K with option for 8K

**Logic Seek:** Yes, bidirectional

**Summary:** A marvel of German precision.

**Price:** \$3225

**Manufacturer:**

Siemens Corporation  
240 E. Palais Rd.  
Anaheim, CA 92805  
(714) 991-9700

to 5,000,000 characters. That would mean the printhead would need replacement quite infrequently.

As for the reliability of the unit, frankly we would feel a bit queasy laying out so much money for a technology so new. We had some problems getting the machine up and running—problems ranging from an ill-fitting power cord to faulty interfacing information from customer support. Though these problems were solved very quickly, the indication is that the bugs aren't totally out yet. We guess that at press time only about ten people in this country, perhaps fewer, were truly qualified to service the Siemens unit. That is not enough of a support organization to satisfy us.

Ink jet technology is nonetheless here to stay, and the Siemens PT80/2712 printer will probably be with us for quite a while as well. It certainly runs like a charm now. It merits a two star rating. □

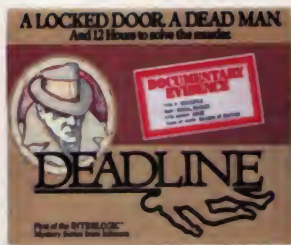
CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer	Price	Type Density	Interface and Connector	Feed	Claimed Speed
Anadex DP-9620A Silentscribe	\$1845	Dot Matrix 13 × 9	Multiple Serial and Parallel (Centronics and DB25)	Tractor	120-200 cps
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter	\$795	Dot Matrix 7 × 9	Parallel (Centronics)	Tractor and Friction	120 cps
Daisywriter 2000	\$1395	Daisy Wheel	Serial and Parallel (Custom Cable)	Friction (Tractor Option)	20 cps
IDS 480	\$799	Dot Matrix 24 × 9 Maximum	Serial and Parallel (DB-25)	Pin	110 cps
IDS Prism 132	\$1499	Dot Matrix 24 × 9 Maximum	Serial and Parallel (DB-25)	Tractor	150 cps
MDI 99G	\$749	Dot Matrix	Serial or Parallel (Centronics or DB-25)	Pin	100 cps
MPI 150 G	\$995	Dot Matrix 11 × 9	Serial or Parallel (Centronics or DB-25)	Pin	150 cps
Okidata Microline 84	\$1395	Dot Matrix 13 × 17	Centronics Parallel	Tractor and Friction	200 cps
Okidata Microline 92	\$699	Dot Matrix 13 × 17	Centronics Parallel	Pin	160 cps
Qantex 7030	\$2995	Dot Matrix 24 × 18	Multiple Serial and Parallel (Centronics at DB-25)	Tractor	180 cps
Seikosha GP-50X	\$499	Dot Matrix	Multiple Serial and Parallel (Centronics and 5 Pin DIN)	Pin	50 cps
Siemens PT-80	\$3225	Ink Jet	Multiple Serial and Parallel (Custom Cable)	Friction	270 cps
Smith Corona TP-1	\$895	Daisy Wheel	Specify Serial or Parallel (Centronics)	Friction	12 cps



Graphics	Maximum Width	Character Sets	Descenders	Buffer	Logic Seeking	Pitch	dB at 1 Meter	Overall Rating
Yes	132 columns at 10 cpi 15"	5	Yes	2K	Yes Bidirectional	10 to 16.4 cpi	64dB	**
Yes	80 columns at 10 cpi 9½"	6	Yes	2K	Yes Bidirectional	6 to 17 cpi	69dB	****
No	132 columns at 10 cpi 15"	Replaceable Wheels	Yes	16K (48K Option)	Yes Bidirectional	10 or 12 cpi	68dB	***
Yes	132 columns at 16.8 cpi 9½"	3	Yes	1.4K	Yes	10 to 16.8 cpi	66dB	***
Yes	132 columns at 10 cpi 15"	8	Yes	1.5K	Yes Bidirectional	10 to 16.8 cpi	69dB	****
Yes	132 columns at 17 cpi 9½"	2	Yes	1K	Yes	10 to 17 cpi	71dB	***
Yes	132 columns at 10 cpi 15"	5	Yes	2K	Yes	10 to 17 cpi	69dB	***
Yes	132 columns at 10 cpi 15"	4	Yes	2K	Yes Bidirectional	10 to 17 cpi	75dB	**
Yes	132 columns at 17 cpi 9½"	4	Yes	2K	Yes Bidirectional	10 to 17 cpi	72dB	****
Yes	132 columns at 10 cpi 15"	4	Yes	4.7K	Yes Bidirectional	10 to 17.1 cpi	67dB	***
Yes	80 columns at 10 cpi 9½"	1	Yes	480 Bytes	Yes Bidirectional	10 cpi	69dB	**
Yes	132 columns at 10 cpi 15"	8	Yes	2K	Yes Bidirectional	10 to 16.5 cpi	55dB	**
No	126 columns at 10 cpi 15"	Replaceable Wheels	Yes	120 Bytes	Yes	10 or 12 Pitch Models Available	71dB	**





# WE'RE WRITING



# THEM AS FAST AS WE CAN!

At the rate we're going, we'll have these pages filled by 2083. And by 2084, people will be clamoring for the next Infocom creation.

We hate to disappoint our public. So we keep you waiting. Because while the software factories are cranking out arcade game after arcade game, pulpy adventure after trite fantasy, we're writing and rewriting, honing and perfecting. Before a single person enters one of Infocom's worlds, it must be crafted into a living, riveting, definitive experience.

Judging from the public's reaction, it's worth the wait. For instance, *Creative Computing* welcomed DEADLINE™ as "thoroughly engrossing and realistic," while a *Softalk* readers' poll recently voted ZORK™ I and ZORK II the most popular adventures of 1981.

And now, for the moment, your wait is over. ZORK III, your final

step in the underground trilogy, and STARCROSS™, an exploration of a new dimension in science fiction, are ready for you.

Look at them up there, the little worlds of Infocom. As our universe expands, companions will come to help fill that vast expanse of white space. Till then, they'll continue to stand alone as the best of all possible worlds.

**INFOCOM™**

55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

Infocom's worlds are available for Apple®, Atari®, IBM, TRS-80®, Commodore, NEC, Osborne, CP/M®, and DEC.™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.



# Quadram MicroFazer Data Buffer

The Quadram MicroFazer is a self-contained data buffer that connects between a computer and a printer. The MicroFazer receives data from the computer at a high speed (up to 4000 characters per second). It stores these data in its own memory, then feeds the data to the printer as the printer can handle them. This buffering action means that you need not tie up your computer while printing a lengthy document.

## Time Saving

Does the MicroFazer really save time? You bet. An article written in-house for *Creative Computing* is either transcribed by a secretary from a dictation tape on a word processor or written directly on one. This first draft is then corrected by the author and printed out a second time. It is then routed around to the other editors for comments, changes, and corrections. Following that process, it is printed out again.

One article I wrote recently was 4178 words long. A double-spaced printed version ran 17 pages and took 11 minutes and 40 seconds to print (about 40 seconds per page) on an Epson MX-80 printer. Do the arithmetic and you will find that this is a print speed of about 44 characters per second, slightly over one-half of the rated 80 cps speed of the Epson. We found this differential true across the board in our printer evaluations. Hence, speeding up the printing process may be more worthwhile than published figures might lead you to believe.

In any event, the 4178-word document was transferred to the MicroFazer in about 15 seconds. The computer was then no longer occupied with the printing process and was free to do something else. On the three printouts of this article, the MicroFazer saved 35 minutes of computer time, a significant saving indeed.

The computer time necessary for printing with and without MicroFazer is in a ratio of about 46:1 with Epson and other dot matrix printers in the 80 cps speed range. The savings are proportionately greater with slower printers and less with faster ones.

**David H. Ahl**

## Hardware and Installation

The MicroFazer uses a custom LSI chip and up to eight 64K bit RAM memory chips on a single board. It is possible to purchase the MicroFazer with just one chip installed (8K bytes) and then upgrade it with more memory later on. Quadram supplies versions of the MicroFazer with 8K, 16K, 32K, 48K, and 64K. You should choose a version with enough memory to handle the longest documents you normally write.

MicroFazer may be plugged directly into Centronics-compatible printers. You simply unplug the cable connected to the printer, plug the MicroFazer cable into the printer, and plug the computer cable into the MicroFazer.

If the printer you are using is not Centronics-compatible or does not use a G-520 36-pin connector, you will have to make or purchase modified cables. A block diagram of the MicroFazer including all connector pin designations is in the manual.

Power is supplied to the MicroFazer either directly from the printer or from an external 9v power supply. Some printers have power available on pin 18 while

others, including the Epson series, do not.

The manual includes a simple modification which allows Epson MX series printers to get power for the MicroFazer. You must remove the bottom cover of the printer, remove the top printed circuit board, and run a jumper from one of the resistor pins to connector pin 18. It is a simple modification but, unfortunately, voids the Epson warranty. If you don't want to do this you can, of course, use the external supply.

An external power supply is not furnished by Quadram but one can be purchased in most electronic outlets for \$5.00 or \$6.00.

The MicroFazer comes in two case styles, free-standing and snap-on. The snap-on unit measures a compact 3.5" x 7" x 1" while the free-standing one is slightly larger, 5.5" x 8" x 2". The snap-on unit bolts to the back of the printer. It has just one external control, a reset button. It also has a red LED which indicates whether it is ready to receive data. An internal slide switch is used to choose between internal and external power.

The free-standing unit also has a reset button, ready indicator, and external power supply switch. In addition, it has an LED which indicates an error condition (cable not plugged in, printer not







# Radio Shack® Educational Software Catalog for 1983



# TRS-80 Computer Assisted Instruction Courseware



## Enlighten Your Students With Our History and Reading Programs

**History Comes Alive.** Radio Shack's *History of Technology* packages give students an understanding of technological achievements through the use of colorful graphics, text, sound effects and recorded speech. Each package includes four lessons with student interaction and feedback messages. The 16K TRS-80 Color Computer, a TV and cassette recorder are required.

*Pioneers in Technology* (Cat. No. 26-2624, \$94.95) includes The Age of Flight, Space Exploration, The Electric Car, and History of Computers. *Inventions That Changed Our Lives* (26-2625, \$94.95) includes Edison's Electric Inventions, Bell and the Telephone, The Story of Railroads, and The Age of Television.

**Complete Classroom History Unit.** Our *Basic Illustrated History of America Learning Unit* (26-2645, \$299, available 1st quarter, '83) includes twelve illustrated books on American history starting with *The New World* and ending with *America Today*, as well as a read-along audio tape and a computer activities diskette for each book. The TRS-80 AUTHOR I Lesson Presentation Package (26-2707) and a 32K TRS-80 Model III disk system are required.

**Tutorial Lessons in Sentence Skills.** *C.A.R.D. I: Sentences* (26-2603, \$199) is adapted from the Philadelphia City Schools' Computer Assisted Reading Development CAI Program. It covers sentence recognition, relationships, ordering, and labeling. Pre- and post-tests included. Pre-tests also on a diagnostic diskette. TRS-80 AUTHOR I Lesson Presentation Package (26-2707) and a 48K Model III disk system are required.

**Teach the A-B-C's! AlphaKey™** (26-1718, \$39.95) helps children 4 to 6 years old learn the alphabet and computer keyboard. Requires a 16K Level II or Model III BASIC TRS-80.

## Unique Reading Series Motivates Students

*Radio Shack's High Motivation Reading Series (HMRS)* is based on motivational reading materials for levels 4-6 using an illustrated format. Four student readers and a read-along audio tape accompany the program. The computer measures comprehension in several skill areas, such as understanding the main idea, sequence of events, details, and separating fact and opinion.

Spelling and vocabulary exercises based on words from the story are also included in Model III versions. These exercises are repeatable—each session randomly selects a new sequence of problems from a large pool of possible words. Program requires TRS-80 MicroPILOT™ (26-2718 for Model III; 26-2205 for Model I).

The *HMRS Student Records System* (26-2521, \$29.95 for Model III; 26-2508, \$24.95 for Model I) can be used with the packages listed below to keep a record of student activity scores on disk. With optional printer, score files can be printed.

Model III HMRS packages require a 32K TRS-80 Model III disk system. Titles are: *HMRS Charles Lindbergh/Amelia Earhart* (26-2513, \$74.95), *HMRS The Hound of the Baskervilles* (26-2514, \$69.95), *HMRS Dracula* (26-2515, \$69.95), *HMRS Moby Dick* (26-2516, \$69.95), *HMRS The Beatles* (26-2517, \$69.95) and *HMRS 20,000 Leagues Under the Sea* (26-2518, \$69.95). Model I HMRS packages require a 32K Model I lower-case disk system. Titles are: *HMRS Dracula* (26-2502, \$59.95) and *HMRS Moby Dick* (26-2503, \$59.95).





# TRS-80 Color LOGO



## Color LOGO

Our Color LOGO programming language is designed to help students grasp fundamental programming concepts. Through manipulation of "turtle" graphics, students learn to write simple programs. The computer becomes a friendly learning tool, and students gain insight into advanced concepts. Children under reading age can use a "doodle" mode to create graphics. A "hatch" mode creates multiple turtles that can run separate programs simultaneously. Our *Disk Color LOGO* (26-2721, \$99) requires a 32K Extended BASIC Color Computer and disk drive. The *Program Pak™ Color LOGO* (26-2722, \$49.95) requires a 16K TRS-80 Color Computer. Use your own color TV with either version.

## We Make Courseware Development Easy

Our authoring systems make it simple to create quality courseware. No programming knowledge is required.

*Color PILOT* lets you mix text and graphics for attractive screens. It features a built-in line editor and easy one-letter commands. *Disk Color PILOT* (26-2710, \$79.95) requires a 32K TRS-80 Color Computer disk system. *Tape Color PILOT* (26-2709, \$59.95) requires a 16K TRS-80 Color Computer. Use your own TV with either.

*TRS-80 MicroPILOT™* is a command-oriented language that lets you create your own courseware or adapt it from any suitable curriculum. *Model I TRS-80 MicroPILOT* (26-2205, \$99.95) requires a 32K TRS-80 Model I disk system. *Model III TRS-80 MicroPILOT* (26-2718, \$119.95) requires a 32K TRS-80 Model III disk system.

*TRS-80 AUTHOR I* (26-1727, \$149.95) is a screen-oriented authoring system with full-screen editing, graphics and automatic score-keeping option. Sample lessons included. A 32K Model I or III disk system is required.

*TRS-80 AUTHOR I Lesson Presentation Package* (26-2707, \$64.95) presents lessons that have been created using TRS-80 AUTHOR I. A sample lesson is included on diskette. (Not required if you have TRS-80 AUTHOR I). A 32K Model I or III disk system is required.

*Quick Quiz: A Mini-Authoring System* (26-1728, \$39.95) makes it easy for teachers to create, store, and give multiple-choice tests using a TRS-80. It provides a pre-designed multiple-choice format for typing up to 40 questions with four answer choices per question. Scores can be printed or stored in a disk file for later review. A 32K TRS-80 Model I or III disk system is required.

## Our Education Management Systems Make Your Tasks Easier

*CHAMPS™* (26-2703, \$149.95) lets you store and analyze football scouting information on your opponents' offense.

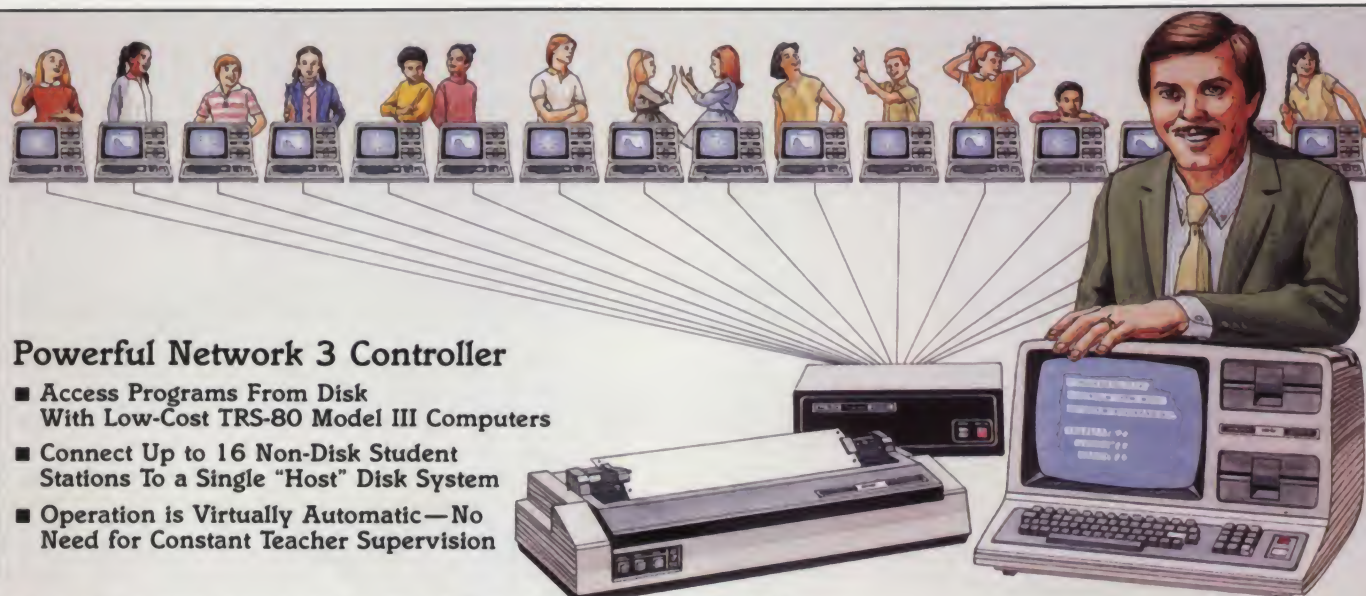
Designed for high school and college levels, CHAMPS prints a variety of charts and statistical reports. You can get comprehensive answers to specific tendency questions in seconds. Includes ten CHAMPS Scouting Manuals. Ten *Additional Scouting Manuals* (26-2708, \$39.95) are also available. Requires 48K Model I or III disk system and 132 column printer.



*REKORD Planner* is a record-keeping system you can personalize to fit your own needs! Use *REKORD Planner* to file student data, quickly locate and print out student and school information, even generate reports. A program and tutorial diskette plus sample formats are included. Choose from *Administrator's Version* (26-2725, \$499), *Counselor's Version* (26-2726, \$499) and *Special Programs Version* (26-2727, \$499). A 48K TRS-80 Model III disk system is required.







## Powerful Network 3 Controller

- Access Programs From Disk With Low-Cost TRS-80 Model III Computers
- Connect Up to 16 Non-Disk Student Stations To a Single "Host" Disk System
- Operation is Virtually Automatic—No Need for Constant Teacher Supervision



Network 3 system requirements—Controller, Operating Software, and cables. Minimum student station: 16K Model III with Model III BASIC and RS-232C interface. Minimum host station: 32K 1-Disk Model III with RS-232C interface. Line printer optional.

## The Versatile Network 3

The *Network 3 Controller* (26-1212, \$599) enables educators to design a Shared Learning System of up to 16 non-disk Model III stu-

dent stations connected to a disk-equipped "host" system. Student stations access the disk drives and printer of the teacher's host system, providing them with most of the same disk features that make a disk-equipped computer so powerful. A Network 3 Shared Learning System is not only highly cost-effective, but it eliminates the need for close supervision. And an optional line printer attached to the host system lets students get printouts without teacher assistance. Network 3 is designed for use with the educational software packages indicated in this catalog by an asterisk (\*). Other business or application packages may not be suitable for use with Network 3.

*Network 3 Operating Software* (26-2775, \$149) supports the Network 3 host and its student stations with many of the capabilities of TRSDOS and Disk BASIC. It permits student stations to SAVE and LOAD programs directly to and from the host disk, and LLIST and LPRINT to the host printer. Printer access requests are "spooled" at the host until the printer is free, so pupils can move on to the next project without delay.

## Radio Shack Gives You a Variety of Helpful Educational Resource Materials

Our *TRS-80 Educational Software Sourcebook* (26-2756, \$4.95) is a special edition of the TRS-80 Software Sourcebook. Vendor-furnished listings include descriptions of programs, plus user site references.

The *TRS-80 Microcomputer Information Handbook for Educators* (26-2757, \$2.50) describes what microcomputers are and how they can be used in classrooms.

*Radio Shack's Proposal Writing Guide* (26-2754, \$9.95) is a guide for educators seeking funding from an outside source for computer-related education projects.

## Network 2 Saves You Time

Radio Shack's *Network 2 Controller* (26-1211, \$499) lets teachers connect up to 16 non-disk student stations to a single "host" computer using the cassette ports. The teacher can up- and download programs to these student stations simultaneously. It requires a Model I or III host computer with disk drive and up to 16 Model I or III stations, or a Color Computer host with disk drive and up to 16 Color Computer stations. All cables are included.



## Radio Shack Has a Complete Selection Of RS-232C Cables and Extenders

We have an assortment of cables and accessories for the Network 3 (or other RS-232C serial requirements). Our *Extended RS-232C Cables* allow great flexibility. Round cable lengths include: 10-ft. (26-1490, \$29.95), 25-ft. (26-1491, \$39.95), 50-ft. (26-1492, \$54.95) and 100-ft. (26-1493, \$89.95). The *RS-232C Cable Extender* (26-1495, \$29.95) lets you customize cable lengths. The *Model III RS-232C Cable Extender* (26-1497, \$17.95) allows use of round RS-232C cables with Model III.

*Basic Computer Literacy: Computers Past and Present* (26-2755, \$9.95) illustrates the history of computers.

*Careers in Computing* (26-2758, \$130) contains a filmstrip, spirit masters, 30 student manuals and more. Additional *Student Manuals* (26-2759, \$1 each) are available.

*My TRS-80 Likes Me* (26-2751, \$2.50) is a teacher's guide to helping elementary students understand and enjoy BASIC.

*Number Patterns* (26-2752, \$2.50) shows how to introduce sequences and series in an enjoyable way using computers.



## We Offer a Complete K-8 Math Series —Including Extras That Save You Time!

Our *K-8 Math Series* is ideal for use as a supplement to regular classroom instruction in Kindergarten through eighth grades. This series has been designed by professional educators, and has been extensively field-tested in the classroom. Immediate feedback is given for correct and incorrect answers. Each program includes lesson summaries and a K-8 Math Cross-reference to five of the most commonly-used math basals.

The *Radio Shack K-8 Math Program, Vol. I* (\*26-1715, \$199) provides randomly generated drill and practice problems in number concepts, addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. It features student placement, skill building and test modes, plus automatic promotion and demotion. A 16K Level II or Model III BASIC TRS-80 is required.

The *K-8 Math with Student Management, Vol. I* (\*26-1725, \$199) combines the K-8 program with a student management capability to monitor promotions and demotions, and allow for teacher review of scores. It also starts each student in the appropriate lesson each session. A 32K TRS-80 Model I or III disk system is required. Printer is optional.

The *K-8 Math Worksheet Generator* (26-2162, \$99.95) prints worksheets and answer sheets from K-8 Math lessons. You can print multiple copies of identical worksheets or worksheets with different problems at the same difficulty level. Worksheets can be saved on disk for later use or editing. A 32K TRS-80 Model I or III disk system and TRS-80 line printer are required.

## Advanced Programs for Secondary Math

Our *Essential Math Program, Vol. I and II* are drill and practice programs for grades 7-12. They are designed to reinforce math concepts introduced by the teacher. Both have been thoroughly field-tested. Each gives immediate feedback for correct and incorrect answers, and includes placement mode, and promotion and demotion. Both require a 16K Level II or Model III BASIC TRS-80.

*Essential Math, Vol. I* (\*26-1716, \$199) includes exercises in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and number concepts.

*Essential Math, Vol. II* (\*26-1719, \$199) covers fractions, decimals and percents, and pre-algebra concepts.

*Euclid Geometry Tutor* (\*26-1724, \$39.95) allows students to practice constructing proofs using nine basic postulates of Euclidean Geometry. It was developed by a high school geometry teacher and tested extensively in the classroom. The program consists of four modes: automatic mode completely illustrates a proof for the student; practice and quiz modes guide the student in constructing a proof; and a test mode monitors and checks a student's proof. Teacher's manual provides exercises covering a wide variety of problems. The program requires a 16K Level II or Model III BASIC TRS-80.

The following are additional Computer Assisted Instruction, simulation, problem-solving, or tutorial programs for the secondary student:

*Advanced Graphics* (\*26-1714, \$39.95) gives practice in analyzing equations, and plots graphs of functions and polar and parametric equations.

*Vector Addition* (\*26-1720, \$39.95) illustrates and plots components and sums of student-provided vectors.

*Interpreting Graphs in Physics: Position and Velocity vs. Time* (\*26-1721, \$39.95) poses graph-related questions in physics.

*Graphical Analysis of Experimental Data* (\*26-1722, \$39.95) plots data pairs that the student inputs.

*Investigations in Integral Calculus* (\*26-2600, \$39.95), graphs and computes areas of functions.

*Plane Analytic Geometry* (\*26-2602, \$39.95), generates problems with emphasis on straight lines as well as conic sections.

*Number Theory* (\*26-2613, \$69.95) includes definitions, examples, and exercises on number theory concepts.

*Matrices, Determinants, and Simultaneous Equations* (\*26-2620, \$49.95) generates problems related to simple matrix algebra.

*Quadratic Equations* (\*26-2623, \$49.95) covers coefficient recognition, discriminate evaluation, type of roots, etc.

Each of the above programs requires a 16K Level II or Model III BASIC TRS-80.

## Learning in an Electronic Chemistry Lab

The *TRS-80 Chemistry Lab* uses imaginative graphics and a series of mathematical equations to simulate chemical reactions that occur under actual laboratory conditions. Students control variables in experiments in order to see the changing results. Experiment topics include Kinetic Theory, Charles' Law, Boyle's Law, Titration, Conductivity and Solubility. Each package includes an instructor's manual and 25 student experiment books. The instructor's manual offers suggested areas for emphasis and methods of presentation. Student experiment books include topical background material on each experiment, instructions for using the programs, plus worksheets for use in summarizing experiment results.

*TRS-80 Chemistry Lab, Vol. I* is available for the TRS-80 III/I (\*26-2609, \$199, 16K Level II or Model III BASIC) and for the TRS-80 Color Computer (26-2626, \$199, 16K Color Computer and cassette player).

*Additional Student Experiment Books* (26-2666, \$3 each) are available for the TRS-80 Chemistry Lab, Vol. I.

## Sharpen Your Students' 10-Key Skills

Our *Numeric Data Entry Practice* (26-2601, \$39.95) is a 25-lesson practice course to help students develop speed and accuracy in the 10-key entry of numeric data. Using the TRS-80 standard numeric keypad, students "key in" numbers, and the computer graphs and records performance. It's an ideal business education program. A 32K TRS-80 Model I or III disk system is required. Printer is optional.

\*Network 3 compatible





## Radio Shack's Computer Education Series



These Courses in *BASIC Programming* are complete classroom packages. Each package includes a set of overhead transparencies, a teacher's manual with instructions and answers, and 25 student workbooks. Each of the ten lessons has five parts—

overview, objectives, note-taking guide, quick quiz and hands-on computer activity. Hands-on experience helps reinforce important programming concepts, principles and techniques.

*Part 1: Introduction to BASIC* (26-2150, \$220) introduces students to the TRS-80 and BASIC language.

*Additional Student Workbooks for Part 1* (26-2151, \$3.50 each) are available.

*Part 2: BASIC Programming* (26-2152, \$260) continues the concepts introduced in Part 1. Topics include arrays, memory management, string manipulation, and more.

*Additional student Workbooks for Part 2* (26-2153, \$4.50 each) are available.

*Part 3: Advanced BASIC* (26-2154, \$260) introduces the INKEYS statement, ASCII character set, action graphics, cassette data files, mathematic and trigonometric functions, and multi-dimensional arrays.

*Additional Student Workbooks for Part 3* (26-2155, \$4.50 each) are available.

**NOTE:** Software not included in the above series. Student activities are designed for hands-on experience with Level II or Model III BASIC.

*Computer Discovery™* introduces computers, their evolution and impact on society, and basic programming concepts. Each includes interactive exercises, 25 workbooks, and instructor's manual.

*Computer Discovery for Junior High* (26-2630, \$189.95) requires a disk-based 32K Model III. *Additional Workbooks* (26-2631, \$4.25 each) are available.

*Computer Discovery for Senior High* (26-2632, \$189.95) requires a 32K TRS-80 Model III disk system. *Additional Workbooks* (26-2636, \$4.25 each) are available.

Our *Introduction to TRS-80 Level II BASIC* (26-2116, \$9.95) is a unique textbook for use with secondary students. An excellent introduction to BASIC programming, it includes many programming examples. New concepts are introduced sequentially, with student exercises at the end of each chapter.

*Computer Discovery* is a trademark of SRA, Inc.



## Radio Shack and TRS-80 are Number One in the Classroom

**Radio Shack is the leading marketer of microcomputers** to schools, with more TRS-80 computers in America's schools than any other brand. And we maintain an extensive development effort to produce instructionally sound, effective, and properly validated educational materials.

**We offer educators a variety of special services.** Our National Bid Department gives prompt attention to school bids. Our National Lease Department can put the TRS-80 into your classroom with terms that meet almost any budget. We offer "carry-in" and "on-site" service plans, too. And as an educator you are eligible to attend our educator's workshop or Part 1 or Part 2 BASIC classes without charge at one of over 350 Radio Shack Computer Centers.

**Radio Shack gives you complete support.** We have 24 Educational Coordinators located across the country. They can conduct demonstrations, workshops, and in-service training sessions for your school district. And they can assist you in selecting the computer system and courseware that best suits your needs. For more information, visit your nearest Radio Shack store, Computer Center or participating dealer. Or call your Educational Coordinator.

**For the name of the full-time Radio Shack Educational Coordinator in your area, call our Education Division at 800-433-5682 toll-free. In Texas, call 800-772-8538.**

**Radio Shack®**  
The biggest name in little computers®  
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION



## Microfazer, continued...

ready, etc.). A second pushbutton switch, labeled "Copy" is used to repeat the print operation with the data in the MicroFazer buffer. When this has been pressed, a red "Copy" LED is illuminated.

MicroFazer is available in three configurations, parallel in/parallel out, serial in/parallel out, and serial in/serial out.

If you are doing a really heavy volume of printing, two or more MicroFazers can be connected end to end to obtain increased buffering (128K, 192K, or more).

Another related product by Quadram is InterFazer which is described in the manual as "an intelligent controller/buffer that allows up to eight computers to be connected to one or two printers. Computers can be connected either through serial or parallel input ports and the printers can be serial or parallel. Inputs and outputs do not have to match."

## Simple Operation

Once installed, the MicroFazer is invisible to the user. Upon powering up your system, you simply turn on the computer, printer, and MicroFazer. If everything is plugged into a switch-type power strip, one switch can bring up the whole system. The "ready" indicators on the printer and MicroFazer should both be on. If they are not, pressing the reset button on MicroFazer should bring everything to a ready state.

During printing, the MicroFazer reset button will clear the buffer and halt the print process.

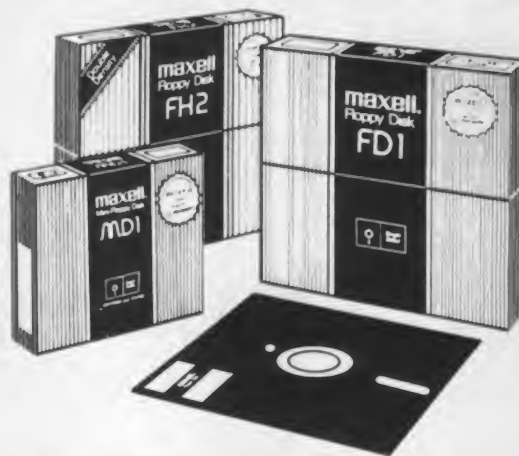
As long as the ready LED is illuminated, you can send data to the MicroFazer. For example, if you are printing a long document and finish editing a short one, you can send it to the MicroFazer and go on to something else. Just be sure the second document starts with a printer form feed.

## Summary

The MicroFazer saves a significant amount of computer time when printing long documents. With a slow daisy wheel printer (40 cps and under), the computer will be tied up for printing less than 1% of the time it would be without the MicroFazer. With a medium speed printer (80 cps range), the time saving is about 1 to 46, while with a higher speed printer (200 cps) the saving is still a significant 1 to 20.

MicroFazer is easy to install on most printers with parallel Centronics-type connectors or serial DB-25 type connectors. In normal operation, MicroFazer is invisible to the user.

The price of a parallel/parallel 8K free-standing MicroFazer is \$169; the snap-on unit is \$10 less. Both 64K units cost the same, \$299. MicroFazer is available in many computer stores or directly from the manufacturer, Quadram Corp., 4357 Park Dr., Norcross, GA 30093. (404) 923-6666. ☐



## Maxell. The Gold Standard.

The floppy disks that meet or exceed every standard of quality.

Look for the Gold Standard seal.  
It's your assurance that Maxell disks meet or exceed every definition of quality. For every computer, including yours.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

# A B Computers

252 Bethlehem Pike  
Colmar, PA 18915  
215-822-7727

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Learn Successful Computerized Investing To Make Money In Any Stock Market & Gain Financial Freedom

If you want to increase your personal wealth while beating any stock market in the world at its own game, then the Wall Street TAP System with its outstanding programs merit your immediate and serious attention.

Stockline and Stock Stalker are finally available to help you build lifelong financial independence for yourself by unlocking the basic secrets of how to succeed in any American, Canadian or international stock market. Now, more and more market professionals who use technical analysis, are switching to this kind of software.

These two superior packages systematically compute stock and market data into graphic charts, displays and printouts that allow you to quickly evaluate

the quality, value and trend of any target stock moving in any market.

Both Stockline and Stock Stalker use the same reliable and proven appraisal techniques perfected by seasoned stock market specialists to pick their stocks. Offering unparalleled value-per-dollar features and simplicity of operation, they are designed exclusively for the home computer owner who seeks new, exciting ways to employ his hardware.

Easy to use, each program is self-documented, menu-driven, help desk supported, user-friendly, self-prompting with error trapping entry and batch updating. The accompanying operations manual is extensive, understandable and

comes complete with hardcopy samples.

Configuration: Apple II with Applesoft ROM or Apple II Plus TRS-80 Model I or III 48K 1 disk drive.

**Valuable Bonus Extra With Stockline!** When you order Stockline you'll receive, FREE, a 6-month subscription to **Computer Investing News**. It's the up-to-the-minute newsletter that opens vaults of information on how to maximize your gains through computerized technical analysis investment software.

Think Software Inc., 572-810 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9 (604) 261-7261

### Choose The Stock Appraisal Software That Turns Stock Market Investing Into Computer Play

The Wall Street TAP System From Think Software Inc.

☐ **Stockline The Advanced Stock Appraiser** US \$149.95. Stockline uses classic performance factors, from moving average, through point and figure, to on balance volume. With its many value-rated features such as the stock split adjustment subsystem and simultaneous chart comparison capabilities, you will have an efficient personal stock consultant at your command.

☐ **Stockline With Wall Street TAP Communications Package** US \$199.95. Save \$10.

☐ **Stockline Operations Manual** by Itself US \$29.95.

☐ **Stock Stalker The Basic Stock Appraiser** US \$49.95. A beginner's package that is

simply revealing in its ability to spot trends, relative strengths and confirmation patterns based on price and volume data. Chart comparison system built-in. Documentation is not sold separately.

☐ **Wall Street TAP Communications Package** US \$59.95. Tap into the CompuServe database with Stockline and Stock Stalker. Apple requires D.C. Hayes Micromodem.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_ enclosed plus \$2.00 postage & handling. Add 6% tax if delivered in B.C.  
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

C1

572-810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9

Think Software Inc.

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Printer Update

Even as we checked the last typeface and measured the last decibel for the foregoing evaluations, new printers were being announced at fall Comdex in Las Vegas.

The capsule descriptions that follow were gleaned from press releases provided by manufacturers of some of the most significant printers introduced.

For more information, circle the indicated Reader Service numbers and watch these pages for in-depth evaluations in future issues.

## Anadex DP-9625A

Anadex has introduced their newest dual-pass dot-matrix printer, the DP-



9625A. This printer has a speed range of 50-200 cps, depending on the letter quality mode selected. The DP-9625A is capable of hi-res graphics with up to 144 dpi. Anadex claims a noise level of 55 dBA. The DP-9625A has parallel and serial interfaces standard. Anadex, 9825 De Soto Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 998-8010.

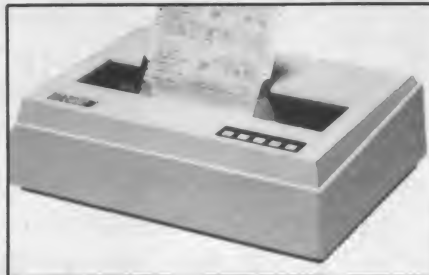
CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Hi-G Durawriters

Hi-G is manufacturing a new line of high performance dot-matrix printers designed for heavy-duty business use. The three printers are essentially the same with different width columns (132, 80, and 80 for continuous form printing). The Durawriters check in at around 150 cps

## Owen Linzmayer

at less than 60 dBA. Each is bi-directional, logic-seeking and has a 3422-character buffer. These printers come with

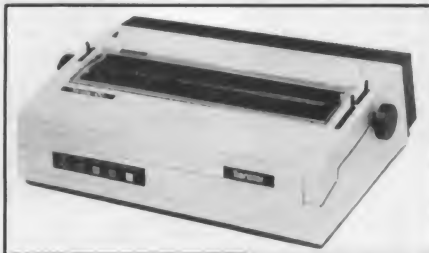


Centronics compatible parallel, RS-232C serial, or current loop interfaces. Hi-G Inc., 580 Spring St., Windsor Locks, CT 06096. (203) 623-2481.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

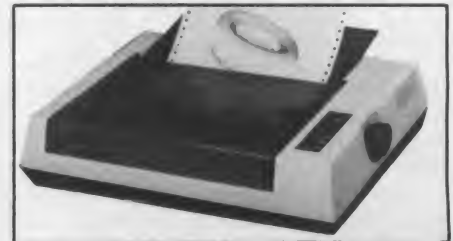
## Transtar 130 and 315

At Comdex, Transtar unveiled two new printers. The Transtar 130 is a letter quality printer compatible with all word processing software using Diablo routines.



The 130 has a standard 2K buffer, and 16 cps bi-directional printing, and can be ordered with either parallel or serial interfacing.

The Transtar 315 four-color printer has a price of \$599. Over 30 possible shades of color can be printed with one pass due



to a unique four hammer printhead. Transtar offers an Apple II interface option, PICS, which allows for easy screen dumps. Transtar, Box C-96975, Bellevue, WA 98009. (206) 454-9250.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Trilog TIP-150

This printer has a top speed of 150 lines per minute. The TIP-150 can print up to 16.6 cpi on 3" to 16" fan-fold paper.



The TIP-150 is an intelligent printer which employs dot-matrix impact printing and provides built-in graphics plotting capabilities. It is field upgradeable to the TIP-



# NEC's new letter-quality printer gets personal with IBM.

## The Spinwriter™ 3550 lets the IBM PC get down to business.

NEC's new Spinwriter letter-quality printer is the *only* one plug-compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. So you get the business applications you've been wishing for. Letter-quality output for word and data processing. Multi-language, scientific, and technical printing. Simple forms handling. Quiet operation. And the reliability of the industry's most popular printer line.

NEC designed the new Spinwriter especially for the IBM PC. It comes complete with documentation and training materials to fit your PC user's handbook. Just plug the Spinwriter in and your PC instantly becomes more versatile and flexible.

## More than 8 forms handlers and 50 print thimbles boost PC versatility.

NEC designed the Spinwriter's 8 modular forms handlers to accommodate a wide range of paper and document sizes and types. The easily mounted handlers let your computer print out the forms you

need for data processing, word processing, graphics, accounting or other business applications.

The Spinwriter's 50 print thimbles can more than triple your PC's usefulness. They come in both constant pitch and proportional-spaced fonts, plus in foreign language, technical and scientific versions. They snap in and out in seconds, and let you print up to 203 columns on 16-inch paper. They each last for more than 30 million impressions.

## This printer's special features make everything look better on paper.

The Spinwriter's software-invoked features include automatic proportional spacing; bidirectional, bold and shadow printing; justification; centering; underlining; and sub/super scripting, all at speeds up to 350 words per minute.

## That big extra, Spinwriter reliability.

Spinwriters have the industry's best mean-time-between-failure rating, in excess of 3,000 hours. In terms of average personal computer usage, that's more than five years.

The Spinwriter 3550 is available at **ComputerLand** stores, **Sears Business Systems Centers** and **IBM Product Centers** nationwide.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.  
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173  
Send me more information on the Spinwriter 3550.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
CC0383

**NEC**

**NEC Information Systems, Inc.**

Spinwriter is a trademark of Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.

**CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

We're Made

for Each Other.





## Printer Update, continued...

300, which has a speed of 300 lines per minute. Trilog Inc., 17391 Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 549-4079.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

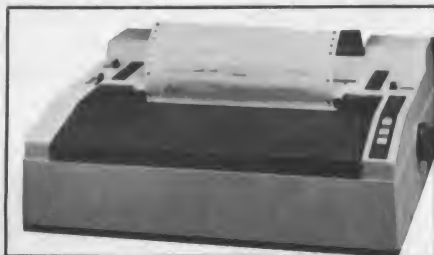
### C. Itoh A-10 Daisy Wheel and 8600 Impact

The A-10 is a complement to earlier C. Itoh printers, with a 10-character wheel and a print speed of 18 cps. A-10 options



include serial or parallel interfaces and friction- or tractor-feed.

The 8600 is a variable speed printer with an 18-wire head. It can handle hi-res graphics, letter quality, and data processing (180 cps). The printer has a 9 x 9



matrix and an 80-column format. The 8600 is bi-directional, and has a 2K expandable buffer and standard parallel and serial interfacing. C. Itoh Electronics, 5301 Beethoven St., Los Angeles, CA 90066. (213) 306-6700.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Data Impact D-82 F/T

Data Impact, a Boston firm introduces a low-cost dot-matrix printer with selectable tractor or friction feed. A 7 x 7 matrix, 100 cps bi-directional print speed, and 800-character buffer are some of the features of the \$599 D-82 F/T printer. Data Impact Products, 745 Atlantic Ave., Boston, MA 02111. (617) 492-4214.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### GE 3010

Expanding their 3000 line of printers, GE offers its new creation, the GE 3010 dot-matrix printer with dot-addressable graphics. The 3010 can print up to four copies bi-directionally at 160 cps. The 3010 has a 2K standard buffer and employs a printhead capable of continuous underscoring and descenders. The 3010 uses a four-pin tractor, handles paper ranging from 3" to 15.5" and has a print density which can be set at a maximum of

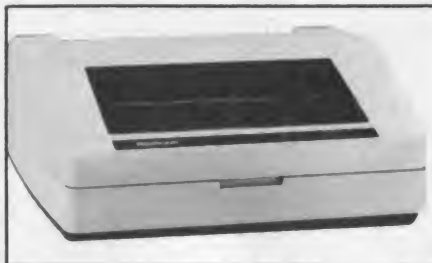


16.5 cpi. General Electric Data Communications, Waynesboro, VA 22980. (703) 949-1170.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Printronix MVP

The MVP is the newest matrix impact line printer available from Printronix. The MVP is styled for office use and can print up to 200 lines per minute, and plot a



maximum of 27.9 inches per minute. The MVP carries a price tag of \$3745. Printronix, 17500 Cartwright Rd., Box 19559, Irvine, CA 92713. (714) 549-7700.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

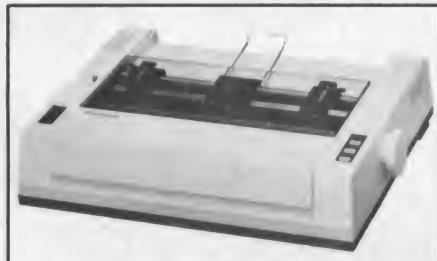
### Panasonic KX-P1160 and KX-P1090

Two dot-matrix impact printers featuring hi-speed printing and graph capabilities have been introduced by Panasonic. The KX-P1160 is a bidirectional 16-pin printer with a logic seeking head designed to print up to 196 cps. The



9 x 13 matrix forms 96 ASCII characters with descenders. This unit has an adjustable sprocket pin feed capable of handling fan-fold paper from 4" to 15" in width and sells for \$1550.

The model KX-P1090 features an endless and seamless cartridge ribbon. It is a bi-directional 9-pin printer which can print 96 cps and 80 characters per line. The KX-P1090 accepts paper 4" to 10" in width. With the standard parallel inter-

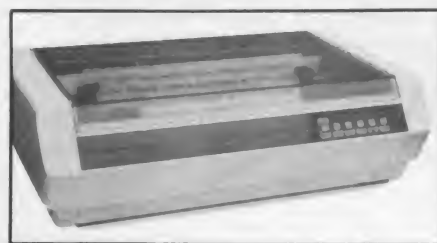


face, the KX-P1090 printer costs \$650. Panasonic, 1 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. (201) 348-5337.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Facit/Dataroyal IPS-5000-V

Expanding its IPS-5000 family of intelligent printers, Facit/Dataroyal has introduced the IPS-5000-V, a 165 cps unit that prints text, pin graphics (72 x 120 resolution), variable-sized matrix characters,



nine bar codes, and labels for shipping and other applications. The IPS-5000-V comes with a parallel interface and a standard 2K character buffer. Facit/Dataroyal, 235 Main Dunstable Rd., Box 828, Nashua, NH 03061.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MPI Printmate 99

This 100 cps unit comes with a 1K buffer (expandable to 2K) and is equipped for both parallel and serial interface. Near letter-quality printing is possible with an 11 x 9 dot matrix font. Friction and



tractor-feed are user selectable. Paper can be loaded from the front, bottom, or rear of the unit. Hi-res, dot addressable graphics capabilities are standard. Micro Peripherals, Inc., 4426 South Century Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84107. (800) 821-8848.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## GREAT NEWS FOR EVERYONE WITH A PERSONAL COMPUTER! A NEW BREED OF PRINTER, PURRRFECTLY PRICED.

### 160 CPS Advanced, Multifunction Printing For Under \$700.

When advertising, TV and film people need a puma to pose or a lion on location, they call the Dawn Animal Agency. Daily, Dawn sends their exotic animals from coast to coast. And they generate a jungle of data in the process. Like so many growing businesses, they need to mate a personal computer to a printer that will keep pace with business demands. But won't take a huge bite from the budget.

Okidata's new multifunction Microline (ML) 92 printer is just the animal. It prints high resolution, correspondence quality text that's a match for any daisywheel's at 40 cps. Graphics and emphasized and enhanced printing at 80 cps. And bidirectional, data processing with short line seeking logic at 160 cps. Add an alternate, downline loadable character set, and you've got one heck of a printer. And there's an ML 93, too, that adds wide-column printing to the picture.

Both of our new high performers have no duty cycle limitations and feature the Okidata, 9-pin print head

that's guaranteed for one full year. But the really great news about each is price: \$699 suggested retail for the ML 92; \$1249 for its big brother. Absolutely purrrfect.

For more great news about the ML 92, 93 and all the Okidata printers, see your computer dealer or call 1-800-OKIDATA. In NJ, 609-235-2600. Okidata, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

# OKIDATA

A subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

All Okidata printers are compatible with Apple, IBM, Radio Shack, Osborne and just about every other personal computer. CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# THE SUPERPLOTTER<sup>®</sup>

version 2.2  
TM

## For use with Apple Computer Systems

The Superplotter is a highly versatile business, engineering, educational, math and graphics applications package featuring:

**Standard Bar Graphs • Point and Line Graphs • Graphics Display of any Mathematical Function • Least Squares Polynomial Curvefit Generation • Keyboard Image Shape Tables and User Tutorial • Automatic Graphics Disk Storage and Recall • Data File Editor • Automatic Disk Storage and Recall of Editor Data Files • Overlay Modes • Graphics Screen Text Editor**

Data may be input directly or from previously generated data files. Comprehensive documentation is provided including printer dump instructions and directions for accessing data bases created by other programs. Requires Applesoft and one DOS 3.3 disk drive.

**\$69.95**

See your local dealer for a demonstration or order direct from:

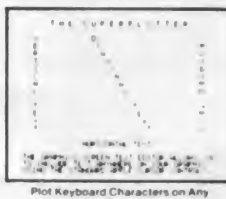
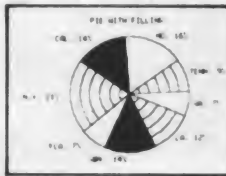
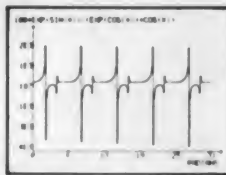
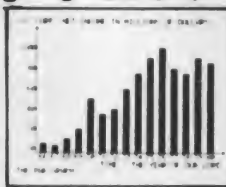
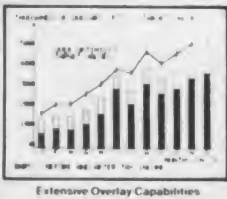
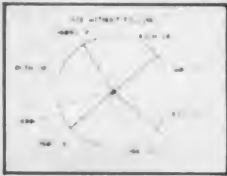
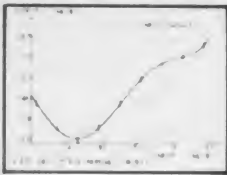
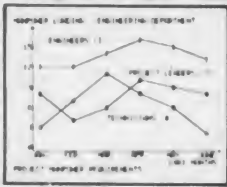
**Dickens Data Systems**

478 Engle Dr. / Tucker, Ga. 30084 / (404) 491-7905

outside Georgia:  
(800) 241-6753 ext. 503

C.O.D. VISA, & MasterCard accepted

Mail Orders Add \$2.50 for shipping and handling (\$5.00 outside the USA)



CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Printer Update, continued...

### Mannesmann Tally MT 160

Designed for professionals in business, science, and industry, the MT 160 offers a print speed of 160 cps, bi-directional printing, logic seeking, eight letter widths,



full graphics capability, and dual interface ports. Mannesmann Tally, 8301 South 180th St., Kent, WA 98032. (206) 251-5500.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Infoscrite 1200 and 1500

The 1200 is Infoscrite's first multicolor (8) dot-matrix printer. This unit prints up to 200 cps, and dot density can go as high as a 19 x 18 matrix. In the dot-addressable



color graphics mode, the printer resolution is 72 x 72 dpi. The 1200 costs \$2495 and has a six month warranty.

The Infoscrite 1500 is a high speed dot-matrix printer offering up to 400 cps. The 1500 printhead has a double set of wires (18 wires total) which allows for high speed output. Dot addressable graphics (72 x 72 dpi) are available. The 1500 handles superscripts, subscripts, and



underlining. It has a 3500-character input buffer, resident and downloadable character sets, and an integral self-test. Infoscrite, 2720 South Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704. (714) 641-8595. □

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

March 1983 • Creative Computing

## Not Just Another Summer Camp.



**Learning is part of the fun  
at ATARI® Computer Camps.**

- Coed, ages 10-16
- 2, 4, or 8 week sessions
- Convenient locations
- With or without computer skills
- Traditional camp activities
- Professional Camp Directors

**CALL FREE 800/847-4180**

**ATARI  
COMPUTER CAMPS**

For more information and a free, color brochure, call free 800/847-4180 or write to 40 East 34th Street, Dept. JT, New York, N.Y. 10016 (please include age and phone number). Outside U.S. or in New York State, call collect 212/889-5200. Staff applicants should apply in writing.

© A Warner Communications Company

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COTTAGE SOFTWARE

**PACKER:** Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic inserts spaces and renumbers lines. SHORT—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. PACK—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, maintaining program logic. RENUM—renumbers lines, including all branches. MOVE—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location in program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K. For TRS-80™ Mod I or III Level II or Disk Basic. \$29.95

**SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR:** Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassette speeds.

For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II. \$15.95

**CASSETTE LABEL MAKER:** A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel-and-stick labels on tractor feed paper.

For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II & Printer. \$17.95

**PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT:** Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.

For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II. \$12.95

**FAST SORTING ROUTINES:** For use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II. Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable. \$19.95

FAST SORT for Inventory Control I. \$19.95

FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette cassette for 1 drive system). \$14.95

ALL THREE ROUTINES. \$44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Foreign orders in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax. On-line catalog on Wichita FORUM-80: 316-682-2113 Or call our 24 hour phone 316-683-4811 or write:

COTTAGE SOFTWARE  
614 N. Harding Wichita, KS 67208

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

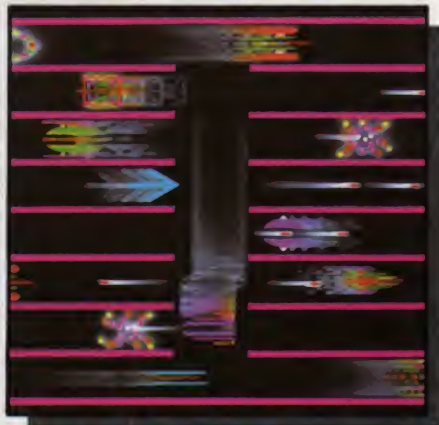
CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# New From Sirius™ For The Big Game Hunter

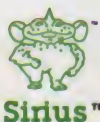
## TURMOIL™

You're being attacked from both sides by the most evil aliens to ever fly the unfriendly skies. Luckily, your intergalactic fighter can blast seven enemies into cosmic dust at once. Trouble is, those aliens are very fast. If you can turn the lights off and be in bed before the room gets dark, then you might be ready for Turmoil.



## DEADLY DUCK™

Those cranky crabs are trying to drive the ducks from their once quiet pond. Imagine, crabs taking to the air armed with bricks and bombs! Luckily, Deadly Duck has a few tricks of his own. His gun barrel bill can unleash a bevy of crab cracking bullets at a moment's notice. Look out, Deadly, here comes another brick! It takes more than luck to play Deadly Duck.



Sirius™

## FANTASTIC VOYAGE™



An incredible medical journey is about to begin. You and your submarine are to be reduced to microscopic proportions and injected into the blood stream of a critically ill patient. You must navigate past deadly Defense Cells, Bacteria, Antibodies and Enzymes to destroy a life-threatening blood clot near each patient's brain. Prepare yourself for one Fantastic Voyage!

## Fast Eddie™



You've got to be cool and you've got to be steady to play Fast Eddie. Eddie is on a wild treasure hunt, climbing up and down ladders everywhere in search of prizes. Things would sure be a lot easier if it weren't for all of those pesky little Sneakers™ running around. They literally keep him jumping!

**Video Game Cartridges For The Atari 400, Atari 800, VIC-20 And Commodore 64 Computers**

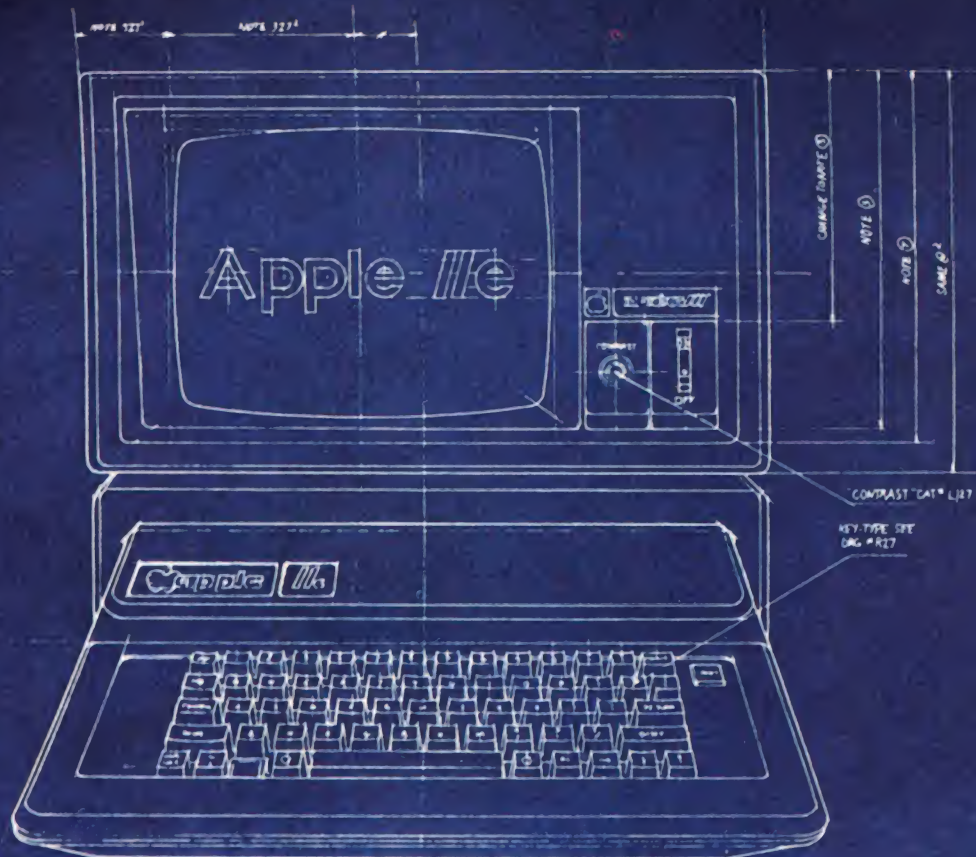
Deadly Duck, Fast Eddie, Turmoil and Fantastic Voyage program and audio visual © 1982 Sirius, packaging © 1982 Fox Video Games. Deadly Duck, Fast Eddie, Turmoil and Sirius are trademarks of Sirius Software, Inc. Fantastic Voyage is a 20th Century Fox Film Corporation Production. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Sirius is not affiliated with Atari or Commodore.

**For more information contact your local Sirius dealer or distributor or contact us at 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827, (916) 366-1195.**

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# It's the same old Apple II.



For years, people have been trying to build a better Apple® II. It finally happened.

Meet the Apple IIe, an impressive new version of a most impressive machine.

The "e" means enhanced. Which means a bundle of new features:

A standard memory of 64K (versus 48K) that's easily

expandable. So you can create fatter files and crunch larger numbers of numbers.

A new, improved keyboard, with a complete set of ASCII standard characters. Plus full cursor controls, programmable function keys, and a rapid auto-repeat feature built into every key on the board.

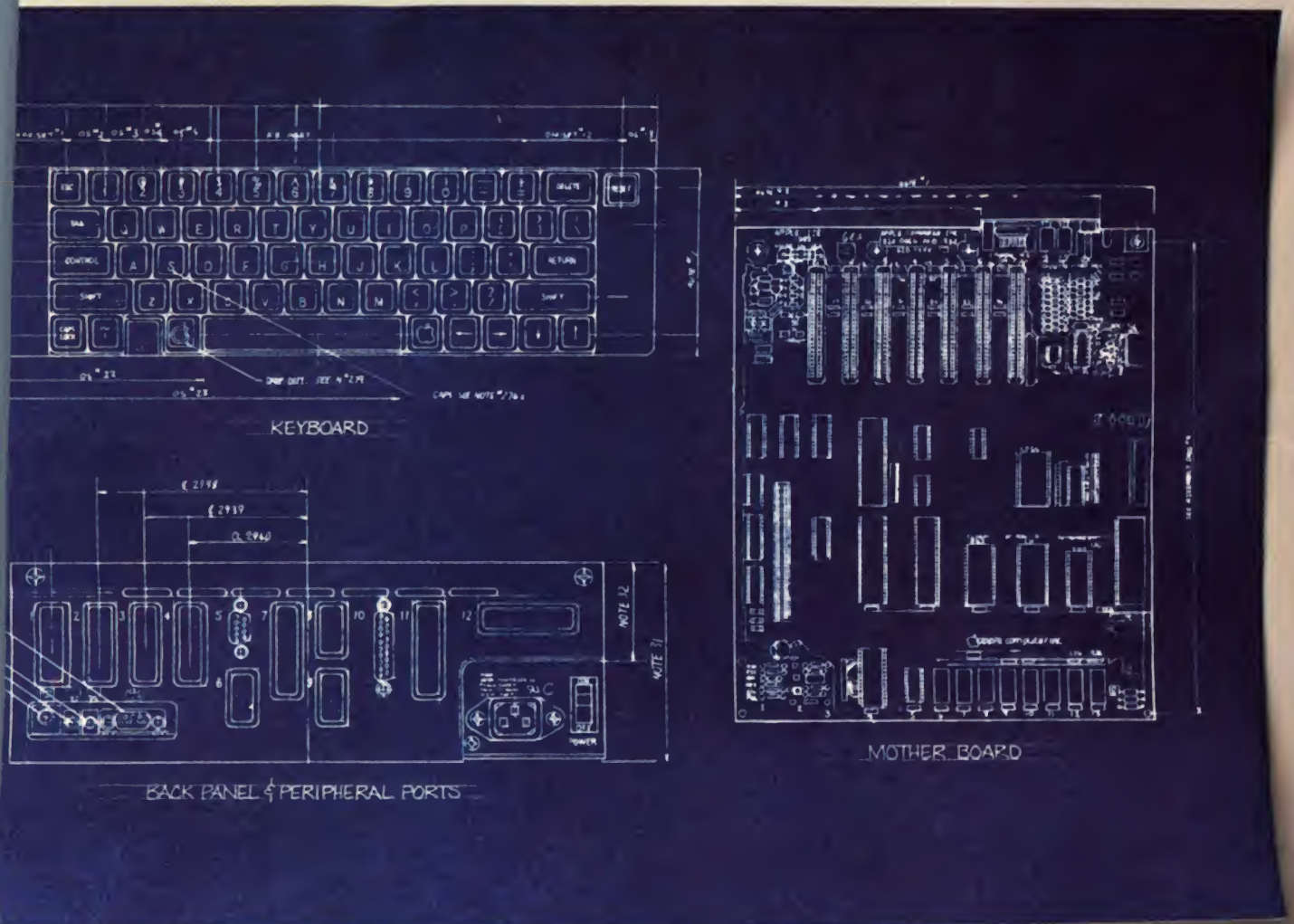
Both upper and lower case

characters. (And if you want to see more of them on the screen at one time, a low cost 80-column text card is available.)

Improved peripheral ports. Which make it a lot easier to connect and disconnect game controllers, printers and all those other wonderful things that go with an Apple Personal Computer.



# Except for the front, back and inside.



Self-diagnostics. That's a special feature that makes it easy to give your computer a thorough check-up.

Plus an even more reliable design. Achieved by reducing the number of components—which is to say, the number of things that could go wrong.

And bear in mind, the IIe still has all those other virtues that made the Apple II so very popular. Including access to more accessories, peripheral devices and software than any other personal computer you can buy.

So visit any of our over 1300

authorized dealers, and see the newest Apple for yourself.

Like the original, it's rather extraordinary. But then some things never change.



The most personal computer.

Call (800) 538-9696 for the location of the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, or for information regarding corporate purchases through our National Account Program. In California (800) 662-9238. Or write Apple Computer Inc., Advertising and Promotion Dept., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 © 1983 Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# HOW TO BEAT ANY VIDEO GAME SINGLE-HANDED.

## WITH THE QUICK-SHOT™ JOYSTICK CONTROLLER

MODEL 318-101

Beating any video game is easy, but beating it single handed takes a lot more. It takes a good joystick that is responsive and comfortable. Now with Spectravision's new Quick-Shot™ Joystick Controller, you can

do it all single-handed; control and fire at the same time.

One look at the handle and you know you'll have a better grip on your game. It's contour design fits comfortably around your palm. You can play for hours without developing a case of sore thumb. The firepower button on top of the handle gives you that extra margin of

### THE WINNING EDGE.



CONTOUR HANDLE  
AND RAPID FIRE BUTTON



OPTIONAL LEFT HAND  
FIRE BUTTON



UNIVERSAL JACK &  
LONG CORD



REMOVABLE SURE  
FOOT SUCTION CUPS

### FOR USE ON THE

- ATARI VCS SYSTEM
- SEARS VIDEO ARCADE
- VIC-20 COMPUTER
- ATARI 400 & 800 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

speed. (We didn't call it Quick-Shot for nothing.) You also have the option to use the left hand fire button simultaneously. The four removable suction cups hold the

entire joystick firmly on any surface. It also comes with a long cord.

With all those superior features in one joystick, you know you got yourself a winning combination. And when it comes to beating video games, one hand is all you need!

Get the Quick-Shot™ now, you'll be that much ahead. After all, winning is what every game is all about.

**QuickShot™**  
BY **SPECTRAVISION™**

39 W. 37th Street, New York, N.Y. 10018



# Word Processing On The Apple With WordStar and Diablo

When you use your Apple for word processing, do you find you are becoming increasingly frustrated by the limitations of your "simple" 40-column Apple word processing program? If so, at one time or another you have probably considered upgrading your Apple for serious word processing—specifically, by adding an 80-column card, a letter quality printer, and a professional word processing program.

This is exactly what I went through. At the time, I had been using Apple Computer's *Applewriter* program, Dan Paymar's lower case adapter and a Trendcom 200 printer for my word processing. Despite the many limitations of that combination (40-column display, words split across lines, and hard to read thermal paper outputs), I found I was using my Apple for word processing more and more often. In fact, word processing had become the main application for my Apple, exceeding even *VisiCalc*. I found my use of it for composing draft—copies of reports, memoranda, and letters saved me time and improved my writing. The ease with which text could be altered and modified on the computer made it easy for me to experiment with words—far easier than if I had used pencil and paper.

These gains in personal productivity spurred me to think how much greater my productivity would be with a professional word processing system. It was at that time I decided to turn my Apple into a "professional quality" word processing system.

I decided my upgraded system would consist of a Diablo 630 printer, a Videx Videoterm 80-column display, and

---

## Jerry Mar

---

MicroPro's *WordStar* word processing program.

I chose the Diablo 630 because of its flexibility in handling both plastic and metal daisy wheel print wheels, and because it was the most established (i.e., been on the market for the longest time) of the second generation daisy wheel printers (lower cost printers using more electronics and fewer mechanics). I chose the Videx 80-column card because

of its relatively cool operation (it uses low power CMOS integrated circuits), its use of a 7 x 9 character matrix (its characters seem more readable than the other cards I had looked at), and because (at the time of my purchase) it was one of two 80-column cards directly supported in the installation procedures included with *WordStar*.

Although *WordStar* requires a Z80 SoftCard to be added to the Apple (to enable it to run CP/M programs), I chose it because of its reputation as the Cadillac of microcomputer word processing programs and because the final printout format (including page



Jerry Mar, 1495 Chukar Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.



## Apple/Diablo, continued...

breaks) is continuously visible as text is entered.

Many of you may be considering such an upgrade, so let me describe what I went through to make it work. Let me say at the outset that my final system works very well, but getting there was anything but straightforward. In making such a combination work, one is faced with making five semi-independent computer systems (the Apple 6502, the SoftCard Z80, the controller on the Apple printer serial interface card, the keyboard/character processor in the 80-column card, and the 8085 microprocessor in the printer) work together. The

---

### ***My final system works very well, but getting there was anything but straightforward.***

---

whole process took several months of effort. I took many blind paths, made lots of mistakes, and spent more money than I needed to. Fortunately, you can learn from my experience and avoid my pitfalls.

#### **What Not To Do**

Because of my existing *Applewriter* text files and the considerable expense of the upgrade, I decided to do the upgrade in several stages. Since the most limiting feature of the *Applewriter*/Trendcom combination was its inability to generate letter quality reports, the first stage of my upgrade was to add a Diablo 630 daisy wheel printer to use with my existing *Applewriter* program. As you will later see, this was a mistake.

An RS-232C serial interface is needed to connect such printers to the Apple. Following the recommendations in my *Applewriter* manual, I purchased the Apple High Speed Serial Card for this purpose.

Now it turns out that Diablo 630 receive-only printers (printers without a typewriter keyboard) come in three versions. There is the bottom of the line version (Model R110, also called the OEM model) with a minimal three-button control panel. There is the middle version (Model R102, often referred to as the standard model) with a seven-button control panel and a full complement of warning indicators. Finally, there is the full-featured version (Model R104, which is the standard version upgraded with the W/P or Communications Option) with an eight-button control panel, built-in word processing commands and non-volatile memory (settings are retained even after power is shut off).

After some experimentation, I found my Apple/*Applewriter*/High Speed Serial Card combination would operate properly only with the full-featured Model R104 Diablo 630. Thinking that extra features would ensure compatibility with later word processing upgrades, I chose the R104 Diablo 630. With *Applewriter*, this combination worked superbly—however, as you will later see, it did not work well with *WordStar*.

I completed my upgrade when MicroPro released version 3.0 of *WordStar* for the Apple. In addition to buying that version of *WordStar*, I purchased the Videx 80-column card and the MicroSoft Z80 SoftCard. Since my old 9" Sanyo monitor was barely up to resolving 80 columns of characters, I also ended up purchasing a 12" NEC green screen monitor. Because *WordStar* (and most CP/M programs) are designed to be used with two-drive systems, I also added a second disk drive to my system.

Eager to make use of my new word processing capability, I proceeded directly to the installation of the program on my system. In *WordStar* this is done by running a special program called *INSTALL.COM*, which presents a menu-driven series of questions to the user. The selections chosen by the user configure the interface of the program to the hardware. Everything went smoothly until I reached the section on installing the printer.

In version 3.0 of *WordStar*, the Printer Selection menu includes a line for the Diablo 630. After I had selected that line, a message appeared telling me to select the ETX/ACK protocol in the next menu. The next installation menu was entitled Communications Protocol, and sure enough one of its selections was called ETX/ACK protocol. Obediently, I made that choice.

This menu was followed by the Driver menu which included such cryptic selections as CP/M List Device (LST:), CP/M primary Console Device (TTY:), Port Driver (direct I/O to 8-bit ports), and User-installed driver subroutines. After several readings of the manual I concluded that Port Driver was the correct choice, hoping that I was finished with this multiple-choice game.

My hopes were dashed when the program presented the first of the Port Driver selections: I/O and Memory Mapped. Rushing back to the *WordStar* manual, I looked in vain for some clue as to the correct selection. Finding none there, I searched for a hint in my Apple manuals. Somewhat hesitantly, I concluded that Memory Mapped was the correct choice.

That choice led immediately to the following series of questions: What is the

Output address in hex? What is the Output Status address in hex? What is the Input address in hex? and What is the Input Status address in hex? These were followed by: What are the Output Port Bits for your printer? and What are the Input Status Port Bits for your printer? At this point I knew I was licked and immediately sought help. In an escalating fashion, I went to my dealer, Diablo customer service, and MicroPro customer service.

I'll spare you the gory details. Let me just say that I got *different* solutions from each source, and that none of the solutions using the Port Driver selection worked. On reporting my lack of success, the majority of my sources told me that I should then specify: the Teletype-like selection in the Printer Menu, None Required selection in the Protocol Menu, and CP/M list device (LST:) selection in the Driver Menu. However, they warned me that this arrangement did not allow handshaking (i.e., would not allow the printer and computer to communicate both ways) so that I would not be able to send characters to my printer at rates greater than 300 baud.

The last arrangement did work, and worked at 1200 baud. However, desirable word processing print features

---

### ***The first stage of my upgrade was to add a Diablo 630 daisy wheel printer to use with my existing Applewriter program. This was a mistake.***

---

like bold-face and micro-justification (the *WordStar* approximation of proportional spacing) could not be used with that selection. I found these features were usable when the Diablo 630 selection was chosen in place of Teletype in the Printer Menu, however this installation had one problem.

With this installation, the program would not print properly in the single-page mode (this is where the printer stops after each page so that a new sheet of paper can be inserted.) The first page would print out perfectly, but after the paper change, succeeding pages were printed without any left margin. This happened at both 300 baud and 1200 baud.

After many more phone calls I was told that I should use California Computing's CCS7710A interface card instead of the Apple High Speed Serial Card. I tried that card and found I had



More Apple II owners choose Hayes Micromodem II than any other modem in the world. Compare these features before you buy. You should. It's your money. Thousands of other Apple II owners have already compared, considered, and are now communicating — all over the U.S.A. — with Micromodem II. The best modem for the Apple II. The most modem for your money.

A complete data communication system. Micromodem II is not "base priced" plus necessary "options." It's a complete, high-performance data communication system. The printed circuit board fits — quickly and easily — into your Apple II, eliminating the need for a serial interface card. And the Microcoupler™ (included) connects the Apple II directly to a standard modular telephone jack. Auto-dial and -answer features are built in. Operation can be full or half duplex,

with a transmission rate of 300 bps. And it's Bell 103 compatible and FCC approved.

Now there's Hayes Terminal Program, too! Developed by Hayes specifically for Micromodem II, this new

Terminal Program allows you to access all the great features of your modem in a matter of seconds.

With it, you can use your CP/M,® DOS 3.3 or Pascal formatted disks to create, send, receive, list and delete files. Hayes Terminal Program is a complete, stand-alone disk.

And because it's menu driven, you can choose from

a wide variety of options to set your communication parameters — as well as change hardware configuration — directly from the keyboard. It even allows you to generate ASCII characters that are normally not available from Apple

keyboards, further extending your capabilities. Incoming data can be printed (on serial or parallel printers) as it's displayed on your screen.

Micromodem II is available with or without the Terminal Program. Buy your modem by itself, or optionally packaged with the Terminal Program disk and user manual at extra cost. The software is also sold separately, for those who already own a Micromodem II.

If you're ready to communicate with other computers, to access information utilities, time-sharing systems, or use bulletin boards, then you're ready for Micromodem II. Come on. Compare. Consider. Then buy.

Micromodem II is already the best-selling modem for the Apple II. And Hayes' new Terminal Program

makes it better than ever. Available at computer stores nationwide.



**Hayes**

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.  
5835 Peachtree Corners East  
Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

Your Apple II<sup>®</sup>  
just isn't the same without  
Hayes Micromodem II.™

**NEW!**  
Terminal Program  
from Hayes!

™ Micromodem II and Microcoupler are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. © 1982 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Sold only in the U.S.A.

**CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



Nothing like it before. Nothing else like it now

... brings you continuous Hi-Res action-animation in every adventurous moment! And, real running, leaping, crawling. Real fighting shooting, stabbing, dynamiting. Real wounding, poisoning, killing. Real action, excitement, mystery! All in a real-time challenging adventure that's the wave of the future

Paul Stevenson's graphic genius, first displayed in his best selling "Swashbuckler" sword fighting game, outdoes itself in AZTEC. You're inside an ancient Aztec pyramid searching for the golden idol. Descend deep into the heart of the temple—meet cobras, scorpions, giant lizards, hostile Aztec guardians and more. Watch for hidden traps and strange death rooms. Be ready to fight, or run, crawl or jump to possible safety. The menace is real, the options and strategy are yours. You've never seen an adventure like Aztec! You'll never tire of its amazing action-animation and exciting challenge. \$39.95 for the Apple II\*. At your computer store or

 **DATAMOST**

9748 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, Ca 91311. (213) 709-1202.

# AZTEC

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. \$2.00 shipping/handling charge. (California residents add 6% sales tax.)

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



## Apple/Diablo, continued...

exactly the same problem, except this time I did run into problems when printing at 1200 baud. It appears that the Apple Serial Card pauses after groups of characters are transmitted. This slows data transmission sufficiently to enable the printer to keep up with the data. With the CCS7710A card, characters are transmitted in a more continuous stream and the printer is unable to keep up with the data.

The main problem turned out to be the printer. When I used a standard

### ***The one other modification I would recommend for your Apple is the addition of a cooling fan.***

(Model R102) Diablo 630 in place of the full-featured Model R104, the single-page problem disappeared. Thus my error was in buying the printer to run *Applewriter* first, since the combination needed to operate *WordStar* was different. None of my information sources, including people at Diablo, had suggested that this could cause problems.

#### **What To Do**

Having described what didn't work, let me tell you what did. As I indicated in the last section, the standard version Diablo 630 printer worked for me. As for a serial interface card, the CCS7710A card worked best. *WordStar* printing was significantly faster with the CCS7710A card than with the Apple

High Speed card, however additional connector rewiring (described below) is needed to use it. The Videx 80-column card worked fine, especially after I made the shift-key modification (connecting a wire from the shift key to pin 4 of the game connector).

In order to use the CCS7710A card at 1200 baud, it must be made to handshake with the printer. To do this, the following changes must be made. Pins 4 and 20 must be crossed (not shorted) on the printer cable, so that connector-pin 20 on the CCS7710A card goes to connector pin 4 of the Diablo and connector pin 20 on the CCS7710A to connector pin 4 of the Diablo. This can be done by rewiring one of the connectors on the cables (not the card or the printer).

In addition, pins 5 and 6 on the internal "A60" jumper-block inside the Diablo printer must be shorted. This jumper-block is located on the top edge of the HPRO5 card inside the printer. To get at this block you must first remove the outer case and the internal shield cage surrounding the card. If you have difficulties with these changes, have your dealer do them for you.

Before beginning the installation of *WordStar*, you should use your CP/M utility disk to rename the *WordStar* file WSU.COM to WS.COM. If you do the renaming after installation (as suggested in the installation instructions I received with my copy of *WordStar*) you will not be able to run a program from the No-File Menu, which means you will not be able to check the amount of empty disk space while in *WordStar*.

As for the *WordStar* printer installation, the following worked for me. In the Printer Menu, choose Diablo 1610/1620

instead of Diablo 630. If the Diablo 630 selection works for you, you can also use that. However, when I selected that in my version of the program I lost the last line (usually the page number) when printing in the single-page mode. In the Communications Protocol Menu, select None required, and in the Driver Menu, select CP/M List device (LST:).

This should make your Apple a functioning *WordStar* system. However, since *WordStar* makes multiple uses of many of the standard keyboard keys (via CTRL key combinations), I have found labeling the keys to be very helpful. *WordStar* comes with stick-on key labels.

The one other modification I would recommend for your Apple is the addition of a cooling fan. The addition of the 80-column card and the Z80 SoftCard increases the power dissipation in the Apple enough to raise the internal temperature significantly. Perhaps it was merely a coincidence, but within a few months after my *WordStar* upgrade I had two separate incidents of component failure before adding a fan (the only failure in two years) and none since adding a fan. Based on an approximate measurement of internal temperatures, the fan reduced the inside case temperature from approximately 100° F to 80° F.

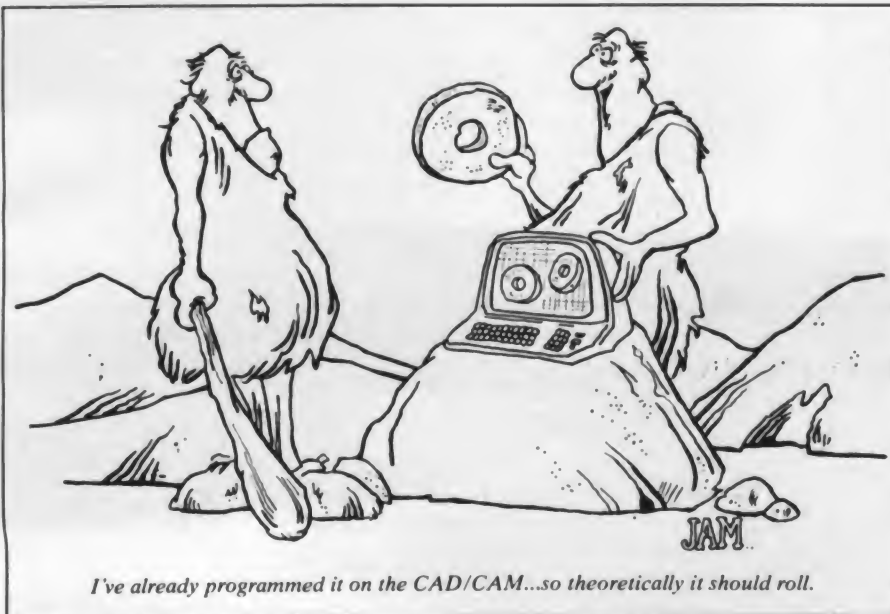
#### **How Well Does It Work And Was It Worth It?**

With the combination described above, *WordStar* operates very competently on the Apple II. All of the *WordStar* features (such as underlining, microjustification, boldface, and tabbing) are usable. The ability to see exactly how my text will be printed as I

### ***Both the speed of my writing and the appearance of my final documents have improved greatly.***

enter it has been exceedingly useful. I can easily tailor my text and tables for the best appearance on a page. The productivity improvements I had hoped for with this upgrade were fully realized. Both the speed of my writing and the appearance of my final documents have improved greatly.

However, the system is by no means perfect. There are several annoying features, most of them related to the limitations of the Apple keyboard. For one, symbols like square and curly brackets are missing, as is a tab key. The lack of



*I've already programmed it on the CAD/CAM...so theoretically it should roll.*



## Apple/Diablo, continued...

programmable function keys is also a negative. Such keys would have been useful for simplifying frequently used multiple-keystroke commands.

A particularly annoying feature is the delay between commands and screen response. Cursor moves in response to tabbing seem to take an inordinate amount of time. As a result, when moving across multiple tabs, it is extremely easy to overshoot the desired position. Likewise, when deleting by continuous backspacing (using the REPT key), the cursor continues to delete characters several seconds after the finger is removed from the backspace key. The column and line numbers also have trouble keeping up with autorepeating movements.

The autorepeating function often requires three keys to be depressed simultaneously (e.g., CTRL, E and REPT keys must be held down at the same time to move the cursor up continuously, an operation that can be done on some computer systems with one key).

One last keyboard annoyance related to the use of the ESC key is the upper/lower-case shift-lock (at least when using the shift-key mod). Since many of the *WordStar* commands also end with a depression of the ESC key, inadvertent shifts often occur which must be unlocked with an extra depression of

the key. Some of the above keyboard deficiencies can probably be corrected by adding the Videx Keyboard Enhancer, but I did not try that combination.

The other area that could have been nicer is the video display. Screen scrolling, particularly downward scrolling, occurs jerkily (the screen updates long after the key is depressed). This seems to be a result of the relatively long time needed to rewrite the screen (close to three seconds when scrolling downward). Screen highlighting is also not available with the hardware combination. Had this feature been available, the *WordStar* display on the Apple would have been easier to read—especially when mixing soft and hard hyphens, and performing block operations.

On the plus side, despite the lack of special keys, the crisp action of the Apple keyboard makes it quite comfortable to use for word processing. In addition, what keys there are are placed in logical locations (more so than in several other computers with more keys). Although the video display lacks features, it is very clear and easy to read. As a consequence, one can learn to live quite comfortably with the above deficiencies.

An important word processing plus is the fast printing when using the

CCS7710A card. With this card, *WordStar* prints faster on the Apple than it does on many other CP/M computer systems using the Diablo 630.

An added bonus from the upgrade was the enhancement of the other applications of my Apple system. Basic-80, supplied with the Z80 SoftCard, is a significant upgrade from AppleSoft Basic. The second disk drive had made it much easier for me to back up my disk, and greatly improved my use of Pascal. The 80-column display makes it much easier to do programming (in Basic and Pascal).

The total cost of my upgrade counting the additional disk drive and monitor, but not counting the Diablo 630, was approximately \$2000. The Diablo 630 adds another \$2500.

So was it worth it? If one is starting out fresh (with no Apple), this approach to *WordStar* is more expensive than several alternatives that are probably better suited to word processing. However, if you already have an Apple with one or more disk drives and lots of application software, then this is an attractive way of obtaining professional quality word processing while enhancing the general capabilities of your Apple.

Diablo Systems, 24500 Industrial Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545. □

# Did You Hear the One About the Computer That Talks?

## It's no joke.

With the ECHO speech synthesizer from Street Electronics whatever you type on the keyboard, your computer can say. The ECHO's text-to-speech system gives your computer an unlimited vocabulary while using a minimum of memory. And now a diskette of fixed, natural sounding words is available to enhance the ECHO II's voice output.

Nearly 400 language rules are contained in the ECHO's text-to-speech algorithm. These rules enable the computer to pronounce most correctly spelled words. When in the text-to-speech mode the user can select any of 63 different pitch levels, and have words spoken either monotonically or with intonation by using simple control character sequences. The rate of speech can be fast or slow; words can be spoken in their entirety or spelled letter by letter. The ECHOs also pronounce punctuation and numbers. Words can be encoded using phonemes and diphthongs when the text-to-speech or fixed vocabulary is not required.

Applications are unlimited, ranging from phone answering, educational and training programs, to games and aiding the sight and speech impaired. The ECHO is a complete stand alone unit which is compatible with most any computer; it sells for \$299.95. The ECHO II, which plugs into the Apple II, is priced at \$149.95.

Street Electronics Corporation  
1140 Mark Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013  
Telephone (805) 684-4593



Call toll free for demonstration (800) 221-0339

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## WE'VE MADE RECKLESS DRIVING AN INDOOR SPORT.

Grab the wheel in *Hazard Run*, our high-speed cross-country chase . . . and watch the feathers fly! This exciting game features four progressively tougher runs, plus one random run. Smash through the brush, snake around trees and boulders, leap ponds in a single bound, and maneuver on just two wheels. It's all part of the fast moving, fine-scrolling white-knuckle action of *Hazard Run*, 100% assembly language play that flexes your Atari graphics to the max! For more fun than the law should allow, get *Hazard Run* at your local computer store, or write or call today.



Program by Dennis Zander

100% assembly language program for the **ATARI 400/800**  
16K Cassette \$27.95\* 24K diskette \$31.95\*

### Get it in gear . . . send in this coupon or call toll-free 800-828-6573

ARTWORX Software Co., Inc. 150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833  
Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ *Hazard Run* program(s)

☐ Enclosed is my check for \$\_\_\_\_\_. Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name (please Print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please send free ARTWORX catalog.

**Artworx**<sup>TM</sup>  
So you can play.

ATARI and APPLE are registered trademarks.



## HERE'S WHAT MOTHER NEVER TAUGHT YOU ABOUT VIDEO GAMES.

Settle in for a sizzling evening of *Strip Poker*, our new R-rated program with graphics so realistic that we can't illustrate what you see when you win. *Strip Poker* features Suzi and Melissa, two amply endowed opponents each with their own style of play—one of whom is totally inept. Our sophisticated software stretches the pictorial resolution of your computer to the limit . . . without having to stretch your imagination at all. If you're tired of kids' games and you're ready for the real thing, see your local computer store or write or call for *Strip Poker* today.



Atari version Rated.

Adult fun for the **ATARI 400/800** and **APPLE II** 40K diskette \$34.95\*

\*Add \$2. for postage and handling. N.Y. residents add 7% sales tax.

### For a good time, send in this coupon or call toll-free 800-828-6573

ARTWORX Software Co., Inc. 150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833  
Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ *Strip Poker* program(s)

☐ Enclosed is my check for \$\_\_\_\_\_. Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name (please Print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please send free ARTWORX catalog.

**Artworx**<sup>TM</sup>  
So you can play.





# THE GRAPHIC SOLUTION

Solve your toughest communication problems with the Graphic Solution™, a sophisticated, new graphics package from Accent Software.



With precise, multi-speed **ANIMATION** create captivating sales presentations and product demonstrations that will both intrigue and inform your clients and customers. Watch their reactions; you'll see your messages getting through.

Develop educational materials and training aids that **MIX TEXT AND GRAPHICS** on the screen, breathing new life into abstract, hard-to-grasp concepts. Mix programs too. Images can be displayed on backgrounds loaded from any of your other programs. Construct custom **TYPEFACES AND TYPESIZES** to balance the visual elements.

Tired of run-of-the-mill business graphics? Change standard charts and graphs into colorful **THREE DIMENSIONAL PERSPECTIVES**. Add text and animate the data to show the



relative rates of change for your most important information. Like cash flow projections. Or revenue estimates.



Plot flowcharts, time and motion studies, industrial process flows with **COLOR-CODED ELEMENTS** highlighting critical paths. Animate the sequences to show how flows actually progress.

Work with live action? Prepare film and videotape storyboards using the unique **FRAME-BY-FRAME** graphic sequencer that lets you create and animate a video story before shooting.

Whatever your graphic communication demands—in the business world, the arts, industry, education—The Graphic Solution™ at \$149.95 has the answer. Take a hard look at The Graphic Solution. You'll like what you see.

The Graphic Solution requires a 48K Apple II with ROM Applesoft and DOS 3.3.

See your local dealer or send \$10.00 for a demonstration diskette to:



## ACCENT SOFTWARE, INC.

3750 Wright Place, Palo Alto, Calif. 94306 Telephone 415-856-6505

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



# Three Word Processors For The TRS-80 Color Computer

Let's get the tone of this thing right at the start: I expect to enjoy writing this review, I hope it will be helpful to a few people, and I certainly don't intend it to be an anti-Radio Shack diatribe. That said, I feel compelled to present a bit of history.

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Telewriter  
**System:** 16K or 32K Color Computer, cassette or disk drive  
**Format:** Cassette or disk  
**Language:** Machine language  
**Author:** Howard Cohen  
**Summary:** Full-screen editing word processor  
**Price:** \$49.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
Cognitec  
704 Nob Ave.  
Del Mar, CA 92014

## Scott L. Norman

When the TRS-80 Color Computer was first introduced, the ability to produce color graphics from an inexpensive machine had apparently blinded Radio Shack to the possibility of doing much

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** C.C. Writer  
**System:** 16K or 32K Color Computer, cassette; 32K computer, disk drive  
**Format:** Cassette or disk  
**Language:** Extended Color Basic  
**Author:** Bill Dye  
**Summary:** Line-oriented system  
**Price:** \$35 (cassette); \$40 (disk)  
**Manufacturer:**  
TransTek  
194 Lockwood Lane  
Bloomington, IL 60108

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Color Scribes  
**System:** 4K or larger Color Computer, cassette  
**Format:** ROM pack  
**Language:** Machine language  
**Author:** Robert Kilgus  
**Summary:** Full-screen editing word processor  
**Price:** \$39.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
Radio Shack  
Division of Tandy Corp.  
Ft. Worth, TX 76102

more with it than playing games. Fortunately, the computer soon attracted a loyal following which took it quite seriously. Many of these people have produced really useful software for the Color Computer, and two such independently-authored packages, *Telewriter* and *C.C. Writer*, figure in this piece. Radio Shack has come around, too; their word processor, *Color Scribes*, has to be considered a real contender.



## Word Processors, continued...

All right, so this is to be a comparison of three Color Computer word processors out of the half dozen or so currently available. Is it really sensible to consider using the machine for this application? Well, I have done about two dozen articles for magazines using all three of these programs. I also use the Color Computer regularly in preparing drafts of reports for my job.

Until quite recently, all of my work was done with a cassette system; two of the three programs reviewed here now support disks—a worthwhile improvement.

Finally, I should say something about doing word processing with the Color Computer keyboard: It isn't all that bad! True, it is closer to a calculator than it is to a typewriter, but the keys are nicely spaced and have good tactile feedback. A reasonable typing speed is attainable. If you want to push matters, it is even possible to retrofit the computer with a standard TRS-80 Model I keyboard; the built-in debounce routine of the Color Computer allows you to really move along.

Enough. This is a software review. Rather than discuss the programs individually, I will describe how each handles the major tasks required of any word processor. In this way, you may find it easier to compare them. I shall reserve most of my discussion of special, unique features for the end of the article. Unless otherwise noted, anything written about *Telewriter* and *C.C. Writer* will apply to both cassette and disk versions.

### Text Input and Editing

All three programs use a hierarchy of menus to set up the major operations, and each has some method for keeping the writer informed about the status of the system—e.g. the number of free

bytes remaining. *Telewriter* and *C.C. Writer* leave you with about 18,500 and 19,000 bytes of working space, respectively, in a 32K computer. *Scriptit* (I'm going to drop the *Color* most of the time) comes in a ROM cartridge, leaving about 31,500 bytes of RAM for text in the same machine. This may compensate to some extent for its inability to use a disk.

The corresponding text capacities for a 16K computer are about 2100, 4600, and 15,000 bytes, so you can appreciate the effect of program overhead. In my

---

## Telewriter manages to put 24 lines of 51 characters on the display and still remain legible.

---

experience, a double-spaced page of text with normal margins requires about 1500 bytes.

The most elementary function of a word processor is the storage and editing of text. These three programs take different approaches to the job; it is even tempting to say that they have different philosophies. *Telewriter* is screen-oriented, meaning that you enter text continuously and can move the cursor over the material at random. Text input, editing, and deletion are not differentiated; you just type. The cursor can be moved one space at a time with the four arrow keys, or it can be zoomed along at high speed by simultaneously pressing an arrow and shift. You can scroll the display forward or backward by one screen page at a time, and you can jump up to the top or bottom of the text, or to the beginning or end of a given line by using an arrow together with the Clear key.

By the way, this is a good time to get used to the idea of a specially-defined "control" key, since each of these programs uses one or more. In the case of *Telewriter*, Clear is generally used to re-define the functions of other keys.

The philosophy behind *Telewriter* is that once you have selected the Edit function from the main menu, your intent is to add text. Therefore if you place the cursor somewhere in the middle of your material and start to type, the new input is just inserted; you don't overwrite anything.

Deliberate action is required to erase material. The Break key erases one character at a time from the right of the cursor, while Clear and Break together

(but pressed in that order) erase to the left of the cursor.

There is a special procedure for deleting large blocks of material: Move the cursor to the end of the block and mark it with Clear-E, then move back to the beginning of the block and use Clear-X to erase. This is typical of other block-handling procedures we shall discuss. When you have finished moving text around, a special Align command (Clear-A) cleans up the material, insuring that there are no partial lines or awkward divisions of words.

One more thing about *Telewriter*: It employs a software-generated character set to make full-screen editing practical. Material appears on the screen in true upper and lower case (black on green), and the shift keys work just as they would on a typewriter. By reducing the spaces between characters and lines, *Telewriter* manages to put 24 lines of 51 characters on the display and still remain legible. The line length can be changed for printing.

*Color Scriptit* uses a different approach to full-screen editing. You begin by selecting the Edit Text option from the main menu to start writing. Later, moving the cursor to the middle of existing material and starting to type will result in the new material overtyping the old. You must leave Edit and enter a distinct Insert mode to avoid this.

The *Scriptit* control key is the Break, and Break-3 is the combination which gets you into Insert mode. The text "opens up" to accept new text, with everything after the cursor position dropping down a line. When you have finished making additions, the Clear key closes the text and returns you to Edit mode.

The procedures for deleting text (other than by overtyping) are similar to those used in *Telewriter*. The Clear key deletes the character immediately to the right of the cursor, while the Shift-Clear combination deletes to the end of the next word. There is also a block delete function. First you mark the beginning of the block, then the end, and finally you use the Clear key to actually do the deletion.

*Scriptit* also allows you to scroll through a mass of text, although there are no commands for jumping by a complete page at a time. You can skip from any point to the top or bottom of the text, however. The *Scriptit* display is certainly unique: everything is in upper case, with capital letters displayed in yellow on a red background, lower case letters the reverse. This can be a little confusing in the beginning if you use a black and white receiver, because the contrast is reversed from that in Basic programs.





"...faithfully captures  
the look, spirit and  
play of arcade  
'Space Invaders'."

-John Anderson,  
Creative Computing

"All are excellent versions  
of the arcade games  
with super graphics  
and sound."

-Mark Benioff  
ANALOG

"The graphics display,  
sounds and game logic are  
so close to the original,  
that you might find yourself  
looking for the coin slot  
on your computer."

-Gary and Marcia Rose

"'Deluxe Invaders'  
is by far the best  
Space Invaders program  
ever released for a  
personal computer."

-Leigh Goldstein,  
Electronic Games



# Raklan Software

*We are Serious About Our Games!*

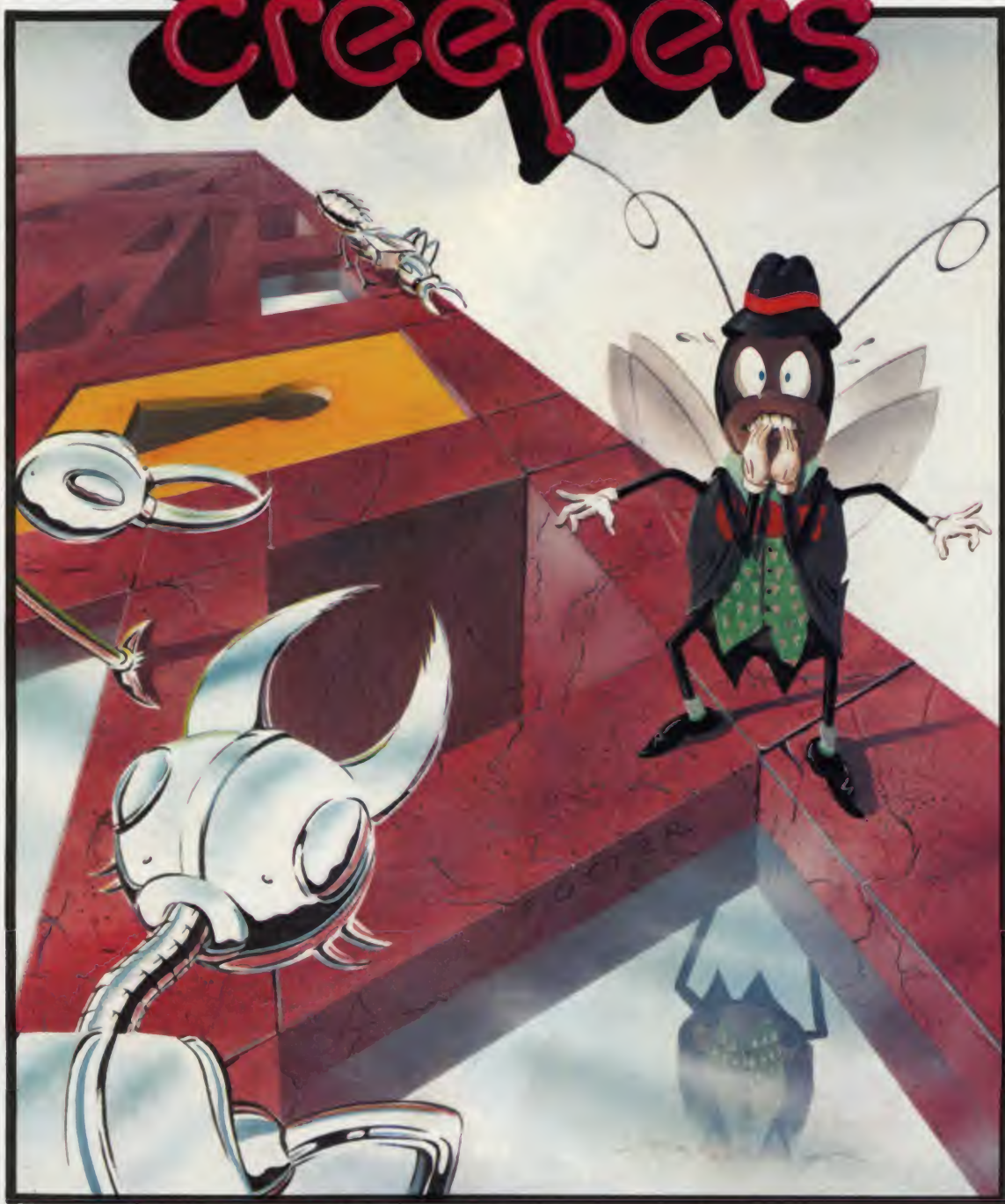
CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FOR THE  
ATARI  
400/800

by James Albanese

# Deepest Creepers



Nail-biting arcade excitement!  
Available on diskette or cassette.  
Requires 32K of user memory.  
At your ATARI software dealer—\$29.95

**QS** QUALITY  
SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105  
Reseda, CA 91335  
(213) 344-6599

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Word Processors, continued...

The conventional display is 32 columns by 14 or 15 lines; one or two lines are reserved at the bottom for status information. When the line length is later reformatted for printing, *Scriptit* shows you how the text will appear. The video display then becomes a 32-column window which can be scrolled horizontally as well as vertically.

*C.C. Writer* takes a very different tack. It is a line-oriented system which assigns a reference number to every sentence. You must remember to terminate every sentence with an Enter command, rather than typing your text continuously. The program inserts spaces between sentences when printing the text, of course.

With *C.C. Writer*, text entry and editing are completely separate operations. The sole exception is your ability to edit the current sentence before hitting Enter. You can backspace to correct an error, although this erases anything typed after the mistake was made. Once material has been entered, you must leave Enter mode, return to the main menu, and select one of two other modes: Edit, for working within one sentence at a time, or Insert/Delete/Move, for performing one of these three operations on a complete sentence or

---

### **C.C. Writer uses the standard Color Basic font, with reverse video denoting lower case.**

---

group of sentences. The Edit mode also has Insert, Delete, and Change sub-modes.

This is beginning to sound much worse than it really is. In practice, you return to the main menu by typing Slash-q (that's right, Slash is the *C.C. Writer* control character), and thread your way through a couple of prompts to arrive at Local Edit. If you know the reference number of the sentence on which you want to work, you specify it; otherwise, keep hitting Enter to invoke the Line Seeker, which allows you to use the arrow keys to scroll up and down through the text. When you find the target sentence, Enter re-invokes the editor. Now, you can move the cursor to the desired position and use i, d, or c to insert, delete, or change material.

A prompting line keeps you informed as to which mode or sub-mode is in operation at any time. Insertion works just as for *Scriptit*, deletion is performed one

character at a time by depressing the d key, and change is an overtyping operation. You must work your way back to the main menu eventually, but this is made easy by the generous use of prompts.

Large chunks of text must be deleted one sentence at a time. The Delete option of the Insert/Delete/Move command is selected, and you are prompted for a line number. If you specify one, the computer prints the line and asks you to verify your intent to delete it. If you agree, the line is killed and you are asked to specify another. If you have specified the wrong line, a negative answer saves it and returns the prompt.

Incidentally, only the cassette version of the program uses the three-way Insert/Delete/Move. The disk version has separate commands for each of these options.

*C.C. Writer* uses the standard Color Basic font, with reverse video denoting lower case. Relatively little text is visible at any one time, because of the start-of-line prompts and reference numbers.

#### **Embedded Commands**

Word Processors must provide for embedded commands—special instructions for modifying the text format as it is printed. These must be incorporated into the text, and the program must recognize them as commands and execute them without printing their literal form. Special control characters are the order of the day.

*Telewriter* uses the Clear-Period combination to generate a small carat, which can be followed by one or more commands. The commands themselves are much the same as those used by the print formatting menu, namely a capital letter followed by a number. For example, M20 resets the left margin to 20 spaces, and C40 tells the printer to switch to 40-character lines.

Embedded commands must appear on their own lines, without other text, and must be indented by at least one space. You can "stack" several of them on one line, and there is no particular order in which they must appear. There is a fairly complete set of such commands, including five which control the fonts of an Epson MX-80 Printer, and provision has been made for the user to define his own commands. These would normally be strings of ASCII control codes to be executed by the printer.

The embedded command syntax is also used for a few other purposes: centering a line of text, aligning partial lines with the left margin, or defining a header to be printed at the top of each page, for example. One thing which *Telewriter* unfortunately does not provide for is the setting of tabs. It comes

with predefined tabs every eight positions, which is really too much for indenting a paragraph. You must, therefore, punch the spacebar five times or so to get indentations.

*Color Scriptit* is a little less versatile in this area. You can set tabs, center a line, define headlines and footers, and change from left to right-justification, but that's about it. Line length, and margins, to mention a couple of major parameters, can be set only once for the entire document. This is unfortunate, because a standard method of setting off a direct quotation or other material is to print it with wider margins (shorter lines) than the main text, perhaps single-spaced in an otherwise double-spaced manuscript. You can adjust the margins with judicious use of tabs, but is not convenient.

The embedded commands in *Scriptit* are set with the Break-number key combination. Tabs are set by spacing over the desired distance and hitting Break-5, for instance. The manual describes a much more complicated procedure, for unknown reasons.

To change line alignment, you place the cursor on any blank space in the line on which you want realignment to begin, and enter Break-6. A three-option menu comes up, giving you a choice of flush left, flush right, or centered text. Note that "flush right" is not right justification, i.e. the padding of text with extra spaces to fill the lines. In any case, after you make your selection it is marked in the text by a nonprinting character, a green-and-black graphics block. All of the alignment commands are toggled and remain in effect until reset.

In *C.C. Writer*, embedded commands appear at the beginning of the first line to which they are relevant. They take the form of a slash (/) followed by a lower case letter and a number where appropriate. For example, /c centers the following line, /s4 skips four lines, and /p skips one line and starts a new paragraph (the indentation is set in the print format menu). There is limited control of line length: the /i command indents both margins by five spaces until cancelled by another /i. There is an implied hierarchy to the commands, but it rarely causes any problems.

#### **Other Editing Functions**

I have already described how the three programs go about deleting blocks of text. All three also have the ability to move pieces of text around, which is one of the great features of word processing. *Telewriter* and *Scriptit* handle this job in similar ways: the beginning and end of the block are marked, and the move is then accomplished by designating the new location. *Telewriter* uses Clear-B to mark the beginning, Clear-E for the end,



# The Choice of

## Computer Exchange — The Supply Center for the IBM-PC

### SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC

#### BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
* ASHTON-TATE, dBase II, requires CP/M-86 & 128K	\$ 700	\$419
dBase II, requires PC-DOS & 128K	\$ 700	\$449
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, Versaform	NEW! \$ 389	\$265
DATAMOST, Real Estate Investment Program	NEW! \$ 130	\$ 89
Write-On	\$ 130	\$ 89
DENVER SOFTWARE, Easy (Executive Accounting System)	\$ 750	\$545
EAGLE SOFTWARE, Money Decisions	NEW! \$ 150	\$129
HOWARDSON, Real Estate Analyzer	\$ 250	\$189
INFORMATION UNLIMITED, Easywriter II (a WPS)	\$ 250	\$259
Easywriter (IBM Words)	\$ 175	\$129
Easywriter (a DBMS)	\$ 400	\$299
Easy Planner	\$ 250	\$189
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, T I M III (a DBMS)	\$ 495	\$369
* INSORT, Data Design (a powerful easy to use DBMS)	NEW! \$ 225	\$169
ISA, Spell Guard	\$ 295	\$239
ISM, MathMagic	\$ 90	\$ 69
GraphMagic	NEW! \$ 90	\$ 65
Math/GraphMagic Combo	NEW! \$ 160	\$109
LEXISFT, Spillbinder (a versatile WPS in CP/M-86)	\$ 495	\$249
* MICRORAFT, Requires CP/M-86 & CBASIC-86	\$ 750	\$395
Legal Billing & Time Billing	\$ 750	\$395
Professional Billing & Time Keeping — Billkeeper	\$ 250	\$189
* MICRO LAB, The Tax Manager	\$ 495	\$249
* MICROPRO, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual	\$ 250	\$ 79
SpellStar™	\$ 250	\$129
3 Pak, Word & Mail & Spell, above 3	\$ 845	\$445
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (by Sub-Logic)	NEW! \$ 100	\$ 35
NORELL, Visualizer	\$ 100	\$ 75
Easy Data DBMS	\$ 250	\$189
NORTH AMERICAN BUS. SYSTEM, The Answer	\$ 250	\$169
PBI CORPORATION, Personal Investor	NEW! \$ 145	\$ 99
* PEACHTREE, Peach Pak 4 (GL, AR & AP)	\$ 595	\$395
PERFECT SOFTWARE, Perfect Writer™	\$ 389	\$239
Perfect Speller™	\$ 189	\$119
SELECT INFO, Select (a WPS)	\$ 289	\$179
SORCIN/ISA, SuperCalc	\$ 595	\$339
SuperWriter	\$ 295	\$199
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	NEW! \$ 395	\$269
* VISICORP, VisiCalc®/256K	\$ 250	\$169
VisiDex or VisiSchedule, each	\$ 250	\$179
VisiFrend/Plot	\$ 300	\$219
VisiFile or Desktop Plan I, each	\$ 300	\$239
Business Forecasting Model	NEW! \$ 100	\$ 75

#### UTILITY

* CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC, bit copier & utilities	NEW! \$ 40	\$ 35
NAGY SYSTEM, Copy/PC, Backup Copier and Utilities	\$ 35	\$ 29
NORELL DATA, System Backup, Bit Copier	\$ 50	\$ 39
NORTON, Norton Utilities, 14 powerful programs, 3 disks	\$ 80	\$ 65

#### HOME & EDUCATIONAL

ACORN, Last Colony	\$ 30	\$ 21
AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, Temple of Asphar	\$ 40	\$ 29
Oil Barons	NEW! \$ 100	\$ 75
BRODERBUND, Apple Paint	\$ 30	\$ 22
* CONTINENTAL, The Home Accountant Plus	\$ 150	\$112
DATAMOST, Pig Pen	\$ 30	\$ 22
Space Strike	\$ 30	\$ 22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader	\$ 75	\$ 55
INFOCOM, Deadline	\$ 40	\$ 29
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each	\$ 25	\$ 19
Got Challenge	\$ 35	\$ 25
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	\$ 35	\$ 25
PBI CORP., Personal Investor	\$ 145	\$ 99
SENTIENT, Cyborg	NEW! \$ 35	\$ 25
SIRIUS, Conquest or Call to Arms	\$ 30	\$ 23
SPINNAKER, Snapper Troops, #1 or #2, each	\$ 45	\$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker	\$ 35	\$ 25
STRATEGIC, The War Factor	\$ 40	\$ 30
VERSA COMPUTING, Graphics Hardcopy System	\$ 25	\$ 19

### DISKETTES

Control Data Corporation 12 for 10 Special, Limited Time!		
CDC, 120 each, 5 1/4" with ring, SS, SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	\$ 450	\$195
12 each, 5 1/4" with ring, SS, SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	\$ 40	\$ 22
12 each, 5 1/4" with ring, SS, SD (H/P, IBM 320K, etc.)	\$ 51	\$ 28
12 each 8", SS, SD	\$ 51	\$ 28
10 each, 5 1/4" with ring, DS, DD (IBM)	\$ 50	\$ 39
IBM, 10 each, 5 1/4" SS, SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	\$ 60	\$ 45
10 each, 5 1/4" SS, DD (H/P, IBM 320K, etc.)	\$ 65	\$ 49
VERBATIM, 10 each, 5 1/4" with ring, SS, SD or SS, DD	\$ 50	\$ 28
MAXELL, 10 each, 5 1/4" SS, SD	\$ 55	\$ 35
DYSAN, 10 each, 5 1/4" SS, SD	\$ 55	\$ 39
10 each, 5, DS, DD	\$ 65	\$ 49

★ Means a BEST buy.

AD #959

Hot Line For Information  
On Your Order  
(503) 772-3803



### 64K IBM-PC

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

\$2850

System Includes  
20 Disk Drives  
12" Green Monitor  
Monitor Not As Shown  
90 Day Warranty

Call For Details And  
Other Configurations



### HARDWARE for the IBM-PC

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MEMORY CHIP KITS, 64K add-on to your memory cards	9 chips, 200MS	
tested and burned-in, 90 day warranty	\$ 150	\$ 69
AST		
COMBO Plus, 64K with async. port	\$ 495	\$359
COMBO Plus, 64K with parallel port	\$ 495	\$359
COMBO Plus, 64K w/async & para	\$ 555	\$395
COMBO Plus, 64K w/async, para & clock/cal.	\$ 595	\$429
For above Combo Plus of 128K add \$85, for 192K add \$192, for 256K add \$256		

BUY VALUE OF THE YEAR:

COME X	64K RAM Card, (192K when full)	\$ 395	\$149
	+ 2 year warranty		
CURTIS, PC Podestat™	192K RAM Card + 2 year warranty	\$ 675	\$249
	for Display on PC	\$ 80	\$ 66
	9 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3' to 9')	\$ 50	\$ 45

DAVONG	DS1 501 Hard Disk, 5 Meg	\$1995	\$1495
MAYNARD, Floppy Drive Control Board		\$ 195	\$105
MICROSOFT	64K RAM Card w/Parity	\$ 350	\$259
	128K RAM Card w/Parity	\$ 525	\$395
	256K RAM Card w/Parity	\$ 875	\$659
	64K RAM Chips™	\$ 175	\$129

Tecmar Inc. All-IN-ONE Board, 64K

QUADRAM CORPORATION	128K	\$ 735	\$535
	256K	\$ 975	\$675

Quadboard, 64K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	\$ 595	\$435
Quadboard, 128K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	\$ 775	\$565
Quadboard, 192K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	\$ 895	\$635
Quadboard, 256K, four function board	\$ 995	\$670
* Microtizer, Snap-on, BK, Par/Par, Epson, MMEB, w/PS1	\$ 159	\$145
Microtizer, Snap-on, 64K, Par/Par, Epson, MME6A, w/PS1	\$ 299	\$235
Power Supply for Microtizer, (9V, 25A), MPS1	\$ 20	\$ 15
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick	\$ 65	\$ 49

XEDEX **Baby Blue** 64K plus CP/M-80 operation \$ 600 \$445

**ControlData OR Tandon**  
DISK DRIVES, Double Sided 320K. Same as now supplied with IBM-PC. Tested, burned-in and with installation instructions. 90 day warranty by us. 1 each \$ 595 \$249 2 or more \$ 595 \$239

### PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

EPSON, See Epson section below		
NEC, Dot Matrix, 8023 Printer I/II	\$ 695	\$525
STAR MICROSYSTEMS, 9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 10"	\$ 499	\$385
9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 15"	\$ 649	\$495
APPLE COMPUTER, INC., Silentype Printer for Apple II	\$ 395	\$335
IDS, Microprint, 480, near letter quality, 110cps, 80 col	\$ 799	\$699
Prism 80 Color, 200cps (all options color, sprint, auto)	\$1795	\$1450
Paper Tiger, 440 w/Graphics and 2K Limited Special	\$1295	\$995
* LETTER QUALITY — DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:		
OLYMPIA, TS 100, Printer/Typewriter, complete with all interfacing to the Apple II	\$1735	\$1295
COMDEX, Cominter CR I, RS232 Serial I/F, 200 wpm	\$1199	\$845
Cominter Tractor Feed for CR-I	\$ 118	\$ 99
SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Heads, Qume Daisy Wheels & Ribbons.		

### EPSON PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

* MX80 F/T III, with Graftrax	\$ 745	\$525
MX100 F/T III, with Graftrax	\$ 995	\$695
IBM PC to Epson Cable	\$ 60	\$ 45
Apple Interface and Cable for MX80 or MX100	\$ 95	\$ 59
Grapple™ by Orange Micro, specify printer	\$ 165	\$119
Apple Graphics Dump	\$ 15	\$ 9
Atari to Epson Cable	\$ 40	\$ 30
Other cables, interfaces, ribbons, heads and paper in stock		Call

### ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

All mail to P.O. Box 1380, Jacksonville, OR 97530. All items usually in stock. We immediately honor Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks. Personal or Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Include telephone number. Add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (S.I.H.) with \$5 minimum. UPS ground is standard to add 3% more for UPS Blue with \$10 minimum. Add 12% total for S.I.H. for US Postmail, APO or IPO with \$15 minimum. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify PO. Foreign orders except Canada for S.I.H. add 18% or \$25 minimum except for monitors add 30% or \$50 minimum. Prices subject to change and type errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include factory warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S.I.H. charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 8 to 6 PST M-F and 10 to 4 Sat. 1 PM here is 4 PM in NY.

We have been a computer dealer since 1978 and in mail order since 1980. Banks: First Interstate Bank, (503) 776-5620 and Jefferson State Bank, (503) 773-5333. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce, (503) 772-6293, or call Dun & Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Computer Exchange is a division of O'Tech Group, Inc.

### 8" CP/M-80 BUSINESS & SYSTEM SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
* ASHTON-TATE dBase II	\$ 700	\$419
COMSHARE TARGET, Target PlannerCalc	\$ 99	\$ 39
Masterplan	\$ 325	\$225
PlannerCalc Applications Pkg.	\$ 50	\$ 40
PlannerCalc Combo Pkg.	\$ 125	\$ 65
INFOCOM, Deadline	\$ 60	\$ 45
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III or Starcross, each	\$ 50	\$ 39
ISM, MathMagic	\$ 100	\$ 75
MICRORAFT, Legal Billing & Time Keeping	\$ 750	\$395
Prof. Billing & Time Keeping — Billkeeper	\$ 750	\$395
* MICROPRO, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual	\$ 495	\$249
MailMerge™	\$ 250	\$ 79
SpellStar™	\$ 250	\$129
3 Pak, Word & Mail & Spell, 3 above	\$ 845	\$395
SuperSort	\$ 250	\$169
DataStar	\$ 295	\$199
CalcStar	\$ 145	\$ 99
MICROSOFT, Multiplan	\$ 275	\$199
Outline 80	\$ 500	\$325
BASIC Compiler	\$ 395	\$295
COBOL 80	\$ 750	\$545
BASIC 80	\$ 350	\$275
mklisp/muStar-80	\$ 200	\$145
M-Sort 80	\$ 195	\$145
Edo 80	\$ 120	\$ 80
Macro-80	\$ 100	\$145
OASIS, The Word Plus (45,000 word verification)	\$ 150	\$ 95
PEACHTREE, Magic Wand	\$ 500	\$195
Series 4 GL, AR, AP, or Inventory, each	\$ 600	\$395
Series 8 GL, AR, AP, Inv or Pay, each	\$ 750	\$495
Series 9 Peach Tree	\$ 500	\$330
Series 9 Spelling Proofreader	\$ 300	\$195
Series 9 Calc, Mail List or Telecomm., each	\$ 375	\$245
PERFECT SOFTWARE, Perfect Writer™	\$ 389	\$229
Perfect Speller™	\$ 189	\$119
Perfect Filer™	\$ 289	\$179

### MONITORS

NEC, 12" Green	\$ 249	\$159
12" Color, Composite	\$ 450	\$349
SANYO, 9" B&W	\$ 190	\$149
9" Green	\$ 200	\$139
12" Green	\$ 260	\$199
12" Color, Composite	\$ 470	\$349
13" Color RGB	\$ 995	\$795
ZENITH, 12" Green	\$ 150	\$119
AMDEK, 12" Green #300	\$ 200	\$159
13" Color I, Composite	\$ 449	\$359
13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res. (Ap. II, III & IBM-PC)	\$ 899	\$799
13" Color III, RGB, Commercial, (Ap. II, III)	\$ 569	\$469
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II interface	\$ 199	\$175
Note: Color II and III come with cable for IBM-PC.		

### MODEMS AND TELE COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL

HAYES, Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	\$ 379	\$275
Apple Terminal Program for Micromodem II	\$ 99	\$ 69
NOVATION, Apple II Modem	\$ 389	\$269
212 Apple Cat	\$ 725	\$599
HAYES, Stock Chronograph (RS-232)	\$ 249	\$189
Stock Smartmodem (RS-232)	\$ 289	\$225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	\$ 699	\$535
Microcommod 100 (RS-100 bus)	\$ 399	\$275
SIGNALMAN, Modem MKS (RS-232)	\$ 99	\$ 79
IBM PC to Modem Cable	\$ 39	\$ 29
AXLON, Datalink 1000 Hand Held Communications Terminal	\$ 399	\$325
Other interfaces, Omni-Net, Constellation, Mirror All in Stock		

### \* CORVUS SYSTEMS

★ 6 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface	\$2995	\$2095
★ 11 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface	\$4795	\$2695
★ 20 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface	\$5795	\$3495
IBM PC Interface (IBM DOS), Manual & Cable 5	\$ 300	\$239
Mirror built in for easy backup	\$ 790	\$595
Apple Interface, Manual & Cable 5	\$ 300	\$239
Omni Disk Server for Apple II	(Special) \$ 990	\$495
Omni Transporter Card Apple II	(Special) \$ 495	\$275
Omni Junction Box Set	(Special) \$ 39	\$ 25





H/P 7470A Graphics Plotter	\$1550	\$1195
H/P 41C Calculator	\$ 195	\$149
H/P 41CV Calculator with 2.2K Memory	\$ 275	\$219
Full 41 accessory and software in stock. Call		

Portland, OR, Cash & Carry Outlet, 11507-D SW Pacific Hwy., Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard, OR. Over-the-counter sales only. On 99W between Rte. 217 and Interstate 5. Open M-F 10-6, Sat. 10-4. Call 249-1029.



# Professionals

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT.

Manufactured Exclusively for  Bell & Howell by  apple computer

## CALL US ON THE APPLE IIE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
B&H APPLE II+ 64K (48K + OUR 16K CARD)	\$1725	\$1150
Disk, Micro Sci A2 w/3.3 Controller	\$579	\$378
Disk, Micro Sci A2 Only	\$479	\$299



The B&H Apple II+ differs from the Apple II+ only in that it is in black hammettone color and its warranty is longer. Warranty: Factory warranty is by Bell and Howell (not by Apple) and is one year parts plus 90 day labor. Warranty service available at Bell and Howell service centers or return to Computer Exchange.

**SPECIAL**

**B & H APPLE II+ 64K STARTER SYSTEM** \$1,595  
SAVE \$ 834

- 48K B&H APPLE II+
- OUR 16K RAM Card, 2 Year Warranty
- Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive with 3.3 Controller
- Central Point Filter, Apple II+ 3.3 DOS plus many utility programs
- Sanyo 9" Green Monitor
- RF Modulator (for color TV)
- Game Paddles
- Game with Color Graphics and Sound

**U-SCI** FOR THE APPLE II+/II- III DIRECT SUBSTITUTES for APPLE DRIVES

Micro Sci A2 drives and/or controllers are direct plug compatible substitutes for Apple drives and controllers.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
• For Apple II		
A2, 5 1/4", 143K Disk Drive	\$ 479	\$299
Controller Card for A2 Drive	\$ 100	\$ 79
A40, 5 1/4", 160K Disk Drive	\$ 449	\$359
A70, 5 1/4", 286K Disk Drive	\$ 599	\$479
Controller for A40 or A70	\$ 190	\$ 79
Filter, Disk Utility Software	\$ 20	\$ 15

## apple II/II+/IIE supply center

### HARDWARE

for Apple II/II+/IIE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
<b>RAM EXPANSION:</b>		
* OUR RAM Card	16K \$ 149	\$ 59
* ALS, ADDRAM	16K \$ 149	\$ 79
* MicroSoft, RAMCard	16K \$ 195	\$ 89
* Saturn Systems, 64K	32K \$ 249	\$169
	64K \$ 425	\$319
* Aston, 128K	\$ 475	\$375
* Aston, RAM Disk	320K \$1395	\$995
<b>80 COLUMN VIDEO CARDS:</b>		
* ALS, Smartest II	\$ 179	\$139
* Dori Cheap Video	\$ 89	\$ 69
* Color II	\$ 179	\$139
* Video, Videoterm	\$ 345	\$239
* Vista, Vision 80	\$ 395	\$199
<b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b>		
* ALS, The CP/M Card	\$ 399	\$299
* Z-Card	\$ 169	\$129
* 16K ADDRAM Special	\$ 149	\$ 79
* Synergizer w/Scale + Condor	\$ 749	\$529
* Aston, 320K RAM Disk System	\$1595	\$995
* ASTAR, RF Modulator	\$ 35	\$ 25
* CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	\$ 150	\$129
* Other CCS Cards in stock	Call	Call
* Dan Paymar, Lower Case Chips	\$ 50	\$ 39
* Don't Ask, DAO-003 S.A. Mouth	\$ 125	\$ 85
* Eastside, Wild Card, copier	\$ 130	\$ 99
* Kensington, System Saver	\$ 90	\$ 69
* Kraft, Joystick	\$ 65	\$ 49
* Paddle	\$ 50	\$ 39
* M&R, Sup R fan	\$ 50	\$ 39
* Microsoft, 280 Softcard Pack	\$ 345	\$245
* Microsoft, Softcard Premium Pack	\$ 695	\$495
* \$125 \$300 Rebate Coupon on above 2		
* 16K RAMCard	\$ 100	\$ 89
* Mountain, CPS Multifunction Card	\$ 239	\$199
* Orange Micro, Grappler Plus	\$ 165	\$119
* Practical Peripherals,		
* MBS 8K Serial (Epson)	\$ 159	\$129
* MBP 16K Para (Epson)	\$ 159	\$129
* Microbuffer II 16K, (specify)	\$ 259	\$209
* Microbuffer II 32K, (specify)	\$ 299	\$229
* PCPI, Apple-Card, 14 features,		
* 6 Mhz	\$ 595	\$435
* RH Electronics, Super Fan II	\$ 75	\$ 59
* SSM, AIO-II, Serial/Para Interface	\$ 225	\$169
* TG Products, Game Paddles	\$ 40	\$ 29
* Joystick	\$ 60	\$ 45
* Select-A-Port	\$ 60	\$ 45
* Versa, VersaWriting		
* Graphics Tablet	\$ 300	\$239
* Video, Videoterm 80 col.	\$ 345	\$239
* Soft Video Switch	\$ 35	\$ 25
* Enhancer II	\$ 149	\$ 99
* Function Strip	\$ 79	\$ 59
* Full Video Line, Call to 35% off		
* PSIO, Para/Serial Interface	\$ 229	\$169
* WICO, Trackball	\$ 80	\$ 55

## SOFTWARE

on disk for Apple II/II+/IIE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
<b>BUSINESS</b>		
Apple Computer, Inc.		
* The Controller, GL, AR, AP	\$ 625	\$399
* Apple Writer II	\$ 150	\$119
* Apple Pascal	\$ 150	\$119
* Apple Fortran	\$ 200	\$159
* DOS Tool Kit	\$ 75	\$ 59
* DOS 3.3 Upgrade Kit	\$ 75	\$ 59
* Apple Pilot	\$ 150	\$119
* DJ Portfolio Evaluator	\$ 50	\$ 45
* How to	\$ 50	\$ 25
* Microcursor	\$ 250	\$125
* Micro Telegram	\$ 250	\$125
* Apple Logo	\$ 175	\$149
* Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm	\$ 389	\$265
* Artsci, MagicWindow II New!	\$ 150	\$ 99
* Ashton-tata, dBase II (CP/M)	\$ 700	\$419
* Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR, ea	\$ 250	\$169
* List Class Mail	\$ 75	\$ 49
* Home Accountant	\$ 75	\$ 49
* Hayden, Pte Writer (Specify b.d.)	\$ 750	\$350
* Haydon, Job Control Sys.	\$ 750	\$350
* Info Master	\$ 189	\$119
Howard Soft.		
* Real Estate Analyzer II	\$ 195	\$129
* Tax Preparer	\$ 150	\$ 99
* Info, Utilim., Easywriter (PRO)	\$ 175	\$119
* ISA, Spellguard (CP/M)	\$ 295	\$ 99
* LJK, Letter Perfect w/MailMerge	\$ 150	\$ 99
* Micro Craft, (CP/M)		
* Professional Billkeeper	\$ 750	\$395
* Legal Billing & Timekeeping	\$ 750	\$395
* Micro Lab, Invoice Factory	\$ 200	\$ 99
* Tax Manager	\$ 150	\$ 99
Micro Pro, (alt CP/M)		
* WordStar® + Training Manual	\$ 495	\$199
* MailMerge™	\$ 250	\$ 69
* SpellStar™	\$ 250	\$ 99
* SPECIAL! All 3 above	\$ 895	\$349
* Data Star™	\$ 295	\$149
* Microsoft, Multi-Plan (CP/M)	\$ 275	\$175
* Multi-Plan (DOS 3.3) New!	\$ 275	\$175
* Muse, Super Text 40/80	\$ 175	\$129
* Super Text 40/80/70 New!	\$ 125	\$ 95
* On-Line, ScreenWriter II	\$ 130	\$ 89
* The Dictionary New!	\$ 100	\$ 69
* General Manager II New!	\$ 230	\$155
Osborne/C.P. Soft. (Disk and Book)		
* Some Common Basic Programs		
* 75 Business, Statistics and Math programs for the Apple II	\$ 100	\$ 49
* Practical Basic Programs		
* 40 more very valuable programs beyond "Some Common BasicProg"	\$ 100	\$ 49
* Peachtree, Requires CP/M and MBASIC Specify Videoterm or 40 columns.		
* Series 40 GL, AR or AP, each	\$ 400	\$275

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	\$ 595	\$395
Series 40 Inv. or Pay. ea.	\$ 400	\$275
Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3	\$ 595	\$395
Series 80 GL & AR & AP, Video	\$ 595	\$395
Perfect, Perfect Writer	\$ 389	\$239
Perfect Speller	\$ 189	\$119
Perfect Filter	\$ 289	\$179
Quality, GBS w/3 gen. (a DBMS)	\$ 650	\$475
Sensible, Sens. Speller, specify	\$ 125	\$ 85
* Silicon Valley, Word Handler	\$ 250	\$139
Sof./Sys., Executive Secretary	\$ 250	\$169
Executive Speller	\$ 75	\$ 55
Solidus/Softtech		
* Stocks/Info	\$ 600	\$350
* Stocks/Info	\$ 700	\$450
Systems Plus		
Acctg. Plus, General Ledger	\$ 425	\$295
Acctg. Plus, GL, AP and A/R	\$ 995	\$595
Acctg. Plus, above + Inventory	\$1395	\$775
Software Publishing,		
* PFS II	\$ 125	\$ 85
* Report	\$ 95	\$ 65
* Graph	\$ 125	\$ 85
Southwestern Data Capture, call to specify		
* Stoneware, DB Master	\$ 229	\$155
* DB Utility I or II	\$ 99	\$ 69
Video,		
* Applewriter II preboot disk	\$ 20	\$ 15
* Visicalc to 64K preboot disk	\$ 50	\$ 39
* Visicalc to 16K preboot disk	\$ 90	\$ 69
VisiCorp/Personal Software,		
* VisiCalc 3.3	\$ 250	\$179
* VisiDraw Special	\$ 250	\$150
* VisiFile	\$ 250	\$179
* Desktop Plan II	\$ 250	\$179
* Desktop Plan III	\$ 300	\$219
* VisiPlot	\$ 200	\$149
* VisiSchedule	\$ 300	\$219
* VisiTrend & VisiPlot	\$ 300	\$219
* VisiTerm	\$ 100	\$ 79

## UTILITY & DEVELOPMENT

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Beagle, Utility City	\$ 30	\$ 22
DOS Boss	\$ 24	\$ 18
* AppleMechanic New!	\$ 30	\$ 22
Central Point Software		
* Filer, DOS Utility	\$ 20	\$ 15
* Copy II Plus (bit copier)	\$ 40	\$ 35
* Epson, Graphics Dump	\$ 15	\$ 9
Insolt,		
* GrafORTH by Paul Lutus	\$ 75	\$ 59
* TransFORTH II by Paul Lutus	\$ 125	\$ 99
Microsoft,		
* A.L.D.S.	\$ 125	\$ 75
* BASIC Compiler	\$ 395	\$299
* Cobol 80	\$ 750	\$559
* Fortran 80	\$ 195	\$149
* TASC Compiler	\$ 175	\$159
* Omega, Locksmith (bit copier)	\$ 100	\$ 75
* Penguin, Comp. Graphics Sys New!	\$ 70	\$ 53
* Graphics Magician New!	\$ 60	\$ 41
* Phoenix, Zoom Graphics	\$ 40	\$ 29
* Quality, Bag of Tricks New!	\$ 40	\$ 29
* Sensible, Back It Up, (bit copier)	\$ 60	\$ 49

## WHILE THEY LAST OVERSTOCK SPECIALS FOR APPLE II/II+

OUR 16K RAM Card, 2 Yr. Warranty	\$ 179	\$ 59
Microsoft 16K RAMCard	\$ 195	\$ 89
Saturn Systems, 32K RAM Card	\$ 249	\$169
ALS Synergizer Pack, 3 above plus		
* Supercalc plus Condor Jr.	\$ 749	\$529
* Video Videoterm, 80 column card	\$ 345	\$239
* CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	\$ 150	\$129
* Centronics Interface 7728	\$ 110	\$ 85
* Calendar Clock 7424A	\$ 120	\$ 95
* Centronics Interface 7720B	\$ 120	\$ 95

## HOME & EDUCATION

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Broderbund,		
* Apple Panic	\$ 30	\$ 21
* Arcade Machine	\$ 45	\$ 40
* Chopflier	New!	\$ 35
* Many others		Call
Budgetco, Raster Blaster	\$ 29	\$ 22
* Continental, Home Accountant	\$ 75	\$ 49
* Datamost, Snack Attack	\$ 30	\$ 24
* Datasoft, Canyon Climber New!	\$ 30	\$ 23
* EduWare, Several in stock	Call	Call
Auto. Simulations,		
* Introductory 3-Pack	\$ 50	\$ 35
* Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)	\$ 35	\$ 29
* Infocom, Deadline	\$ 50	\$ 38
* Insoft, Electric Duet by Lutus	\$ 30	\$ 25
* Zargz	New!	\$ 35
* Spider Raid	New!	\$ 30
* Lightning, MasterType	\$ 40	\$ 29
* Microsoft, Olympic Decathlon	\$ 30	\$ 24
* Typing Tutor II	\$ 25	\$ 15
* Muse, Robot War	\$ 40	\$ 29
* Castle Wolfenstein	\$ 30	\$ 23
* On-Line, Frogger New!	\$ 35	\$ 25
* Ultima II	\$ 55	\$ 40
* Solitaire (X Rated)	\$ 30	\$ 22
* Piccadilly, Warp Destroyer	\$ 30	\$ 23
* Strios, Gorgon	\$ 40	\$ 29
* Sir-Tec, Wizardry	\$ 50	\$ 39
* Knight of Diamonds New!	\$ 35	\$ 26
* Sub Logic, Flight Simulator	\$ 34	\$ 25
* Pinball	\$ 30	\$ 23
* Strategic, Southern Command	\$ 60	\$ 45

## LIMITED SPECIAL

ATARI		
* 800 Computer 48K	\$1099	\$999
* 810 Disk Drive	\$ 600	\$475
* 850 Interface	\$ 220	\$169
* 410 Recorder	\$ 190	\$ 79
Aston,		
* Rampower 128K System (for 800)	\$ 475	\$350
* Rampower 48K Module (for 400)	\$ 185	\$135
* Rampower 32K Module (400 or 800)	\$ 120	\$ 89
Free with above 3: Ramscan, Diagnostic Diskette		
Call for other software and accessories, 25% to 50% off.		

## LIMITED SPECIAL Commodore

VIC 20 Home Computer	\$300	\$179
Datasec VIC 1530	\$ 75	\$ 59
Disk Drive VIC 1540	\$ 399	\$349
Call for other software and accessories, 25% to 50% off		

AD #959 THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

# Computer Exchange™

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 1380, Jacksonville, OR 97530  
WAREHOUSE AND OFFICES, BY APPOINTMENT AT 6791 UPPER APPLGATE ROAD

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NATIONAL TOLL FREE

(800) 547-1289

All Other Orders Including Oregon: 772-3256



## Word Processors, continued...

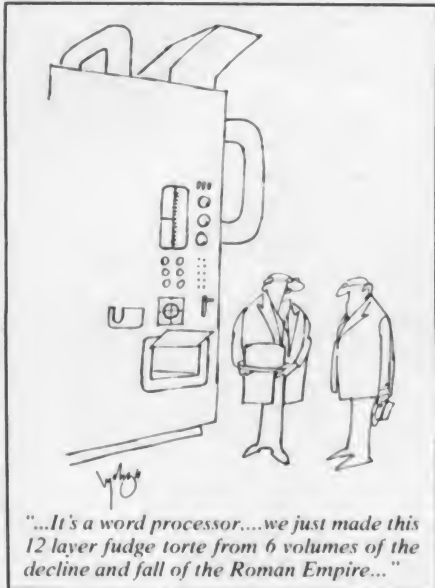
and Clear-C to copy the block to its new location. This is a copying operation, not simply a move, so the original block must still be deleted. *Scriptit* uses only one command, Break-9, to mark all three locations of interest for a move. If you want to copy a block of text, use Break-: for the three commands.

With *C.C. Writer*, you must call up the Move command (disk version) or option (cassette version). You then use Line Seeker to move through the text to the beginning and end of the selected block, which you identify by entering B and E. Finally, you move to the sentence in front of which you want the material to be inserted, and enter T (for Target) to complete the move. There are no provisions for copying material.

All three programs have provisions for finding a specified character string and either changing it or not, at your option. In *Telewriter*, Clear-G allows you to specify both the character pattern to be found and its replacement. With the text screen on display, Clear-N causes the cursor to jump to the next occurrence of the search text; Clear-R causes a specific occurrence to be replaced. You can get pretty speedy at this by holding down the Clear key and alternating between N and R with two fingers of the left hand.

You can use this technique with a null entry as the replacement string to delete selected occurrences of a word or phrase.

*Scriptit* works in similar fashion, with Break-7 as the command for specifying the target and replacement strings. The Enter key steps you through the text from one occurrence to the next, and at each one you have the option of changing, leaving unaltered, or changing all subsequent occurrences of the target.



And *C.C. Writer*? Here you have the Global Edit command or option, which will prompt you for the traditional two strings. At every occurrence you can enter n to skip, or just use the enter key to make the replacement.

### Print Formatting

Although embedded commands take care of incremental changes, all three word processors need separate format

***Scriptit offers the option of recording files on tape in ASCII format, which means that it can be used to compose and edit Basic programs.***

menus to set most of the parameters which govern the appearance of the printed page. The degree of control varies quite a bit between programs.

The format menu for *Telewriter* is the most elaborate, largely due to the provisions made for interfacing with the MX-80. It also affords the user an opportunity to change the baud rate for transmission from computer to printer; the default is 600 baud, but there are provisions for going as high as 4800. Of course, conventional print parameters such as side, top, and bottom margins; line length; and spacing can all be controlled.

A single-letter command is used to generate a flashing cursor next to the desired command; the default values are all displayed, so it is an easy matter to decide which ones you want to change. One which will almost certainly change is the number of characters per line. The default is 50 to match the width of the screen display, but 60 is a much more reasonable value for printing on 8½ x 11 paper.

One useful feature is the ability to print only a portion of the material in the text buffer. This is especially useful for previewing a piece of text with a complicated format, for example. It just calls for a little coordination. First, the end of the desired text block is marked with Clear-E while in the Entry/Edit mode. The cursor is then moved back to the beginning of the block, and the Clear-M command is given to return to the main menu. Now the F command gets the format menu, and finally the % key performs the desired partial print. There is an analogous partial save com-

mand for recording part of the text buffer to tape.

As I shall discuss a little later, *Telewriter* supports chain printing—the stringing together of several text files from tape or disk to create a long document. The format menu controls this by asking for the number of files in the queue. This should be one less than the total number of files you plan to print, since the first one must be loaded into RAM before you start printing.

*Color Scriptit* employs a considerably shorter format menu, which it calls standards. It affords control over the basic size parameters, though, and includes a couple of special features: the option to print in all capitals and a hyphenation minimum. The former would seem to be a real curiosity, until you consider that *Scriptit* offers the option of recording files on tape in ASCII format, which means that it can be used to compose and edit Basic programs. The all capitals option must be used if such files are to be read properly by the Color Computer.

What about hyphenation? *Scriptit* can identify words which are candidates for hyphenation, so that their first halves can be moved up to help fill out a short text line. This can improve the appearance of a printed document. To invoke hyphenation from the Edit mode, use the command Break-8. The cursor will move to the first word that can be hyphenated, although it may not stop at the first letter of a syllable. Move it back with the left arrow key until it is so positioned, and press Break-0. The letters to the left of the cursor will shift up to the end of the previous line, followed by a hyphen. Normally, the program will identify words that can be hyphenated if at least three characters fit on the previous line; this is the "hyphenated minimum" which can be changed on the standards menu.

*Scriptit* has one quirk which must be taken care of with this menu. The default for the number of print lines per page is 66, which is appropriate for an 11" page; however, if you plan to print a double-spaced document, you must change this to 33 to locate page numbers, headers, etc., properly. The two other programs can figure this out for themselves.

The format menu for *C.C. Writer* called Page Controls, is fairly elaborate. It includes options for pausing at every page break, ejecting the last page of a document, setting the paragraph indentation, and specifying a header to be printed on every page but the first (the other programs incorporate headers with the text). It is unique in that it also has a true right justification option. It can also be a little maddening, at least in the cassette version, because to change



# All hands on deck

for a swashbuckling adventure with the legendary warship - **Old Ironsides!**

**A NEW experience in arcade-quality graphics in a two-player game for the whole family!**

Your arch enemy is armed to the teeth with deadly firepower. A shoot-out could blow you to smithereens.

You're ready for the onslaught! Your warship is perfect - masts, compasses, cannons, broadsides and powder magazines. Your strategy is flawless!

But you've got more than your opponent to contend with! Hiding in the fog by drifting off the screen can snarl even the best tactics!

This is a test of skill and daring unmatched in any other micro-computer game! Your every move is critical. One false step and... KABOOM!

Use keyboard or paddles to play this spellbinding game. Plus...the special Freeze Frame feature stops and starts the action at any point. It's perfect for everyone - the controls are simple, but the strategy and tactics at your fingertips are truly awesome! By Richard Hefter and Jack Rice.



**What you see is what you get!**

Unlike other programs, where the pictures on the packaging and in the advertising bear no resemblance to the screen images, this program delivers precisely what's promised...

- Better than arcade-quality graphics and sound!
- Bright, interest-grabbing packaging!
- FREE full-color 14½" x 20" Old Ironsides poster
- FREE 32-page Log Book with space to record wins and losses, secret strategies and tactics

**Look for OLD IRONSIDES™ in finer computer stores everywhere. Dealers are invited to inquire by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000.**

If there is no store near you, Visa and MasterCard holders may order by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000. Or, send a check or money order for \$39.95 for each program, plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling (where applicable, please add state sales tax) to Xerox Education Publications/Weekly Reader, Dept. 20A, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457.

Apple II and Apple II Plus 48K 3.3 DOS



**NEW** from  
Optimum  
Resource, Inc.  
for the Apple®!

Old Ironsides™ is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc.  
Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
AM/MS2-CC



Distributed by

**Xerox Education Publications**  
**Weekly Reader**

Computer Software Division

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Official

# ZAXXON™

by SEGA®



The game that puts space games in perspective, Zaxxon™, one of the most popular arcade games of 1982, is now available for use with your home computer system.

Zaxxon™ technology and creativity present a 3-dimensional-like playfield which sets Zaxxon™ apart from other computer games. Zaxxon™ looks and sounds like aircraft flight, and players can soar to new levels of

home computer entertainment. From the daring attack on the enemy's floating fortress and the blazing battle against the enemy's fighter fleet to the final showdown with the deadly armored robot, Zaxxon™ challenges the skill and imagination of every player at every level of skill.

Imagine yourself the pilot, attacking the enemy fortress—climbing, diving, strafing to score points and extra fuel. The enemy fights back with a barrage of missiles and gunfire. Then you face a fleet of enemy fighters in a gripping dogfight of altitude strategy and flying skill. Survive this battle and the enemy's fortress, defended with laser barriers, then you've earned the ultimate challenge; a blazing confrontation with the pow-

erful robot, armed with a lethal homing missile.

Zaxxon™ is the one game that you must see to believe. You have to play it to feel its impact. If you're ready to face the challenge, check with your local software dealer or send check or money order with \$2.00 postage/handling. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Available on cassette or diskette. Suggested retail price \$39.95.

Available in January on Atari®, February on Apple® and Radio Shack® Color, and April on TI 99/4A™ and NEC 6000™

## DataSoft Inc.®

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

9421 Winnetka Avenue  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
(213) 701-5161

© 1982 DataSoft® Inc.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataSoft® is a registered trademark of DataSoft Inc.®



## Word Processors, continued...

one of the parameters you must review the entire menu twice.

You must step the cursor through every option even if you decide to change nothing; change one parameter, and you must review the whole list again. It increases your chances of getting the setup you want, I guess. Things are somewhat better with the disk version in which your personalized defaults are stored and called up for each document.

### Handling Storage Media

The three programs vary in the degree of flexibility with which they interact with tape or disk. *Telewriter* and *C.C. Writer* allow you to chain files together during printing, while *Scriptsit* relies on its larger buffer to hold anything you might want to print. I have already mentioned that *Telewriter* requires the number of files in the tape queue to be specified: with *C.C. Writer*, you use an embedded command to specify the next file to be printed. The syntax is /d followed by the next filename, and this must be the last line in a file.

The inability of *Scriptsit* to chain print can be a liability; the draft of this review

---

## **Telewriter and Scriptsit share the ability to append a recorded file to whatever is in RAM.**

---

comes close to filling its buffer, for instance. Of course, you can always print one file, manually position the tape and read the next file into memory, print that one, etc., but this is awkward. The text would be broken up with large white spaces, too, because *Scriptsit* automatically advances to the top of the next page after finishing a printout.

Each program has a noteworthy media-handling feature or two. I have already mentioned the *Telewriter* Partial Save. Another particularly useful command is verify, which allows you to check the integrity of a recorded file before clearing RAM for further work. This is of particular value when working with a 16K computer and cassette recorder; I have written things that required the chaining of more than 20 files, and you'd better believe that I was in no mood for an I/O ERROR message in the midst of a printing session.

*Telewriter* and *Scriptsit* share the ability to append a recorded file to whatever is in RAM, assuming the two will fit. *Telewriter* even gives you a detailed message if the sum of the two files is too

large and tells you the amount of overflow. The main menu command for the append function is A; a special command is needed because a normal read destroys whatever was in the text buffer. The *Scriptsit* read operation (Command 2 from the main menu) is nondestructive in this sense, so the same command can be used to append text.

The disk version of *C.C. Writer* has a very nice feature: single-keystroke commands to make a backup copy of whatever is in the text buffer. A B command from the main menu will cause the text to be written to a disk file called BACKUP/CCW. Entering an isolated lower case b from the Type (input) mode will do the same thing—very handy if you want to leave the keyboard for a few moments in the midst of a long session.

### Some Opinions

In this review, I have tried to give you a feeling for what it is like to work with *Telewriter*, *Color Scriptsit*, and *C.C. Writer*. Of course, almost every aspect of each of these programs has subtleties that I haven't discussed. There would be no point in my reproducing the instruction manuals, after all. What I would like to do, though, is share a few impressions I have gained through working with the three programs. These are highly subjective, but they may still be of interest to anyone contemplating the purchase of a Color Computer word processor.

I think that the strongest of *Telewriter's* features is the free-wheeling mode of operation which its full-screen editing promotes. My own writing style is rather loose and floppy; I skip back and forth to change the last paragraph, add to the current one, and so on. Somehow, *Telewriter* seems to fit my undisciplined style; switching between text entry and correction modes just slows me down.

The relatively high-density format helps, by making so much of the text visible at any time. All in all, I think *Telewriter* gives the user the best control over the appearance of the final printout, too, although I still regret the absence of a tab setting command.

*Color Scriptsit* does almost everything I need, but a few things do get in the way. I have mentioned the lack of file chaining, which would never come up at all if I wrote shorter pieces; the inability to scroll back and forth by a page at a time; and the requirement to go into Insert mode to add text to the middle of a file.

To these I should add the use of re-defined number keys, rather than letters, for commands and menu selection. The simple fact is that there is no mnemonic relationship between Break-5 and the tab setting function; wouldn't Break-T

have been better? At the very least, Radio Shack should furnish a keyboard overlay with this package. The procedure for defining headers and top and bottom margins also seems more cumbersome than necessary.

What do I like about *Scriptsit*? Well, I think the hyphenation function is neat, and so is the Print to Tape option which writes files in ASCII format. The con-

---

**Together with other  
recently announced  
word processors, these  
three give Color  
Computer owners quite  
a reasonable choice.**

---

cept of using a word processor to compose a Basic Program seemed a little strange to me at first, but the ability to find and change character strings has come in handy for renaming variables and for adjusting line numbers in the middle of a program. This dual-purpose operation might be an important consideration if you are really interested in keeping down the cost of your software library.

The ability of *Scriptsit* to print text flush against the right margin is useful for special jobs such as return addresses on business letters, but it doesn't take the place of true justification. I think that the appearance of correspondence is much improved by straight left and right margins. This is the unique province of *C.C. Writer*, at least among the three programs discussed here.

The *C.C. Writer* justification routine is too slow to be useful for a long manuscript, though. This may be due in part to the program being written in Basic—another unique point. The advantage to this, of course, is that you could probably "customize" your own copy of *C.C. Writer* fairly easily.

### The Bottom Line

Here's the bottom line: Each of these programs has its strengths, although differences in working styles could make for some real mismatches between writers and software in individual cases. Together with other recently announced word processors, these three give Color Computer owners quite a reasonable choice in applying their machines to professional and personal writing.

Try to think about your own needs and style of operation, and make allowances for future development of both when selecting one. □



# SJB DISTRIBUTORS. THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES ON COMMODORE.

 **commodore**

## MONITORS--GREAT RESOLUTION (64 or VIC)

Panasonic 13" 1320V (Also a great color TV).....	\$489
Amdek Color I .....	329
Nec JB 1201M, 12" Color .....	329
Nec JB 1201, 12" Green Phosphor.....	159
Amdek Video 300L .....	159
Transtar (High Resolution).....	143
Video/Audio Cable.....	25

## Arcade Joysticks--Heavy duty with 2 firing buttons! Great for the VIC or 64 .....

SuperPET (5 languages, 2 processors).....	\$1409
CBM 8032 Computer, 80 column.....	1029
CBM Memory Expansion, 64K.....	359
PET 4032, 40 column.....	950
CBM 8050, 1 Mg, Dual Drive.....	1259
CBM D9060, 5 Mg, Hard Disk.....	2240
CBM D9090, 7.5 Mg, Hard Disk .....	2600
CBM 4040, 340K Dual Drive .....	919
CBM 2031, 170K Single Drive .....	489
DC Hayes Smart Modem .....	220

## PRINTERS--LETTER QUALITY

CBM 8300, 40cps .....	\$1450
Diablo 620, 25cps .....	995
Nec Spinwriter 7700, 55cps .....	2350
Nec Spinwriter 3500, 35cps .....	1600

## PRINTERS--DOT MATRIX

CBM 4022, 80cps/graphics .....	\$395
CBM 8023, 150cps/graphics .....	599
Okidata 82A, 120cps/serial or par.....	449
Nec 8023A (parallel).....	499
Epson MX 50 F+ .....	529
IDS Microprism .....	539

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WordPro 4+ or 5+ .....	309
Administrator (Awesome Database) .....	489
VisiCalc (expanded) .....	199
The Manager (database) .....	199
Legal Time Accounting.....	400
BPI A/R, G/L, Job Cost, Inventory, Payroll.....	325 pkg.

SJB will service any VIC or CBM64.

## MasterCard, Visa, Money Order, Bank Check

COD (add \$5) accepted.

Add 3% surcharge for credit cards.

In stock items shipped within 48 hours, F.O.B. Dallas, TX

All products shipped with manufacturer's warranty.

## TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

**800-527-4893 800-442-1048** (Within Texas)

SJB will meet any competitive price under similar in-stock conditions.

## SOFTWARE FOR CBM 64K

Word Processing (Word, Palabra).....	\$85
WordPac.....	70
COCO (great computer tutoring game).....	44
COCO II (build your own games easily).....	49
Home Finance Package.....	25
General Ledger, A/R, Inv.....	175 pkg.
CBM EasyCalc .....	90
CBM Easy Finance .....	50
CBM Easy Schedule.....	80
Data Manager .....	70
Pet Emulator (emulates 4.0 basic).....	30
Sprite-Magic (build sprites on screen with Joystick, save to disk or cassette) .....	\$19
Assembler Package for CBM 64 (cassette) Editor (creates and updates source code) Assembler, Loader, Disassembler.....	50
Mail Mate.....	45
IEEE Interface (64) .....	95
Parallel Interface (Epson, Okidata, IDS, Nec)....	80
RS232 Printer Interface (Okidata etc.).....	65
Apple Loader.....	100
Programming Reference Guide .....	18

## VIC PRODUCTS

VIC 20 Computer, 5K.....	\$179
VIC Datasette Recorder .....	60
VIC 1541 Disk Drive.....	395
VIC MODEM (for CBM 64).....	95
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer (for CBM 64).....	325
8K Memory Expansion Cartridge.....	49
16K RAM.....	99
24K RAM.....	155
IEEE Interface (VIC) .....	85
VIC 3 slot Expander .....	43
VIC 6 slot Expander .....	83
RS232 Printer Interface .....	65
Cassette Interface.....	27
Intro to Basic I or II.....	23
Home Finance Package.....	48
Turtle Graphics.....	35
Heswriter (great wp).....	35

## VIC GAMES

Choplifter (cartridge) .....	37
Apple Panic.....	37
Trashman.....	37
Blackhole.....	37
Sargon II .....	30
Satellites & Meteorites .....	38
Seawolf.....	23
Cosmic Cruncher .....	23

## SJB DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

10520 Plano Road, Suite 206  
Dallas, Texas 75238  
(214) 343-1328

## Business Hours

M-F 8 to 6  
Sat. 10-2

Prices are subject to change without notice.





# Epson HX-20 Computer

If you have picked up just about any computer magazine in the last six months you have probably seen the double page ad spread in which the Epson HX-20 is pictured full size. Indeed, the unit could almost have been pictured on a single page, since it measures just  $8\frac{1}{2}" \times 11\frac{3}{8}"$ . Its height is a diminutive  $1\frac{3}{4}"$ .

But that's nothing new, you say. The Sinclair ZX80 is about one half the size of the HX-20 and it has been out for several years. True, but at the risk of offending scores of loyal Sinclair owners, let me observe that the Epson has a great deal more capacity and capability built in. I was tempted to say that the HX-20 is a "real computer," but that would have been a low blow, and incorrect too—the ZX80 and 81 are as real as any.

In addition to small size, the other main thing that sets the Epson apart from the field is built-in battery power for true portability.

While we cannot report definitively about reliability and support, we speculate that they are likely to be excellent, given the outstanding reputation of Epson in the printer market. For a "one of the pack" company three years ago to emerge as the dominant supplier of dot matrix printers worldwide indicates they are doing a lot of things right. Contributing to this success is undoubtedly some guidance from the Seiko parent company, but mainly an excellent management team in the U.S., Japan, and other countries.



Figure 1. Top view of HX-20. The computer is about the size of a piece of paper.

## David H. Ahl

### A Compact Portable

As mentioned above, the HX-20 is about the size of a three-ring binder and, at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  pounds, not much heavier. It fits easily into an attache case or slipcase. Unlike some portable videotape machines that require a battery which

weighs nearly as much as the machine itself, the HX-20 rechargeable battery is built-in and included in the  $3\frac{1}{2}$  pounds. The nickel-cadmium batteries can keep the HX-20 running for 50 hours, yet need only eight hours to recharge. This is very impressive since most ni-cad battery run time to charge time ratios are just the opposite.

Most calculators today, even the least

Figure 2. Right side view of HX-20.



Figure 3. Rear of HX-20.





## Epson HX-20, continued...

expensive units, have an automatic shut off. For example, APF units shut off automatically if nothing has been pressed after seven minutes. The HX-20 lacks this feature which I found a bit surprising.

However, when the HX-20 is shut off, it continues to trickle a small amount of power through the all-CMOS memory, thus keeping intact all the contents in memory. As long as the unit is recharged from time to time, these programs and data will be stored indefinitely.

### Full Stroke Keyboard

The keyboard of the HX-20 is in the standard QWERTY layout with a few extra keys on the right side. In particular, in addition to letters, numbers and the usual symbols, the HX-20 includes two kinds of brackets, four directional arrows, and five keys for providing instructions to the computer. These keys include home/clear, insert/delete, scroll up/down, number, and graph.

The number key is, in effect, a type of shift key which engages a numeric keypad using the keys, m,j,k,l,u,i,o,7,8, and 9. The graph key is also a type of shift key which produces block graphics and symbols from the keyboard.

Above the keyboard to the right are eight function keys. Three functions are built-in: pause, menu, and break. The five other function keys may be programmed by the user.

As its name implies, the pause key causes a running program to halt temporarily. Hitting any key causes it to resume.

The menu key brings up a menu on the screen. On the menu, Number 1 is always Monitor, 2 is Basic, and 3 through 7 are user-written programs. More about this later.

Break halts a running program and returns to Basic. The contents of memory are not altered upon pressing it.

The five programmable function keys



Figure 4. The preliminary documentation was nearly three times as big as the computer. The final typeset and printed documentation is more manageable.

come from the factory with certain functions preset:

Key	Standard	Shifted
1	AUTO	Date/Time display
2	LIST	LOAD
3	LLIST	SAVE
4	STAT	TITLE
5	RUN	LOGIN

Functions such as LIST and RUN execute the command when the key is pressed. Other commands such as LOAD and SAVE appear on the screen followed by a space and wait until the user fills in the rest of the command.

Recessed on the right side of the computer toward the rear is a reset switch. Pressing it interrupts the computer and calls up the initial menu. Also on the

right side is an off/on rocker switch.

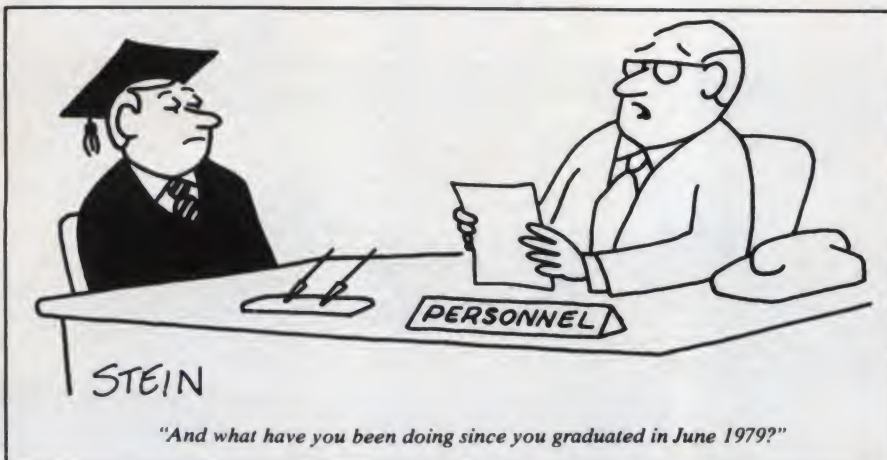
Other external controls include two for the printer, an off/on slide switch and a paper feed button. A rotary view angle control on the left side actually changes the angle of the LCD elements of the viewscreen slightly to suit your operating position. You simply turn the knob until maximum contrast is achieved.

### An Open Window

The display is a 20-character by 4-line liquid crystal display (LCD) unit. It is unlike a calculator in which each number is formed from a combination of seven line segments; instead, the screen consists of 120 x 32 pixels or dots. Characters are formed within a 5 x 7 dot matrix. This means, of course, that lower case letters do not have real descenders as they do on full screen video displays.

The screen is actually a "window" onto a much larger virtual screen. The size of the virtual screen can be defined by the user to be between 20 and 255 characters wide and 4 to 255 lines high. This does not mean that you can define a screen measuring 255 x 255, because that would require far more memory than is available in the HX-20.

The window may be moved horizontally and vertically with the arrow keys or, within programs, by using four Basic language commands: width, scroll, locate and locates. The locate command





# Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

## New NRI Home Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

### Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over a 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

### Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80™ Model III, with capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied

(TRS-80 is a trademark  
of the Radio Shack  
division of Tandy Corp.)



on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal or business use.

You get plenty of practical experience. Using the NRI Discovery Lab® that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer...build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

### Computer Assisted Instruction

Your TRS-80 even helps train you. You receive 4 special lesson tapes in BASIC computer language. Using them in your microcomputer, you "talk" to it as you progress. Errors are explained, graphics and animation drive home key points. Within a matter of minutes, you'll be able to write simple programs yourself.

### Become the Complete Computer Person

In addition to training in BASIC and advanced machine language, you gain hands-on experi-



ence in the operation and application of computers to business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician who can interface with the operational, programming and service facets of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

### Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1914. Today's offerings also include TV/Audio/Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive Heath/Zenith computer-programmable 25" diagonal color TV...Industrial Electronics, Design Technology...and other state-of-the-art courses.

### Free Catalog...Mail Card No Salesman Will Call

Send the postage-paid card for our 100-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you grow with the most exciting and important new field of the 80's. If card has been removed, please write to us.



**NRI Schools**  
McGraw-Hill Continuing  
Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Ave.  
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.



## Epson HX-20, continued...

moves the cursor anyplace on the screen and automatically displays that portion of the screen in the display window. Locates allows you to display any desired portion of the virtual screen in the LCD display window.

Although the text is formed of pixels, Epson has chosen to offer two independent display modes, text and dot-addressable graphics. On the HX-20 LCD display, these two display modes may be superimposed on each other; this is not possible on an external monitor or TV set.

As delivered, the HX-20 does not drive a monitor or TV set; an extra module, which was not available at the time of this evaluation, is necessary. The specifications I was given for the display dimensions on a monitor or TV set sound a bit strange—32 characters by 6 lines. The graphics display was quoted as 128 x 96 pixels in monochrome or 128 x 64 in four colors.

Our friends at *Personal Computer World* in England tell us that if you use color, a bizarre addressing mode, in which there are 64 physical pixels vertically but 96 addresses, prevails. Hence, either 0,0 or 0,1 will light the pixel at 0,0, but only 0,2 will light 0,2 and so on, alternately. That could lead to some "interesting" effects.

### Dual Processors

The HX-20 represents a sharp departure from conventional microcomputer architecture. It uses two 6301 (huh?) microprocessors, designed and manufactured by Epson. They are supposedly compatible with the Motorola 6800. Other computers with multiple MPUs usually use one for processing and memory control and the other for I/O and display functions. In contrast, the MPUs in the HX-20 are in somewhat more of a master/slave relationship.

The master MPU does the processing

and also controls the memory, keyboard, display, clock, and barcode reader using external ROM while the slave MPU controls the printer, cassette recorder, RS-232 and high-speed serial ports, and the trickle power function when the unit is turned off. For these functions, the slave uses 4K of ROM which is on the MPU itself. Also on each MPU are 128 bytes of RAM. The two MPUs communicate with each other by means of a 38,400 baud serial link rather than the parallel link that one might expect.

The HX-20 is delivered with 16K of RAM which is optionally expandable to 32K with an external module. We expected that a compact unit like the HX-20 might use 64K memory chips. It does not; the built-in 16K is in the form of eight 16K bit chips. However, the 32K of ROM which contains the monitor, Basic language, and the like is found on four 64K bit chips. There is also a spare socket for 8K of expansion ROM.

**The screen is actually a "window" onto a much larger virtual screen.**

### Built-in Printer

On the top left of the HX-20 a small adding machine type printer is found. It uses rolls of plain paper 2 1/4" wide. It appears that standard adding machine tape can be used in the printer. The ribbon cartridge looks like a miniature version of the one in the MX-80 printer and is unexpectedly easy to replace.

Up to 24 characters can be printed on one line 1.85" in length. The characters appear smaller than those produced on other printers, but are equivalent to 9-point type (the same as the type in this

```
ABCDEfghj12345+!##$%&()*<
ABCDEfghj12345+!##$%&()*<
ABCDEfghj12345+!##$%&()*<
```

```
ABCDEfghij12345+!"#$%&
BCDEfghij12345+!"#$%&
CDEfghij12345+!"#$%&()
```

Figure 5. Print sample from the HX-20 computer and MX-80 printer. Note the tighter 13 characters per inch spacing on the HX-20 print compared to the 10 cpi spacing of the MX-80.

article). In fact, the MX-80 also produces 9-point type. The difference is in horizontal spacing of characters; the MX-80 and other similar printers print 10 characters per inch while the HX-20 packs 13 characters per inch.

For printing of graphics, this closer spacing leads to a crisper image than that produced by many dot matrix printers. Built into the firmware is a simple routine to get a screen print. Also, as mentioned above, LLIST is function key 3.

Printing speed is roughly 17 characters per second or 42 lines per minute. The printer sounds like a swarm of angry hornets being driven from their nest. The MX-80 sounds like a church mouse by comparison.

The HX-20 can drive an external printer, however, at the time of this test we did not have an interface cable or the documentation to build one.

### Beeps and Boops

Behind a 1/2" x 2" rectangle of holes under the LCD display is hidden a speaker. Well, not exactly. It is a piezoelectric device which can be programmed to beep and boop at different pitches and durations.

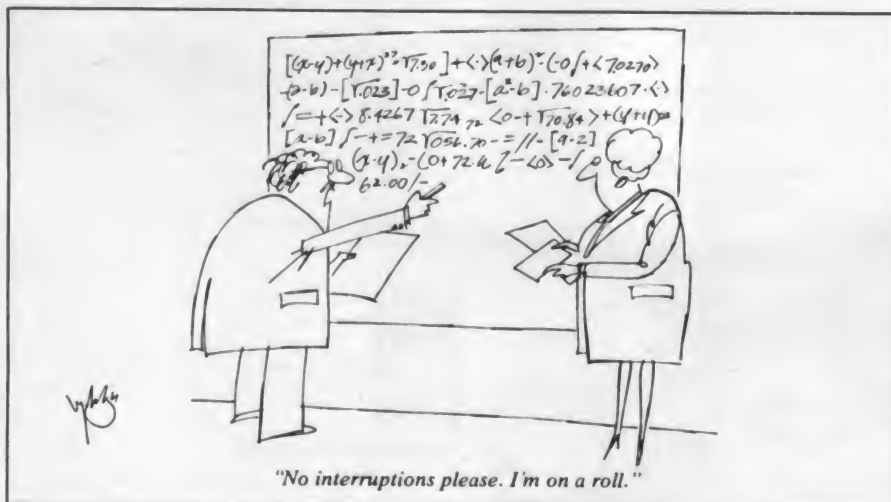
Within Basic is a command, SOUND p,d; The parameter p corresponds to pitch (four-octave range); while the parameter d corresponds to duration in tenths of seconds.

### External Devices

Two external devices have already been mentioned, a printer and a monitor or TV. To connect to these and other devices, the HX-20 has two DIN connectors on the back. An 8-pin socket is for RS-232C devices such as terminals, printers, modems, and even other computers. It communicates at speeds up to 4800 baud.

A second 5-pin DIN socket has a maximum transfer rate of 38,400 baud for communicating to disk drives or, with an adapter, to a monitor or TV set.

On the right side are four mini sockets, three of which hook up to an ex-





## EPSON

**MX 80 F/T III**  
**MX 100 III** 100 CPS

BOTH WITH GRAFTRAX+  
**HX-20 COMPUTER**

Cards and cables for all computers  
Please Call For Best Prices

## OKIDATA

82 A \$399<sup>00</sup>  
83 A \$649<sup>00</sup>

## 16K RAM CARD

Compatible with:  
DOS 3.3, CP/M,  
Visicalc, PASCAL  
2 YR. WARRANTY

**\$59<sup>00</sup>**

## BASIS 108

APPLE COMPATIBLE  
COMPUTER  
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

## SMITH-CORONA TP-1



LETTER QUALITY  
DAISY WHEEL  
**\$575<sup>00</sup>**

## SOFTWARE

WE HAVE IT ALL!  
OVER 500 TITLES

- APPLE • CP/M
  - IBM • ATARI
- PARTIAL LISTING**

ACCOUNTING PLUS	\$CALL
ALIBABA	\$CALL
ARCADE MACHINE	31.00
AZTEC	\$CALL
BPI — G/L, A/R, A/P	299.00
CURSE OF RA	15.00
DB MASTER	169.00
FIRST CLASS MAIL	59.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	27.00
FROGGER	\$CALL
HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.00
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	25.00
MICRO-PRO	\$CALL
MICROSOFT	\$CALL
PEACHTREE	\$CALL
PERFECT SOFTWARE	\$CALL
PFS	\$CALL
RASTER BLASTER	22.00
SUPERCALC	215.00
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	27.00
WORD HANDLER II	139.00
WIZARDRY	35.00
ZORK I, II, III	27.00

## HARDWARE

WE CARRY MOST  
PRODUCTS. PLEASE  
CALL IF NOT LISTED

### PARTIAL LISTING

DISK LIBRARY CASE	2.50
FLIP FILE	20.00
GRAPPLER +	139.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II	269.00
JOYPORT	49.00
KRAFT JOYSTICK	47.00
M & R ENTERPRISES	\$CALL
MX-80 PRINTER STAND	19.00
MX-PLUS	45.00
MICROBUFFER II 32K	239.00
MICRO-SCI DRIVES	\$CALL
MICROSOFT IBM RAMCD	299.00
MICROSOFT SOFTCARD	239.00
NOVATION PRODUCTS	\$CALL
PAYMAR L/CASE, REV.7	20.00
PKASO	159.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	\$CALL
SHIFT KEY MODIFICATION	12.00
VISTA PRODUCTS	\$CALL
WILDCARD	119.00
WIZARD BPO	159.00



### IBM-APPLE II-APPLE III

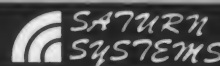
Visilink (Apple)	179.00
Visicalc (IBM or Apple)	179.00
Desktop Plan II (Apple)	179.00
Desktop Plan (IBM)	249.00
Visidex (IBM or Apple)	179.00
Visifile (Apple)	179.00
Visifile (IBM)	249.00
Visiplot (Apple)	145.00
Visischedule (Apple)	229.00
Visiterm (Apple)	75.00
Visitrend/Plot (Apple)	229.00



CPS Card	159.00
CPS Cable	\$CALL
Ramplus-32K	145.00
Rom Writer	145.00
Clock	195.00
Music System	299.00
Super Talker	149.00
Expansion Chassis	559.00
Card Reader	\$CALL
A/D-D/A	269.00
Visicalc Expander	\$CALL



5 1/4"  
**DRIVE 269<sup>00</sup>**



64K	\$319 <sup>00</sup>
128K	459 <sup>00</sup>
V-C Expand 80	99 <sup>00</sup>

## Legend Industries

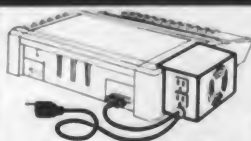
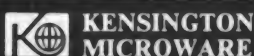
64K (includes V-C plus)	\$299 <sup>00</sup>
128K (inc. Vides V-CALC 80 w/mem. exp.)	479 <sup>00</sup>
Pascal Super Systems	\$CALL



5 1/4" (100)	\$239 <sup>00</sup>
5 1/4" (10)	25 <sup>00</sup>
8" (10)	39 <sup>00</sup>
Head Cleaning Kit	7 <sup>00</sup>



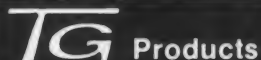
80 Column	\$239 <sup>00</sup>
Enhancer II	119 <sup>00</sup>
Softswitch	25 <sup>00</sup>
Function Strip	59 <sup>00</sup>
Inverse Video	19 <sup>00</sup>
Applewriter Pre-Boot	19 <sup>00</sup>
Visicalc 80 Software	49 <sup>00</sup>
Visicalc 80 w/mem. exp.	74 <sup>00</sup>



### SYSTEM SAVER

- Surge Suppression
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed
- Fits Apple Stand

**\$65**



Paddles	\$29 <sup>00</sup>
Joystick II	40 <sup>00</sup>
Select-A-Port	47 <sup>00</sup>
All of Above	109 <sup>00</sup>
Trakball	\$CALL
Joystick III	\$CALL
Joystick IBM	45 <sup>00</sup>

## MONITORS

BMC 12" Green Au	88 <sup>00</sup>
BMC 12" Green Eu	129 <sup>00</sup>
USI PI3-12" Amber	169 <sup>00</sup>
USI PI4-9" Amber	159 <sup>00</sup>
NEC 12" Green	179 <sup>00</sup>
NEC 12" Color	349 <sup>00</sup>
AMDEK	\$CALL
SANYO	\$CALL

## EPSON RIBBONS

MX 80 \$ 7<sup>00</sup>ea or 3 for 20<sup>00</sup>  
MX 100 11<sup>00</sup>ea or 3 for 32<sup>00</sup>

**DEALER  
INQUIRIES  
INVITED**



**COMPUTER  
DISCOUNT  
PRODUCTS**

MAIL ORDERS & RETAIL STORE

860 S. Winchester Blvd.  
San Jose, CA 95128

**(408) 985-0400**

HOURS: MON-FRI 8AM - 7PM - SAT & SUN 10AM - 4PM





## Epson HX-20, continued...

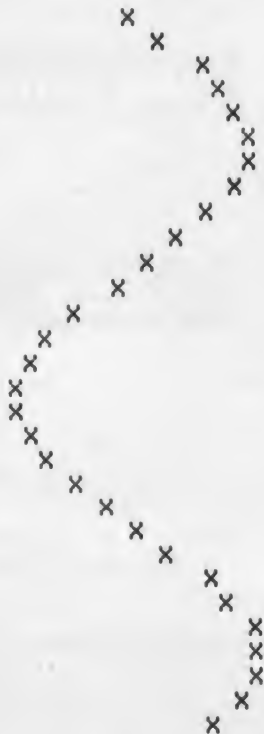
ternal cassette recorder. One socket is for input, one for output, and the third for motor control. The fourth mini socket is for a barcode reader.

On the left side is a flat connector normally covered by a piece of black plastic. This is a parallel connector for a 16K expansion RAM memory module.

An optional device which, if installed, occupies the top right of the case is a microcassette recorder. This same space can also be occupied by optional ROM software modules. The microcassette recorder is a digital unit, not audio, although it uses standard microcassettes. It reads and writes at a speedy 1300 baud and can store about 50K bytes of data or programs on a 30-minute cassette. This is equivalent to about 40 double-spaced typewritten pages. A nice feature is an accurate tape counter which allows fast winding to a program or area of data before loading. This is not a manual counter as found on other

Figure 6. Short HX-20 program to print a curve of a sine wave on the built-in printer.

```
5 CLS
200 I=0
210 A=8+8*SIN(I)
220 LPRINTTAB(A); "X"
230 I=I+.3:GOTO210
```



recorders, but is in software. Very neat!

The only other external device is a 6-volt power supply that plugs into the back of the HX-20. This is normally used for recharging and not for computer operation, although it can be if the batteries are low and you simply must use the unit.

### Basic Language

Epson Basic, called EBasic appropriately enough, is similar to Microsoft Basic, but was written by Ski Soft, Inc. of Cambridge, MA.

To enter Basic, you simply select Option 2 from the menu. Almost like a mini-timesharing system, the HX-20 gives you a choice of five program areas. If you do nothing, you will automatically be in P1 (Program Area 1). To get into another area or program, you use the LOGIN command. If you want your program to be added to the menu list, you simply give it a TITLE and it will automatically become the next one on the list.

Once a program has a title and is on the menu list, it cannot be written over. Even giving the command NEW will not

### The printer sounds like a swarm of angry hornets being driven from their nest.

erase it. This is a very valuable protection device. Actually, it took me some time to find out how to get rid of a program; a null title seems to be the answer, i.e., TITLE"".

Good editing functions such as automatic line numbering starting wherever you wish, line renumbering, delete, and non-destructive cursor movement are provided. Basic also provides a STAT command for getting the statistics on all the programs in the machine (title, size, available memory).

The pause has a second very useful function when writing programs. In particular, it can be pressed while a program is listing. Remember, you see only four or fewer lines on the display. By pressing a number after pause you automatically set a scroll speed from very slow (9) to very zippy (1).

To debug a running program, EBasic incorporates a trace mode. The command TRON turns on the trace mode. What this does is show on the display the line number of each new line as it is executed. Trace can be turned on and off from the keyboard or from statements embedded in the program.

```
100 CLS
110 '
120 DISPLAY$=TIME$
125 LOCATE 6,1,0:PRINTDA
TE$
130 LOCATE 6,2,0:PRINTTI
ME$
140 SOUND5,1
150 IF DISPLAY$=TIME$ TH
EN 150
160 GOTO 120
```

11/09/82  
17:56:25

Figure 7. Program to make the HX-20 into an expensive digital clock. the date and time are displayed in the center of the screen. The program "beeps" as each new second is displayed.

Basic has the usual numeric and string variables. Variable names may be up to 16 characters long and must begin with a letter. Certain words that mean something in Basic are reserved and may not appear in a variable name. For example, NOTE is an illegal name because it begins with the reserved word NOT. There are 137 reserved words.

Commands may be issued in either upper or lower case; the HX-20 is case insensitive in this case (groan). Thus, although output statements (PRINT, LPRINT) will preserve upper and lower case, the Basic language itself doesn't care. To it, the variable names MAX, Max, and max are all the same.

Under the default conditions, the HX-20 allows for up to 200 characters in the string variable workspace. If this is not enough for a given program, the string space can be enlarged by the command CLEAR. For example CLEAR 1000 clears out an area which can store up to 1000 characters. However, a large string space does not mean that you can have one string that is 1000 characters long; the maximum length of one string variable is 255 characters.

EBasic has a rich library of 38 numeric and 13 string functions. The expected math and trig functions are present as well as many graphics and numeric conversion functions. The early copy of the manual with our HX-20 did not have all the functions fully defined or explained; some of them looked most unusual.

Three interesting functions are DAY, DATE\$, and TIME\$. Since low power is continuously applied to the memory of the HX-20, why not put in a piece of quartz and let the computer tell the day, date, and time (particularly if your parent company is Seiko)? That is what the designers did, hence, once entered, these



New Book

IT'S JUST GREAT

NO. 1 IN THE SERIES



# THE CUSTOM APPLE & Other Mysteries.

**CREATE A WHOLE NEW WORLD OF POSSIBILITIES  
FOR YOU AND YOUR APPLE.**

## **Dateline: California, January 1983.**

J.R. Programmer, bit diddler and hardware hacker extraordinaire, wished that his APPLE computer had 6522 I/O capabilities available.

To have that one enhancement would open new vistas in data acquisition and display, complete his project, and make him millions.

"Gosh, wouldn't it be nifty?" exclaimed J.R.

But alas, the lack of appropriate hardware prevented him from accomplishing his goal.

J.R. looked everywhere in his local computer store for an interface or expansion board to solve his dilemma, but none were designed for the magnificent project he had in mind.

"Shucks..." he stormed, "what am I to do?"

Poor J.R.

But then, just as he was about to give up all hope, a splash of color caught his eye over in the book section...

## **The Custom APPLE & Other Mysteries.**

"Oh joy, Oh joy!" cried our hero. "This book gives me the information, specifications and references I need to do the

hardware enhancements, whether I am a beginner or an expert, and provides me with the basic information required to write the software, common to many of the projects, myself. This book is just crammed with all kinds of neat stuff!"

J.R. left the store, also an IJG book dealer, a very happy man.



## **A Hardware and Software Modification Guide.**

The Custom APPLE & Other Mysteries provided J.R. with a number of data acquisition and control projects with camera ready printed circuit layouts like the 6522 application interface board, an 8-Bit D/A and A/D converter, a sound and noise generator board, an EPROM burner board, an APPLE Slot Repeater, and included information on the APPLE as a square wave generator, the control of two stepper motors, connecting two 6502 systems, and lots lots more.

## **Plug-In To Power And Get Turned On!**

The Custom APPLE & Other Mysteries is available for \$24.95 at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers around the world. If your dealer is out of stock, order direct from IJG.

Include \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add \$11.00 plus purchase price. U.S. funds only please.

IJG, Inc. 1953 West 11th Street  
Upland, California 91786  
Phone: 714/946-5805



**Helping You Help Yourself.**



## Epson HX-20, continued...

Figure 8. A simple game, "Hit or Miss," is in the manual. In it you must fire a missile from the bottom of the screen to intersect a car at the top before it hits the running man.

```
100 WIDTH20,64
110 LOCATE4,2,0
120 '
130 PRINT"Hit or Miss"
140 '
150 FOR I=1 TO 3
160 FOR N=1 TO 12
170 SOUND N,1
180 NEXT N
190 NEXT I
196 CLS
200 PRINT"A car will cha
se"
210 PRINT"a man. Press t
he"
220 PRINT"spacebar to fi
re a"
230 PRINT"missile at the
car.";
240 '
250 FOR D=1 TO 500:NEXT
D
260 '
270 CLS
280 '
290 XM=INT(RND(1)*15+3)
300 PE=INT(RND(1)*5+1)
310 YM=3
320 FOR XC=18T00 STEP-1
330 LOCATE XC/2,0:PRINTC
HR$(154);
340 LOCATE XC,0:PRINTCHR
$(152);
350 A$=INKEY$
360 LOCATE XM,YM:PRINT"
";
370 IF YM<3 THEN YM=YM-1
380 IF YM<0 THEN 470
390 IF A$<>" " THEN YM=2
400 LOCATE XM,YM
405 PRINTCHR$(151);
410 SOUND XC,PE
420 IF YM<>0 THEN 430
425 IF XC>XM THEN 570
430 NEXT XC
440 '
450 'miss
460 '
470 SOUND 0,20
480 CLS
490 LOCATE 5,2,0:PRINT"Y
ou missed!"
500 FOR I=12 TO 1 STEP-1
510 SOUND I,1
520 NEXT I
530 GOTO 250
540 '
550 'Hit
560 '
570 LOCATE 2,2,0:PRINT"Y
ou hit it!"
580 FOR I=1 TO 3
590 SOUND 2,3
600 NEXT I
610 GOTO 250
```

values are available in programs.

As with the functions, the expected numeric operators are all present. Boolean operators are also available, including the seldom seen implication (IMP) and equivalence (EQV) in addition to the more common AND, OR, NOT, and XOR.

The HX-20 has no calculator mode built in, per se. However, Basic has an immediate mode so that entering a command such as PRINT 3.25/.005+2.4 will cause the calculations to be performed and the answer to be displayed. Furthermore PRINT can be typed as a question mark to minimize keystrokes.

The HX-20 can perform calculations in both single- and double-precision (16 digits) accuracy. Variables and data can be decimal, hex, and octal(!) integers.

All the usual, expected statements and commands are in EBasic along with a few notable additions. In particular, an INPUT\$ statement is included; it reads a specific number of characters from the keyboard or a file and waits until they are all delivered before proceeding.

Again, the file handling statements

### **All the usual, expected statements and commands are in EBasic along with a few notable additions.**

are pretty much as one would expect, but with a few interesting additions. The function LOF returns the length of an open file in bytes. Each file is defined in the form "Device name: file name" with file name being optional. As on DEC's RSTS-11 (Resource Sharing, Time Sharing) system, a file can be easily directed to another device by simply changing the name. Recognized devices include the keyboard, display, internal and external cassette recorders, RS-232 ports, and internal printer. We are told that the ROM software packs will be recognized also.

Files may be saved in either ASCII or a compressed binary format. The files mentioned above (tape, printer, display, etc.) are all sequential files. However, files in the RAM memory are random

access. In addition to allocating string space, the CLEAR command can be used to set aside protected file space. Once allocated, individual files can be defined in this cleared area using DEFFIL which defines record length and number of bytes from the beginning of the first record. All types of data may be mixed in a record.

It would seem that RAM memory files would be quite useful for storing tables of constants or conversion factors that must be frequently referenced or for storing data to be passed from one program to another. This sort of capability encourages structured programming since intermediate results are easily set aside for use in the next set of steps.

The graphics commands are adequate if not extensive. PSET lights up one pixel, PRESET turns it off, and LINE draws a line between two defined points. POINT is a cousin of PEEK in that it tells if a particular pixel is lit up.

In summary, EBasic is sophisticated and well suited to the capabilities of the HX-20. We expressed disappointment in the Basic implementation for the DEC Rainbow 100 in that it did not take full advantage of the hardware; this Basic is quite the opposite. As would be expected, the Basic tends to be oriented most strongly toward business, engineering, and educational applications. Graphics games enthusiasts should look elsewhere.

#### **Monitor and Machine Language**

When you switch on the HX-20, the screen always shows the menu, the first three lines of which are always the same, namely:

```
CTRL/@ Initialize
1 MONITOR
2 BASIC
```

The first line essentially says that pressing the control and ampersand keys together will initialize the computer. This clears all memory contents and the system clock. It also sets default values for memory size, and file space, and re-assigns the five function keys to the ten preset functions described above. Thus control/@ is a global and somewhat dangerous command.

According to the rather sparse documentation we had, more of which later, the monitor is interrelated with "assembly language" programming. Unfortunately the documentation provided no instructions whatsoever for writing machine or assembly language programs. The closest we came to doing anything in assembly language was to use the MEMSET command to allocate space for programs below the space for Basic programs.

If the processor is truly compatible with the 6800, then one could presum-



# HOME IS THE LAST PLACE YOU SHOULD LEARN ABOUT A HOME COMPUTER.

WANT TO LEARN SOMETHING ABOUT HOME COMPUTERS? HERE, IT'S FREE.

AT HOME, IT COULD COST YOU.

No one expects you to know everything about a home computer before you buy it. A fact

which is not lost on our

competitors have skimped. Use your sense of touch in the store. You'll feel the VIC 20's superiority immediately. It feels a lot more expensive than it is.

If these two senses don't convince you that the VIC 20 offers more for the money than any other home computer, simply rely on common sense.

NOW THAT YOU KNOW HOW EASY A COMMODORE HOME COMPUTER IS TO OWN, FIND OUT HOW EASY IT IS TO EXPAND.

One thing about home computers that you're bound to discover at home is that, once you learn what they can do, you'll want them to do more and more. To do this, you may need accessories called peripherals. These let you

early to start planning to add peripherals. If that's what you think, you're once again playing right into the hands of our competitors.

Because once they've gotten you to buy their home computer, for what seems to be a reasonable price, they have you hooked on their system.

The costs of which, if you'll examine the chart below, can really start getting unreasonable. For example, while these computers may seem to be close to the same price to start, an expanded system

competition.

They know that an impressively low price can divert your attention from some depressingly cheap features. So that you won't know what you may be missing with their home computer until after it's been in your home for a while.

At which point, naturally, it'll cost you to change your mind.

IT'S EASY TO TELL THE DIFFERENCE.

Fortunately, you don't have to be a computer engineer to tell what makes the

Commodore VIC 20™ superior to the competition.

All you have to do is take advantage of three of your five senses.

Use your sense of vision and read this comparison chart. You can see in black and white where two of our major

get more out of a home computer by letting you put more into it.

They include items like cassette recorders and disk drives to input data, modems for telecomputing and printers. And all VIC 20 peripherals are fully compatible with the powerful Commodore 64™ personal computer.

PLAN AHEAD.

When you start looking at your first home computer, you may think it's too

EXPANSION COSTS	VIC 20™ or COMMODORE 64™	TI99/4A®	ATARI 400®
BASIC	Included	Included	\$59.95
Peripheral Expansion System	Not Necessary	\$249.95	Not Necessary
Disk Drive	\$399.00	399.95	599.95
Disk Controller Card	Included	249.95	Included
Modem	109.95	224.95	199.95
Modem Interface	Included	174.95	219.95
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$508.95</b>	<b>\$1299.75</b>	<b>\$1079.80</b>

Manufacturer's suggested list prices. Prices per TI June-December 1982 U.S. Consumer Products Suggested Price List. Atari prices effective July 1, 1982 Suggested Retail Price List.

can cost you twice as much with TI or Atari as with the Commodore VIC 20 or Commodore 64.

THINK OF IT AS BUYING A TOASTER.

It's easy to fill up a computer ad with RAM's and ROM's, numbers and technical jargon. But when it comes right

down to it, buying a home computer is just like buying anything else. It's important to know just what you're getting for your hard-earned money.

And we hope we've accomplished that here by telling you about the cost of expanding your Commodore VIC 20 or Commodore 64 computer.

**commodore**  
COMPUTER

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER FEATURES	VIC 20	TI 99/4A	ATARI 400
Typewriter Keys	Yes	Yes	No
Typewriter Feel	Yes	No	No
Color Control Keys	Yes	No	No
Graphics on Keys	Yes	No	No
Reverse Letters	Yes	No	Yes
Programmable Function Keys	Yes	No	No
Works with TV or Monitor	Yes	Yes	No
True Lower Case Letters	Yes	No	Yes
<b>DISK FEATURES</b>			
Capacity	170K	90K	88K

U.S.A.—P.O. Box 500, Conshohocken, PA 19428; Canada—3370 Pharmacy Ave., Agincourt, Ontario, Canada M1W2K4.



## Epson HX-20, continued...

ably use one of the many books on 6800 programming to write code for the HX-20. I am not sufficiently versed in 6800 programming, or any machine language programming for that matter, to experiment with this.

The monitor commands allow dumping and changing blocks of memory and saving binary files on tape. The monitor also gives you the ability to change the contents of the various processor registers and set breakpoints. One nifty command is K which allows you to set up a "boot" program which is automatically executed when the HX-20 is switched on. Hence, you could have the machine come up in Basic, a word processing program, or anything else you wanted.

With the standard 16K memory, the amount of memory normally allocated to Basic programs is 12,891 bytes; another 500 bytes are allocated to variable and string file space; the balance is used by the system. Adding the 16K expansion memory pack increases the available program space to 29,275 bytes.

### Other Software Packages

At the time of our evaluation, none of the other software packages was available. But at a recent conference, the Epson people were showing a pre-release version of a word processing package called Correspondent and mailing list program, MList. Both are to be made available "soon" on ROM packs.

Other software packages in the works include a spreadsheet program, Epsoncalc; a database management package called Personal Office, and a sales order package which lets orders be recorded, issues receipts, and downloads order files to a host computer at the home office.

Also in the works is a program writer type of package, DIY, along the lines of *The Last One* which is said to allow users to write software in plain English. We are somewhat skeptical about these type of packages, but this one could turn out to be better.

### Documentation

At a recent conference, I held up the HX-20 in one hand and two fat three-ring binders of documentation in the other. I remarked that this is the first computer for which the documentation was larger and weighed more than the computer itself. Actually, that is not quite fair as the documentation I had was preliminary, double spaced and reproduced on only one side of the sheet. Presumably, when it is typeset and printed it will be considerably more compact.

I had only the documentation for the Basic language which, as mentioned ear-

lier, was produced by Ski Soft. The manual was an excellent combination of tutorial and reference material. Epson has a well-deserved reputation for user-friendly documentation, and this was no exception. Unfortunately, the manual lacked an index, a curious omission.

Unfortunately, several letters and six phone calls to the Epson folks in California failed to elicit a copy of the technical manual. Dick Pountain at PCW wangled a copy from the British distributor and he reports that it, like the Basic manual, is quite good.

Dick reports that "the technical manual is remarkably detailed, going

***This is the first  
computer for which the  
documentation is larger  
and weighs more than  
the computer itself.***

through all the hardware down to the signal and timing level and ending with maintenance and repair instructions which are intended for the dealer and repair shop."

### In Summary

The HX-20 is a quantum leap forward in putting the power and capability of a full computer in a compact package. It is aimed squarely at business and educational users, both those willing to do their own programming as well as those seeking a turnkey machine. The planned software releases on ROM pack will enhance the usefulness of the machine substantially.

Personally, I believe the version that will have the widest acceptance is the one with the built-in microcassette recorder. Although using an external tape cassette recorder saves a few dollars on the purchase price, it reduces portability and does not permit the use of the excellent fast wind and seek capabilities. For many purposes, the built-in microcassette will obviate the need for a floppy disk drive (not expected out until

### Approximate Pricing

Epson HX-20 plus A.C. recharger	\$795
Same with carrying case	820
Microcassette drive	135
16K expansion memory pack	150
Application ROM packs	100
Acoustic coupler	165
Monitor/TV adapter	n/a
Barcode reader	n/a

well into 1983).

The quality of the full-stroke keyboard is excellent, although because it is actually part of a printed circuit board, there is a noticeable "give" during fast typing. Strengthening or supporting this board would be a welcome modification. Nevertheless, it is certainly suitable for light word processing and I look forward to the introduction of the ROM pack.

For working on a plane, train, or away from the office the HX-20 is unrivaled. How often I have dreamed of having a spreadsheet or word processing computer with me on cross country or transatlantic plane trips! It would seem that the HX-20 is the answer to these dreams.

The barcode reader is an interesting add-on that could open up a huge market for stock control and sales order applications.

Given the immense marketing clout of the Epson organization, I expect the HX-20 to occupy a significant place in the computer market before too long. This suggests that many third party vendors will rush in to produce software packages which should contribute to the desirability and acceptance of the computer.

Epson America, Inc., 3415 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 92505. ☐

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD





MODEL  
I

TRS-80

MODEL  
III

## HIGH CLASS PROGRAMS (on tape or disk) AT POOR MAN PRICES

Get 12 tapes or disks a year containing over 75 quality programs — and pull ahead of the Joneses without joining the prodigal sons.

A subscription to **CLOAD Magazine** (tape or disk) consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. Programs like CIA Adventure, Disk Mail, PILOT, Trend Calc, Pac Mania, Keyplus, and Stellar Empire.

No need to beg for a good software meal — Get a subscription to **CLOAD Magazine**. Or just go for hors d'oeuvres and try a back issue . . .

### The Bottom Line:

	Tape	Disk
1 year (12 issues)	\$50.00	\$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$30.00	\$55.00
Single Copies		
Back Issues	\$ 6.00	\$11.00
Good Games #1	\$12.00	\$23.00
Adventures #1	\$13.00	\$24.00

California residents add 6% to single copies.  
North America — First Class postage included.  
Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions and \$1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

### The Fine Print:

All issues from Oct 78 available on tape. Issues from Oct 82 available on disk, also.  
Ask for list (24 Level I issues also available).

**CLOAD**  
MAGAZINE  
INC.

P.O. Box 1448  
Santa Barbara,  
CA 93102  
(805) 962-6271

MasterCard/Visa

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ONLY THE BEST SOFTWARE ON TAPE AT THE BEST PRICE (under 75 cents a program . . .)

Get 12 tapes a year containing over 75 colorful programs — and give your typing fingers a vacation.

A subscription to **CHROMASETTE Magazine** consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load programs on tape delivered by First Class Mail every month. Programs like Blockade, Drawer, Mansion Adventure, CK Monitor, Append, Germ, and Cataloger.

Give yourself an extended holiday — Get a subscription to **CHROMASETTE Magazine**. Or just take a break and try a back issue (your fingers may never work again) . . .



**Chromasette** MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Radio Shack  
Color Computer  
TDP  
System 100**

### The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$45.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$25.00
Single Copies	\$ 5.00

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.  
North America — First Class postage included.  
Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions and \$1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

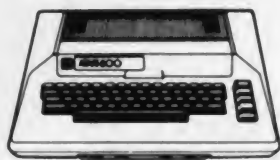
MasterCard/Visa

### The Fine Print:

All issues from July 1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the **Extended BASIC** models and occasionally for disks.

(805) 963-1066



**ATARI™****800 48K.. \$495****400 16K.. \$209**

410 Recorder	\$ 75
810 Disk Drive	\$419
825 Printer	\$579
830 Modem	\$155
850 Interface	\$165
481 Entertainer	\$ 79
482 Educator	\$119
483 Programmer	\$ 55
484 Communicator	\$299
853 16K Ram	\$ 75
The Bookkeeper Kit	\$169

**ATARI Software**

CX4104 Mailing List	\$ 19
CX404 Word Processor	\$105
CXL4007 Music Composer	\$ 45
Programming 2 & 3	\$ 22
Conversational Languages	\$ 45
CX4018 Pilot	\$ 59
CX405 Pilot	\$ 99
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	\$ 45
CX8126 Microsoft Basic	\$ 67
CXL4022 Pac-Man	\$ 33
CX8130 Caverns of Mars	\$ 29
CXL4020 Centipede	\$ 33
CXL4006 Super Breakout	\$ 28
CXL4008 Space Invaders	\$ 28
CXL4009 Computer Chess	\$ 28
CXL4011 Star Raiders	\$ 33
CXL4012 Missile Command	\$ 28
CXL4013 Asteroids	\$ 28
The Bookkeeper	\$105
Home Filing Manager	\$ 36
Atari Speed Reading	\$ 54
My First Alphabet	\$ 26

**Business & Utilities**

Visicalc	\$169
Mail Merge	\$ 20
Data Perfect	\$ 75
Letter Perfect	\$105
Text Wizard	\$ 65
Disk Detective	\$ 20
Datasm 65 2.0	\$ 59
File Manager 800 +	\$ 65
Syn Assembler	\$ 34
Page 6	\$ 20
Atari World	\$ 39
K-Dos	\$ 59
Micropainter	\$ 23
Color Print	\$ 27
Lisp Interpreter	\$ 79
Bishops Square	\$ 20
Graphic Master	\$ 27
Graphic Generator	\$ 17
Basic Compiler	\$ 65

**Programming Techniques**

Display Lists	\$ 17
Horiz/Vert Scroll	\$ 17
Page Flipping	\$ 17
Basics of Animation	\$ 17
Player Missile Graphics	\$ 24
Sound	\$ 17
Data Files	\$ 24

For Fast Delivery, send certified or cashier checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Nevada residents add sales tax. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Shipping — Software (\$2.00 Minimum). Hardware — call.

Foreign inquiries invited. Add 20% for shipping.

# NEW LOWER PRICES

## TOP SELLERS

**Atari**

Temple of Apshai	\$ 27	Rear Guard	\$ 17
Raster Blaster	\$ 20	Lunar Lander	\$ 17
Apple Panic	\$ 20	War	\$ 17
Crossfire	\$ 20	Star Warrior	\$ 27
Threshold	\$ 27	Invasion Orion	\$ 17
Mousekattack	\$ 23	Dragon's Eye	\$ 20
Krazy Shootout	\$ 34	Crush, Crumble & Chomp	\$ 20
Deadline	\$ 34	Jawbreaker	\$ 20
Tumble Bugs	\$ 20	Zork I	\$ 27
Pool 1.5	\$ 23	Zork II	\$ 27
Crypts of Terror	\$ 23	Softporn Adventure	\$ 20
Richochet	\$ 15	Deluxe Invaders	\$ 23
Empire of the Overmind	\$ 23	Dodge Racer	\$ 23
Tanktics	\$ 20	Chicken	\$ 23
Match Racers	\$ 20	Nautilus	\$ 23
Wiz & Princess	\$ 22	Rescue at Rigel	\$ 20
Mission: Asteroid	\$ 17	David's Midnight Magic	\$ 23
All Baba & the Forty Thieves	\$ 22	Speedway Blast	\$ 27
The Shattered Alliance	\$ 27	Frogger	\$ 23
Bug Attack	\$ 20	Gorf	\$ 27
Canyon Climber	\$ 20	Miner 2049er	\$ 34
Shooting Arcade	\$ 20	Protector II	\$ 23
Pacific Coast Highway	\$ 20	Shamus	\$ 23
Clowns & Balloons	\$ 20	Submarine Commander	\$ 34
Ghost Hunter	\$ 23	Jumbo Jet	\$ 34
Preppie	\$ 20	Bandits	\$ 23

**\*\*\* SPECIALS OF THE MONTH \*\*\***

ELEPHANT DISKS (BOX)	\$ 22
HAYES SMARTMODEM	\$209
MOASIC 32K RAM	\$ 99
RAMDISK (128K)	\$429
AMDEK COLOR I MONITOR	\$309
PERCOM DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE	\$639
NEC 8023A PRINTER	\$479
BASIC A +	\$ 59
FLIP N' SORT DISKETTE BOX	\$ 21
(Holds 50 Diskettes)	
FLIP-SORT CARTRIDGE BOX	\$ 21
(Holds 10 Atari Computer Cartridges)	
AXIOM GP-100 GRAPHICS PRINTER	\$299
AXIOM IMP-4 GRAPHICS PRINTER	\$499
MOASIC 64K RAM	\$179
BIT 80 COLUMN BOARD	\$289
ALL APX SOFTWARE	15% TO 20% OFF

# Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level  
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll  
Free

**800-634-6766** Order Line  
Only

Order Inquiries (702) 796-5523

We accept Major Credit Cards

Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.

Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

## NEW Atari

**Automated Simulations**

Upper Reaches of Apshai (D, C)	\$ 15
Curse of Ra (D, C)	\$ 15
King Arthur's Heir (D)	\$ 20
Escape from Vulcan's Isle (D)	\$ 20
Crypt of the Undead (D)	\$ 20
The Nightmare (D)	\$ 20
Danger in Drindisti (D, C)	\$ 15
Armor Assault (D)	\$ 27
Monster Maze (CT)	\$ 27
Allen Garden (CT)	\$ 27
Plattermania (CT)	\$ 27

**Broderbund**

David's Midnight Magic (D)	\$ 23
Track Attack (D)	\$ 20
Star Blazer (D)	\$ 22
Choplifter (D)	\$ 23
Deadly Secrets (D)	\$ 23
Stellar Shuttle (D, C)	\$ 20
Genetic Drift (D, C)	\$ 20
Labyrinth (D, C)	\$ 20
Serpentine (D)	\$ 23
Sea Fox (D)	\$ 20

**Datasoft**

Spell Wizard (D)	\$ 53
Sands of Egypt (D)	\$ 27
O'Riley's Mine (D, C)	\$ 23
Rosen's Brigade (D, C)	\$ 23
Fathoms Forth (D)	\$ 23

**Gebelli**

Doctor Goodcode's Cavern (D)	\$ 20
Firebird (CT)	\$ 34
Embargo (CT)	\$ 34

**Innovative Design**

Pool 400 (CT)	\$ 27
Speedway Blast (CT)	\$ 27

**JV Software**

Ghost Encounters (D, C)	\$ 20
-------------------------	-------

**K-Byte**

K-razy Kritters (CT)	\$ 34
K-Star Patrol (CT)	\$ 34
K-Razy Antiks (CT)	\$ 34

**L & S Computerware**

Crossword Magic (D)	\$ 34
---------------------	-------

**Lightning Software**

Master Type	\$ 27
-------------	-------

**On-Line**

Frogger (D)	\$ 23
Ulysses and The Golden Fleece (D)	\$ 23
Ultima I (D)	\$ 27
Ultima II (D)	\$ 39

**Roklan Corp.**

Gorf	(D) \$27, (CT) \$30
Wizard of Wor	(D) \$27, (CT) \$30
Anti Sub Patrol	(D) \$20, (C) \$15

**Sentient**

Cyborg (D)	\$ 23
Gold Rush (D)	\$ 23

**Sirius**

Space Eggs (D)	\$ 20
Sneakers (D)	\$ 20
Cyclod (D)	\$ 20
Snake Byte (D)	\$ 20
Bandits (D)	\$ 23
Way Out (D)	\$ 27
Fast Eddy (CT)	\$ 20
Deadly Duck (CT)	\$ 20
World War I (CT)	\$ 23
Beanie Bopper (CT)	\$ 23

**Strategic Simulations**

Battle of Shiloh (D, C)	\$ 27
Tigers in the Snow (D, C)	\$ 27
The Cosmic Balance (D)	\$ 27

**Big Five Software**

Miner 2049er (CT)	\$ 34
-------------------	-------

**Bram Inc.**

Attack at EP-CYG-4	(D) \$22, (C) \$20
--------------------	--------------------



# NEW ATARI

## Odesta Corporation

Chess (D)	\$ 45
Checkers (D)	\$ 34
Odin (D)	\$ 34

## Spectravision

Nexar (CT)	\$ 24
Cave In (CT)	\$ 27
Number Crunch (CT)	\$ 27
Reaganomics (CT)	\$ 27

## Spinnaker

Snooper Troops #1 (D)	\$ 30
Snooper Troops #2 (D)	\$ 30
Story Machine (D)	\$ 23
Face Maker (D)	\$ 23

## Swift Software

Haunted Hill	(D) \$20, (C) \$ 17
Trivia Trek (D)	\$ 20
Datalink (D)	\$ 27
Space Shuttle (D)	\$ 20
Jerry White's Music Lessons (D, C)	\$ 20
Swift Tach Master	(D) \$20, (C) \$ 17

## Synapse

Projector II	(D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Chicken	(D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Slime	(D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Shamus	(D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Picknick Paranoia	(D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Claim Jumper	(D) \$23, (CT) \$ 25
Acocalypse (D, C)	\$ 23
Raptillian (D, C)	\$ 23

## Tronix

Kid Grid (D, C)	\$ 20
-----------------	-------

## Milliken Publishing

Aliencounter (Face Flash (D, C)	\$ 26
The Jar Game/Chaos (D, C)	\$ 26
Gulp/Arrow Graphics (D, C)	\$ 26
Golf Classic/Compubar	\$ 26
Frenzy/Flip Flop (D, C)	\$ 26
Battling Bugs/Concentration (D, C)	\$ 26

## Thorn EMI

Submarine Commander (CT)	\$ 34
Jumbo Jet Pilot (CT)	\$ 34
Soccer (CT)	\$ 34
Kickback (CT)	\$ 34
Darts (C)	\$ 22
Snooker and Billiards (C)	\$ 22
Pool (C)	\$ 22
Dominoes and Cribbage (C)	\$ 22
Humpty Dumpty and Jack and Jill (C)	\$ 22
Hickory Dickory Dock and Baa Baa Black Sheep (C)	\$ 22
British Heritage Jigsaw Puzzles (C)	\$ 22
European Scene Jigsaw Puzzles (C)	\$ 22
Owari and Bull and Cow (C)	\$ 22

## Datamost

Pig Pen (D)	\$ 20
-------------	-------

## Infocom

Starcross (D)	\$ 27
Zork III (D)	\$ 27



The Computer Outlet is an associate of The Computer Learning Center for Children. We are experts in educational technology and can customize educational software curriculums for school districts, individual schools, or for the child at home. Please contact us about your software and equipment requirements and feel free to stop by our school in Las Vegas.

We have one of the world's largest educational software inventories featuring our own Computer Learning Center software.

Ten Little Robots (ATARI)	\$12.95
Pre-School Math (ATARI)	\$19.95
Funbunch — Elem	\$25 d
Funbunch — Int.	\$25 d
Funbunch — SAT Prep	\$25 d
Ships Ahoy — Math	\$20 d

# FRIENDLY SERVICE

## IBM Software

### Business & Utilities

Supercalc	\$179
Superwriter	\$239
Desktop Plan 1	\$199
Visitrend/Plot	\$199
Visidex	\$169
Visicalc	\$169
Visifile	\$199
Wordstar	\$279
Spellstar	\$169
The Tax Manager	\$159
Spellguard	\$179
Personal Investor	\$ 89
The Home Accountant Plus	\$ 95
Executive Accounting System	\$499
Real Estate Analyzer II	\$159
dBase II	\$459
T.I.M. III	\$299
Easy Speller	\$105
Easy Filer	\$239
Easy Writer II	\$209
Easy Planner	\$159
Peachtree G/L	\$329
Peachtree A/R	\$329
Peachtree A/P	\$329
Peachtree Inventory	\$329

### Entertainment

Frogger	\$23
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	\$23
Cyborg	\$23
Deadline	\$34
Zork I	\$27
Zork II	\$27
Apple Panic	\$20
Temple of Apshai	\$27
Upper Reaches of Apshai	\$15
Jabbertalky	\$20
Curse of Ra	\$15
The Warp Factor	\$27
Call to Arms	\$20
Snooper Troops #1	\$29
Snooper Troops #2	\$29
Story Machine	\$23
Face Maker	\$23
Pig Pen	\$20
Space Strike	\$20
Lost Colony	\$20
Galaxy	\$17
Midway Campaign	\$15
Computer Stocks and Bonds	\$17
Voyager	\$17
Draw Poker	\$15



## \*\*\* SPECIALS OF THE MONTH \*\*\*

SLASH 24K MEMORY BOARD — VIC 20	\$ 145
VERBATIM DISKS (BOX)	\$ 27
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	\$ 519
WICO TRACKBALL	\$ 49
WICO JOYSTICK	\$ 23
WICO JOYSTICK DELUXE	\$ 26
WICO FAMOUS RED BALL JOYSTICK	\$ 24
CARDCO 6 SLOT EXPANSION MOTHER BOARD	\$ 79
CARDCO 3 SLOT EXPANSION MOTHER BOARD	\$ 39
CARDRITER LIGHT PEN (VIC 20)	\$ 29
POINTMASTER JOYSTICK	\$ 15
USI AMBER MONITOR (12")	\$ 169
KIDS AND THE VIC (BOOK)	\$ 18
KIDS AND THE ATARI (BOOK)	\$ 18

# Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level  
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll  
Free

**800-634-6766**

Order Line  
Only

Order Inquiries (702) 796-5523

We accept Major Credit Cards

Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.

Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# APPLE SPECIALS

## Business

Screenwriter II	\$ 89
Visicalc 3.3	\$179
The Word Handler	\$129
Magic Window	\$ 65
Magic Mailer	\$ 45
Magic Words	\$ 45
Real Estate Analyzer II	\$125
Supercalc	\$179
PFS: Report (New)	\$ 65
PFS:	\$ 89
PFS: Graph	\$ 89
The General Manager	\$ 97
D.B. Master	\$159
Pascal Programmer	\$ 89
Pie Writer	\$ 95
Wordstar	\$219
Datafax	\$129
Datalink	\$ 65
The Home Accountant	\$ 52
Payroll Manager	\$199
The Basic Compiler	\$ 69
Pie Writer/Multi 80 column	\$105
Pro-Easywriter/Mail Combo	\$209
Executive Briefing System	\$139
The Sensible Speller	\$ 89

## Peripherals

Micromodem II	\$ 269
Novation Apple-Cat II Modem	\$ 319
The Joypoint	\$ 53
The Grappler Plus	\$ 129
Game Paddles	\$ 28
Ramplus-32K	\$ 159
Card Reader	\$1219
The Clock	\$ 229
Rana Elite One Disk Drive	\$ 359
System Saver	\$ 65
NEC 3510 Printer	\$1699
NEC 12" Green Screen Monitor	\$ 169
Microline 84 Printer	\$1089
Amdek Color II Monitor	\$ 699
Versa Writer Graphics Tablet	\$ 209
Ramcard	\$ 139
Softcard	\$ 249

## Entertainment

Bez-Wars	\$ 19
Bez-Man	\$ 15
Baseball	\$20
Ali Baba & The Forty Thieves	\$ 22
Fiy Wars	\$ 20
Kabul Spy	\$ 23
The Gauntlet	\$ 24
Sea Fox	\$ 20
The Queen of Phobos	\$ 23
Zero Gravity Pinball	\$ 20
Amoeba Man	\$ 24
Marauder	\$ 24
Knight of Diamonds	\$ 24
Cytron Masters	\$ 27
Star Blazer	\$ 22
Swashbuckler	\$ 23
Twerps	\$ 20
Minotaur	\$ 23
Lemmings	\$ 20
Bandits	\$ 23
Dueling Digits	\$ 20
Cyclod	\$ 20
Frogger	\$ 23
Chopflifer	\$ 23
Serpentine	\$ 23
David's Midnight Magic	\$ 23
Escape (A2-SG1)	\$ 22
Congo	\$ 23
Goldrush	\$ 23
Pig Pen	\$ 20
Cannonball Blitz	\$ 23
Threshold	\$ 27
Time Zone	\$ 65
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	\$ 23
Gorgon	\$ 27
Ceiling Zero	\$ 20
Raster Blaster	\$ 20
Pandora's Box	\$ 20
Guadacanal	\$ 39
Juggles Rainbow	\$ 30
Bumble Games	\$ 39
Gertrude's Secrets	\$ 49
Snooper Troops #1	\$ 30
Snooper Troops #2	\$ 30
Story Machine	\$ 23
Face Maker	\$ 23



# The Apple IIe Personal Computer



## A First Hand Examination

It was a November week of visits to computer and other high-tech companies in California's Silicon Valley, a rich territory noteworthy enough to qualify for recent *Sixty Minutes* and *National Geographic* treatments. Highway 101 is the standard bus that connects the sprawling communities around San Jose, where the electronics industry knows little of recession. In fact, practically every office or factory visited fell into one of two categories. Either they had just moved into larger facilities, or expansion into a new building or wing was underway.

### Veil of Secrecy

My job for the morning of the twelfth was to see firsthand one of the best kept secrets of the computer industry: the specifications and features of a machine that would have the onerous responsibility of becoming the successor to the world famous Apple II Plus. All I knew about it was its name: Apple IIe.

Directions I was given over the phone led me to a seven story Cupertino office building still undergoing final construction and outfitting for its first round of tenants. Fortunately, the directions also included the floor on which the meeting was to occur, because the sparsely-filled

### Danny Goodman

building directory did not list Apple Computer, nor anything else on that floor. "What better way to keep a secret than to have offices on an unlisted floor," I muttered to myself.

When the elevator door opened, however, I was unmistakably in the lobby of an Apple Computer facility. Literature

***An outgrowth of the flexibility of the II has been an enormous following of software developers.***

and retail displays boasting the merits of the Apple II Plus and Apple III added color to the predominantly grey color scheme.

Our meeting was delayed a few minutes at the bidding of a Murphy's Law application ("If anything can possibly go wrong, it will."). The room in which the new computer and its predecessor had been set up and checked out the night

before suddenly had no power at all. Such are the mysteries of working in a new facility. Critics of the dependence of a company or professional on a computer should note this incident and conclude that we are instead dependent on more fundamental needs. Electricity, for example.

Before long, I met Paul Dali, general manager of Apple's Personal Computer Systems Division. Together we entered a small meeting room with what at first looked like two Apple II Plus systems—both with tops removed—set up along the windows. But no, the two machines were decidedly different.

### Apple II Facts and Figures

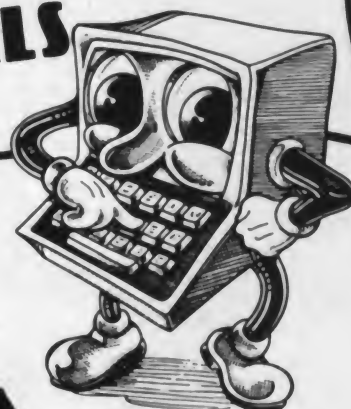
As background to the development of the new model, Paul analyzed the success of the Apple II. He noted that over the years Apple has been pursuing five distinct markets with the Apple II. First is the office, where a computer is used as a productivity tool in basic tasks such as word processing, database management, communications, and the like. Such productivity applications represent Apple's biggest market.

Related to the office is the very small business market, a difference denoted not necessarily by company size (although generally with sales under \$20 million) but by specific applications for the business—vertical systems, Apple

**ORDER NOW!  
TOLL FREE  
800-652-8391**

California or Inquiries Call  
(714) 824-5555

**INTRODUCTORY  
SPECIALS**



## INTEC RAM BOARDS

32K ATARI 400/800 \$ 59.95  
48K ATARI 400 \$134.95

Reduces Heat  
Highest Quality

LIFETIME WARRANTY

## 25% OFF Apple Software

### APPLE

Parallel card w/cable ..... \$ 79.95  
Grafitti Card ..... \$ 94.95  
Kensington System Saver ..... \$ 64.95  
Hayes Micro Modem II ..... \$274.95  
Micro Modem w/Terminal Program ..... \$289.95  
Hayes Smart Modem 300 Baud ..... \$209.95  
Rana Elite w/controller ..... \$389.95  
Rana Elite ..... \$314.95

### IBM Personal Computer


Microsoft 256K Ramcard ..... \$629.95  
Printer Cable (I.B.M.) ..... \$ 39.95  
VisiCalc ..... \$179.95  
VisiFile ..... \$224.95

### BLANK DISKETTES 5¼" SS, SD

ELEPHANT (10) ..... \$21.95  
VERBATIM (10) ..... \$28.95



**ATARI 800  
48K  
\$499.95**

 A Warner Communications Company

### PRINTERS

NEC 8023AC ..... \$469.95  
EPSON MX 80 FT III with Graftrax ..... Call for  
EPSON MX 100 ..... Prices

### MONITORS

AMDEK Color I ..... \$319.95  
NEC 12" Hi-Res Green ..... \$169.95  
NEC IBM-PC Hi-Res RGB Color ..... \$699.95

Videoterm ..... \$239.95  
Enhancer II ..... \$119.95  
Joyport ..... \$ 39.95

ATARI 400 ..... \$219.95  
ATARI 810 Disk Drive ..... \$419.95  
ATARI 850 Interface ..... \$159.95  
ATARI Printer Cable ..... \$ 29.95  
WICO Red Ball Joystick ..... \$ 24.95

Send for FREE MICRO MERCHANT HOT SHEET.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

# MICRO MERCHANT

290 North 10th Street, P.O. Box 1516, Colton, CA 92324-0821

California Residents add 6% Sales Tax. Credit Card orders add 3%.  
UPS Shipping: 3% for Hardware, \$3 for Software. Sorry No C.O.D Orders.







calls them. Into this category fall uses such as accounting, payroll, credit union systems, and banking systems. He estimated that today there are about 250,000 Apple IIs in the office, and that most of these were brought into the office initially by an individual who spent his or her own money on the unit.

A third market—and still quite a large one at that—is the educational one. Twenty-five percent of Apple's sales are to the educational market—I would never have guessed such a large figure. The balance of Apple IIs go to the scientific/industrial and family/consumer markets.

Addressing so many and such diverse markets should be a nightmare for any kind of product. But the Apple II has a built-in feature that lets it meet needs in all these areas: expansion slots. The unit is an open system that lets the user put in anything that transforms the basic machine into a special purpose computer. Paul summarized the Apple II this way, "Flexibility is and always will be the single biggest reason why the machine sells. It is so adaptable."

An outgrowth of the flexibility of the II has been an enormous following of software developers. Apple counts well over 10,000 programs available for the II. Paul maintained that the installed base of the II is so big that it represents a market too big for programmers to overlook. "We can't stop the software development momentum. Every time someone writes more software, they'll tend to write for the Apple also."

Although the Apple II has gone through some revisions during its lifetime (replacing 4K RAM chips with 16K chips, improving color graphics,

and meeting FCC radio frequency requirements), the basic features have remained essentially unchanged. The mother board has seven expansion slots. The display output is a 40-column width format and characters are shown in upper case only. Finally, the Apple II has exhibited a good reliability record, according to an informal and totally unscientific dealer poll I have taken over the years.

Paul was quick to point out that despite its popularity, the Apple II Plus has several disadvantages. Lower case

---

***A number of significant changes were made in the manufacturing process of the IIe as well.***

---

letter display is not standard. On-board memory (RAM) is limited to 48K. The teletype-like keyboard has a limited character set. The attachment of peripherals (printers, modems, game controllers, etc.) requires removing the top and plugging onto the appropriate circuit card. An 80-column display (particularly useful in professional applications) is a costly add-on. And, although some of these deficiencies could be corrected with add-ons, not all cards were compatible with one another.

(At this juncture, Paul and I were joined by Walt Broedner, who designed the insides of the new Apple, and Rick

Rice, production coordinator. Walt brought along a chip-filled circuit board, and Rick had a complete computer as props for their parts of the presentation. More about those later.)

#### **Enter Apple IIe**

Paul then went on to formally introduce the newest Apple, the Apple IIe, "e" for "enhanced." And enhanced it is. While the changes in the IIe will be more apparent to current Apple followers, the end product for the first-time shopper is a machine with many built-in features.

To the uncritical eye, the IIe cabinet looks like a clone of the II. The differences in appearance lie in the keyboard (see below) and the logo. The proper designation is Apple IIe (as in Apple ///), and the logo is now at the lower left corner of the removable top instead of at the bottom center.

The basic ("vanilla," Paul called it) IIe will be sold with a minimum of 64K RAM, expandable to 128K with an additional memory board. That's getting the IIe up to where the Apple III starts taking over for heavy-duty business applications.

Applesoft Basic is no longer on a separate language board that takes up an expansion slot. It is now resident on the motherboard as part of a new custom integrated circuit.

Upper and lower case characters are both standard. Display characters on the monitor are composed in a 5x7 picture element array within a 7x9 field, allowing for lower case descenders.

The 63-key keyboard in many ways resembles that of the Apple III (without numeric keypad). The full 128-character

# The speed and power of an IBM PC on a \$345 Apple® card.



## FAST 5 MHZ OPERATION, TRUE MULTIPROCESSING

ALF's AD8088 Processor Card adds a fast 16-bit 8088, the processor used in the IBM PC, to your Apple II. It runs programs from its on-board memory at a full 5 MHz—12% faster than the IBM PC—while the Apple also runs at full speed. And two or more AD8088's can be used in one Apple, to tackle problems that are beyond many mainframe systems.

## CP/M-86 AND 192K MEMORY

CP/M-86®, the 8088 version of the industry standard CP/M operating system, is available for the AD8088 for only \$200. AD8088 CP/M-86 uses the popular Microsoft Softcard® disk format so you can buy the latest programs direct from major software distributors like Lifeboat Associates.

CP/M-86 uses only 18K, leaving 46K for programs on a 64K Apple—easily enough memory to assemble 12K of object code. For large programs, our \$370 AD128K Memory Card provides 110K



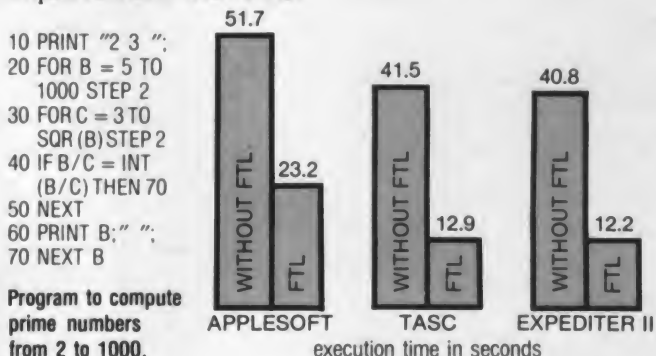
program space, or 174K program space (192K system memory) for an extra \$75.

## THE 8087 NUMERIC DATA PROCESSOR

The AD128K Memory Card features a socket for the Intel 8087 Numeric Data Processor. The 8087's 80-bit internal format gives 18 digits of accuracy (Applesoft has only 9). Its speed is equally impressive: it multiplies two 80-bit floating-point numbers faster than the Apple runs 10 machine codes!

## FASTER APPLESOFT FOR SCIENTIFIC & ANALYTICAL PROGRAMS

Any program can be rewritten for fast operation with the 8088, but ALF's "FTL" program speeds up math in your existing Applesoft programs—without modification. FTL is activated simply by typing RUN FTL. Programs produced by TASC® or Expediter II® also run faster. The graphs below show the dramatic improvement with FTL.



## RELIABLE LOW POWER OPERATION

The clean design of the "AD" series separates the two main components—processor and expansion memory, when needed—on two cards. Low-power components are used for cooler operation: each card draws less than an Apple ROM card—far less than a typical 80-column card.

## SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER TODAY

An Apple II computer with 64K (48K plus Language Card equivalent) and 13- or 16-sector disk drive is required. The AD8088 and AD128K can be used in any slot.

Trademarks: "Apple": Apple Computer, "TASC": TASC, "Softcard": Microsoft, "Expediter II": Einstein/Goodrow, "CP/M-86": Digital Research

# ALF

A L F PRODUCTS INC. 1448 ESTES DENVER, CO 80215  
(303) 234-0871





Apple IIe Keyboard

ASCII set is on the keyboard. All keys also have auto repeat (holding a key down causes the character to repeat—especially helpful in fast cursor movement). The key layout of the IIe includes four cursor keys (all in a row at the lower right) and Open Apple/Solid Apple limited function keys (on each side of the space bar). A raised dot on the D, K, and one cursor key help touch typists keep on track.

The RESET key has been moved to the far upper right of the keyboard and an accidental press won't clear out your machine and an hour's keyboard input. That operation now requires a deliberate, three-key sequence (simultaneously pressing CTRL-OPEN APPLE-RESET). The new reset procedure is also aimed at saving the power switch, one of the biggest service problems on the II Plus.

The motherboard, although still presenting a 40-column display as standard, is equipped to accept a new, "inexpensive" 80-column card that has only five integrated circuits. No price for the

card was available, but it was to compare favorably with II Plus 80-column cards which cost in excess of \$300. The Apple 80-column card fits into an auxiliary connector located out of the way from the seven slots, but is still equiva-

### ***How will the hundreds of companies currently selling Apple supporting products respond to the new unit?***

lent to slot 3. The decision to offer 80 columns as an option was based on cost-conscious education and consumer market needs for only 40-column displays. With the IIe 80-column board in place, the user has mixed screen modes available. There can be graphics on the upper

screen and either 40- or 80-column text on the bottom four lines.

Low resolution color graphics are 40x48 elements in 16 colors. With 64K RAM installed, optimum color graphics resolution is 290x192 (six colors). But this increases to a 560x192 array if the full complement of 128K RAM is installed.

There are significant improvements in the back panel, or "backplane," as it is known. The panel is now metal, with several holes precut to accept female connectors attached by cable to the accessory cards installed in the expansion slots. There is room for up to four each of the following D-connectors: 25, 19, and 9-pin. The 9-pin holes also accept DIN-type connectors, popular in Europe.

Additionally, the game controller connector has been permanently installed on the backplane, yet the old connector has been left inside the cabinet (a small clock card was installed in the IIe for our demonstration). The use of panel connectors will make switching peripherals a much easier task. Incidentally, the design better seals the unit against RF leakage. All Apple-manufactured cards will have connectors and short cables, as well as an adapter that will let II Plus owners slide the connector into their plastic backplane slot.

### **Hidden Improvements**

There are many changes, too, that may not be apparent to the user, but are no less important.

The microprocessor is a newer version of the older 8-bit 6502. The chip is called the 6502A which can operate at a speed of 2 megaHertz (mHz.), but in the IIe is kept at the old speed of 1.8 mHz.

A number of significant changes were made in the manufacturing process of the IIe as well. In the Apple II Plus de-



# Disk Drive for Apple \$289.95

## Modems

### SIGNALMAN - Anchor

Direct-connect automatic answer/originate selection, 300 Baud full duplex, Bell 103, includes RS-232 cable  
**IOM-5600A** Signalman ..... \$89.95

### SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable  
**IOM-5400A** Smartmodem ..... \$224.95  
**IOM-1500A** Hayes Chronograph ..... \$218.95  
**IOM-2010A** Micromodem II ..... \$328.95  
**IOM-2012A** Terminal program for MMII ..... \$89.95  
**IOM-1100A** Micromodem 100 ..... \$368.95

### APPLE-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 Baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial, touch & pulse dialing, auxiliary 3-wire RS-232C serial port for printer  
**IOM-5232A** Save \$50.00 ..... \$324.95

### 1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM - Hayes

1200 and 300 baud, all the features of the standard Smartmodem plus 1200 baud, 212 compatible, full or half duplex.  
**IOM-5500A** Smartmodem 1200 ..... \$599.95

### 1200 BAUD AUTO CAT - Novation

212 Auto Cat, 1200 & 300 baud, auto dial/answer/disconnect, LED readout displays mode, analog/digital loop-back self tests, usable with multi-line phones.  
**IOM-5231A** 212 Auto Cat ..... \$649.95

## Video Monitors

### HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwidth 700 lines/inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, small, light-weight & portable.  
**VDM-201201** List price \$189.95 ..... \$129.95

### 12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz bandwidth, P31 phosphor ultra-high resolution video monitor with audio.  
**VDM-651200** Deluxe model ..... \$199.95  
**VDM-651260** Economy model ..... \$149.95

### 12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

High resolution color monitor with audio.  
**VDC-651212** Color monitor ..... \$389.95  
**NEC-1202D** RGB color monitor ..... \$999.95

### 13" COLOR MONITORS - BMC

18 MHz RGB & composite video color monitors.  
**VDC-421320** 13" RGB Color ..... \$369.95  
**VDC-421310** 13" Composite video ..... \$329.95  
**VDX-420090** RGB card for Apple ..... \$149.95

### COLOR MONITORS - Amdek

Reasonably priced color video monitors.  
**VDC-80130** 13" Color I ..... \$379.95  
**VDC-801320** 13" Color II ..... \$894.95  
**IOV-2300A** DVM board for Apple ..... \$199.95

### AMBER or GREEN MONITORS - Jade

High resolution 18 MHz compact video monitors.  
**VDM-751210** 12" Amber phosphor ..... \$149.95  
**VDM-751220** 12" Green phosphor ..... \$139.95  
**VDM-750910** 9" Amber phosphor ..... \$149.95  
**VDM-750920** 9" Green phosphor ..... \$139.95

## EPROM Erasers

### ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home.  
**XME-3100A** Spectronics w/o timer ..... \$69.50  
**XME-3101A** Spectronics with timer ..... \$94.50  
**XME-3200A** Economy model ..... \$39.95

## CP/M 3.0 Upgrade

### NEW CP/M 3.0 - Digital Research

CP/M 3.0 is Digital Research's latest version of the industry standard disk operating system. It features many performance improvements such as intelligent record buffering, improved directory handling, "HELP" facility, time/date stamping of files and many more improvements. AND A TREMENDOUS INCREASE IN SPEED !!!, it is fully CP/M 2.2 compatible and requires no changes to your existing application software. Available only to Versafloppy II owners with SBC-200 CPU's

**SFC-55009057F** CP/M 3.0 8" with manuals ..... \$200.00  
**SFC-55009057D** CP/M 3.0 manual set ..... \$30.00

## Apple II Accessories

### APPLE DISK DRIVE - Fourth Dimension

Totally Apple compatible, 143,360 bytes per drive on DOS 3.3, half-track capability - reads all Apple software, plugs right in to Apple controller as second drive, DOS 3.3, 3.2.1, Pascal, & CP/M compatible.

**MSM-123200** 40 Track add on Apple drive ..... \$289.95  
**MSM-123200** Controller with free DOS 3.3 ..... \$99.95

### 16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple II to 64K, use as language card, full 1 year warranty. Why spend \$175.00 ?  
**MEX-16700A** Save over \$100.00 ..... \$69.95

### Z-80 CPU CARD - for Apple II

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power and potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card CP/M and complete manual set.  
**CPX-62800A** A & T with software ..... \$249.95

### APPLE-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer.  
**IOM-5232A** Save \$50.00!!! ..... \$325.95

### 8" DISK CONTROLLER - Vista

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal, & CP/M 2.2, Shugart & Qume compatible  
**IOD-2700A** A & T ..... \$499.95

### 2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2/3.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible.

**1 MegaByte Package** Kit ..... \$1495.00  
**1 MegaByte Package** A & T ..... \$1695.00  
**2 MegaByte Package** Kit ..... \$1795.00  
**2 MegaByte Package** A & T ..... \$1995.95

### VISION 80 - Vista Computer

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 9 x 10 dot matrix with 3 dot descenders, standard data media terminal control codes, CP/M Pascal & Fortran compatible, 50/60 Hz  
**IOV-2400A** Vista Vision 80 ..... \$299.95

### CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock/calender, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card.  
**IOX-2300A** A & T ..... \$179.95

## Power Strips

### ISOBAR - GSC

Isolates & protects your valuable equipment from high voltage spikes & AC line noise, inductive isolated ground, 15 amp circuit breaker, U.L. listed

**EME-115103** 3 socket ..... \$39.50  
**EME-115105** 4 socket ..... \$49.50  
**EME-115100** 8 socket ..... \$54.50  
**EME-115110** 9 socket rackmount ..... \$74.50

## Single Board Computer

### SUPERQUAD - Adv. Micro Digital

Single board, standard size S-100 computer system, 4 MHz Z-80A, single or double density disk controller for 5 1/4" or 8" drives, 64K RAM, extended addressing, up to 4K of EPROM, 2 serial & 2 parallel I/O ports, real time interrupt clock, CP/M compatible.

**CPC-30800A** A & T ..... \$724.95  
**IOX-4232A** Serial I/O adapter ..... \$29.95

### Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O, keyboard, display, kludge area, manual, & workbook.

**CPS-30100K** Kit with workbook ..... \$299.95  
**CPS-30100A** A & T with workbook ..... \$469.95

### AIM-65 - Rockwell International

Complete 6502 microcomputer with alphanumeric display, printer, keyboard, & instruction manual.

**CPK-50165A** 1K AIM-65 ..... \$424.95  
**CPK-50465A** 4K AIM-65 ..... \$474.95  
**SFK-74600008E** 8K Basic ROM ..... \$64.95  
**SFK-64600004E** 4K assembler ROM ..... \$43.95  
**SFK-746000020E** PL/65 ROM ..... \$84.95  
**SFK-74600010E** Forth ROM ..... \$84.95  
**SFK-74600030E** Instant Pascal ..... \$99.95  
**PSX-030A** Power supply ..... \$84.95  
**ENX-000002** Enclosure ..... \$54.95

### SPECIAL PACKAGE

4K AIM-65, 8K Basic, power supply, & enclosure  
 Special Package Price ..... \$649.95

## S-100 EPROM Boards

### PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with software.  
**MEM-99520K** Kit with software ..... \$189.95  
**MEM-99520A** A & T with software ..... \$249.95

### PB-1 - SSM Microcomputer

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer.  
**MEM-99510K** Kit with manual ..... \$154.95  
**MEM-99510A** A & T with manual ..... \$219.95

### EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K uses 2708 or 2716 EPROMs, 1K boundary.  
**MEM-16230K** Kit w/o EPROMs ..... \$79.95  
**MEM-16230A** A & T w/o EPROMs ..... \$119.95

## S-100 Video Boards

### SPECTRUM COLOR - CompuPro

Full-function color graphics board, up to 8 colors, 256 x 192 graphics, parallel I/O port, 8K RAM.

**IOV-1870A** A & T ..... \$348.95  
**IOV-1870C** CSC ..... \$398.95

### MICROANGELO - Scion

Ultra-high-resolution 512 x 480, 256 color or black & white S-100 video board  
**IOV-1500A** A & T ..... \$799.95

## S-100 MotherBoards

### ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard  
 6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 1/2")

**MBS-061B** Bare board ..... \$22.95  
**MBS-061K** Kit ..... \$39.95  
**MBS-061A** A & T ..... \$69.95

### 12 Slot (9 1/4" x 8 1/2")

**MBS-121B** Bare board ..... \$34.95  
**MBS-121K** Kit ..... \$69.95  
**MBS-121A** A & T ..... \$109.95

### 18 Slot (14 1/4" x 8 1/2")

**MBS-181B** Bare board ..... \$54.95  
**MBS-181K** Kit ..... \$99.95  
**MBS-181A** A & T ..... \$149.95

### ACTIVE TERMINATOR - CompuPro

A true mother's helper.  
**TSX-100A** A & T ..... \$59.45

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.



# Free CP/M 3.0\* !!!

## S-100 CPU Boards

### 8086/8087 - CompuPro

16 bit, 8 or 10 MHz 8086 CPU with provisions for 8087 & 80130.

CPU-70520A	8 MHz 8086 A & T	\$624.95
CPU-70520C	8 MHz 8086 CSC	\$784.95
CPU-70530A	with 8087 A & T	\$1224.95
CPU-70530C	with 8087 CSC	\$1455.95

### 8085/8088 - CompuPro

Both 8 & 16 bit CPUs, standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 8 MHz, accesses 16 Megabytes of memory.

CPU-20510A	6 MHz A & T	\$398.95
CPU-20510C	6/8 MHz CSC	\$497.95

### CPU-Z - CompuPro

2/4 MHz Z80A CPU, 24 bit addressing.

CPU-30500A	2/4 MHz A & T	\$279.95
CPU-30500C	3/6 MHz CSC	\$374.95

### SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included.

CPC-30200A	A & T	\$329.95
------------	-------	----------

### THE BIG Z - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600.

CPU-30201B	Bare board w/manual	\$35.00
CPU-30201K	Kit with manual	\$149.95
CPU-30210A	A & T with manual	\$199.95

### CB-2 - SSM Microcomputer

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.

CPU-30300K	Kit with manual	\$229.95
CPU-30300A	A & T with manual	\$274.95

### 2810 Z-80 CPU - C.C.S.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial I/O port & on-board monitor PROM, front panel compatible.

CPU-30400A	A & T with PROM	\$289.95
------------	-----------------	----------

### 2820 Z-80 DMA CPU - C.C.S.

4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with 2 serial I/O ports & Centronics parallel I/O port, separate data & status ports, DMA daisy chain compatible.

CPU-30420A	A & T with manual	\$569.95
------------	-------------------	----------

## S-100 Disk Controllers

### DISK 1 - CompuPro

8" or 5 1/4" DMA disk controller, single or double density, single or double sided, 10 MHz.

IOD-1810A	A & T	\$449.95
IOD-1810C	CSC	\$554.95
SFC-52506580F	8" CP/M 2.2 for Z-80	\$174.95
SFC-52506586F	8" CP/M 2.2 for 8086	\$299.95
SFO-54158000F	Oasis single user	\$499.95
SFO-54158002F	Oasis multi-user	\$849.95

### VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data separator, vectored interrupts, CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible, control/diagnostic software PROM included.

IOD-1160A	A & T with PROM	\$359.95
SFC-55009047F	CP/M 2.2 with VF II	\$99.95

### 2242 DISK CONTROLLER - C.C.S.

5 1/4" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot loader ROM, free CP/M 2.2 & manual set.

IOD-1300A	A & T with CP/M 2.2	\$399.95
-----------	---------------------	----------

### DOUBLE D - Jade

High reliability double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100, can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus.

IOD-1200B	Bare board & h/wr man	\$59.95
IOD-1200K	Kit w/hwdr & sftwr man	\$299.95
IOD-1200A	A & T w/hwdr & sftwr man	\$325.95
SFC-59002001F	CP/M 2.2 with Double D	\$99.95

## S-100 Memory Boards

### 256K RAMDISK - SD Systems

ExpandoRAM III expandable from 64K to 256K using 64K x 1 RAM chips, compatible with CP/M, MP/M, Oasis, Cromemco, & most other Z-80 based systems, functions as ultra-high speed disk drive when used with optional RAMDISK software.

MEM-65064A	64K A & T	\$474.95
MEM-65128A	128K A & T	\$574.95
MEM-65192A	192K A & T	\$674.95
MEM-65256A	256K A & T	\$774.95
SFC-55009000F	RAMDISK sftwr CP/M 2.2	\$44.95
SFC-55009000F	RAMDISK with EXRAM III	\$24.95

### 128K RAM 21 - CompuPro

128K x 8 bit or 64K x 16 bit static RAM board, 12 MHz, 24 bit addressing.

MEM-12810A	A & T	\$1609.95
MEM-12810C	CSC	\$1794.95

### 64K RAM 17 - CompuPro

64K CMOS static RAM board, 10 MHz, low power less than 4 watts, DMA compatible, 24 bit addressing.

MEM-64180A	64K A & T	\$549.95
MEM-64180C	64K CSC	\$698.95

### 64K RAM 16 - CompuPro

32K x 16 bit or 64K x 8 bit low power static RAM board, 10 MHz, 24 bit addressing.

MEM-32180A	RAM 16 A & T	\$598.95
MEM-32180C	RAM 16 CSC	\$698.95

### 64K STATIC RAM - SSM

IEEE 696/S-100 standard, up to 6MHz/8 Bit, 12MHz/16 Bit, 24 Bit extended addressing, disable-able in 2K increments

MEM-64300A	A & T	\$499.95
------------	-------	----------

### 64K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

64K static S-100 RAM card, 4 to 16K banks up to 8 MHz.

MEM-64400A	64K A & T	\$499.95
------------	-----------	----------

### 64K STATIC RAM - Jade

Uses new 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE 696 24 bit extended addressing, 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable, 2716 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma.

MEM-99152B	Bare board	\$49.95
MEM-99152K	Kit less RAM	\$99.95
MEM-32152K	32K kit	\$199.95
MEM-56152K	56K kit	\$289.95
MEM-64152K	64K kit	\$299.95
Assembled & Tested		add \$50.00

### 2066 64K RAM - C.C.S.

64K RAM board with bank and block select switching functions for Cromemco Cromix & Alpha Micro.

MEM-64566A	64K A & T	\$424.95
------------	-----------	----------

### 64K EXPANDORAM II - SD Systems

Expandable RAM board from 16K to 64K using 4116 RAM chips.

MEM-16630A	16K A & T	\$344.95
MEM-32631A	32K A & T	\$364.95
MEM-48632A	48K A & T	\$384.95
MEM-64633A	64K A & T	\$399.95

### MEMORY BANK - Jade

4 MHz S-100 bank selectable expandable to 64K.

MEM-99730B	Bare board w/manual	\$49.95
MEM-99730K	Kit with no RAM	\$179.95
MEM-32731K	32K kit	\$199.95
MEM-64733K	64K kit	\$249.95
Assembled & Tested		add \$50.00

### 16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

4MHz lo-power static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, addressable in 4K blocks, disable-able in 1K segments extended addressing.

MEM-16171A	16K A & T	\$149.95
------------	-----------	----------

## Free CP/M 3.0 Offer

### THREE BOARD SET - SD Systems

S-100 board set with 4 MHz Z-80A, 64K of RAM expandable to 256K, serial and parallel I/O ports, double-density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" disk drives, new and improved CP/M 3.0 manual set, system monitor, control and diagnostic software. Includes SD Systems SBC-200, 64K ExpandoRAM III, Versafloppy II, and FREE CP/M 3.0 - all boards are assembled & tested.

64K Board Set with FREE CP/M 3.0	\$1195.00
256K Board Set with FREE CP/M 3.0	\$1395.00

## S-100 I/O Boards

### SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 - CompuPro

Real time clock, three 16 bit interval timers, dual interrupt controllers(15 levels), up to 4K EPROM/RAM, RS-232C serial channel, provision for 9511A/9512 math chip.

IOX-1850A	SS1 A & T	\$359.95
IOX-1850C	SS1 CSC	\$459.95
IOX-1855A	with 9511 A & T	\$554.95
IOX-1855C	with 9511 CSC	\$654.95
IOX-1860A	with 9512 A & T	\$554.95
IOX-1860C	with 9512 CSC	\$654.95

### INTERFACER 1 - CompuPro

2 serial I/O ports 50-19.2K baud.

IOI-1810A	A & T	\$218.95
IOI-1810C	CSC	\$288.95

### INTERFACER 3 - CompuPro

5 or 8 channel serial I/O board for interrupt driven multi-user systems up to 250K baud.

IOI-1835A	5 port A & T	\$558.95
IOI-1835C	5 port CSC	\$628.95
IOI-1838A	8 port A & T	\$628.95
IOI-1838C	8 port CSC	\$749.95

### INTERFACER 4 - CompuPro

3 serial, 1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel.

IOI-1840A	A & T	\$314.95
IOI-1840C	CSC	\$414.95

### MPX - CompuPro

Multi-user I/O multiplexer & interrupt controller with on-board 8085A-2 CPU & 4K or 16K of RAM.

IOI-1875A	4K MPX A & T	\$444.95
IOI-1875C	4K MPX CSC	\$534.95
IOI-1880A	16K MPX A & T	\$584.95
IOI-1880C	16K MPX CSC	\$674.95

### I/O-8 - SSM Microcomputer

Eight software programmable serial I/O ports, 110-19.2K Baud, ideal for multi-user systems

IOI-1018A	A & T	\$469.95
-----------	-------	----------

### I/O-5 - SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel I/O ports, 110-19.2K Baud

IOI-1015A	A & T	\$289.95
-----------	-------	----------

### MPC-4 - SD Systems

Intelligent 4-port serial I/O card, on-board Z-80A, 2K RAM, 4K PROM area, on-board firmware, fully buffered, vectored interrupts, four CTC channels, add to SD Board set for powerful multi-user system

IOI-1504A	A & T w/software	\$495.00
-----------	------------------	----------

### I/O-4 - SSM Microcomputer

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports.

IOI-1010B	Bare board w/manual	\$35.00
IOI-1010K	Kit with manual	\$179.95
IOI-1010A	A & T with manual	\$249.95

### 2710 4 PORT SERIAL - C.C.S.

Four RS-232C serial I/O ports with full handshaking.

IOI-1060A	A & T with manual	\$319.95
-----------	-------------------	----------

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

# 8" Double-Density Disk Drive \$249

Save \$500.00 Dual 8" Disk Drive Sub-System Kit - \$695.00 Assembled & Tested - \$795.00

## Printers on Sale

NEW EPSONS with GRAFTRAX-plus



**MX-80 MX-80FT MX-100**

Available only from your local Jade Retail Store

**Dallas, Woodland Hills,  
Santa Ana, San Diego,  
Sunnyvale, Los Angeles**

Call the store near you for price or information.

**INDUSTRIAL QUALITY PRINTERS - Okidata**  
**We Can Beat Any Price... Call Us !!!**

**Microline 82A** 80/132 column, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper tear bar, 100% duty cycle/200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional/logic seeking, both serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics  
**PRM-43082** Friction & pin feed ..... Call

**Microline 83A** 132/232 column, 120 CPS, forms up to 15" wide, removable tractor, plus all the features of the 82A.  
**PRM-43083** with FREE tractor ..... Call

**Microline 84** 132/232 column, Hi-speed 200 CPS, full dot graphics built in, plus all the features of the 83A.  
**PRM-43084** Centronics parallel ..... Call  
**PRM-43085** Serial with 2K buffer ..... Call  
**PRA-27081** Apple card ..... \$39.95  
**PRA-27082** Apple cable ..... \$19.95  
**PRA-27087** TRS-80 cable ..... \$24.95  
**PRA-43081** 2K hi speed serial card ..... \$99.95  
**PRA-43082** Hi-res graphics ROMs 82A ..... \$49.95  
**PRA-43083** Hi-graphics ROMs 83A ..... \$49.95  
**PRA-43088** Tractor option for 82A ..... \$49.95  
**PRA-43080** Extra ribbons pkg. of 2 ..... \$9.95

### 8023 DOT MATRIX - NEC

100 CPS, proportional spacing, hi-resolution graphics, correspondence quality printing, bi-directional tractor & friction feed.  
**NEC-8023A** 8023 parallel ..... \$499.95  
**NEC-8023-01** 8023 ribbon ..... \$11.95

### TP-1 LETTER QUALITY - SCM

12 CPS daisy wheel printer from Smith Corona.  
**PRD-45101** Centronics parallel ..... \$648.95  
**PRD-45102** RS-232C serial ..... \$648.95

### LETTER QUALITY PRINTER - Jade

Uses standard daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, semi-automatic paper loader (single sheet or fan fold), 10/12/15 pitch, up to 16" paper, built-in noise suppression cover.

**PRD-11001** Centronics parallel ..... \$899.95  
**PRD-11002** RS-232C serial model ..... \$969.95  
**PRA-11000** Tractor Option ..... \$169.95

### KSR DAISY WHEEL - Anderson-Jacobson

Letter quality communications terminal/printer with full typewriter keyboard, 30 CPS Diablo print mechanism, RS-232 interface, includes free printer stand with deluxe casters, print wheel, ribbon, friction feed standard (tractor feed optional), factory refurbished with 30 day warranty, shipped freight collect.

**PRD-99100** AJ KSR printer ..... \$995.00  
**PRA-99200** Tractor option ..... \$150.00

### PRINTER PALS - F.M.J. Inc.

Desk top printer stand and continuous form paper holder.  
**PRA-99080** for MX-80, MX-80FT, Oki 82A, NEC .. \$29.95  
**PRA-99100** for MX-100, Oki 83A & 84 ..... \$34.95  
**PRA-99700** for letter quality printers ..... \$49.95

## 5 1/4" Disk Drives

**Tandon TM100-1** single-sided double-density 48 TPI  
**MSM-551001** ..... \$219.95 ea 2 for \$199.95 ea

**Shugart SA400L** single-sided double-density 40 track  
**MSM-104000** ..... \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea

**Shugart SA455** half-size double-sided 48 TPI  
**MSM-104550** ..... \$349.95 ea 2 for \$329.95 ea

**Shugart SA465** half-size double-sided 96 TPI  
**MSM-104650** ..... \$399.95 ea 2 for \$379.95 ea

**Tandon TM100-2** double-sided double-density 48 TPI  
**MSM-551002** ..... \$294.95 ea 2 for \$269.95 ea

**Shugart SA450** double-sided double-density 35 track  
**MSM-104500** ..... \$349.95 ea 2 for \$329.95 ea

**Tandon TM100-3** single-sided double-density 96 TPI  
**MSM-551003** ..... \$294.95 ea 2 for \$269.95 ea

**Tandon TM100-4** double-sided double-density 96 TPI  
**MSM-551004** ..... \$394.95 ea 2 for \$374.95 ea

**MPI B-51** single-sided double-density 40 track  
**MSM-155100** ..... \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea

**MPI B-52** double-sided double-density 40 track  
**MSM-155200** ..... \$344.95 ea 2 for \$329.95 ea

**MPI B-91** single-sided double-density 77 track  
**MSM-155300** ..... \$369.95 ea 2 for \$359.95 ea

**MPI B-92** double-sided double-density 77 track  
**MSM-155400** ..... \$469.95 ea 2 for \$459.95 ea

**5 1/4" Cabinets with Power Supply**  
**END-000216** Single cab w/power supply ..... \$69.95  
**END-000226** Dual cab w/power supply ..... \$94.95

## 8" Disk Drives

**Shugart SA810** half-size single-sided double-density  
**MSF-108100** ..... \$424.95 ea 2 for \$394.95 ea

**Shugart SA860** half-size double-sided double-density  
**MSF-108600** ..... \$574.95 ea 2 for \$549.95 ea

**Shugart SA801R** single-sided double-density  
**MSF-10801R** ..... \$394.95 ea 2 for \$389.95 ea

**Shugart SA851R** double-sided double-density  
**MSF-10851R** ..... \$554.95 ea 2 for \$529.95 ea

**Tandon TM848-1** single-sided double-den thin-line  
**MSF-558481** ..... \$379.95 ea 2 for \$369.95 ea

**Tandon TM848-2** double-sided double-den thin-line  
**MSF-558482** ..... \$494.95 ea 2 for \$484.95 ea

**Qume DT-8** double-sided double-density  
**MSF-750080** ..... \$524.95 ea 2 for \$498.95 ea

**Mitsubishi M2894-63** double-sided double-density  
**MSF-289463** ..... \$494.95 ea 2 for \$474.95 ea

**Siemens FDD 100-8** single-sided double-density  
**MSF-201120** ..... \$274.95 ea 2 for \$249.00 ea

## Dual Disk Sub-Systems

### Disk Sub-Systems - Jade

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, never-mar rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable.

#### Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

**END-000420** Bare cabinet ..... \$59.95  
**END-000421** Cabinet kit ..... \$225.00  
**END-000431** A & T ..... \$359.95

#### 8" Sub-Systems - Single Sided, Double Density

**END-000423** Kit w/2 FD100-8Ds ..... \$695.00  
**END-000424** A & T w/2 FD100-8Ds ..... \$795.00  
**END-000433** Kit w/2 SA-801Rs ..... \$999.95  
**END-000434** A & T w/2 SA-801Rs ..... \$1199.00

#### 8" Sub-Systems - Double Sided, Double Density

**END-000426** Kit w/2 DT-8s ..... \$1224.95  
**END-000427** A & T w/2 DT-8s ..... \$1424.95  
**END-000436** Kit w/2 SA-851Rs ..... \$1274.95  
**END-000437** A & T w/2 SA-851Rs ..... \$1474.95

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please contact the store in your area for exact pricing.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## IBM PC Accessories

### 512K PC/RAM STACK - Hammond

A high quality, high density memory expansion board for your PC, cool-quiet-reliable operation, full parity checking, unique stacking sockets, expandable from 256K to 512K. MDRIVE high speed RAMdisk software only \$25.00 with 256K or 512K board purchase.  
**MEX-25600A** 256K assembled & tested ..... \$795.00  
**MEX-51200A** 512K assembled & tested ..... \$999.95  
**MEX-25600S** MDRIVE disk emulator ..... \$25.00

### 256K PC/RAM - Hammond Engineering

\* User expandable from 64K to 256K, same high quality standards as the RAM Stack above, designed for medium memory expansion requirements.  
\* **MEX-64000A** 64K assembled & tested ..... \$299.95  
**MEX-128000A** 128K assembled & tested ..... \$399.95  
**MEX-192000A** 192K assembled & tested ..... \$499.95  
**MEX-256000A** 256K assembled & tested ..... \$569.95

### PC/SASI RAM - Hammond Engineering

Three boards in one, 256K of RAM, RS-232 asynchronous serial interface, and a SASI (Shugart Assoc Standard Interface) hard disk interface.  
**IOX-6000A** PC/SASI RAM ..... \$1095.00

### PC EXTENDER CARD - Computel

High quality extender card with free connectors for IBM PC bus.  
**TSX-300A** A & T with connectors ..... \$42.95

### WIRE WRAP BOARD - Computel

Highest quality, extremely versatile proto typing board with gold plated card edge for IBM PC.  
**TSX-310A** Proto board ..... \$59.95

## Jade Bus Probe

### THE BUS PROBE - Jade

#### Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel... You're not alone - most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive!) or a front panel (expensive!), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender board with a superfast logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right?

Not anymore. Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: **THE BUS PROBE.**

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find **THE BUS PROBE** speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in **THE BUS PROBE** and you'll be able to see all the IEEE S-100 signals in action. **THE BUS PROBE** allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels, vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

An on-board pulse generator can provide repetitive resets, interrupts, or wait states, for trouble shooting.

**TSX-200B** Bare board ..... \$59.95  
**TSX-200K** Kit ..... \$119.95  
**TSX-200A** A&T ..... \$149.95

## Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. Inside California

800-421-5500 800-262-1710

For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call:

213-973-7707

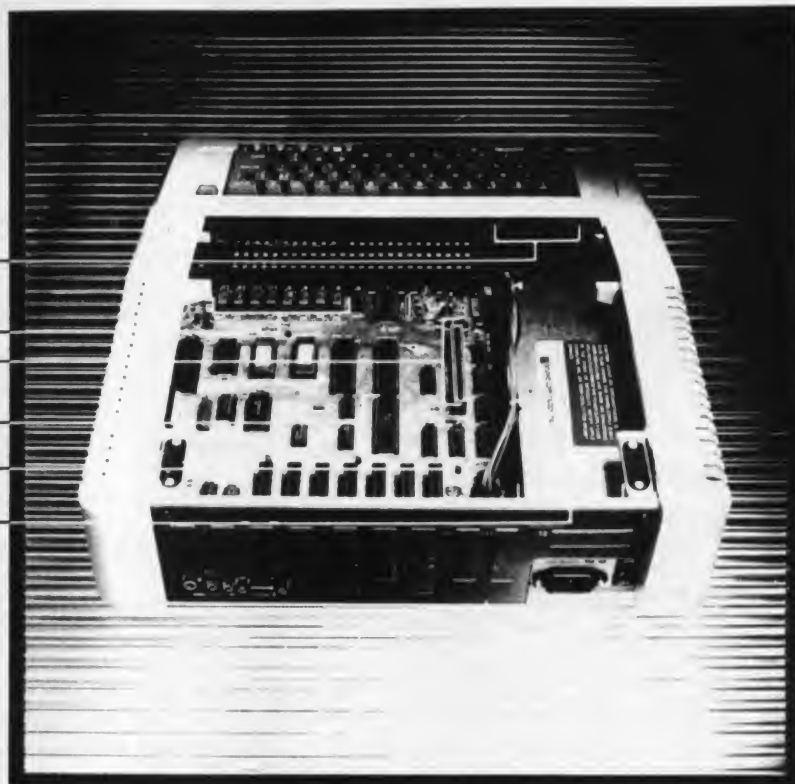
**JADE**  
**Computer Products**

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

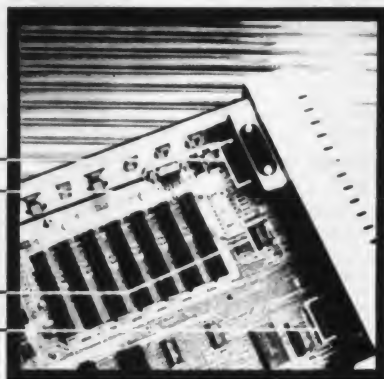
We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms & institutions. **Minimum prepaid order \$15** California residents add 6 1/2% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. **Prices and availability subject to change without notice.** Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb, UPS Air \$1.00/lb **minimum charge \$3.00**



- speaker —
- main memory —
- auxiliary slot —
- 6502 processor —
- internal power-on light —
- power supply case —



- RF modulator connector —
- expansion slots —
- GAME I/O connector —
- keyboard input connector —



sign, the circuit boards were installed in the cabinet of the unit at an early stage of production. Burn-in testing took up much manufacturing space because finished computers could be tested only in their cabinets. If a bad unit was discovered, the case could be damaged in the handling, causing costly reworking of the unit.

The IIe, however, is just one circuit board for most of its production life. All parts are now insertable by machine. Burn-in testing is done on the circuit board in specially designed racks. Rick Rise pointed out the edge connectors that send signals from the testing rack through the computers and a red LED that is designed into the board to indicate that everything is working properly. Now, just the circuit board need be

tested, in much less manufacturing space.

#### Goodbye, Mr. Chips

When looking at a II Plus and IIe side by side with their tops off, it is clear that a great deal of design energy went into reducing the number of integrated circuits for the IIe. For one thing, the designers have combined the old motherboard, separate keyboard circuit board, and Applesoft language card into a single motherboard. The 109 chips of the old system are now only 31. This 3-to-1 chip reduction is accomplished in several ways.

Solid state memory prices have dropped dramatically, opening the way for the inclusion of high capacity devices in place of many more lower capacity

chips. For example, all of the 64-kilobyte RAM of the IIe is contained on eight 64-kilobit dynamic RAM chips. The keyboard character set is housed in a single 32-kilobit ROM chip. For international sale, Rick pointed out on the Swedish Apple IIe he had brought into the room, the IIe has a 64-kilobit ROM which holds both the American English character set and a completely separate character set for the language of the country in which the computer is sold. The international user can choose which set to use.

(The IIe will be released simultaneously in Europe as it is here in the U.S., one of the first such products to perform this feat.)

But one of the biggest chip-saving efforts went into two custom ICs designed by Walt Broedner. The story behind their development deserves retelling.

#### Custom Effort

With a set of ideal properties for a new Apple in mind, Walt set out to design a new Apple about two years ago. After no small effort, Walt delivered his designs of two chips to Synertek (a semiconductor manufacturer) for the production of samples. Walt's designs used two 40-pin integrated circuits (like the 6502 microprocessor) instead of a single 64-pin pack, because Apple didn't have the experience of working with such packages in production.

Confidence with computers and the way they operate is as fundamental to a child's education as reading, writing, and arithmetic. Parents and teachers can build that confidence with well-designed software systems from Edu-Ware.

Packages like *Counting Bee*, *Spelling Bee* and *Reading Primer*, and the new *Spelling Bee Games* create comfortable interaction between children and the computer, making learning easy and fun.

# EDU-WARE prepares them for their future.

**SPELLING  
BEE  
GAMES**

This imaginative collection of four games — *Convoy*, *Squadron*, *Skyhook*, and *Puzzle* — combines words and animation to help develop spelling and reading memory, motor skills, eye-hand coordination, and spatial relationships. Gaming paddles required. (also available in Atari BASIC, 48k, Disk drive.) **\$39.95**

**SPELLING  
BEE**  
with READING PRIMER

With graphics and sound, these companion programs introduce reading and spelling to young learners by linking words to familiar pictures. Parents or teachers can design a learning experience based on a child's individual needs. **\$39.95**

**COUNTING  
BEE**

Introduces young learners to counting, addition, subtraction, shape discrimination, weight, and measure. Counting Bee's colorful animation and ease of use will capture and hold a child's attention. **\$29.95**

**EDUWARE**

The Science of Learning™

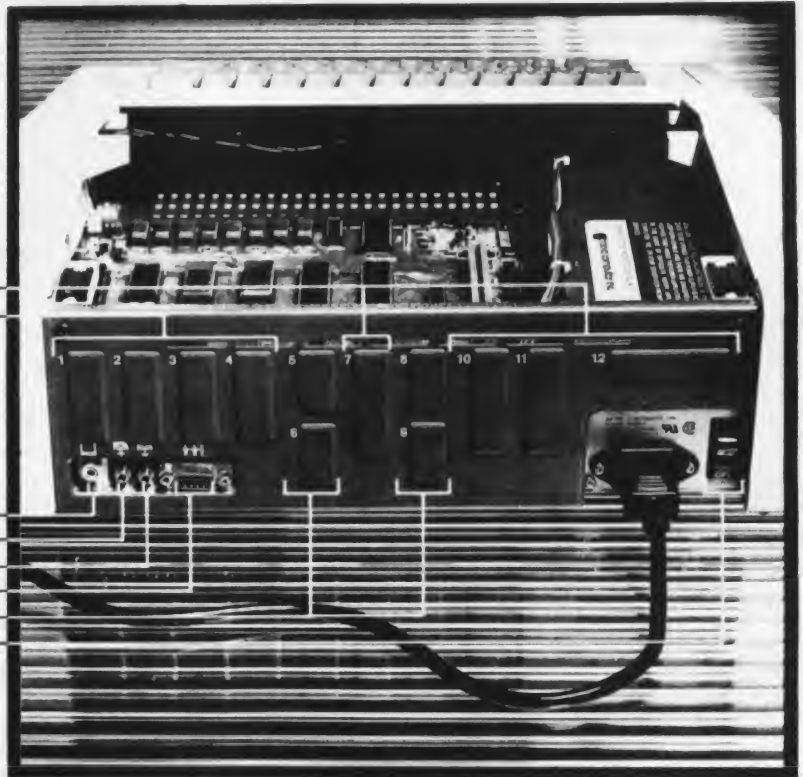
CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD





7, 10, 11, 12 (25-pin connectors)  
1-4 (19-pin connectors)

video out  
cassette out  
cassette in  
hand control  
5, 6, 8, 9 (9-pin connectors)  
power switch



One chip, called the Memory Management Unit (MMU), contains the Applesoft Basic language, 80/40-column support, the enabling ROMs, and keyboard reading circuitry. The other, the Input/Output Unit (IOU), acts as controller for the CRT display, cassette interface, and speaker. Getting properly functioning samples can take as long as a year. But because Walt kept both chips at a relatively small size (110 mils on a side, or 12,100 square mils, compared to a typical 64K RAM chip size of more than 30,000 square mils), and by using similar gate design in both, Synertek delivered two custom chips in December 1981, just 26 weeks after Walt handed them his design.

In his development, Walt used an emulator circuit board—the chip-filled board he had brought into the meeting—configured such that all he had to do was unplug two jumper cables, disabling 102 smaller chips he used as initial building blocks, and plug in the two custom chips to see if they worked. Both sample chips worked the first time!

### Compatibility

The prime concern among potential customers, of course, is the compatibility of Apple II software, hardware, and firmware with the new Apple IIe. And how the hundreds of companies currently selling Apple supporting products will respond to the new unit.

From the outset, the design of the Apple IIe was built around making the new

machine as compatible as possible with II Plus. But Apple went one step further as we'll see.

Peripherals such as disk drives, monitors, printers, and modems are reported to be 100% compatible. Expansion slots

***There is a single, 140-page spiral bound "Owner's Guide" that not only gets the user up and running, but is one of the best introductions to personal computing I have seen in a long while.***

are completely compatible, because the same signals are at the same pin locations as on the old II Plus.

Software is largely compatible. The only difficulties would occur in a word processing software program, for example, that is not written to support an 80-column display. In that case, only the 40-column mode would be operable.

In tests of a lot of software, Apple engineers discovered that some software

utilizes copy protection schemes that look for very specific codes in memory locations throughout the machine. This way, if the program fails to receive the right codes, it "thinks" it is on a non-Apple machine that may be trying to copy the disk, and won't boot the disk. On the Apple IIe, those codes may not be in the same place as in the Apple II, so the disk would not be usable.

Another incompatibility problem will occur in accessory cards or firmware that play tricks on the Apple II to operate. For example, some cards require the removal of a chip from the Apple II motherboard. On the IIe, that chip may be incorporated in another, larger chip, making it impossible to disable its functions. Also, programs written in the monitor using entry points not recommended by Apple will have problems. Applesoft Basic programs, however, will be compatible.

To smooth the changeover from II to IIe in the software and hardware accessory ends, Apple has been actively engaged in notifying every vendor of Apple-compatible products they could unearth about impending changes in the Apple. For more than six months, the company has been providing cooperating companies, on a non-disclosure basis, with an Apple IIe for software/hardware evaluation and development. (The in-house name for this effort was the Apple Seeding program, perhaps with apologies to Johnny Appleseed.) Those vendors who needed or wanted to



## PRINTS LIKE A DAISY...COSTS LIKE A MATRIX.

Integral Data Systems introduces the only low-cost dot matrix printer on the market that features Maisey™ printing. Maisey printing is a technique that allows you to produce correspondence-quality text approaching that of more expensive daisy-wheel printers, but at much faster speeds.

How fast? With Microprism Printer's™ dual speed capability, you can output at 75cps in correspondence-quality and 110cps in high-speed data mode. And it also features sharp, high-density graphics in an 84 x 84 dpi format.

You'll get cleaner, crisper output than you ever thought possible in a single pass.

Other standard features of the Microprism include proportional

spacing, text justification and, of course, software compatibility with our more expensive Prism Printer™ line.

The Microprism Printer is the perfect system mate that can handle all of your printing requirements... it's the best of both worlds. So if you've been waiting for the price of daisy-wheel printers to come down, or the quality of dot matrix to go up, now is the time to check out the exciting new Microprism Printer from Integral Data Systems.

Stop in at your local dealer today and ask for a demonstration. If you need the name of the dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at (800)258-1386.

Or write Integral Data Systems, Milford, NH 03055.



Integral Data Systems, Inc.

Microprism Printer, Prism Printer and Maisey are registered trademarks of Integral Data Systems, Milford, NH.

**CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



**Recommended Slots**

<b>Peripheral Card</b>	<b>DOS</b>	<b>Pascal Operating System</b>
Apple IIe 80-Column Text Cards	AUX CONN	AUX CONN
First disk controller drive 1 cable drive 2 cable	slots 1-7* opening 1 opening 2	slot 6 opening 1 opening 2
Second disk controller drive 3 cable drive 4 cable	slots 1-7* opening 3 opening 4	slot 5 opening 3 opening 4
Silentype interface printer cable	slots 1-7* opening 6 or 9	slot 1 opening 9
Parallel interface printer cable	slots 1-7* opening 7, 10, 11 or 12	slot 1 opening 12
Super Serial interface for printer printer cable	slots 1-7* opening 7, 10, 11 or 12	slot 1 opening 12
for terminal terminal cable	slots 1-7* opening 7, 10, 11 or 12	slot 3** opening 7
for communications cable to modem, etc.	slots 1-7* opening 7, 10	slot 2 opening 10
Graphics Tablet interface	slot 5 opening 5	(does not work with this Op Sys)

\*Do not use slot 3 if there is a card installed in the AUX CONNECTOR slot.

\*\*If you connect a terminal using slot 3 under the Pascal Op Sys, make sure there is no card in the AUX CONNECTOR slot.

make changes have had time to make those changes and have software ready in time for the introduction of the machine.

Apple claims that most vendors welcomed the advance information. The companies were apparently pleased to learn that, although the IIe necessitated some changes or additional software offerings, their products would continue to enjoy a growing market with the new machine.

Apple itself will have two redesigned programs from its own software library to be introduced with the IIe. *Apple Writer* will support the 80-column display (when installed), as will a fast-sorting electronic database management program I saw, called *Quick File*. Both programs will also make use of the 128K, expanded RAM in systems so equipped (the 6502A, of course, can address only 64K RAM directly—the balance will be under software direction).

**One Manual For All**

Documentation supplied with the Apple IIe deserves special note. Gone, but available as options, are the "techy" Applesoft reference and DOS manuals

that have overwhelmed many a computer novice. Instead, there is a single, 140-page spiral bound "Owner's Guide" that not only gets the user up and running, but is one of the best introductions to personal computing I have seen in a long while.

Chapter One goes through the initial set up of the system. The next chapter is a guided tour of the system and instructions on loading a tutorial disk, called "Apple Presents Apple," supplied with the manual. Chapter Three presents an uncomplicated and cleverly illustrated explanation of how the Apple and disks work. Then a chapter devoted to DOS 3.3 (in which you learn that DOS and Basic require the CAPS LOCK key to be engaged), plus its most important commands and error messages.

Chapter Five discusses all the things you can do with your Apple from an application point of view (electronic work sheets, word processors, database management, telecommunications, graphics) along with suggested software and peripherals—some even from outside suppliers. There is no Basic language instruction here, but the manual discusses several languages to pursue on

your own with the help of other Apple manuals or software. Featured are Applesoft and Integer Basics, Pascal, Fortran, Logo, Pilot, and 6502 Assembly Language.

The balance of the manual covers other peripherals, troubleshooting tips (there is a limited self-test built into the IIe), books and magazines worth reading (of course *Creative Computing* is listed!), glossary, and index.

The last point in our discussion—and one in which I was particularly interested, having seen all this simplified power set up before me—was pricing.

Paul Dali returned to field this subject. Final pricing was not completed, but the cost of a basic 64K, 40-column Apple was planned to fall between \$1300-1400, or roughly the cost of the 48K Apple II Plus. The best bargains, Paul was quick to note, will be in packaged systems, just as they were for the Apple II. System packages featuring the old II Plus computer, one disk drive, a monochrome monitor and a software package or two for around \$2000 represented good consumer values. Such packages will exist for the IIe, with several "soft solutions" available by the end

# Hayden programming by numbers...



## The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple™, TRS-80™, and PET™ Users

(Brain Bank) A complete guide to converting Apple II and PET programs to TRS-80, TRS-80 and PET programs to Apple II, and TRS-80 and Apple II programs to PET. Equivalent commands listed for TRS-80 BASIC (Model I, Level II), Applesoft BASIC, and PET BASIC, as well as variations for the TRS-80 Model III and Apple Integer BASIC. Also describes variations in graphics capabilities, PEEK, POKE, and CALL statements, and much more. **#5534, \$8.95**

## Programs for Beginners on the TRS-80™

(Blechman) Learn step-by-step how 21 sample programs work. Program techniques are described line by line within the programs, and a unique Matri-Dex™ matrix index will enable you to locate other programs using the same BASIC commands and statements. Each includes a detailed description, a complete listing, an explanation of what the program does, and instructions for modification. **#5182, \$9.95**

Available on TRS-80 tape (Models I and III, 16K). **#10003, \$10.95**

## BASIC Computer Programs for the Home

(Sternberg) "This is one of the very tidiest books of its type, a model of how such books should be laid out." *Creative Computing*. Contains over 75 practical home application programs helpful to the novice or experienced owner in increasing the usefulness of any home computer. Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and one or more samples. **#5154, \$11.95**

Available on Apple II disk, **#10509, \$24.95**

## New! BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Vol. 2

(Sternberg) Provides an invaluable variety of application programs that make your microcomputer pay for itself as soon as it enters your office. Over 70 programs for use on a daily basis in the critical aspects of a business operation. Each can be easily modified to meet your firm's specific needs. **#5178, \$13.95**

## BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Vol. 1

(Sternberg) "... a gem of programming design and documentation, and therefore well worth the money." *Library Journal*. Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and one or more samples. **#5162, \$12.50**

## Stimulating Simulations, 2nd Ed.

(Engel) An exciting handbook containing 12 "simulation" programs which are actually game programs. Clearly written in BASIC format compatible with all microcomputers, all original and well documented. Each program is presented with a listing, sample run, instructions, and program documentation, including flow-chart and ideas for variations. **#5170, \$6.50**

Atari™ Version, request **#5197**

## Library of PET™ Subroutines

(Hampshire) Officially approved by Commodore for use with the PET. This book will save the software designer considerable time in writing applications programs. Provides 53 proven subroutines as well as a logical framework to build new programs. Each is supported with complete information describing its purpose and problems that may arise in its implementation. Most subroutines written in PET BASIC but machine-language programs are also presented for particular applications. **#1050, \$16.50**

Available on PET disk, **#11720, \$25.00**

## PET™ Graphics

(Hampshire) Officially approved by Commodore for use with the PET. Instructs the PET user on how to program graphic displays. Contains a collection of BASIC and machine-language subroutines that enable the PET owner to write more efficient programs. Provides a wide range of normally unavailable graphic functions. **#1051, \$18.75**

Available on PET disk, **#11620, \$25.00**

## BASIC Computer Programs in Science and Engineering

(Gilder) 114 ready-to-run programs in BASIC for the hobbyist and engineer. All have been tested and are fairly universal. **#0761, \$11.95**

Available at your local computer store or

Order by Phone  
**1-800-631-0856**

operator CC 33

In NJ call 201-843-0550, ext. 382

## Mail to:

Hayden Book Company, Inc.  
Dept. CC 33  
50 Essex Street  
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the item(s) listed below by code number. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return the BOOK(S) ONLY undamaged within 10 days for a complete refund. (SOFTWARE IS NOT RETURNABLE)

Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax.

☐ Enclosed is my Check or money order.

Bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

_____	_____
_____	_____

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Visa/MasterCard # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ B915

Apple and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Co., Inc.; TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, Inc., a division of Tandy Corp.; PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.; Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.; none is affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.



## Apple IIe, continued...

of 1983 depending on the markets the company is pursuing.

### Impressions

That the new model sports the same case design and color as the veteran II Plus was no disappointment. Even after all these years, it is still a pleasing shape which I am not tired of seeing. And while a detachable keyboard would be a nicety, I fully understand maintaining a form factor that has such ready recognition with the Apple name.

The degree to which care had been applied to making the IIe as compatible as possible with its forerunner was a happy surprise. A company with the apparent marketing muscle of Apple could have tried to "brute force" its way into creating some new personal computer standard that would have been much less compatible.

A consumer benefit coming from the redesign of the motherboard is not the increased reliability coming from two-thirds fewer chips, but ability to assess all chips with the top off. This will speed service turnaround if one circuit should go bad.

The reduction in chip count also lightens the load of a power supply. The eight 64K dynamic RAMs in the IIe dissipate less power than all the 16K

RAMs in the II. In fact, in an early stage of design, the power supply (at first it will be the same as in the II Plus) was "looking" at a circuit that wasn't meeting even the minimum load requirements for a properly functioning II Plus. The supply had to be artificially loaded by converting some of the excess capacity to +5 volts available to peripheral cards. The net result is about one extra ampere of current available for the seven slots to share. Moreover, the 6502A, running at less than optimum speed, does so, only cooler. All this leads to a cooler running computer, likely to be even more reliable than the II.

Apple has been testing working models for about a year. Reliability studies, Walt Broedner claims, have shown the IIe to be more reliable than the II. The units have survived operation in temperatures below 0° Celcius and over 90° Celcius.

The biggest disappointment came at the discussion of price, especially after hearing how efficiently the unit could be manufactured and tested. I didn't expect the IIe to wallow around in the under-\$300 mud with the popular home computers, but I did expect, or hope to see the IIe come in at around \$700-800, even for just 48K RAM. So the standalone price of \$1300-1400 for a

64K unit seemed terribly high to me.

That's the benefit of making a computer with over 10,000 applications on the shelf. Serious computer shoppers are looking for solutions. If the software solution exists, and it happens to run only on an Apple, then Apple it will be, even if it is more expensive than other, comparably equipped machines.

The advance planning with outside software and hardware vendors was equally encouraging. The company appears to want everything 100% right before it unleashes its new offspring. That Apple was ramping up production and had a finished, printed Owner's Manual more than two months prior to formal announcement augurs well for a consumer-painless introduction of a product that will be in high demand and expected to work the first time.

Strip away the price factor, and you are left with a near perfect computer with enough power to take most personal computer users up to moderately sophisticated applications. The IIe is everything the Apple II Plus should have been a year or two ago, when it underwent development. Emerging, therefore, as it does in these turbulent times in the industry, the Apple IIe is a remarkably evolutionary personal computer. □

# PINBALL ATARI

NOW  
AVAILABLE  
FOR THE

### Features:

- 10 selectable modes of play, including *Easy, Competition, High Speed, and Cosmic.*
- 40 user-adjustable parameters: create and save your own custom games.
- an instruction card, a hi-score disk label, and a 16-page manual explaining all of the variations available.
- all for only \$29.95 (for the Apple, \$34.95)

## subLOGIC

713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign, IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482  
Telex: 206995

"Apple" is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



## See your dealer...

or for direct orders, specify ATARI 400-800 (32K) cassette or disk, APPLE II (48K) disk. Add \$1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

## TERMINALS

Zenith ZT-1	\$679.00
Zenith ZT-100	\$595.00
Televideo 910+	\$595.00
Televideo 925	\$779.00
Televideo 950	\$969.00

## RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II, TRS80	
200 nano seconds; 4116 chips	\$17.50

## DISKETTES

Maxell 5 1/4" single side	\$39.00
Maxell 8" single side	\$49.00
Maxell 5 1/4" double side	\$45.00
Maxell 8" double side	\$55.00
BASF 5 1/4"	\$26.95
BASF 8"	\$36.00
Verbatim 5 1/4"	\$26.95
Verbatim 8"	\$36.00
5 1/4 File Box	\$19.95

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Novation Cat Modem	\$139.00
Novation D-CAT	\$155.00
Novation AUTO-CAT	\$209.00
Novation APPLE CAT	\$319.00
Hayes Smart Modem	\$249.00
Hayes Smart Modem 1200	\$589.00
Hayes Micro-Modem	\$319.00
Hayes Chronograph	\$229.00
Signalman Mark I	\$85.00

## COMPUTERS

Sanyo MBC 100 64K	CALL
Call for information on the complete Sanyo line.	
Sanyo MBC 1200	CALL
Sanyo MBC 2000	CALL
Sanyo MBC 3000	CALL
Sanyo MBC 4000	CALL
Franklin Ace 1000	CALL
ZENITH	
Z-89 48K	CALL
Z-90 64K	CALL
Z-100	CALL
Call for prices on the complete Zenith line.	

## SOFTWARE

MICROPRO™	
WordStar	\$379.00
MailMerge	\$195.00
Customization Notes	\$359.00
SpellStar	\$195.00
DataStar	\$259.00
CalcStar	\$119.00
MICROSOFT	
Basic Interpreter	\$349.00
Basic Compiler	\$389.00
Fortran 80	\$499.00
Cobol 80	\$695.00
DATA BASE	
dBase II	\$495.00

The CPU Computer Corporation  
Announces:

## CPUnet™

The Local Area Network that uses  
real CP/M™ for Apples. CPUnet™  
allows you to run hundreds of  
popular CP/M™ programs, on your  
Apple terminals, without disk drives!  
Call for more information.

**\$2995.00**

## APPLE ACCESSORIES

16K Card by Microsoft	\$79.00
32K Card by Saturn	\$199.00
64K Card by Saturn	\$419.00
128K Card by Saturn	\$585.00
Softcard Plus by Microsoft	CALL
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	\$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	\$259.00
Game Paddles by TG	\$49.00
Joystick by TG	\$49.00
Pkaso Cards	CALL
ALF 3 Voice Board	\$229.00
System Saver by Kensington	\$75.00
Microbuffer II 16K w/graphics	\$259.00
Microbuffer II 32K w/graphics	\$229.00
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Serial Asynch #7710	\$139.00
Centronics #7729	\$149.00
ADVANCED LOGIC	
Add-Ram 16K Card	\$79.00
Z-Card CP/M for the Apple II	\$225.00
Smarterm 80 Column Board w/Softswitch	\$249.00

## APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO™	
WordStar	\$379.00
MailMerge	\$190.00
SpellStar	\$190.00
DataStar	\$259.00
CalcStar	\$115.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	\$199.00
VisiTerm	\$79.00
VisiDex	\$199.00
VisiPlot	\$169.00
VisiFile	\$199.00
VisiSchedule	\$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	\$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro/Terminal	\$79.00
Screenwriter II	\$129.00
Executive Briefing System	\$169.00
Supercalc	\$279.00
Personal Filing System	\$115.00
PFS Report Writer	\$75.00
Word Handler	\$169.00
PFS Graph	\$99.00
Multiplan by Microsoft	\$229.00

## PRINTERS

NEC 7710 Serial	\$2395.00
NEC 7720 KSR	\$2749.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	\$2395.00
NEC 3510 Serial	\$1850.00
NEC 3520	\$2099.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	\$1850.00
NEC 3550 for the IBM PC	\$2095.00
Antex "Generic Model of the Prowriter"	\$479.00
Epson MX-80	CALL
Epson MX-80FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
IDS Micro Prism	CALL
IDS PRISM 80	CALL
IDS PRISM 132	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84	CALL

**SPECIAL OF THE MONTH**  
**RANA ELITE THREE**  
**80 TRACK,**  
**DOUBLE SIDE DRIVE**  
**\$CALLS**

## MONITORS

Sanyo 9" B&W	\$159.00
Sanyo 9" Green	\$165.00
Sanyo 12" B&W	\$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	\$199.00
Sanyo 13" Color	\$399.00
SMD 13" Color	\$329.00
Zenith 12" Green	\$99.00
Zenith 13" Color	\$339.00
Electrohome 13" Hi-RES Color Monitor	\$829.00
Electrohome 13" Color	\$379.00
Electrohome 12" B&W	\$179.00
Electrohome 12" Green	\$189.00
Electrohome 9" B&W	\$149.00
Electrohome 9" Green	\$159.00

## DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1	
5 1/4" 40 track	\$299.00
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-89 5 1/4" 40 track	\$379.00
CORVUS 5M with Mirror	\$2895.00
CORVUS 10M with Mirror	\$4195.00
CORVUS 20M with Mirror	\$4895.00
CORVUS Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive for the Apple II	
Elite One 40 Track	CALL
Elite Two 80 Track	CALL
Elite Three	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL

## IBM PC ACCESSORIES

64K Card by Microsoft	\$299.00
128K Card	\$469.00
192K Card	\$599.00
256K Card	\$789.00
Quaddram	CALL
Joystick by TG	\$49.00
Combo Card by Apparat	\$249.00
Tandon TM 100-2 for the IBM	CALL
Call for more IBM PC add-ons.	

## IBM PC SOFTWARE

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	\$289.00
Easy Speller	\$149.00
Easy Filer	\$319.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc 256K	\$199.00
VisiFile	\$219.00
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	\$259.00
VisiDex	\$209.00
VisiTerm	\$99.00
MICROPRO™	
MailMerge	\$195.00
WordStar	\$379.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Supercalc by Sorcim	\$279.00
Superwriter by Sorcim	\$289.00
Home Accounting Plus	\$139.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Deadline	\$39.00
Temple of Apsai	\$29.00
Curse of Ra	\$15.99
Call For More IBM Software And Accessories	

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-343-6522**

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or  
call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or com-  
pany checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices  
are mail order only and are subject to change without  
notice. Call for shipping charges.



# The CPU Shop

DEALER INQUIRIES PLEASE CALL 1-800-343-7036

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. CR15, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Hours 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6)  
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361  
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## **Getting Serious With The Color Computer**

The TRS-80 Color Computer has been a part of my life for over a year. I started a project to write a book, and after spending a few long hours in front of the typewriter, I realized a word processor for my computer would be nice.

One of the necessary accessories would be a disk drive. Cassette program files have their place, but for a project as large as text files, a disk system is indispensable.

The current choice is between Radio Shack's disk system and the Exatron disk operating system. I chose the Radio Shack system for two reasons: it should

---

***I felt only slightly  
handicapped by having  
to relinquish 2K for the  
disk buffer.***

---

be compatible with future Tandy software releases, and the DOS is in ROM.

Tandy has provided an excellent operating system for the Basic programmer who doesn't want to learn to use a disk operating system. The 35-

---

### **John Steiner**

---

track double density system is completely transparent to the programmer. No "system" or special DOS handling is required to operate the system. Even

though I am a novice programmer, I was able, using the Disk System manual, to write and use a Basic word processor.

Another advantage of the ROM-based DOS is that no space is taken either on the disk or in RAM for DOS. The only disk space not available for user files is track 17, the disk directory. Only 2K of overhead is required for disk buffers,



---

John Steiner, 508 4th Avenue N.W., Riverside, ND 58078.

## SOFTWARE

<b>Applied Software Technology</b>	
Versaform	\$291.75
<b>Art-Sci./Softape</b>	
Magic Window	\$74.95
Basic Mailer	52.49
Magic Spell	52.49
<b>Avant Garde</b>	
Hi-Res Golf	\$22.50
Hi-Res Secrets	94.95
Zero-Gravity Pinball	22.50
Sentence Diagramming	18.75
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Galactic Empire	\$18.75
Apple Panic	22.50
Payroll	296.25
General Ledger	371.25
<b>Budgeco</b>	
Raster Blaster	\$22.50
<b>California Pacific</b>	
Budge's 3D Graphics	\$29.95
<b>Continental Software</b>	
General Ledger	\$188.75
Accounts Receivable	188.75
Accounts Payable	188.75
Payroll	188.75
Property Management	371.25
Home Accountant	56.50
Guardian	22.50
First Class Mail	56.50
<b>Dakin 5</b>	
Rings of Saturn	\$29.95
Depreciation Planner	295.00
Budget Planner	111.50
Bus. Bookkeeping Sys.	295.00
<b>Datamost</b>	
Thief	\$22.50
Snack-Attack	22.50
Tax Beater	97.50
Real Estate Anal. Program	97.50
<b>Edu-Ware</b>	
Algebra I	\$29.95
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	37.50
Compu-Math: Fractions	29.95
Compu-Math: Decimals	29.95
Spelling Bee	29.95
Perception (3.0)	18.75
Algebra II	29.95
<b>Howard Software</b>	
Creative Financing	\$146.75
Real Estate Analyzer	146.75
Tax Preparer	112.50
<b>Innovative Design</b>	
Pool 1.5	\$24.95
Shuffleboard	22.50
Trick Shot	29.95
<b>IUS</b>	
Easy Writer	\$75.00
Easy Mailer	52.50
Date Dex	112.50
<b>L&amp;S Computerware</b>	
Crossword Magic	\$37.95
<b>L.J.K. Enterprises</b>	
Letter Perfect	\$112.50
Data Perfect	75.00
<b>Mesa Research</b>	
Investment Decisions	\$75.00
<b>Micro Lab</b>	
Dog Fight	\$22.50
The Learning System	112.50
The Invoice Factory	150.00
Tax Manager	112.50
Asset Manager	150.00
Visifactory	56.95
Visiblend	37.50
Roach Hotel	24.95
Data Factory (5.0)	225.00
<b>Muse</b>	
Super-Text 40/80	\$135.00
Form Letter Module	75.00
Castle Wolfenstein	22.50
Three Mile Island	29.95
ABM	18.75
Data Plot	43.95
Elementary Math	29.95

**SYSTEMS IV**  
P.O. BOX 2633  
PEACHTREE CITY, GA 30269



**FREE!**



## DISK DRIVE

**FRANKLIN ACE1000**



- Apple II compatible
- 64K of RAM
- Upper and lower case
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- 12-key numeric pad
- Alpha lock key
- VisiCalc keys
- 50-watt power supply
- Built-in fan

### PACKAGE PRICE

• ACE 1000	\$1690	\$1595
• DISK DRIVE		N/C
• CONTROLLER CARD		95

### DISK DRIVES

Franklin	\$549.00
M-SCI A-2	400.00
M-SCI A-40	395.00
M-SCI A-70	535.00
Controller Card	99.00

### PRINTERS

Okidata	
80	\$375.00
82A	560.00
84P	1,195.00
84S	1,295.00
Bytewriter	\$995.00
Transtar	
Daisywheel	\$1,395.00

### MONITORS

BMC	
12" green phos.	\$99.00
Amdek	
12" B & W	\$135.00
12" green phos.	175.00

### ACCESSORIES

Microtek	
16K RAM BD	\$110.00
Para. Inter	100.00
Videx	
Video term	\$295.00
Enhance II	125.00
Orange	
Grappler plus	\$145.00
ALS	
Z Card	\$245.00
Smart term	295.00
Mt. Hdwe.	
CPS Card	\$175.00
TG Joy Stick	49.00
Prometheus	
Versa Card	\$189.00

**1-404-487-7538**

Ga. Residents Add 4% Tax



# THE INCREDIBLE JACK

a single fully  
integrated program

- ☒ word processing
- ☒ calc analysis
- ☒ file management

## \$129.<sup>00</sup>

### How good can a \$129 package be?

JACK is a single program that performs word processing, calc analysis, and file management in a fully integrated easy to use environment. JACK competes with integrated packages selling for \$495, \$695, and "under a \$1000". Why did we price JACK at \$129? Because we believe that everyone needs integrated software and we think we can sell ten copies of JACK to our competition's one.

### Process words with ease.

For starters, JACK allows 1, 2 or 3 column on-screen editing – try that with another word processor. With JACK, what you see is what you get. There are no hidden formatting directives to confuse you. JACK lets you insert, delete, copy, set tabs and margins, do fill and right justification. All commands are menu driven so you always know what comes next. For serious word processing you will want an 80-column card (we recommend Videx) and a shift key wire mod – but JACK works with a 40 column screen, too.

### Free form calc analysis.

JACK lets you embed calculated values right in the middle of your text. Calculation rules are spelled out in English using names of fields you create (like INVENTORY or PROFIT). Full IF THEN ELSE logic, + - \* /, exponentiation, string matches, greater than, less than, AND, OR, and NOT operations let you specify very complex calculations. JACK allows up to 100 calculation rules. If you are doing large spreadsheet work, use a spreadsheet program (we recommend our Senior Analyst Package available exclusively from Apple Computer of course). But for the rest of your calc analysis, you'll find JACK a pleasure to use.

### Manage files your way.

JACK supports 60 files on an Apple II floppy disk. A maximum of 1000 records can be stored in these files. Each record can have up to 100 fields ranging in size from 1 character to 1000 characters. JACK lets you sort and select these records by any arithmetic combination of fields. Best of all, you can use the word processing features of JACK to create and modify your file definitions and the calc rules to automatically calculate values.

### Which way is up?

Since JACK provides all these features in a single program, you need no longer worry about where the up arrow key has gone when you switch from calc to word processing. Screen handling, backspacing, and file naming don't change with each new application. You need not bother about data interchange formats, file structuring techniques or the other nonsense that you have to go through to transfer information from one package to another. You also don't have to worry about whether your new word processor wants an 80 column card that your old calc package can't stand. In a single simple environment, JACK does it all.

### available from these dealers...

The Software Spot, CA 213-477-7561  
Computer Post of Newark, CA 415-790-0410  
Silicon Station, CA 415-828-0960  
Shoreline Software, CA 415-459-5800  
Energy Alternatives, CA 916-345-1722

Third Wave Products, CO 303-694-3428  
Computers Etc., CO 303-779-5256

Computerland, FL 904-731-2471  
Byte Shop, FL 305-486-2983

Business Computers, NE 402-895-2440

World of Computers, NY 914-937-6662  
Berliner Computer, NY 516-775-4700  
Computer Factory, NY 212-687-5000

Computer Center, OK 405-233-3883

H&L Electronics, PA 215-245-0554

S-C Software Corp., TX 214-324-2050  
Computer Solutions, TX 512-341-8851  
Computer Center, TX 512-327-5864  
Computer Patch, TX 915-362-0681

North Shore Computers, WI 414-963-9700

### or call...

**business  
solutions**

**(800) 645-4513**  
**(516-269-1120) in N.Y.**

requires Apple II with 64K  
memory and 2 disk drives

## Color Computer Disk, continued...

and this can be reduced using the FILES command.

As a result, you can have a disk operating system on a machine with only 16K of memory. Before upgrading my machine to 32K, I felt only slightly handicapped by having to relinquish the 2K for the disk buffer.

Disk user file capacity is 156,672 bytes, and a maximum of 68 files can reside on a single side, of a soft-sectored 5 1/4" disk. The files are catalogued in TRSDOS fashion, with an 8-byte file name and 3-byte extension.

The drive 0 package includes a single drive unit, a ROM disk controller pack, drive connecting cable, and an instruction/programming manual. Another drive can be added to the system if required, and an optional four-drive cable allows interfacing of up to four drive units. One requirement of the disk system is that your Color Computer have Extended Color Basic.

A single drive unit has been in operation on my Color Computer for about six months, and has operated almost flawlessly. The only problem I have noted concerns television interference. There is a notice included with the unit that warns of television interference when you are using the drive on an early model computer. My computer, serial number 337, certainly qualifies. I was, therefore, not surprised to notice interference on my home television when I used the drive. I have not noticed any interference on my monitor. Tandy offers to modify any computer that requires correction of the problem. I have never felt it was severe enough to have corrected. Besides, I couldn't bear to be without the computer for the few days that the modification would take.

Since the drive unit has gone out of warranty, I have had only a couple of minor problems. Occasionally the DOS would not initialize properly, and either the computer would be locked up or Basic would work but disk Basic commands would only bring a response of ?SN ERROR. I traced the trouble to dirty contacts on the ROM pack where it plugs into the Color Computer, and used a pencil eraser to clean the contacts.

The only other problem I have had occurred when the drive unit would respond only with I/O errors. I tried LOAD, SAVE, and DIR, and all gave the same error message. Since the unit was out of warranty, and since I have had some experience with electronics, I used a phillips screwdriver to remove the drive from its case.

The problem turned out to be quite simple. The drive belt had simply slipped off the flywheel. After reinstalling the belt, the drive again performed

flawlessly. I don't know why it slipped off, and it hasn't happened again in nearly two months.

### First, The Bad News

As you can probably tell, I have no real complaints with the drive, however as with all equipment, there are a few things that I dislike. Included in this list are the following. Utilities seem to lack sophistication. As an example, BACK-UP requires a formatted disk, unlike Model I and III TRSDOS which formats during the backup process. BACK-UP also copies all bytes on a disk, whether it contains only one small file or a full disk. For disks with little information on them it is easier to load and resave those files.

COPY will transfer files from one disk to another, but it requires at least two

---

***It provides many features and capabilities that are unheard of on systems that cost twice as much.***

---

drives. File access protection routines are lacking. There is no lock or password protection capacity. The only file protection is the write-protect tab.

Another feature I would like is autostart, or DO files. There is no way to provide a turnkey system as the drive is now equipped. Though variables cannot be transferred from one program to another easily, it is possible to load and run a program from inside another program. My last gripe is the lack of an ON ERROR GOTO statement.

### The Good News

There, I got all my gripes off my chest; now for some good news. First, the cost. Though the \$599 price on the disk system itself seems high and is comparable to prices for other disk systems (e.g., Atari, Apple), total system price is very competitive. A TRS-80 Color Computer disk system with 32K, and a single drive can be purchased for under \$1200 from many suppliers. Compare that to Atari and Apple with the same capacity.

The user manual is written to the same high standards as the two Basic programming manuals. Even though I was completely unfamiliar with file handling on a disk system, I was able to learn as the manual took me step-by-step through sequential and direct access files. I found, to my surprise, that my cassette file programs were transferred to disk with little problem.

Listed below are two file command lines, the upper line creates a text file on cassette; the lower line does the same on disk.

```
1000 OPEN "I", # - 1,
"MAILLIST"
1000 OPEN "I", # 1,
"MAILLIST"
```

As you can see, the only difference is in the buffer number. This buffer number specifies which file is to be used. To transfer cassette file programs to a sequential disk file, use the line editor to remove the minus signs in the disk statements. Up to 15 disk buffers can be open at the same time. These details are best left to the disk manual.

Another handy command you can use is POKE &HFF40,0. With this command, you can turn off the drive motor. Normally this is not required, as DOS does this for you. I wrote a simple program to transfer disk files to tape for tape backup purposes. One problem with it was that the drive continued to run during the tape write procedure. This is because opening a tape file causes program control to leave DOS and enter the cassette file write routine. DOS doesn't get a chance to shut off the drive. Never use this command while a file is still open. In other words, the command must be preceded by a CLOSE command.

The manual includes several sample programs that can be used. The list includes a membership file, checkbook and budget programs among others.

A service manual is available for those hobbyists who are technically oriented. There is a wealth of practical material on preventive maintenance, as well as service and repair information. Maintenance is straightforward; however you run the risk of voiding the warranty should you open the drive unit during the warranty period.

For example, drive speed adjustment is easy. My drive has strobe bars on the flywheel. To adjust for proper speed, insert a disk and use DIR to start the motor turning. Use a small insulated handle screwdriver to adjust the motor speed control while viewing the strobe bars under a fluorescent light. When the row of bars marked 60 Hz looks stationary, the drive is adjusted properly.

When I compare the Color Computer with other home computer systems, I am impressed with the TRS-80 cost/feature ratio. It provides many features and capabilities that are unheard of on systems that cost twice as much. The Color Computer, coupled with the disk system is sure to make large inroads in the home computer market. I have found over the last year that the system is vastly underrated, and has far greater capacity than most people give it credit for. □



## **Foolproof, Flexible Database Management**

My search for a database management system (DBMS) began about three years ago when I realized that bringing personal computing into my day-to-day business life could make me more efficient and my business more profitable.

As sales representative for the eastern region of a major company selling paper products—a highly competitive business—my job entails a lot of customer record keeping: competition, con-

---

**Data Factory has allowed me to design my own record-keeping system without becoming a programmer.**

---

tracts, calls, customer facilities, and a myriad of other details.

After deciding on an Apple II because of the vast amount of software available for the machine, I studied most of the database management systems available and finally settled on the *Data Factory* from Micro Lab. I am not a pro-

---

### **Rodney O'Rourke**

---

grammer, and I don't want to be a computer expert. My use for a computer is straightforward: I want it to assist me in the performance of my job, make me more efficient, and help me serve my customers.

I have never regretted the choice of *Data Factory*. First, it is a truly friendly and virtually foolproof program that provides me with the power I need. Second, it was at that time, and still is, the most flexible DBMS available for a small computer. Third, when I signed my first licensing agreement, I found that I had bought people and support as well as software.

*Data Factory* has allowed me to design my own record-keeping system without becoming a programmer or learning what amounts to a new computer language. But it goes beyond that. *Data Factory* also allows me to manipulate the data in the base in several unique ways and to produce reports customized to my specific requirements. Finally, the sophisticated math package which is an integral part of *Data Factory* lets me massage the figures in ways that approach some of the well-known spreadsheet programs.

### **Extended Warranty**

*Data Factory* is a single program which includes a first-year "extended warranty" against destruction of the program disk (you get two identical copies of the program disk which cannot be copied). The extended warranty provides for replacement of a damaged or destroyed disk any time in the first year and also provides you with any updated versions that might be issued. I started with Version 3 and recently received my

### **creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE**

**Name:** Data Factory

**Type:** Database manager

**System:** 48K Apple II

**Format:** Two identical sets of two 5 1/4" floppy disks, one report disk and one utility disk.

**Language:** Applesoft Basic with 6502 Assembly subroutines.

**Summary:** Excellent, easy-to-use, virtually foolproof system for business and personal uses.

**Price:** \$300

**Manufacturer:**

Micro Lab  
2310 Skokie Valley Rd.  
Highland Park, IL 60035

Rodney O'Rourke, 8 Pleasant View Pl., Old Greenwich, CT 06870.

**Videx, a frontrunner in microcomputer peripherals and software, announces two exciting new programs that will make existing software compatible with the 80-column VIDEX VIDEOTERM.**

## APPLE WRITER ][ pre-boot with 80-Column Display

This program allows an 80-column display for your APPLE WRITER ][, and access to true upper and lower case input from the keyboard. When combined with the ENHANCER ][, this program will provide a complete word processing package.

Interested in word processing in different languages? The pre-boot program has been set up to allow APPLE WRITER ][ to prompt in other languages. With an Enhancer ][, the keyboard can be programmed to be compatible with different languages.

**\$19.00**

Suggested retail price



## VisiCalc<sup>TM</sup>

### pre-boot with 80-Column Display

Now you can view the VisiCalc electronic worksheet window in 80 columns. Since the entry line is also 80 columns wide, complex formulas can now be seen in their entirety for editing ease. An added bonus is the ability to display upper and lower case.

**\$49.00**

Suggested retail price

For those who need even more power, a more advanced version combines all the above features with the ability to use many of the memory expansion boards currently available. A configuration editor allows VisiCalc to use a mixture of different kinds of memory expansion cards. Just tell it what memory cards you have and which slots they are in. For example, you could use more than one language card equivalent. The memory cards can be combined to give you access up to 176 K of memory!

**\$89.00**

Suggested retail price





## Data Factory, continued...

latest copy, Version 5.0, automatically under Micro-Lab's policy, which costs \$30 annually after the first year.

In addition, data files developed under older versions of *Data Factory* are still compatible with the newer versions, and can be accessed through Basic, which is not the case with some competitive products. The features in each new version are worth many times the cost of the warranty.

*Data Factory* can be used with a one-drive system, but it would be clumsy and slow, as is the case with most such programs. My two-drive 48K Apple system uses an IDS 560 printer which I chose for its high speed and 220-column print output. But the features of the software program itself are what make that hardware useful. While some other computer manufacturers have built bigger, faster, and more sophisticated machines than the Apple, no one has built a machine that is more flexible or easier to use.

### Special Features

Those features of *Data Factory* that I particularly like include a menu-driven start-up routine that asks you a series of questions about the database you wish to design. After selecting a name for the file, you are asked how many fields you wish to specify in each record, up to a

maximum of 88. Each field may be any length up to 239 characters long. You are then asked to enter a maximum length and name for each field. The next step is to tell the program the length of the longest field that you will sort or search, whether you have a printer, and the day's date.

Just that simply, your database has been structured. After that startup session, the program calls its own main menu to allow you to work with the database you have created.

One of the real strengths of the start-up routine is that you don't have to make long-term, unchangeable decisions before you are really sure what the database is going to contain and how you will use it. It is a relatively simple matter to change a field—from 8 characters to 12 characters, for instance—at some later stage.

The item entry in the main menu is data entry. When you select that option, it prompts you for input from the keyboard by displaying the titles of each field you selected and waiting for input. When all field prompts have been answered, the program asks if you wish to store the results in memory or on disk, start over, or correct an item. This last feature allows instant editing without retyping an entire record.

A second data entry procedure allows custom data entry. This mode lets you set up a customized format on the screen, placing constant names anywhere you want, then entering the data to the full screen by using the cursor control keys of the Apple (I,J,K,M) to move the cursor about the screen. You design the custom entry format right on your screen with cursor movements and simple commands.

In addition, a set of control characters lets you back up or move forward a field in the record, whether you have entered anything in the current field or not, advance to the next page, or back up a page. This is a remarkably simple system to use, especially for those situations in which data is incomplete at the time of entry.

### Powerful List Command

The list command from the program menu allows you to display your files on either the screen or the printer by selected record number. It gives you three ways to do this: in the order originally entered, in a sorted format, or in the order of the last filter (a special sort that selects and sets up an index of records containing certain data you specify).

The menu then goes through a series of questions about how you want the list

# It's not Magic, it's NEC.

## NEC distributors pull miracles out of a thimble.

NEC Spinwriters.<sup>™</sup> Their supernatural reliability and versatility have made them the world's most popular letter-quality printers. Here are some of the miracles they can perform for you.

The Spinwriters' rapidly growing catalog of print thimbles give you incredible versatility. One NEC thimble can print in 35 different languages. Another has complete technical and mathematical symbols. Another a full scientific symbol font. The thimbles snap in and out in seconds. And they each last for more than 30 million impressions.

Of all printer companies, only NEC designs and manufactures its own comprehensive family of forms handlers. We've got eight of them, enough to handle any form you can conjure up. They're all user-changeable, too.

Spinwriters have remarkable reliability, more than two years between failures in normal usage. And they need no preventive maintenance or



routine lubrication. Ever. With only 3 major spares, mean time to repair is only 15 minutes.

The NEC Spinwriters. Reliable, quiet, compact, flexible and easy to use. For more information on NEC Spinwriters, or to find out how to become an NEC distributor yourself, contact the authorized NEC distributor nearest you.

Spinwriter is a trademark of  
Nippon Electric Co. Ltd.

**NEC**  
**NEC Information Systems, Inc.**  
CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD



presented—print field names, line feeds, continuous print, etc. The list command gives the user great selectivity and flexibility in what he actually sees or what is printed out from the data file.

The printer set-up routine sets the parameters for producing hardcopy of your efforts. It includes standard print parameters along with such niceties as

---

**Unlike most of the rest  
of the program, the  
custom output routine  
demands patience and  
forethought.**

---

right justification of fields and the specification of the number of horizontal fields before executing a carriage return.

One of the most powerful of all the capabilities of the program is the custom output routine, which allows you to create custom outputs to the printer or monitor and to operate the comprehensive math functions intrinsic to the program. You control every phase of the final appearance of the report, enter

text of up to 4000 characters any place you wish, place the fields at any location on a form, and print out up to 254 columns wide and 249 lines deep. Using the custom output mode, you can write the particular document back to the disk as a separate file at any time, which I believe is a unique capability among micro-computer database systems.

Unlike most of the rest of the program, the custom output routine demands patience and forethought since it must be told what to do at every step. Once the report looks the way you want it to, the custom format can be saved and called up instantly for future use, or edited still further with powerful editing commands.

Using custom outputs, you can command simple formats such as two-up mailing labels or complex formats such as checkbook entries related to a companion general ledger database structure.

The math and manipulation routines give you such standard operations as addition, subtraction, power, sine and cosine, and random number generation, as well as such complex capabilities as natural logs, conversion of degrees to radians, modular arithmetic, and logical not operation. All are handled in reverse Polish notation, which may be the most

logical kind of computer entry system for arithmetic computation. Instead of saying  $2 + 2 =$  as we have been taught from our pencil and paper days, the equation is entered from the keyboard as 2 enter 2 enter +.

#### Move Data To New Format

While Inspect/change functions are common to most databases, the additional update and transfer routines of *Data Factory* allow you to change the existing database input or output structure, then move the data over to the new structure without reentering the data. These are among the most useful and powerful of all the *Data Factory* features in that your own database can grow and change with your needs, rather than being locked into whatever format you set up at the beginning.

A related feature is the construct and append routine, which may be the most powerful routine in the entire system. With the C&A routine, you can add up to 10 new fields to an existing structure, decrease the number of fields, change individual field length, switch field positions around in the file, append records to the existing file, and select which records to transfer by moving them in selected blocks. With C&A, you can selectively back-up individual files on a

#### ALABAMA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.  
(205) 883-8660  
Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
(205) 837-8700  
Huntsville, AL

#### ALASKA

Transalaska Data Sys., Inc.  
Anchorage, AK  
(907) 276-5616

#### ARIZONA

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
(602) 243-6601  
International Data Systems  
(602) 231-0888  
Phoenix, AZ

The Phoenix Group, Inc.  
Tempe, AZ  
(602) 894-9247

Spirit Electronics  
Scottsdale, AZ  
(602) 998-1533

#### CALIFORNIA

Byte Industries  
(415) 783-8272  
ComputerLand Corp.  
(415) 487-5000  
Hayward, CA

Consolidated Data Terminals  
Oakland, CA  
(415) 638-1222

Data Systems Marketing  
San Diego, CA  
(619) 560-9222

Eakins Associates, Inc.  
Mountain View, CA  
(415) 969-4533

Electronic Mktg. Specialists  
Tustin, CA  
(714) 832-9920

Electronic Mktg. Specialists  
Sunnyvale, CA  
(408) 245-9291

Electronic Mktg. Specialists  
Reseda, CA  
(213) 708-2055

Electronic Mktg. Specialists  
San Diego, CA  
(619) 560-5133

Emerson Enterprises  
San Ramon, CA  
(415) 837-8728

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Sunnyvale, CA  
(408) 773-9990

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
San Diego, CA  
(619) 268-1201

Leasametric  
Foster City, CA  
(415) 574-4441

Leasametric  
Culver City, CA  
(213) 670-0461

Micro Business World  
Tarzana, CA  
(213) 996-2252

RC Data, Inc.  
San Jose, CA  
(408) 946-3800

Renaissance Tech. Corp.  
Concord, CA  
(415) 676-5757

Terminal Rentals, Inc.  
Tustin, CA  
(714) 832-2414

Terminal Rentals, Inc.  
San Jose, CA  
(408) 292-9915

United States Data Systems  
San Mateo, CA  
(415) 572-6600

Vitek  
San Marcos, CA  
(714) 744-8305

Waybern Corp.  
Garden Grove, CA  
(714) 554-4520

Western Microtechnology  
Cupertino, CA  
(408) 725-1662

#### COLORADO

Acorn Data Products  
Englewood, CO  
(303) 779-6644

Data Design & Development  
(303) 296-3807

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
(303) 934-3111

Denver, CO

#### FLORIDA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.  
Orlando, FL  
(305) 425-5505

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.  
Fort Lauderdale, FL  
(305) 776-4800

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.  
Melbourne, FL  
(305) 723-0766

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.  
Tampa, FL  
(813) 985-0394

Cain & Bullman, Inc.  
Jacksonville, FL  
(904) 356-4812

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Fort Lauderdale, FL  
(305) 971-9280

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Orlando, FL  
(305) 855-4020

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
St. Petersburg, FL  
(813) 576-8691

#### GEORGIA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.  
Atlanta, GA  
(404) 455-1035

Digital Solutions, Inc.  
Marietta, GA  
(404) 955-4488

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Norcross, GA  
(404) 447-8000

#### HAWAII

Gray Associates  
Kailua, HI  
(808) 261-3751

#### ILLINOIS

Dytac/Central, Inc.  
Arlington Heights, IL  
(312) 394-3380

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Bensenville, IL  
(312) 860-3800



## Data Factory, continued...

disk rather than copying the entire disk, manipulate the previously entered search and sort characters, append files even though the field lengths do not match, and fix a bad record caused by garbled data, hardware error, or even physical fault in the media.

### Many Ways To Search

The search routines are highly flexible in *Data Factory*. You can search by record number or by any of the fields. In addition, you may direct a regular search, which will respond to the search characters CAT with CATHolic, CATalog, and CATer. The command to use internal search would also report back such strings as eduCATE and duCAT. Still another search option finds those records that do not match the search category.

The next level of combining the file is the master search routine which allows you to indicate several items to search for ("scope searching," as it is known on minis and mainframes). The process is known in *Data Factory* as using a filter. You construct as complex a filter as you need to conduct a particular search. A screen menu prompts you through every step of the construction of the filter, which also allows you to implement the logical operators "and" and "or" to pro-

duce levels of filter. While levels of filter cannot be added once a filter has been constructed, the command "nop" (no operation) can be designed into the structure and later changed to an "and" or an "or".

Filters can be saved and reused or altered at any time. When a filter is used to process a data file, the index of the file is displayed, showing which records match through all stages and levels of the filter; those that meet all requirements are automatically written to an index on the disk. The save and re-run feature of having the filtered index on disk is a powerful tool for situations in which various reports must be generated over time using the same sorted records.

Like the other routines in *Data Factory*, the sort function allows great flexibility. When entering records, the latest record goes to the end of the file. However, through use of the sort routine, the records can be rearranged numerically, alphabetically, or by date and can be restructured in either ascending or descending order. The *Data Factory* also allows sorting by one-level (the regular sort) or by multi-level which permits up to four levels of sort, such as sorting one field by name and another by date.

The sort routine automatically com-

pacts all files as it is used, giving you maximum data storage efficiency on the disk.

### Three Ways To Index

Another powerful, automatic feature of the *Data Factory* is its index routine, which provides three different kinds of indexes to the data in the file.

First, you can print out or display on the screen the first appearance of data in the field searched. The routine will show the record number of that first appearance. Second, you can construct an index for all appearances of the particular search word. Finally, you can get a count of the number of times it appears in a file.

As an example, let's presume that *Data Factory* is being used in a hospital emergency ward. By using the first option, you could search a field called "location of injury." The first option would print out a list: arm, hand, eye, ankle. Using the second option, the listing would present arm 12,23,39; hand 16,26,27,41; eye 6,9,20,45, showing which records contained the search word. By using the third option, the listing would show arm (15), hand (11), eye (7), ankle (12), indicating the number of times each type of injury appeared in the file.

Information Systems, Inc.  
Arlington Heights, IL  
(312) 228-5480

Kaltronics  
Northbrook, IL  
(312) 291-1220

Habib's, Inc.  
Evanston, IL  
(312) 869-6140

Tek-Aids Industries, Inc.  
Arlington Heights, IL  
(312) 870-7400

#### INDIANA

Dytec/Central, Inc.  
Indianapolis, IN  
(317) 247-1316

General Microcomputer  
South Bend, IN  
(219) 277-4972

Graham Elec. Supply, Inc.  
Indianapolis, IN  
(317) 634-8202

Star-Tronic Distributor Co.  
Carmel, IN  
(317) 844-0102

#### IOWA

Dytec/Central, Inc.  
(319) 363-9377

#### KANSAS

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Lenexa, KS  
(913) 888-4747

Inland Associates, Inc.  
Olathe, KS  
(913) 764-7977

#### LOUISIANA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.  
Mandeville, LA  
(504) 626-9701

#### MARYLAND

Bartlett Associates, Inc.  
Bethesda, MD  
(301) 656-3061

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Baltimore, MD  
(301) 796-9300

M/A-Com Alanthus  
(301) 770-1150

Micro Distributors, Inc.  
(800) 638-6621  
Rockville, MD

The Zamoiski Co.  
Baltimore, MD  
(301) 644-2900

#### MASSACHUSETTS

Bartlett Associates, Inc.  
St. Paul, MN  
(617) 879-7530

The Computer Store, Inc.  
Sudbury, MA  
(617) 879-3700

Continental Resources, Inc.  
Bedford, MA  
(617) 275-0850

CPU Computer Corp.  
Charlestown, MA  
(617) 242-3350

Microamerica Distr. Co., Inc.  
Needham, MA  
(617) 449-5807

Simam, Inc.  
Natick, MA  
(617) 655-6415

#### MICHIGAN

General Data Company, Inc.  
Brighton, MI  
(313) 227-3046

Star-Tronic Distributor Co.  
Farmington Hills, MI  
(313) 477-7586

WKM Associates, Inc.  
Madison Heights, MI  
(313) 588-2300

#### MINNESOTA

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Bloomington, MN  
(612) 854-3223

Inland Associates, Inc.  
Minneapolis, MN  
(612) 379-5354

Kaltronics Distributing, Inc.  
St. Paul, MN  
(612) 293-0385

Team Central, Inc.  
Minneapolis, MN  
(612) 623-3850

Tele-Terminals, Inc.  
Brooklyn Park, MN  
(612) 536-6000

#### MISSOURI

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Maryland Heights, MO  
(314) 291-5350

Inland Associates, Inc.  
St. Louis, MO  
(314) 391-6901

#### NEW JERSEY

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Cherry Hill, NJ  
(609) 424-7300

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Fairfield, NJ  
(201) 575-4415

Ligon, Inc.  
Hackensack, NJ  
(201) 946-9222

TransNet Corporation  
Union, NJ  
(201) 688-7800

WP Periph. & Supply Co., Inc.  
Metawan, NJ  
(201) 946-4995

#### NEW YORK

Bartlett Associates, Inc.  
White Plains, NY  
(914) 949-6476

Bartlett Associates, Inc.  
Halscomb, NY  
(716) 637-6309

The Computer Factory  
New York, NY  
(212) 687-5000

Erin Computer Distr. Corp.  
Farmingdale, NY  
(516) 293-4114

Ossmann Computer Tech., Inc.  
East Syracuse, NY  
(315) 437-6666

Ossmann Computer Tech., Inc.  
Rochester, NY  
(716) 473-5720

Ossmann Computer Tech., Inc.  
Vestal, NY  
(607) 785-9847



## Applying It In Business

In any database manager, the ability to delete data, formats, files, and records is vital in keeping the file up-to-date. With *Data Factory*, which stores up to 10 formats, any one can simply be killed. All such deletions are done from a

**You could have Data Factory show everyone in the Boston area, and then schedule visits around those customers and prospects.**

prompting menu. Individual files can be killed in one action, which is a great time-saver. Records can be deleted from files individually, in groups according to a common field, or by blocks of record numbers. In many cases, *Data Factory* asks a fail-safe second question to make sure you really mean to delete what you ordered deleted.

How this all can come together in

your business life is shown in the database that you can design using *Data Factory* and use every day in dealing with customers and prospects.

The database could be made up of up to 86 fields and contain all the normal kinds of identifying data, such as name, ownership, address, phone, key contact, estimated paper usage, and so on. In addition, it could contain a section on how the customer handles its paper supplies, storage available, amount used, type of paper used, cores preferred, etc.

Another section could deal with contracts with these customers, how much paper they cover, cumulative sales history in volume and dollars, expiration of contracts, and related information. Still another section could deal with competition: who else the customer buys from, how much, when their contracts expire, plus some confidential information for use in dealing with individual customers.

You could access this information in a number of ways to make your productive hours—the hours spent with customers—more profitable. One obvious way is to check expiring contracts regularly, both yours and your competition's, and then make special efforts against those prime prospects.

Another way might be in scheduling

trips. Say you are going to Boston. You could have *Data Factory* list all your customers and prospects in the Boston area and then schedule visits around them.

Still another use is in emergency situations. Say there is a fire in one of the plants that means production will be down for a significant time. You could have *Data Factory* instantly produce a list of customers who rely on production from that mill, and find them alternative sources of supply even before they know that there is a problem with their primary source. That is the kind of service to which a customer is entitled, but which is very hard to do manually. It is just the mindless kind of filter that the Apple does very well.

## Summing Up

Salesmen used to do all those things manually—with a lot of difficulty, pieces of paper, and time. Now they can do them all with an Apple computer and *Data Factory*, and find that they can be more efficient, more valuable to their customers, and especially, more profitable. I recommend *Data Factory* to anyone who needs quick access, with tailored output, to a complex database, but who does not want to become a computer expert. □

### NORTH CAROLINA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.  
Durham, NC  
(919) 683-1580

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Raleigh, NC  
(919) 832-4465

### OHIO

General Data Co., Inc.  
Cincinnati, OH  
(513) 851-2585

General Data Co., Inc.  
Lakewood, OH  
(216) 228-8833

General Data Co., Inc.  
Fostoria, OH  
(419) 435-1191

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Highland Heights, OH  
(216) 473-2907

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Westerville, OH  
(614) 891-4555

Midwest Microcomputer  
Defiance, OH  
(419) 782-1115

WKM Associates  
Cleveland, OH  
(216) 524-5930

National Instr. Distr. Inc.  
Dayton, OH  
(513) 435-4503

Star-Tronic Distributor Co.  
Fairview Park, OH  
(216) 779-9660

Star-Tronic Distributor Co.  
Englewood, OH  
(513) 836-0951

### OKLAHOMA

Data Applications Corp.  
(918) 250-6686

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
(918) 665-3200  
Tulsa, OK

### OREGON

Microwave Distributing  
Aloha, OR  
(503) 642-7679

### PENNSYLVANIA

Barlett Associates, Inc.  
Norristown, PA  
(215) 666-7100

General Data Company  
Pittsburgh, PA  
(412) 788-4800

Star-Tronic Distributor Co.  
Monroeville, PA  
(412) 372-3340

WKM Associates  
Pittsburgh, PA  
(412) 892-2953

### SOUTH CAROLINA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.  
Columbia, SC  
(803) 798-8070

### TENNESSEE

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.  
Oak Ridge, TN  
(615) 482-5761

### TEXAS

Data Applications  
Addison, TX  
(214) 931-1100

Data Applications  
Houston, TX  
(713) 686-8413

Data Applications  
San Antonio, TX  
(512) 732-7176

D&B Data Systems  
Piano, TX  
(214) 422-7910

D&B Data Systems  
Houston, TX  
(713) 463-7561

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Dallas, TX  
(214) 343-5000

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Austin, TX  
(512) 258-8848

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Houston, TX  
(713) 781-6100

Southern Micro Distributors  
Irving, TX  
(214) 258-6636

### UTAH

Acorn Data Products  
Salt Lake City, UT  
(801) 973-7958

### VIRGINIA

Nine Associates  
Fairfax, VA  
(703) 273-1803

Terminis Unlimited  
Falls Church, VA  
(703) 237-8666

### WASHINGTON

Micro Technology, Inc.  
Tacoma, WA  
(206) 272-3347

Sigma Distributing  
Bellevue, WA  
(206) 454-6307

### WISCONSIN

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.  
Oak Creek, WI  
(414) 761-3000

**NEC**  
NEC Information Systems, Inc.





If you just bought another computer,  
boy are you gonna be sorry.

Epson.



The new Epson QX-10 is unlike any personal computer you've ever seen. It's a computer for people who don't have the time to learn computers; a computer you can be using within minutes.

And fortunately, you don't have to take our word for it. Here's how *Byte*, one of the computer industry's most prestigious magazines, describes the QX-10.

**The first anybody-can-use-it computer.**

"The Epson QX-10 (is) a computer for less than \$3000 that may well be the first of a new breed of anybody-can-use-it 'appliance' computers ... In addition to being a highly integrated word processing/computer system that offers as much usable processing power as almost any existing microcomputer, the QX-10 ... system is designed to be used by people with minimal technical knowledge. We've certainly heard that claim before, but Epson has delivered on this promise in a way and to an extent that no microcomputer manufacturer has done."

That's nice to hear from a magazine like *Byte*, of course, but it doesn't surprise us. It's just what we intended the QX-10 to be all along.

**More computer. Less money.**

But useability isn't the only thing the QX-10 has going for it. As *Byte* says, "the QX-10 gives you a great deal for your money."

"Help is available at any time through the HASCI (Human Application Standard Computer Interface) keyboard Help key ... Text can be entered at any time just as you would in a conventional word processor. The Calc key turns the system into a basic

4-function calculator. Graphics can be created via the Draw key. The Sched (schedule) key gives you access to a computer-kept appointment book, a built-in clock/timer/ alarm, and an event scheduler."

**Advanced hardware for advanced software.**

As for hardware, *Popular Computing*, another industry leader, says: "The QX-10 includes ... a number of advanced hardware features ... The basic components of the system are a detachable keyboard, a high resolution monochrome display, and a system unit containing two 5¼ inch disk drives. The drives use double-sided, double-density disks (340K bytes per disk) and are amazingly compact ... The QX-10 uses an 8-bit Z80A microprocessor. The system contains 256 bytes of RAM. Some of the RAM is ... battery powered ... which lets the computer retain information when the power is off."

**You won't have to wait much longer.**

The new Epson QX-10 may very well be the computer you've been waiting for. And fortunately, you won't have to wait much longer — it will be appearing soon in computer stores all across the country. In the meantime, write Epson at 3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505, or call (213) 539-9140. We'll be happy to send you copies of our reviews.

After all, as *Popular Computing* puts it, the QX-10 will "do for computing what the Model T did for transportation."

And we couldn't have said it better ourselves.



**EPSON**  
EPSON AMERICA, INC.  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street  
Torrance, California 90505  
(213) 539-9140

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Electronic Canvas

### The Possibilities

You may be getting tired of hearing me rave about the graphics potential of the Atari. Well I'm not going to rave anymore — I am just going to show you some pictures. They will save me thousands of words.

*Paint* is the most ambitious joystick-based drawing system available for the Atari computer. It has capabilities that outstrip systems that cost five times as much. It allows even the absolute beginner to experiment with most of the graphics potential the Atari brings to microcomputing. And it is so simple, even a child can use it. In fact, it was designed with children in mind. I cannot think of a better inducement to kids than a program such as this.

There are actually two drawing programs included with *Paint*, SimplePaint and Superpaint. SimplePaint is an unimposing, scaled-down version of the main program, Superpaint, devoid of powerful features and therefore also of all complexity. SimplePaint stands more as a tutorial starting point than a valuable program in its own right. It is doubtful whether the user, child or adult, will spend much time with it. Not after he discovers the majesty of Superpaint.

### The Features

The joystick is manipulated to move a blinking cross hair around the screen. Press the trigger, and the cursor draws. You may choose from nine different "brushes," in nine different widths, for a total of 81 styles of brushstroke. You may choose a brush that paints a wide swath in one direction, and a narrow one

### John Anderson

in another. You can choose a fine line (resolution to graphics 7), or paint huge areas at a time.

At the bottom of the screen ten "paint pots" are displayed. Move the cursor into one of the pots, and press the trigger. Your brush will pick up the new color. Four of these are solid colors, six are patterns — plaids, if you like. Each of these colors as well as their luminosities can be changed. Each of the plaids can be altered as well. They default to a very pleasing set, but it is tough to avoid playing with them.

Next to the paint pots are two other symbols. One is an H, and when the

cursor is moved onto it and the trigger pressed, the help menu appears. Everything about *Paint* can be accessed from its superbly designed system of nested menus. As the user gains proficiency, commands can also be input to the keyboard directly. Thus the system is able to cater to the beginner and the expert alike, without inconvenience to either.

The symbol to the far right, looking like squares within squares, is the zoom symbol. Move the cursor onto it and press, and the picture enlarges to graphics 5. Press it again to move to graphics 3. Move the cursor from within these modes, and smooth scrolling takes place. You can travel smoothly throughout the painting in these magnified modes, doing detailed work with great accuracy.

Other commands place real graphics power in your hands. Aside from the direct drawing mode, you can choose the automatic generation of straight lines, rectangles, and circles. They will place themselves exactly where you indicate, in the size and brushstroke you have chosen. This capability is indispensable in building designs. Once closed shapes have been formed, either freehand or automatically, they can be filled with any color or plaid. The fill coloring is quick, perfect, and fun to watch.

Colors and luminosities can be changed as you look at a painting, or as you look at an electronic palette, which indicates the choice on a rainbow-hued color menu. Plaids can be changed only while you are looking at the color menu. The cursor then becomes a roving square. You choose the pattern you want

### creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Paint

**Type:** Graphics composer

**System:** Atari 800 48K

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Machine/Basic

**Summary:** Impressive, powerful graphics package making full use of the Atari.

**Price:** \$39.95

**Manufacturer:**

Reston Software  
11480 Sunset Hills Rd.  
Reston, VA 22090



# Explore the Frontiers of Intelligence

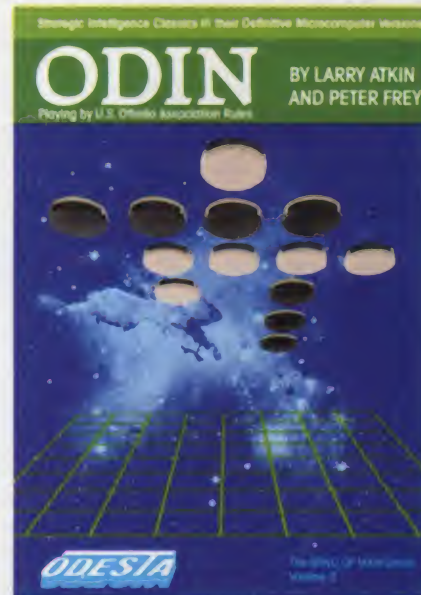
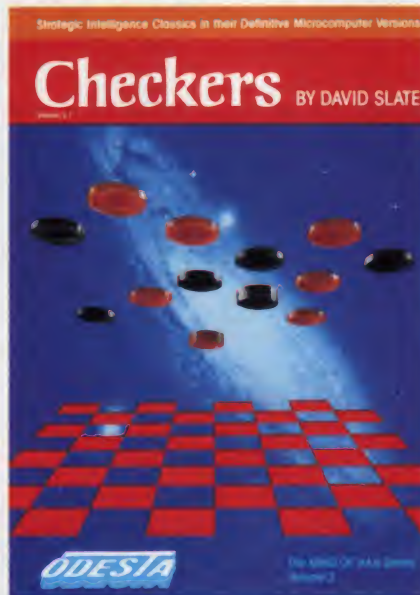


- ◀ Variations of blind-fold play—camouflaged or invisible pieces
  - ◀ Invert board to play black on bottom
  - ◀ Change pieces on board during game, or set up position
  - ◀ Change between 15 levels of play, plus postal and mate-finder modes
  - ◀ Show move that Chess is thinking about
  - ◀ List played moves for each side
  - ◀ Lines of force in: attacks and defenses on a square
  - ◀ Lines of force out: squares attacked and defended
  - ◀ Chess suggests a move
  - ◀ Show moves Chess thinks you will make, and its responses
  - ◀ Evaluation of a position
  - ◀ Return to board or switch to command menu
  - ◀ Take back a move (repeatable)
  - ◀ Play move suggested by look-ahead search
  - ◀ Chess plays neither side
  - ◀ Switch sides
  - ◀ Chess plays against itself—one level against another
  - ◀ Replay through most advanced position
  - ◀ Skip to most advanced position
  - ◀ Start new game
  - ◀ Leave program
  - ◀ Save, get, and delete games to and from disk
- All features self-documented; all choices cursor-controlled  
Screen shows "outward" and "look" features being used

## THE PEOPLE BEHIND THE PROGRAMS:

Larry Atkin & David Slate: Authors of the Northwestern University Chess 4.7 program—World Computer Chess Champion, 1977-1980

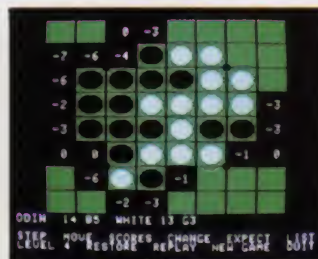
Peter Frey: Northwestern University professor  
Editor: Chess Skill in Man and Machine  
One of U.S. Othello Assoc.'s top-ranked players



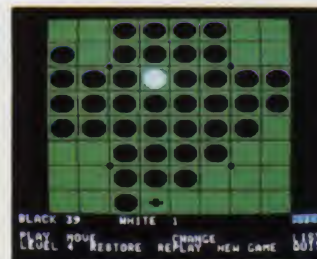
Checkers' features



Black to move and win  
(From Checkers documentation)



"Scores" feature in Odin



A clue to the secret of Odin:  
Black is destined to lose.



930 Pitner  
Evanston, IL 60202  
(U.S.A.)

Chess: \$69.95  
Checkers: \$49.95  
Odin: \$49.95

See your local software dealer, or order  
(Mastercard or Visa):  
800-323-5423  
(in Illinois, call 312-328-7101)

For Apple II, Apple II Plus 48K disk  
systems, and Atari 48K disk systems.  
Odin is also available for TRS-80 Model  
1 & 3 32K disk systems.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Figure 1. Rectangles filled with a variety of plaids. Black circles "cut" out of the background with a jagged brush suggest a sculptured effect.

All pictures by the author, created with the Paint graphics composing system.

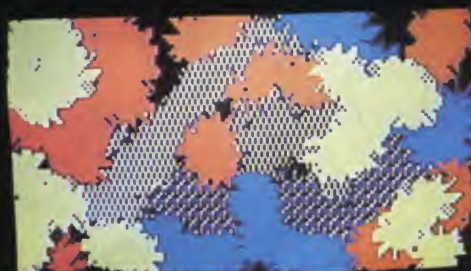


Figure 2. Varied brushstrokes can evoke images of splashes of paint.

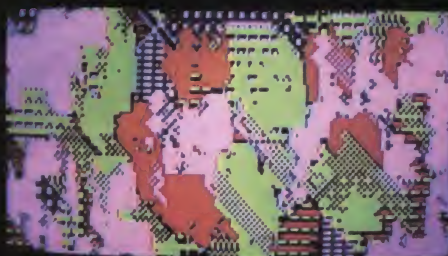


Figure 3. A star-shaped brush resulted in these broad strokes of color and pattern.



Figure 4. Circles Number 1

**The system is able to cater to the beginner and the expert alike, without inconvenience to either.**



Figure 5. Circles Number 2



Figure 6. Solid color can be reworked with patterns, resulting in this kind of effect.



Figure 7. Nighttime Cityscape. I re-saved this painting in dawn, daytime, and dusk color schemes. Viewing them in succession creates an animated effect.

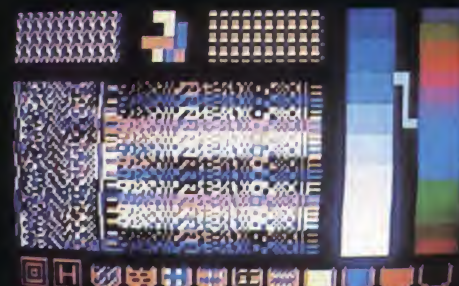


Figure 8. The color menu. Note paint pots at the bottom of the screen. Pattern bars determine plaids. Rainbow of hues indicates color and luminence.



# IS THIS LEVEL OF RELIABILITY REALLY NECESSARY?

## ACCUTRACK



If you've ever lost data due to a faulty disk, you know how important reliability can be.

That's why Accutrack disks are critically certified at 2-3 times the error threshold of your system. Why they're precision fabricated for higher signal quality, longer life and less head wear. And why we take such extra steps as testing single-density mini disks at double-density levels. So you don't have to worry about the reliability of your media.

Accutrack disks. OEMs have specified them for years. You can trust them for your data. Call toll-free (800 225-8715) for your nearest dealer.



**ACCUTRACK**  
Dennison KYBE Corporation

82 Calvary Street, Waltham, Mass. 02254  
Tel. (617) 899-0012; Telex 94-0179  
Outside Mass. call toll free (800) 225-8715  
Offices & representatives worldwide

**Dealers:** Give your customers a choice—Accutrack's OEM performance as well as your heavily advertised brand. We have the industry's only complete line of disks, cassettes and mag cards, including virtually all special formats. If you want a quality line, small minimums, the ability to mix and match, private labeling, fast delivery and great price, call today. Find out how responsive a media supplier can be.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Paint, continued...

by placing the cursor on displayed pattern bars and pressing the trigger.

Other features round out the strengths of the program. The responsiveness of the nondrawing cursor can be damped, as can the responsiveness of the cursor when it is drawing. This may seem a trivial feature, but is very handy when doing detail work. I tended toward using a quick cursor when moving without drawing, and a slower cursor when drawing, for added control.

Okay, so you have created a masterpiece. What to do with it? Save it to disk, of course. Multiple pictures can be saved to a single disk. The Art Show feature allows all pictures on a disk to be displayed. You can use multiple drives, and retrieval time is very quick. You may even number the order in which you want paintings to be displayed. You could conceivably create sequences approaching animation using this technique. Press the space bar to pause on a single picture. Press it again to continue. Another command allows pictures to be deleted.

### The Concept

*Paint* is an effort of SuperBoots, a talented and promising software team working for the Capitol Children's

Museum in Washington, D.C. The programmers are Eric Podietz, Jimmy Snyder, and Mark Scott.

Obviously intended to be an educational package, *Paint* manages to convey fully the flavorful, imagination-spurring mood fostered at the Children's Museum. As a program designed to involve children, it is a masterpiece.

### The Shortcomings

Accompanying the remarkable software is an equally ambitious softcover book, which in addition to documenting the package, attempts to present an overview of art history from the dawn of man to the dawn of microcomputers.

On this account it does not do anywhere near as well. The scope of the task, in contrast to the space allotted, nearly dooms it to failure on the launch pad. The fact that the text suffers from a terminal case of the "cutsies" strikes the fatal blow.

Certain passages of the book strike, like a blow to the vitals. "Nothing, with the possible exception of fire, acne, the wheel and sex, will have a greater impact on your life than the computer," reads the introduction to chapter two. A paragraph in chapter three reads "Yes, no, yes, yes, maybe, hmmm, I don't know,

could be, yes, no, no, yes, yes, kind of, oh, who knows?" This kind of drivel typifies what some adults think kids eat up. Sorry; only dumb adults, if anyone, see value in patronizing kids.

In fairness, the book is well-intentioned, and includes some handsome color plates, ranging from Matisse to computer-generated graphics by Mark Lindquist. The book unfortunately ignores the work of Tom deFanti, Abel Associates, and MAGI. In its ineffective

---

**Unfortunately, no provision is made for recalling paintings from any other programs.**

---

but passionate argument for the legitimacy of computer-generated art, it nearly makes the case of opponents like Robert E. Mueller (see "When is Computer Art Art," in the January issue). Proponents of computer art will cringe at the uneven and pronouncement-packed propaganda presented in the text of *Paint*.

But wait a minute. The package was designed to stimulate the imagination, and that it does. And despite the fact that the accompanying text is putrid, the package remains superb.

Of course it could have been better. Unfortunately, no provision is made for recalling paintings from any other programs, Basic or otherwise, aside from *Paint* itself. This is a shortcoming that could have been easily set right. Further, the paint pot portion of the screen, which comprises what would otherwise be the text window, cannot be removed, and the images are, therefore, always cropped on the bottom. It was wasteful not to have allowed for paintings to take up *all* the available screen area, with an option to toggle the paint pots on and off the screen. Perhaps these improvements will appear in a future version of the program.

In the title card of the program, fill routines are used to "animate" the image. It would be wonderful if this power were made available to the user. Reston Software has announced another package, *Quick Flix*, for release shortly. It is an animation development package, which may offer this kind of capability.

Despite my occasionally strong reservations about the text, I unreservedly recommend *Paint* as a must for the Atari graphics enthusiast, and the enthusiast's kids as well. At \$39.95, it is a worthwhile bargain. □



**BYTEWRITER®**  
**DAISY WHEEL PRINTER**

- Full Olivetti typewriter warranty
- U.L. Listed

**\$695 plus shipping**

**FEATURES**

- Typewriter operation with nothing to disconnect • 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch switch selectable • Portable with carrying case • Entire interface mounted internally in the Olivetti Praxis 30 typewriter • Underlining • Cables available for most computers • Service from Olivetti dealers • Centronics compatible parallel input • Built in self test • Cartridge ribbon • 2nd keyboard switch selectable.

**BYTEWRITER**  
125 NORTHVIEW RD., ITHACA, N.Y. 14850  
(607) 272-1132



# WordPerfect

**A word processor should be an extension of your mind.**

A good word processor should feel comfortable, and let you put your thoughts down quickly, almost effortlessly. It should have automatic everything, and include footnotes, merge, columns and math. The screen should be uncluttered and give you an honest view of your text without annoying codes.

WordPerfect does all this and has proven itself at places like Harvard, RCA, State Farm, and Texaco. The software is well documented, is guaranteed, and is available for immediate delivery. For more information write or call

Available for IBM Personal Computer and Data General Computers.

# SST

**SATELLITE  
SOFTWARE  
INTERNATIONAL**

288 WEST CENTER  
OREM, UTAH 84057  
(801) 224-8554 (900) 321-5906 TELEX 453-188

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD







# We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.

**CompuServe puts  
a world of information,  
communications, and  
entertainment at your  
fingertips.**

**CompuServe** is the versatile, easy to use interactive videotex service designed especially for the personal computer user. It's dynamic, growing and changing daily to satisfy its subscribers' needs. It's an industry leader, created and managed by the same communications professionals who provide business information and network services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.



**From current events to current assets,** CompuServe offers a wealth of useful, profitable or just plain interesting information.

Electronic magazines and national news wires plus worldwide weather, current movie reviews, electronic banking and shop at home services, and some of the most sophisticated financial information available are all offered to current subscribers.



**From words to music.** CompuServe offers a communications network that gives special

interest groups from hardware enthusiasts to computer composers a chance to get together. There's a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a CB simulator for real-time communications between subscribers. There's electronic mail, the fastest, surest, way to communicate with other users across the street or across the country, plus file retention and editing, and lots, lots more.



**Fun and games** are expected whenever computer users interact, and CompuServe has the best. Games you can play alone or with other CompuServe subscribers anywhere in the country. Classic puzzlers, sports and adventure games, and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

But, that's just the tip of the chip. CompuServe offers a menu of thousands of items that make subscribing educational, fun and sometimes downright profitable. If you'd like to know more about CompuServe, call toll free, 800-848-8990 to receive an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. A videotex service for you no matter which computer you own.



## CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

**800-848-8990**

In Ohio call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Pick Six for the TRS-80

*Our Favorite Games Feature Apples, Paintbrushes,  
Frogs, Mines, and an Outhouse*

**Owen Linzmayer**

Very few computers are advertised as game machines, but we all know that more home computers are being used to battle alien forces than to balance check-books. The TRS-80, although a relatively primitive computer for game playing, has a wealth of arcade software currently available for it. Reviewed here are the six best TRS-80 games I have seen during the last month.

### Apple Panic

In *Apple Panic*, you play the role of a space farmer whose crop of apples has mutated and turned against him. To combat these creatures, you dig holes in the platforms that make up the screen. If an apple falls into a hole, you must bash it until it plummets to its death on the concrete below. If an apple touches you, you lose a life.

The *Apple Panic* packaging promises voice and sound effects. This is a bit misleading. The only time the computer speaks (through the AUX port), is when it displays the banner page. At this time, it says only two words, "Apple Panic." Most of the other games on the market

that advertise voice effects offer a much larger vocabulary.

In addition to the printed instructions, *Apple Panic* has thorough documentation accessible from within the program. This includes a scoring table and a review of the controls. The game can be played by one or two players with either the keyboard or a joystick.

The playscreen is divided into five platforms that are connected by ladders.



The position and length of the ladders is random, allowing for an almost infinite number of board configurations.

The graphics are detailed, and the animation is very clear. When one object passes in front of another, it overlays the object in the background, rather than blocking it out.

The sound effects in *Apple Panic* are sparse, but come at appropriate times. The computer breaks into a rich, full-bodied musical number as an aural reward for completing a screen.

If you set a high score, you may enter your name or initials (up to 10 characters) to be added to the high score table. These names and scores are saved

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Apple Panic

**Type:** Arcade

**System:** 16K Mod I/III TRS-80

**Format:** Tape/disk

**Language:** Assembly

**Summary:** Enjoyable ladder-climbing game

**Price:** \$19.95/\$24.95

**Manufacturer:**

FunSoft Inc.  
28611 Canwood St.  
Agoura, CA 91301



# STONE of Sisyphus

*Come into  
our dungeon!*

We want to take you on a journey — a journey into an age undreamed of. When a man's worth was measured by his courage and his cunning. With **STONE OF Sisyphus**, we have re-created the wonderment of that ancient era. The Maces & Magic Series allows you to interact with the adventure on an intensely personal level. You create your own character, giving him (or her) the attributes of strength, IQ, constitution, dexterity and charisma. You then arm and prepare your character for the challenges ahead. Amazingly, your character will evolve and grow as the journey progresses. Prepare yourself — breathe deeply, and step into the enchantment of **STONE OF Sisyphus** and the Maces & Magic Series.

INCLUDES 2 JAM-PACKED  
DISKS OF DATA BUT WILL WORK  
ON YOUR 1-DRIVE MICROCOMPUTER

ART COPYRIGHT  
1981 RAYMOND BAYLESS

**APPLE  
AND  
TRS-80**

ALL  
SYSTEMS  
48K  
DISK

TEXT-ONLY VERSION

**\$34.95**

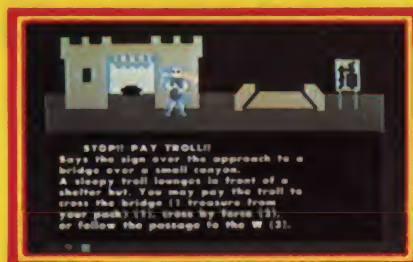
**ATARI**

VERSION  
WITH FULL

COLOR GRAPHICS

**\$39.95**

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
SHIPPING & HANDLING EXTRA



**Adventure**  
INTERNATIONAL  
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.

NOW AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR  
OR ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172 OR  
BY MAIL FROM ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL • BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750  
CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FIRST: MONSTER MOVIES NOW:  
**CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP!**  
THE GREAT MOVIE MONSTER COMPUTER GAME!

And guess who stars as the movie monster. You! As any of six different monsters. More if you have the disk version.

You can terrorize and destroy four of the world's largest and most densely populated cities in over 100 possible scenarios. From Tokyo to the Golden Gate, you are the deadliest creature in the air, on the land, or in the sea.

You can be the deadly amphibian who simultaneously smashes street cars, lunches on helpless humans and radiates a ray of death.

If you were a giant winged creature, think of the aerial attacks you could make on the terrified but tasty tidbits beneath you.

But as in all the best monster movies, you're up against everything the human race can throw at you—even nuclear warheads and a strange concoction developed by a team of mad scientists.

For only \$29.95 you get 6 stupendous monsters, each with its own monstrous summary card, 4 teeming metropolises displayed in graphic detail on your computer display and mapped in the accompanying 48-page illustrated book, the awesome sounds of monsterly mayhem, and spine-tingling, real-time, edge-of-your-seat excitement.



Now Available  
For The VIC-20

**GET CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP**  
now at your local dealer for your APPLE, ATARI,  
or TRS-80 ... **before it's too late.**

COMPUTER  
GAMES  
THINKERS  
PLAY  
**EPYX**



permanently on the disk version, and are displayed on the instruction screen.

*Apple Panic* from Funsoft may be well on its way to the top of the charts.

## Crazy Painter

*Crazy Painter* brightens up a TRS-80 software library just as a fresh coat of paint brings new life to a drab room. It is, as far as I know, an original arcade game unlike any other.

Your job is to maneuver a paintbrush around the playfield, trying to "white out" the entire screen. Your mission is hindered by a group of pests that remove the paint that they walk, slither, and crawl over.

Some of the creatures that you encounter are deadly to the touch, others may be run over by your paintbrush. After you finish painting the screen, you advance to a special bonus round in which all of the monsters are vulnerable to your paintbrush. As the game progresses, the action increases as more aggressive foes attack your paint job.

*Crazy Painter* is a very professional program designed with user-friendliness in mind. There are three pages of internal documentation complete with animation. The game supports both one- and two-player games. If you want to skip the easy rounds of play, don't worry, there are ten selectable levels of starting difficulty. In addition to this, each player can choose his own level.

*Crazy Painter* is written entirely in machine language by Robert Pappas, author of *Bounceoids* (see review, December 1982 issue). The major attraction of this game is that instead of being represented on the screen by a little graphics character, you actually create the graphic images on the computer screen. The movement of all of the elements in *Crazy Painter* is remarkably smooth, even at high speeds.

I like *Crazy Painter* because as the game progresses in difficulty levels, different creatures are brought into play,

thus adding variety to the game. The bonus rounds that you encounter after every screen break up the tension and offer a chance to augment your score considerably.

The one complaint I have with *Crazy Painter* is that there are very few sound

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Crazy Painter  
**Type:** Arcade  
**System:** Mod I/III TRS-80  
**Format:** Tape/disk  
**Language:** Assembly  
**Summary:** Very nice original game  
**Price:** \$15.95/\$19.95  
**Manufacturer:**

The Cornsoft Group  
 6008 N. Keystone Ave.  
 Indianapolis, IN 46220  
 (317) 257-3227

effects. Additional sound effects would greatly enhance this game. It has been proven by coin-op game manufacturers that over 50% of the appeal of a game depends on the audio output. I hope more TRS-80 programmers take note of this fact.

*Crazy Painter* offers a refreshing break from shoot-'em-up games. The idea is novel, and Robert Pappas deserves credit for taking the time to do some innovative programming.

## Demon Seed

During the summer of 1982, the theaters were filled with horror films. When I first heard of *Demon Seed*, I mistakenly thought it was the title of a new "insane convict murders entire town" movie. *Demon Seed* is, in fact, a TRS-80 adaptation of Centuri's coin-op arcade game Phoenix.

In *Demon Seed* you control a lone space fighter that traverses the bottom of the computer screen. This ship is equipped with an unlimited supply of ammunition and a protective shield that

can be activated for short periods of time.

The enemy takes the shape of large winged bats and demons. Each attack is made up of five separate waves. The first two attack waves consist of bats flying in formation. During the third and fourth waves, you are confronted by swooping demons that you must hit dead-center to destroy. On the fifth wave, you face the demon attack ship. Before you can shoot its pilot, you must blow a hole through both the belly of the ship and the revolving rim. After you destroy this ship, a new attack wave begins. If you survive two attack waves, you get to try your hand at a special challenge round.

*Demon Seed* is designed for only one-player. Until you become familiar with the workings of the game, it is difficult to attain high scores. If you set one of the top ten scores, you may enter your name (up to 20 characters) to be saved permanently on disk.

The ship is controlled by using the keyboard. In addition to the game controls, there are a few special keys that you should be aware of. You can pause the game at any time by pressing P. If you want to abort the game entirely, hold down both the BREAK and CLEAR keys. To turn off the sound effects, press the BREAK key. Options such as this take

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Demon Seed  
**Type:** Arcade  
**System:** 16K Mod I/III TRS-80  
**Format:** Tape/disk  
**Language:** Assembly  
**Summary:** Excellent adaptation of Phoenix  
**Price:** \$19.95/\$24.95  
**Manufacturer:**

Trend Software  
 Box 741  
 Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013

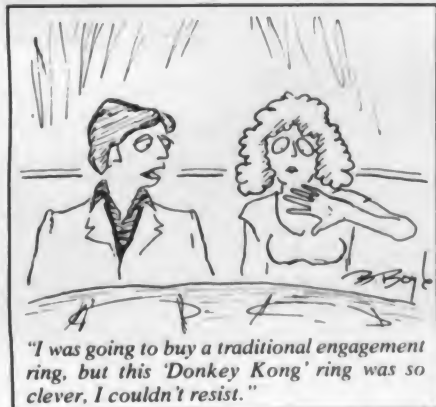
little time to add to a program, but they make a game much more friendly.

The animation in *Demon Seed* is very good. Attacking creatures flap their wings and drop bombs as they swoop down at your ship. At times, game elements flicker, thus detracting from an otherwise excellent graphic display.

Anyone who enjoys playing Phoenix will find *Demon Seed* a game well worth his money.

## Frogger

After Frogger, from Sega Electronics, proved itself in the arcades, manufac-





turers began clamoring for the home rights to the game. The Cornsoft Group acquired the rights to produce a TRS-80 adaptation of Frogger, and they did a great job. This licensed version is the best I have seen.

In *Frogger*, you control a small frog that you must maneuver across a bustling highway and past a rushing river. You can move in any of the four compass directions using either the keyboard or a joystick. You must avoid traffic, snakes, crocodiles, and diving turtles. If you get five frogs safely onto their lilypads on the far side of the river, you advance to a more difficult level.

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Frogger

**Type:** Arcade

**System:** Mod I/III TRS-80

**Format:** Tape/disk

**Language:** Assembly

**Summary:** Licensed version of Frogger, coin-op game from Sega/Gremlin

**Price:** \$19.95/\$22.95

**Manufacturer:**

The Cornsoft Group  
6008 N. Keystone Ave.  
Indianapolis, IN 46220  
(317) 257-3227

The sound effects of *Frogger* are every bit as crisp and whimsical as those found in the arcade. The program beautifully emulates frog sounds of the coin-op game.

One problem many game designers face is how to fit an arcade game onto a computer screen. Remember, most video games have screens that are longer than they are wide; the opposite is true of the TRS-80. Rather than squeeze the playfield down to size, programmer Robert Pappas simply split it in two. When a game begins, you see only the highway. If you reach the other side, the river section scrolls down into place. This is a new, effective way to handle an old problem.

This split-screen technique provides for much more detailed graphics than the versions I have seen that use only one screen. Even with the increased detail, it is easy to lose sight of your frog on the river screen, especially when you are riding on a log. If it were easier to differentiate between graphic elements, the game itself would be greatly enhanced.

One or two people can play *Frogger*, each choosing his own difficulty level (0-

4). If a high score is set, you can enter a name or message (up to 17 characters) which will be saved on the disk.

The thing that bothers me about *Frogger* is that the controls aren't as responsive as I would like them to be. At times you must wait before you can move. This is maddening and results in many miscalculated jumps—usually into the grillwork of an oncoming car and flat frogs.

*Frogger* lives up the standard for arcade programs set by the Cornsoft Group. I have never been very fond of the coin-op *Frogger*, but I recommend the TRS-80 version to anyone who is.

### Mad Mines

I have heard it said that borrowing from one source is plagiarism, but borrowing from two sources is research. If this is true, then *Mad Mines* is an excellent piece of software research. *Mad Mines* combines elements of two popular Apple II computer games: *Ceiling Zero* and *Space Eggs*.

In *Mad Mines*, you are in charge of a small space cannon that slides along the bottom of the screen. Your mission is to survive as long as possible while eliminating the mines that infest inner-space. If you shoot a mine, its occupant bursts forth and dives down to attack you. Anything that passes below the force field is restricted to this ever-shrinking space. Each time you kill a flock of mines, a new group appears and the force field is lowered. As the action speeds up, your margin for error diminishes rapidly.

You face a total of four different aliens, each with its own pattern of behavior. The most dangerous of these are the ones encountered on the fourth attack wave. If you shoot an egg during the fourth wave, the creature drops straight down at you. If you don't hit the

little bugger before it reaches the bottom of the screen, you are dead. This is a perfect example of a "be perfect or die" situation.

The graphics in *Mad Mines* are absolutely state-of-the-art. The animation of the aliens is excellent and nothing flickers, even when the screen is filled with moving elements. One thing that I do find annoying is that the stars in the background look a lot like the alien bombs. This is confusing and could be corrected by eliminating the scrolling stars.

Rather than simply switch from one screen to another, *Mad Mines* has a variety of transitions that dazzle the player. The graphics demonstrated during these transitions are original and accompanied by sound effects.

Yves Lempereur, author of *Mad Mines*, did an excellent job of creating an all-around enjoyable product. When I showed the game to my co-workers,



most of them commented on how much the style resembled a Big Five program. If you know anything about the TRS-80 game world, you know how respected the Big Five name is. To have one's program compared to a Big Five game is a great compliment.

*Mad Mines* is one of the most professional arcade games available. It is constantly challenging because it requires both dexterity and strategy. I have a special bunch of games that I keep on-hand to show off to friends—*Mad Mines* has earned its place in that limited group:

### Outhouse

So, you have just joined the Inter-galactic Defense Force. The recruiter promised that you'd see Mars, maybe even Venus. Your orders came in today, and guess what—you've been placed in charge of defending an outhouse located somewhere in Iowa. It's a cushy job, but someone has to do it.

For some strange reason, the enemy has launched a full scale attack on the outhouse. Some of the aliens want to destroy the outhouse, others want to de-

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Mad Mines

**Type:** Arcade

**System:** 16K Mod I/III TRS-80

**Format:** Tape/disk

**Language:** Assembly

**Summary:** Combination of two Apple games

**Price:** \$19.95/\$24.95

**Manufacturer:**

Funsoft Inc.  
28611 Canwood St.  
Agoura, CA 91301  
(213) 991-6540

# Introducing

GENIE<sup>TM</sup>



## 5.25" Removable GENIE Winchester Cartridge Drive

IBM • APPLE II PLUS • RADIO SHACK • S-100

**The Genie Cartridge Drive** is a revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable Winchester cartridge. The cartridge Drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie Drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.



### FEATURES

- 10 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- File sizes to 5 Megabytes.
- Power-on self-test.
- Easy back-ups in minutes.
- System expandable to eight drives.
- Built-in error detection and correction.
- No preventative maintenance required.
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware.
- MTBF 8000 Hours.
- Built-in fan.
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz.
- One year limited warranty.

Only **\$3995<sup>00</sup>\***

**GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION**

31125 Via Colinas #908 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Removable Cartridge.** Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small Winchester cartridges are only .75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive. Long term availability of this cartridge is assured by its adoption by several well known manufacturers including **Dysan** and **Memorex**, the world leaders in computer mass storage media.

#### Talk about user friendly • • •

Comprehensive system utilities package. Allows eight-character names to be assigned to virtual volumes. User Can back-up to any Genie REMOVABLE Cartridge Drive, or to diskettes. Mix & Match different system file types on the same disk. System status screen messages. Up to 16 volumes on-line at a time.

#### Available at your local computer dealer

Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components. Concurrent CPM-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research. IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corp.



The Movie . . .



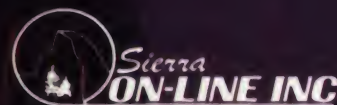
. . . is now an exciting  
hi-res adventure  
for your personal computer

As Jen, last known survivor of the Gelfing race, you must restore the missing shard of the Dark Crystal and fulfill the ancient prophecy before the Great Conjunction! The power to end the Skeksis' reign is yours . . . if you fail, all things whole and good will be destroyed.

The Dark Crystal, a Hi-Res Adventure designed by Roberta Williams and based on the epic fantasy film by Jim Henson, is available at your local computer store for \$39.95 or order directly from:

SIERRA ON-LINE, INC.  
Sierra On-Line Building  
Coarsegold, CA 93614  
(209) 683-6858

**SIERRAVENTURE**



CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DARK CRYSTAL AND CHARACTER NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF HENSON ASSOCIATES, INC.

©1983 HENSON ASSOCIATES, INC.



## TRS-80 Arcade Games, continued

stroy you. All the while, vandals and squatters are trying to use up your limited supply of toilet paper.

You control, via a joystick or the keyboard, a laser-equipped fighter that can

### Creative Computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Outhouse

**Type:** Arcade

**System:** 16K Mod I/III TRS-80

**Format:** Tape/disk

**Language:** Assembly

**Summary:** Interesting new game

**Price:** \$15.95/\$19.95

**Manufacturer:**

Soft Sector Marketing Inc.  
Box 340  
Garden City, MI 48135  
(800) 521-6504

move and shoot in eight directions. Running into anything, as well as being shot by an alien, causes you to lose a ship. When you run out of ships or toilet paper, the game is over.

The action starts off slow, but becomes challenging after the first three attack waves have been disposed of. As you progress, the game brings more aliens into play. There is a total of seven different game elements that are programmed to eliminate you, each in its own special way.

Although *Outhouse* is actually a shoot-'em-up game, it has a strange scenario which elevates it above the usual death and destruction arcade game. Both the game concept and the graphics are original, and there is enough variety here to satisfy even the most jaded game player.

The sound effects are crisp and add much to the program. In addition to the normal complement of space war sound effects, the disk version of *Outhouse* is enhanced with voice effects. During the introduction and intermissions, the computer speaks through the AUX port. The voice is a bit coarse, but everything that is said is understandable.

One or two players can play *Outhouse*, alternating turns at the controls. If you set a high score, you are allowed to add your name to the scoreboard. There are two high score charts: all-time, and daily. The top eight all-time scores are saved to disk, whereas the daily scores disappear when the system is turned off.

If *Outhouse* wasn't a good program, it would at least deserve credit for being original. Luckily, it is a great program. I recommend *Outhouse* to anyone looking for a fresh idea in game playing, as well as the hardened arcade addict. □

March 1983 • Creative Computing



If you use a Word  
Processor, you need

## GRAMMATIK™

### Beyond Spelling Checking

Grammatik can find over 15 different kinds of common errors missed by simple spelling checkers alone, including punctuation and capitalization errors, overworked and wordy phrases, and many others. Use Grammatik with Aspen Software's spelling checker Proofreader, featuring the Random House Dictionary®, or with your current spelling checker for a complete document proofreading system.

#### Read what the experts say:

"The perfect complement to a spelling checker."

Alan Miller, Interface Age, 5/82

"A surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."

Bob Loudon, InfoWorld, 12/81

"Anyone involved with word processing in any way is encouraged to get this excellent program."

A.A. Wicks, Computronics, 6/82

"A dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections."

Dona Z. Meilach, Interface Age, 5/82

"A worthy and useful addition to your word processing software."

Stephen Kimmel, Creative Computing, 6/82

Works with CP/M®,  
IBM-PC®, TRS-80®

**Grammatik \$75.00**

**Proofreader \$50.00**

Order directly from Aspen Software, or see your local dealer. Specify your computer system configuration when ordering! Visa, Mastercard accepted.

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks: CP/M: Digital Research -- TRS-80: Tandy Corp. -- IBM: IBM -- Proofreader, Grammatik: Aspen Software Co.

**Aspen Software Co.**

P.O. Box 339-C Tijeras, NM 87059  
(505) 281-1634



**ZEBRA™**

IS RUNNING

**PRICE WAR**

**d Base II \$425**  
**Supercalc \$187**  
**Visicalc \$177**  
**Wordstar \$233**

**FAST SELECTION  
OF SOFTWARE FOR**

- APPLE • IBM • CPM
- TRS-80 • ATARI VCS
- ATARI 400/800
- NEC • VIC 20
- COMMODORE 64
- OSBORNE • TI-99
- MANY OTHERS

**FREE CATALOG**

**WE'LL BEAT ANY (retail)  
ADVERTISED PRICE**

Limited Offer, Better

**CALL 213/450-7330 NOW!**

Or Send In Coupon



**ZEBRA™**

COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Inc.

1024 Pico Bl., Santa Monica, CA 90405

PLEASE SEND ME ☐ d Base II \$425  
☐ Supercalc \$187 ☐ Visicalc \$177  
☐ Wordstar \$233 ☐ Free Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

We accept check, C.O.D. (\$1.50 extra), or money order. California residents add local sales tax. Include \$2.00 for shipping (UPS Blue, \$3.00, Canada \$6.00, other foreign countries \$10.00).

**CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



# mockingboard™

## What does it do for programs?

It makes wizards speak. It makes frogs croak.  
It makes Princesses shriek. It makes Martians  
zxnrb. It makes music, bells, gunshots, whistles  
and lengthy speeches . . . . .

## It makes Apples talk!

# mockingboard

It makes all the noises, says all the words,  
blasts all the invaders — It does what once  
you could only imagine.

MOCKINGBOARD™ is Apple II® and Apple Plus® compatible. Watch for  
MOCKINGBOARD™ compatible with other computers.

Sweet Micro Systems

150 Chestnut Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903

(401) 273-5333

# mockingboard™

**Whose programs does it work for?  
Your's and**

**Sir-Tech Software, Penguin Software, Sierra On-Line,  
Datamost, Synergistic Software, Vagabondo Enter-  
prises, Hayden Software Company, Gebelli Software,  
G.Y.S.T., Budgetco, Lightening Software, Earthware  
Compter Services, M & R Enterprises, Legend Industries,  
Sunnyside Software**

# mockingboard

**It makes all the difference in the world. Ask your dealer  
for a demonstration.**

MOCKINGBOARD™ is Apple II® and Apple Plus® compatible. Watch for  
MOCKINGBOARD™ compatible with other computers.

Apple II and Apple Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Company.

**Sweet Micro Systems**

**150 Chestnut Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903**

**(401) 273-5333**

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Bugs, Space Ships and Racquetball For The Color Computer

Cheer up all of you TRS-80 Color Computer owners, quality programs are making their way onto the market. I have recently seen many professional quality games that I believe are worthy of praise. The most notable of these are *Doodle Bug*, *Starfire*, and *3-D Brickaway*.

## Doodle Bug

In *Doodle Bug*, you move a hungry ladybug through a maze lined with dots while avoiding the predatory insects. Sounds a lot like Pac-Man, right? Well it is, and it isn't. The main difference between Pac-Man and *Doodle Bug* is that the former doesn't have rotating turnstiles. And what a difference they make!

*Doodle Bug* is an adaptation of LadyBug, a coin-op arcade game by Universal. The object of *Doodle Bug* is to clean out maze after maze of dots. There are other special elements scattered randomly in the corridors that can bring extra points of death. These include: hearts, letters, and skulls.

*Doodle Bug* is controlled with the joystick, and responds remarkably well to the slightest movement of the stick. After you have the game loaded and running, you never have to touch the keyboard unless you want to freeze the action, or abort the game in play.

One thing I really like about *Doodle Bug* is that the computer screen actually

## Owen Linzmayer

looks like a real arcade game, rather than a computer adaptation. *Doodle Bug* features four colors, and the highest resolution graphics I have seen on any Color Computer game. The graphics are very detailed, but the animation of the bugs is slightly jumpy.

One or two people can compete for high scores. Using the right joystick, you choose the number (3-6) of ladybugs with which you wish to begin the game.

This allows for both long and short games.

David Crandall, author of *Doodle Bug*, has done an excellent job of converting LadyBug to the Color Computer. The only change I would like to see made would be to have the aggressive bugs become quicker as the game goes on as they do in the arcade game. As it stands now, the speed of all of the elements remains constant throughout the game. Nevertheless, *Doodle Bug* is challenging and a very good buy.

## Starfire

*Starfire* is a colorful machine language game that combines hi-res graphics and interesting sound effects to create a very playable Color Computer version of the popular arcade game Defender. For the benefit of anyone unfamiliar with Defender, a brief description is in order.

In *Starfire*, as in Defender, you guide a multi-directional space fighter over the surface of an alien planet. Your goal is to protect the helpless people who pepper the planet's surface.

Although the packaging of the software is rather poor, it does not reflect the quality of the game itself. Included with the tape or disk is a single page of documentation which describes the controls, explains loading instructions, and gives strategy hints.

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Doodle Bug

Type: Arcade

System: 16K TRS-80 Color Computer

Format: Tape/disk

Language: Assembly

Summary: Adaptation of LadyBug, coin-op game from Universal

Price: \$24.95/\$29.95

Manufacturer:

Computerware

4403 Manchester Ave., Box 668

Encinitas, CA 92024

(714) 436-3512

# We Wrote the Book on Educational Software



**More Than 200 Pages  
Of Software Listings  
For TRS-80® Computers—  
Over 800 Listings in All!**

**Only 4<sup>95</sup>**

In the rapidly expanding world of educational computing, where can you turn for information on the hundreds of available programs? What subjects and what grade levels are covered? What instructional techniques do they use?

As Bill Gattis, director of our Education Division, puts it, "These were the types of questions not answered in other educational software directories or in typical magazine courseware reviews. To find the answers, we solicited information from the hundreds of software publishers in the educational market and compiled their responses into the Educational Software Sourcebook."

The Sourcebook is the most complete list of information on educational program offerings for the TRS-80 line of microcomputers. Each listing contains a brief description of the program's content, plus its grade level, instructional technique used, hardware required, price and ordering information. In many cases it also includes a "user-reference." This makes it easy for you to find

out more about the program from a school or district currently using it.

The Sourcebook contains a complete subject and grade level index to make finding the programs you need as easy as possible. And it is only \$4.95. You can pick up a copy of the Sourcebook at any Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer. For more information, contact one of our Radio Shack Educational Coordinators.

**For the name of the full-time Educational Coordinator in your area, call Radio Shack's Education Division at 800-433-5682 toll-free. In Texas, call 800-772-8538.**

**Radio Shack®**

**The biggest name in little computers™**

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Retail price may vary at individual stores and dealers.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# "The Inflation Fighter is Here"

## The "ORANGE+"™ \$995<sup>00</sup> Suggested List Price



Finally, a dynamic powerful, practical personal computer that is fully Franklin Ace 1000 and Apple® II compatible, yet, lower in price than the competition. Uses existing available software. The "ORANGE+" is the pacesetter of the future, with a **switchable 110-220 volt power supply, upper and lower case with lower case locking key**, enhanced audio and color functions, 8 slot motherboard, game port, fully socketed I.C. board, a 3 ROM operating system, 48K ram, fully expandible.

The "ORANGE+" will interface with peripherals that will work on both the Franklin ACE 1000 or the Apple® II. Thousands of existing software programs, hardware, games, peripherals and accessories will plug right into the New "ORANGE+" COMPUTER. Best of all is the Price.

The "ORANGE+" could easily be sold for \$1500.00, But no, the inflation fighter retail price is only \$995.00, that's right, Only \$995.00.

Schools, Groups and Companies can now purchase a quality computer at a down to earth price. At these prices, now everyone can afford a powerful personal computer for work or play, add various peripherals and software to build a powerful computer that can do everything the competition can, but for a lot less money.

Ask your favorite dealer for the "ORANGE+" today, if he doesn't have one in stock tell him to write or call his local distributor now.

The "ORANGE+" is fully Apple II and Franklin ACE 1000 compatible.

The "ORANGE+" is fully warranted for 90 days, with a 9 month extended warranty available for an additional \$99.00.

Watch for future exciting products from the manufacturers of the "ORANGE+" COMPUTERS.

Selected Distributorships Available. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

For further information, contact Collins International Trading Corporation, 16311 Ventura Blvd, Suite 500, Encino, California 91436.



## 213-906-3776

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation  
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.  
Orange+ is a trademark of Collins International Trading Corporation  
CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Color Computer Games, Continued...

*Starfire* uses keyboard controls. Some of the other Color Computer versions of *Defender I* have seen use the joystick and all of them are much more difficult

any invaders that happen to be within firing distance. The scrolling of the landscape is extremely smooth and the alien movements are equally non-jumpy.

*Starfire* is an excellent adaptation of Williams's arcade classic. If you enjoy *Defender*, then this program is for you. I am pleased to report that *Starfire* is one of the first programs that uses all of the neat functions of the TRS-80 Color Computer. I hope that Intellitronics will introduce more games of this high standard. I truly enjoyed "reviewing" this game, and I suspect you will be equally pleased.

### 3-D Brickaway

Soon after joining the local YMCA last year, I took up a new sport, racquetball. Ever since I began playing, I have wondered if it would be possible to write a computerized game of racquetball. My question has been answered. *3-D Brickaway* is a variation of Breakout that is very similar to a single-player racquetball game.

The computer screen shows a three-dimensional view of five walls. The wall at the far end of the court is broken up

into 40 tiles that must be knocked out. You begin each game with five balls. Pressing the fire button on the joystick places a ball into play.

As the ball travels downcourt, its size decreases, giving the illusion of depth. When the ball hits a wall, it bounces off

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Starfire

**Type:** Arcade

**System:** 16K TRS-80 Color Computer

**Format:** Tape/disk

**Language:** Assembly

**Summary:** Adaptation of *Defender*, coin-op game.

**Price:** \$21.95/\$26.95

**Manufacturer:**

Intellitronics

22 Churchill Lane

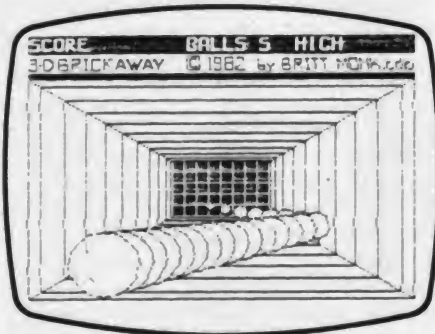
Smithtown, NY 11787

(516) 543-6642

to control. If a coin-op game uses buttons, then the computer adaptation should use the keyboard, rather than the imprecise Radio Shack joysticks. The only problem with the keyboard controls is that the up and down keys (2 and Z) are too far apart.

The screen consists of three separate displays. In the upper left-hand corner is the score box. In addition to the on-screen scoring, there is a graphic display of the number of ships and smart bombs you have left. Located in the upper right is a small radar screen to help you plan your assault on the aliens before they show up on your viewer.

The main portion of the screen is devoted to the playfield. On the playfield you see your ship, the ground below, and



## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** 3-D Brickaway

**Type:** Arcade/simulation

**System:** 16K TRS-80 Color Computer

**Format:** Tape

**Language:** Assembly

**Summary:** Computerized racquetball

**Price:** \$14

**Manufacturer:**

Britt Monk, CDP

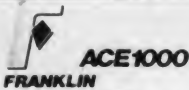
Box 802

Elyria, OH 44036

at logical angles. If the ball strikes a filled-in portion of the back wall, that tile is knocked out.

To hit the ball, you must manage to keep it in sight through the racquet. If you can do this, you will never have a problem returning the ball. There are two ways to hit the ball: simple deflection and power hit. A simple deflection occurs when the ball hits the paddle and bounces off wildly. For a power hit, you must have the fire button depressed. If you do this, you have more control of the ball, but its velocity increases.

The graphics in *3-D Brickaway* are high-resolution, but not very colorful. The movement of the ball is not as smooth as it could be; this is a case in which graphics were sacrificed for



**FRANKLIN ACE 1000 COMPUTERS**

I Ace 1000	\$ 950
II 1/Ace Writer	\$1340
III 1/Green Monitor	\$1440
IV 1/RGB & Interface	\$1840

**TELEVIDEO**

802	\$2720
802 GH	\$5195
806	\$5727
1602 G	\$3699

**ALLOS**

800-2	\$3099
8000-12	\$7493

**Advantage by NORTHSTAR** \$2899


**HX-20 by EPSON** SCALL

\* We also carry DEC, BASIS, MORROW DESIGN, COLUMBIA

**TERMINALS**

TELEVIDEO 910	\$559
912	\$689
950	\$995
Z19 by ZENITH	\$679

## DARK HORSE?



**FIRM & SOFTWARE**

**SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS**

Word Handler	\$139
List Handler	\$ 62
Turbocharger	\$ 35

**ALS**

Z-Card	\$199
Samarterm	\$265
Add-Ram (16K)	\$ 85

**MICROSOFT**

Premium	SCALL
Softcard	SCALL
Multiplan	SCALL

**VIDEX**

Videoterm	\$249
Enhancer II	\$125
Softswitch	\$125
Grappler	\$125
Graphitti	\$ 93

**DISK DRIVES**

RANA Elite I	\$350
Elite II	\$530
Controller (4 Drive)	\$116
Fourth Dimension	\$230

**MONITORS**

**AMDEK**

V-300	\$145
Color I (composite)	\$310
Color III	\$399

**TAXAN**

RGB Vision I	\$350
RGB Vision III	\$599

**USI**

PI-1	\$135
PI-2	\$159
PI-3	\$179
PI-4	\$169

**ZENITH**

ZVM 121	\$115
13" Color (RGB)	\$595
Color (composite)	\$345

**SANYO**

12" Green	\$395
13" Color (composite)	\$775
13" Color (RGB)	\$135

**ELECTROHOME**

12" Green	\$379
13" Color (RGB)	\$220

**PRINTERS**

**DAISYWRITER**

1500	\$1049
2000(48K buffer)	\$1199

**EPSON**

MX 80FT III	\$499
MX 100FT III	\$625

**Amplot by AMDEK**

Gemini 10	\$379
-----------	-------

**Smith-Corona TP-1** \$589

**IDS**

Microprism	\$539
Prism 80	SCALL
NEC 3510	\$1525

**HAYES MODEMS**


Micromodem II	\$275
Smartmodem 300	\$215
Smartmodem 1200	\$529

**NOVATION**

Cat	\$149
D-Cat	\$169
Auto Cat	\$219
Apple Cat II	\$319
Mark I by ANCHOR	\$ 89

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

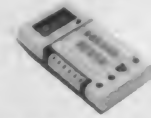
**SANWOO MONITORS**



9" (18MHz) 16W Green Amber

12" (17MHz) 16W Green Amber

**NEW DMM \$75**



Comparable to Beckman 4021 (1000)  
Better than Tek 6021 (1000)

- 0.1% AC
- 200mV 1000V
- 200µA 10A
- 2000 to 1000 Hz
- 200Ω 10MΩ
- 10 100W

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

**GENERAL TECH.** Tel. 401/273-2420, Mon.-Sat. 9 AM-9 PM TWX 710-381-0479,  
15 Exeter St., Prov., RI 02906 401/274-8829, Call for Catalog 7 days 24 hours



## Color Computer Games, continued...

playability. The paddle responds quickly to the joystick controls, allowing you to get from one corner of the screen to the other in the blink of an eye.

*3-D Brickaway* is more than a game, it is an example of how three-dimensional graphics can be used on the Color Computer. The excitement of racquetball is lost in the translation from YMCA to computer screen, but *3-D Brickaway* is still a fun game to play and it is very reasonably priced.

## Donkey King

In the world of arcade games, 1982 was the year of Donkey Kong. Virtually no computer or home video game system is without a program that resembles the original coin-op game. Now, from Tom Mix Software, there is *Donkey King* for the TRS-80 Color Computer.

After evaluating many programs that run on the TRS-80 Color Computer, I had concluded that, at best, the Color

Computer was capable of playing only mediocre games; programs of redeeming entertainment values were few and far between. But *Donkey King* has changed all that. It is absolutely the best arcade game written for the Color Computer.

In *Donkey King*, as in Donkey Kong, you portray Mario the Jumpman. It is your mission to rescue your girlfriend from the sinister clutches of a nasty ape. In your struggle to succeed, you must scuffle about on metal skyscrapers, jump elevators, and avoid fireballs. The path to the top is a hard one indeed.

*Donkey King* takes up a tremendous amount of memory (32K). This is because it has all four screens, like the original coin-op game, in one large program. The popular ColecoVision cartridge of *Donkey Kong* has only the first three screens. Not only does *Donkey King* have all of the boards, it presents them in the same sequence in which they appear in the coin-op game.

One or two players can compete alternating turns. There are two game modes: regular and practice. If you choose the standard game, you begin with three men at your command. The practice mode gives you 12 lives. This may seem like a lot, but believe me, they sure don't last long.

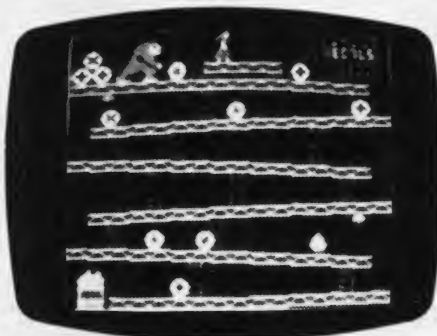
The screens are almost identical to those of Donkey Kong, and the game plays similarly. Moving your joystick causes Mario to move around, and pressing the action button makes him jump in the direction he was running. *Donkey King* is one of the only Color Computer games that effectively uses the unfortunate Radio Shack joystick controllers.

The graphics of *Donkey King* are hires and about as colorful as any Color

Computer game on the market. The animation of the elements is very professional—everything moves smoothly with very little flickering.

*Donkey King* has everything the arcade game has except an "insert coin" message. The sound effects are very good for the Color Computer, and every audio effect of the video game has been woven into this impressive program.

The one complaint I have about the game is that it becomes far too difficult too quickly. I have played many games in the practice mode, and rarely do I get to the fourth and final board (keep in



mind that you get 12 men in the practice mode). The program would be greatly enhanced by selectable difficulty levels. As it stands, you often feel that your demise was not the direct result of your actions, but rather of the cruelty of the program.

It is difficult for me to communicate just how impressive *Donkey King* is. If I had to pick one program to show off the Color Computer, *Donkey King* would be it. If you call yourself a serious gamer, you can't afford to be without *Donkey King*—it alone sits on the game software throne. □

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Donkey King

**Type:** Arcade

**System:** 32K TRS-80 Color Computer

**Format:** Tape/disk

**Language:** Assembly

**Summary:** The best arcade game available for the TRS-80 CC

**Price:** \$24.95/\$27.95

**Manufacturer:**

Tom Mix Software

3424 College N.E.

Grand Rapids, MI 49505

# DISASTER INSURANCE.

## PROTECT YOUR HARDWARE FROM THE UNEXPECTED.

Not to mention the unavoidable pollutants in the air. Performance robbing dust, grime, spills and static electricity.

Cover Craft Dust Covers help extend the useful life of your computer equipment at a fraction of the cost. Perhaps that's why more people throughout the world rely on Cover Craft Dust Covers than any other brand.

Visit your local dealer or contact Cover Craft.

Dust Covers for most terminals, disks, printers, modems, etc.

**\$8.95-\$15.95**

Shipping extra.

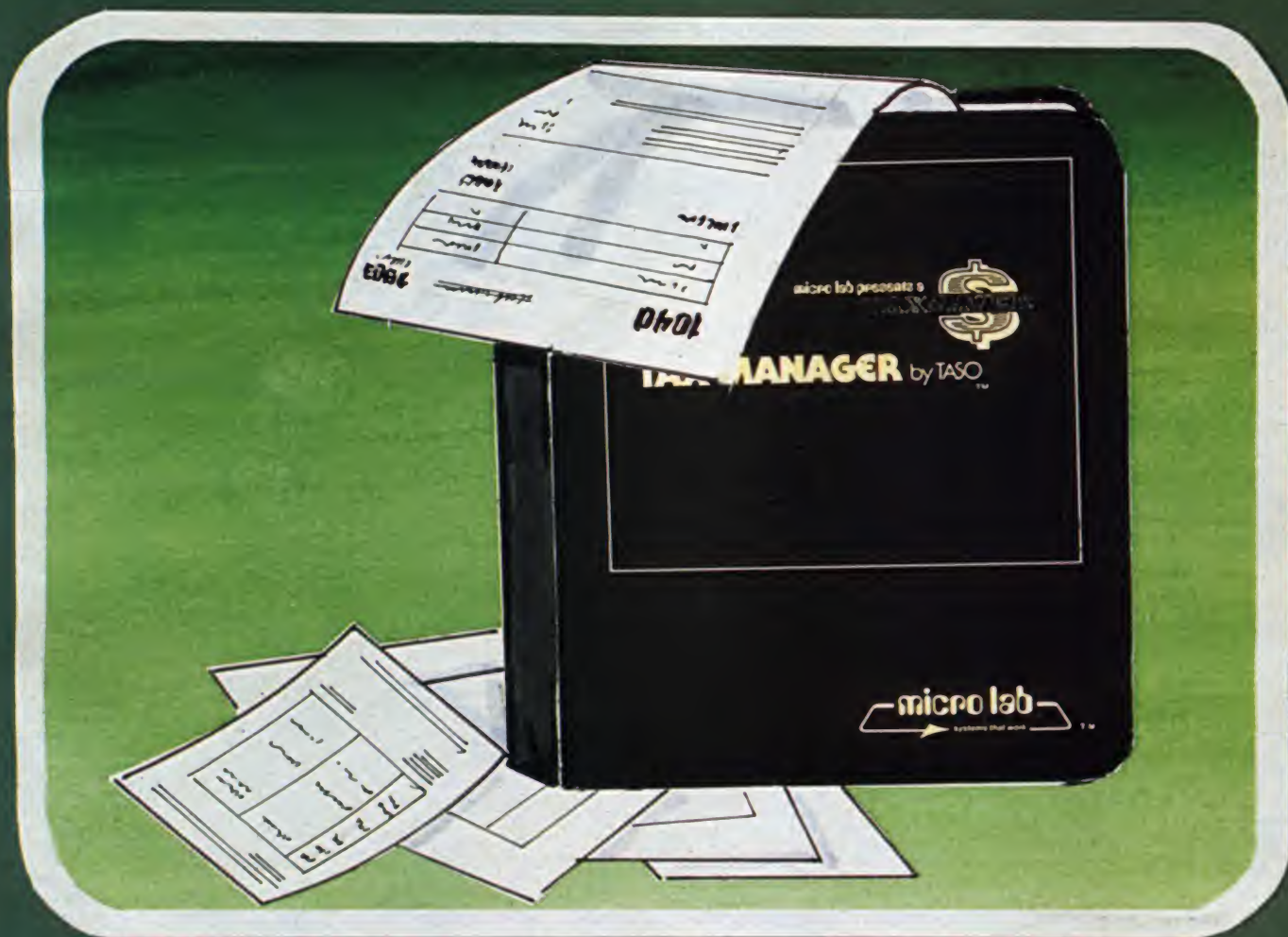


**COVER CRAFT CORP**

PO Box 555, Amherst, NH 03031 • (603) 889-6811

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now your Apple or IBM can  
give you complete income tax  
planning and record keeping!



And **TAX-MANAGER™**  
from Micro Lab lets your  
Apple II or IBM prepare  
your return—and most  
schedules—the easiest,  
tax-saving way...and it's  
deductible!

- Saves hours of time and effort in tax preparation for individuals and unincorporated businesses.
- Reminds you to take advantage of all deductions.
- Easy to use, even if you've had little computer experience.
- It's "global"—make a change in one figure and all other related figures are automatically changed on the return.
- Automatically selects the tax method/computation that saves you the most.
- FREE one-year Extended Warranty replaces blown disks and gives you updated versions at no cost.

**It's Tax Deductible!**

AND AVAILABLE NOW...Floppy Disk Version

**TAX-MANAGER™**

another fine product from

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**micro lab**  
systems that work

2310 Skokie Valley Road  
Highland Park, Illinois 60035  
(312) 433-7550





# THE DARK CRYSTAL

*John Anderson*

*Jen and the Crystal.*



**D**ark Crystal is an amazing amalgam. Though it is an original, it doubtless shares elements of Lucas' *Star Wars*, Williams' *Masquerade*, and Tolkien's *Lord of the Rings*. It is fantasy adventure and mythic fable; it is the story both of a world and of a boy. It is a film, a microcomputer program, a record, at least three books, toys, even fashions. Oh yes, and it is the latest gift from the main Muppet at Muppet control, Jim Henson.

Who is better qualified, when you come right down to it, to bring a full-fledged fantasy adventure to a mass audience than Jim Henson, Frank Oz, and the other inspired folks who have been packaging fantasy for years now? That they are puppeteers is certainly true, but it is less than the whole truth. They are illusionists, purveyors of pretending, and they focus all their energies on bringing rich imaginary worlds to utter, teeming, show-stopping life.

Henson claims that the project has been in some stage of development for the past five years, but I know better. I can clearly trace its inception to an extremely motley gaggle of monsters, more seedy than scary, an unnamed troupe I can only describe as the "Not Ready for Prime-Time Muppets." They occasionally inhabited the old *Saturday Night Live* program in its heyday (when it was funny), back in 1975 or so. In the few moments per episode they appeared, they invariably stole the show.

The leader of the group was Scred, a snaggle-toothed, baggy-eyed reptile of indiscriminate origins, who looked for all the world like he had smoked too many insects before going on. His world was one of fractured myth, where stone idols shrugged in embarrassed indifference, while helmeted sidekicks evoked peculiar Norse legends. Beside his charismatic anti-hero personality, the most magnetic thing about Scred was his gaze: his eyeballs were positively *real*. And this was a germ of things to come, a breakthrough of sorts. Scred's eyes were not of felt or plastic, but rather of glass; they had come from a taxidermist.

The legacy of Scred lives on in the icky Skeksis of the *Dark Crystal*, from the reptilian gaze to the "sk" sound in their names. And for all his seventies cynicism, Scred should be very proud to have figured into the ancestry of such a project.

In 1977, Henson took another step toward realizing his ambitious goal. He became aware of the work of fantasy artist

Brian Froud, and was immediately convinced that Froud was the only person who could bring to fruition the characters and world growing in Henson's mind. Froud saw that Henson was the one person who could imbue Froud's creations with *life*. And so a fortuitous partnership was met—one that I hope will not be disbanded for some time to come.

Another milestone for the project can be accurately marked in 1979, when Frank Oz brought the character of Yoda to *The Empire Strikes Back*. This partnership brought Henson Associates into contact with Gary Kurtz, producer of the *Star Wars* films, and now of *Dark Crystal*. In the following year, when Yoda proved to be not only the major star of *Empire* but the most bankable star in Hollywood, it became apparent that audiences were ready for the kind of fantasy Henson wanted to provide. An-

into the Muppet scheme of things, and has successfully made the transition from opulent mansion to vital, inviting workplace. There I met with the Henson folks, along with Chris Cerf and Roberta and Ken Williams, to talk about the microcomputer version of *Dark Crystal*.

Hobby microcomputerists are by and large no strangers to adventure fantasy; for some, it is the prevalent type of program run on their machines. I wrote about technical advances in the graphic adventure in the August 1982 issue of *Creative Computing*. While the microcomputer adventure is still not quite as popular as other fictional forms, I assert that it is only a matter of time until it emerges alongside the novel, short story, and film as a storytelling medium. You heard it here first, folks.

Further, it will flourish due to its unique, involving, interactive nature. You do not merely observe the action,



*Jen and a Mystic.*

other upstartish director also took note of this: Steven Spielberg. He made *E.T.* into the Yoda of '82—in fact, he even acknowledges his debt in the film.

Henson's philosophic underpinning is not mysterious. He states it in rather straightforward terms through his alterego, Kermit, at the climax of *The Muppet Movie*. Though I cannot remember the exact lyrics of the finale, the gist is along the following lines: "Hey," Kermit says, "you've been watching a bunch of felt, wire, and trickery for the past two hours, and were swept into what you saw. This is important, because it proves that you can still pretend, and that is something we should always be able to do. That is what keeps us young."

Nestled, one might even say *camouflaged*, unobtrusively in a fashionable cluster of townhouses on New York's Upper East Side, is the home of Henson Associates. The location fits perfectly

you are a part of it. Your decisions affect the outcome. Your actions count.

Ken and Roberta Williams, the driving force behind Sierra On-Line, are no strangers to the adventure form either. They developed some of its most popular titles, including *Wizard and the Princess*, and the epic *Time Zone*, which has already achieved classic status. Nor is Chris Cerf a novice. He is the writer, publisher, and microcomputer aficionado who has worked with Roberta to develop the graphic adventure *Dark Crystal*.

Don't misunderstand. I'm not saying that computer games using the names and some imagery from popular films are a new thing. But all of the stuff we've seen so far has come out long after the fact, and has built an arcade-style "twich" game out of a few concepts from a film. *Dark Crystal* is the first work to be released simultaneously as film and computer program; and is the

*The author wishes to extend his gratitude to Mary Ann Horstmeyer and Maureen Ruddy of Henson Associates for their gracious help.*





*Aughra's Observatory.*



*Historian Skeksis.*



*Jen and the Skeksis Chamberlain.*

first computer adventure to be based on a feature film.

### The Plot Thickens

The *Dark Crystal* is sure to gain cult status in short order. It is the story of a world with three suns, a world once inhabited by three races: the urSkeks, the Gelfings, and the Pod people. They coexisted peacefully and productively, governed by a huge, glowing crystal, which ensured their well-being.

Every thousand years the three suns would come together, and a kind of rebirth would take place in the light of a Great Conjunction. But something happened a thousand years ago, at the time of the last conjunction. The urSkeks schizophrenically split into two separate and opposite beings: the urRu—wise, if passive philosophers—and the Skeksis—



*Aughra, Keeper of Secrets.*

evil, monstrous tyrants. The Skeksis seized control of the Crystal, and with it, control of the planet. A piece of the crystal itself broke off, and the remaining part darkened. Gelfling prophecy held that the missing shard could be replaced only during the next conjunction, and only by a Gelfling, if the Skeksis were to be destroyed. They would otherwise rule forever.

The Skeksis took what they saw to be positive action to defuse the prophecy: they undertook to kill every Gelfling on the planet. And they very nearly succeeded. With the exception of Jen, raised by the urRu, and Kira, raised by the Pod People, every Gelfling on the planet was murdered. As the banquet scene will verify, the Skeksis simply aren't the kind of folks you invite for dinner.

Jen, of course, is the great Gelfling hope, and with Kira's help, attempts to realize the ancient prophecy. They en-





# MORE THAN EVER, ATARI HOME COMPUTERS ARE SPEAKING YOUR LANGUAGE.

With more program languages than ever to choose from, you now have more opportunities than ever to utilize the amazing capabilities of the ATARI 800™ Home Computer.

Whether you're a beginning programmer, or at the forefront of the art, you'll find an ATARI programming language that can make your task quicker and simpler than ever before. Just look at what ATARI has to offer:

**ATARI Microsoft BASIC**—Now we offer the industry standard, the most powerful Microsoft BASIC yet. With simple commands, it allows you to take advantage of unique ATARI hardware features such as our well-known player/missile graphics. For ease of programming, it includes n-dimensional arrays for numerics and string handling. And importantly, conversion procedures are simple.

**ATARI Macro Assembler**—Faster and more powerful than any ATARI language before, the ATARI Macro Assembler also allows you to access more memory space. And it's excellent for I/O interface and manipulation of such features as: player/missile graphics, sound registers and peripherals. In addition, the macro processor and "include" file library features speed-up program development considerably.

**Fig-FORTH\***—For specialized programming needs, such as educational or game applications, ATARI Fig-FORTH is uniquely effective. Fig-FORTH combines power and simplicity in an efficient 10K size, with characteristics of an interpreter and the speed of machine language code.

**ATARI BASIC**—An affordable and easy to use BASIC that requires only 8K of memory. It allows you to take advantage of the spectacular ATARI graphics and sound capabilities.

And its immediate mode error messages greatly simplify debugging.

**ATARI Assembler Editor**—An excellent tool to assist the assembler-programmer in creating, editing and debugging assembly programs.

**PILOT**—ATARI PILOT is an exceptional learning language, with built-in "turtle" graphics to let you create spectacular designs and pictures with very short programs. Simple one or two-letter commands allow you to create a dialogue with the computer. And a single "match" command can perform complex text evaluation and pattern-matching instantly.

**ATARI Pascal\***—An excellent high-level language for teaching structured programming, and for developing and maintaining programs. In addition to offering all the features of the ISO Pascal standard, ATARI Pascal offers unique extensions that allow you to take advantage of ATARI graphics and sound capabilities.

ATARI is constantly developing new ways to help you get more out of your ATARI 800 Home Computer. So watch for more innovative and exciting programming languages from ATARI in the future.

For more information, write to ATARI, Inc., Dept. C3Z, P.O. Box 16525, Denver, CO 80216.

© 1982 ATARI, Inc. All Rights Reserved  
\*Available from the ATARI Program Exchange



## ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

We've Brought The Computer Age Home.™





©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

*The Dark Crystal by Brian Froud.*

counter many strange beings, as well as puzzles, dangers, and mysteries en route.

One of these is Aughra, the sorceress, played by Frank Oz. Oz has emerged as perhaps an even more phenomenal puppeteer than Henson himself. His characterizations of Miss Piggy and Fozzy Bear have brought the name Oz a new meaning worldwide. When Yoda's nose twitched reflexively, when his brow crinkled in thought, Frank Oz was plying his trade.

Henson and Froud have worked to present a world as rich in complexity and detail as possible. Some shots of only seconds in length took days to pro-



©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

*An urRu by Brian Froud.*

duce. This is what makes the world of the *Dark Crystal* truly a world. The same kind of magic that brought you Kermit



©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

*SkekUng the Garthim-Master by Froud.*



©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

*Gelfling Heiroglyphs by Brian Froud.*

on a bicycle and Fozzy at the wheel, here brings you good versus evil on a grand scale.

The microcomputer adventure version of the *Dark Crystal* takes place in exactly this same world, though some very new challenges are offered. You are Jen, and your goal is restoration of the crystal. Knowledge of the film will help you along the way, but the action has new depths and new levels of complexity. Certainly the richness of detail that the film affords will heighten the sense of magic you experience while playing the computer version.

Creating graphic adventures has be-



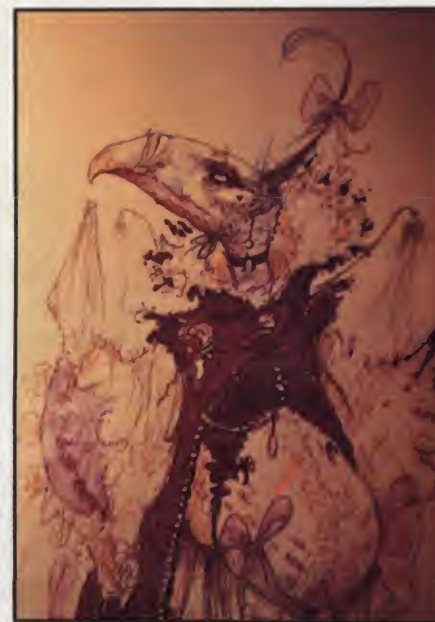
©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

*Kira on a Landstrider by Froud.*



©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

*SkekZok the Ritual-Master by Froud.*



©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

*SkekEkt the Ornamentalist by Froud.*





# PrintMate™ 150

## THE MOST ADVANCED PRINTER IN ITS CLASS.

Good news for microsystem and personal computer users! MPI offers four wide carriage printers with excellence in price and performance. The two "A" versions of PrintMate™ 150 feature a factory installed "SoftSwitch™" front panel keypad, with a 4K buffer on PrintMate™ 150 model A1 and a 16K buffer on model A2. PrintMate™ 150 models B1 and B2 are factory equipped with a 2K and 16K buffer, respectively. PrintMate™ 150 models have an exceptional set of outstanding graphics and font capabilities, optional expansion, and other advanced features that differentiate the PrintMate™ 150 from its competitive rivals as the superior performer. A bold claim? The strong and widespread acceptance of the excellent PrintMate™ 150 is based on outstanding user features:

**HIGH SYSTEM THRUPUT**—150 characters per second advanced logic seeking impact printing with an accelerated print head slew rate and turnaround makes PrintMate™ 150 a high speed performer.

**WIDE CARRIAGE VERSATILITY**—The PrintMate™ 150's wide carriage can accommodate print lines from 136 to 231 characters in length and can easily handle forms from 3 to 15 inches wide and as long as 31 inches.

**LARGE SELECTION OF PRINT CAPABILITIES**—The 7x9 dot matrix allows user selection

of 10, 12, 15 or 17 characters per inch or the 11x9 serif font provides document quality printing at 10 characters per inch.

**"SoftSwitch™" FRONT PANEL CONTROL**—The PrintMate™ 150 A models have SoftSwitch™ front panel keypads for externally changing forms length, print density, horizontal and vertical tabs, baud rate and character set. A simple "SoftSwitch™" entry will display the operating mode you have selected and PrintMate™ 150 responds to every entry with a pleasant tone of confirmation. With the "SoftSwitch™", you can turn off the printer—even unplug it—and PrintMate™ 150 will retain every detail in its non-volatile memory. The "SoftSwitch™" may be added to the PrintMate™ B models.

**EXPANDABLE PRINT BUFFER**—PrintMate™ 150 models A2 and B2 have a factory installed 16K buffer. Both the 4K buffer model A1 and the standard 2K buffer model B1 are optionally expanded in increments to 16K. The PrintMate™ 150's expanded buffer allows application extensions for high speed interleaved printing and spooling, greatly improving the host computer's performance in applications that are print bound.

**DOWNLINE LOADABLE FONTS**—The powerful microprocessor based command set of the PrintMate™ 150 allows a custom character set to be developed in the host computer and downloaded to any Print-

Mate™ 150 model with a 4K or larger buffer.

**GRAPHICS**—The standard graphics capabilities of all PrintMate™ 150 models allow printing of up to 6,120 individually addressable dots per square inch giving exceptional resolution for graphics and special characters.

**PrintMate™ APPLICATIONS PACKAGES**—Turn-key graphics and display fonts can be implemented with an extensive line of MPI supported and maintained AP-PAK™ applications packages providing specialized fonts, custom graphs, tables, and picture graphics. Specialized characters such as logos may be easily defined and edited for printing directly from your computer.

**CONSIDER THE FEATURES**—Only PrintMate™ 150 offers so many ways to get your message across: graphics; display fonts; downline loadable character sets; high print speed; advanced logic seeking; 15 inch wide carriage; a variety of forms and paper capabilities and; friendly "SoftSwitch™" interaction. The PrintMate™ 150 is the responsive performer that perfectly mates with your microsystem or personal computer. With prices beginning at \$995, it is evident that the PrintMate™ 150 is the superior performer in function and price.



The Printer People

**Micro Peripherals, Inc.**  
4426 South Century Drive  
Salt Lake City, UT 84107  
Phone 1-800-821-8848

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Ken and Roberta Williams.

come nearly second nature for Roberta Williams. The *Dark Crystal* project took her a little over a month. "It was easier because the map was mostly already there," she says, "though we've added some surprises." Asking her what comes first in game development is like asking about chickens and eggs. "It evolves as I'm building it. New possibilities always

pop up. The toughest thing sometimes is deciding what to put in and what to leave out, because so much could be there."

Roberta works all her plans out on paper—sometimes huge sheets of wrapping paper—with all sorts of notes heading off in all sorts of directions. No other human being can make much out of

what is there—not without training, anyway. When I asked her why she didn't use a word processor or database package to help with game development, she chuckled. "I guess computers still intimidate me a little bit. I'd just rather work it out on paper."

Ken spoke of how a tiny family business has grown in three short years. "There was a time when the idea of hiring programmers just for translation would have been unthinkable. Right now we're putting a big emphasis on



Preliminary screen art for the micro-computer adventure.

program translation," he says. "We intend *Dark Crystal* to be available for the Apple, Atari, IBM, and Commodore 64 machines. We are also translating many of our other popular games. The demand is there."

*Dark Crystal* is destined to introduce thousands of computer users to the realm of the computer adventure. I cannot think of any collaboration that could have done nearly as well in the task. To the newcomers drawn to adventuring via *Dark Crystal*: Welcome, and hold on to your hats. The adventure has really just begun. □

## Cerf's Up

Chris Cerf is a renaissance man. He is not only a writer, editor, and publisher (son of the late Bennett Cerf), but the man who got Jim Henson and Frank Oz excited about microcomputers. Both men told me of their interests in the field—Oz is close to purchasing a micro.

When you meet Chris, you realize how infectious his enthusiasm can be. As a frequent contributor of material for TV's *Sesame Street*, the possibilities of microcomputers in education look especially promising to him. As does the general literary potential of the medium.

"The adventure is a perfect way to get 'humanities types' into computers," he says. "Especially the ones lacking in hand-eye skills." One of his jobs at Henson is to act as a bridge between the raw talent on both philosophic banks of the river: those who are strong in programming, and those who are strong in verbal skills. "People like Roberta Williams are quite rare. Most adventures around today are turned out by folks who are programmers, not writers by any means. I'm working to change that."

"I'd like to coax some humor into the form as well," says Cerf. "The

adventure can become a literary medium." He states that storyline, as well as sound and graphics in an adventure program, can achieve a sophistication far beyond anything yet seen.

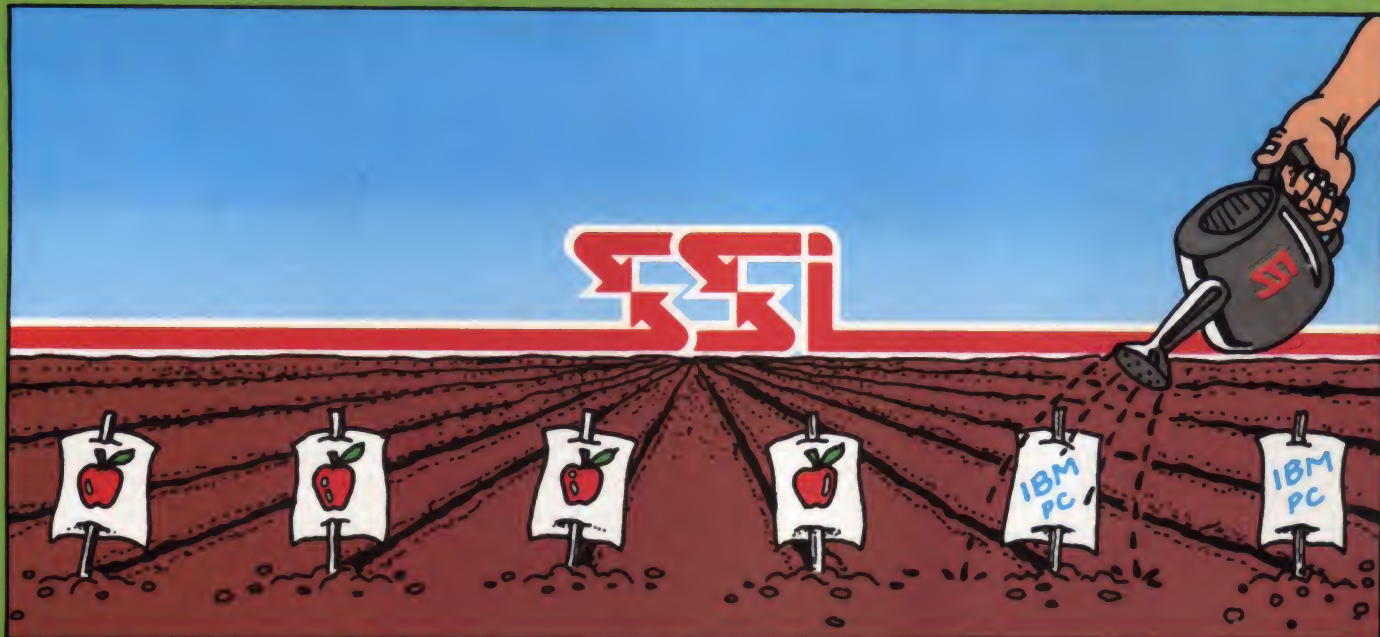
This bodes well for education as well, according to Cerf. "Adventures prompt familiarity with the keyboard, with textual material, with creative problem-solving, as well as making the user feel a part of what is going on, rather than a mere observer."

He showed me some promising preliminary results of photographically digitized images, and predicted that the photographic approach would eventually replace the current "graphics tablet" approach to adventure graphics. It saves work, as original art can be digitized directly instead of being tediously redrawn. And the results can actually be superior. The current disadvantage is extra memory cost per image. Cerf is undaunted. "We'll get it right."

As for the place of the videodisc in all this, Cerf is only a bit less optimistic. He points out that the cost of mastering a disk remains prohibitive. "It will happen," he predicts. "But we may be talking about ten years from now."



# AT SSI, WE GROW MORE THAN APPLES.



## INTRODUCING SOME NEW FRUITS OF OUR LABOR...FOR THE IBM® PC.



At SSI, we cultivated our fine reputation in the computer gaming world by producing some of the best Apple® (and Atari®) games around. But to paraphrase an old saying, "Man does not live by Apples alone."

So we bent our backs to the task of converting some of our Apple crops to the IBM® PC. The three games you see above are the new fruits of our labor.

For all of you starving for new and stimulating software to feed to your IBM PC, our games serve as the perfect nourishment. You see, at SSI we make strategy simulations unmatched in sophistication, excitement, realism, and playability. Now, that's a mouthful of adjectives, but all you need to remember is one simple word: Fun.

We've made quite a promise, and we're ready to back it up with a full 14-day money-back guarantee!

Best of all, these games are ripe for the picking at your local computer/game store today!

□ **THE WARP FACTOR™** is a high-powered tactical simulation that gives you an entire starfleet to command as you battle alien ships. You must deal with the critical parameters of interstellar battle such as sensor readings, battle damage and energy allocation for phasers, disruptor bolts, shields and warp engines. With each player choosing starships from different Galactic Empires, you can create scenarios ranging from space skirmishes to an all-out star war!

On 64K disk (color or b&w mode) for \$39.95.

□ **TIGERS IN THE SNOW™** takes you to the fateful morning of December 16, 1944 when Hitler unleashed his final, desperate offensive — the Battle of the Bulge. As the Allied leader, you must hold out against the blitzing Nazi infantry and Tiger tanks until reinforcements arrive. As the German commander, you must accomplish what Hitler could not — win!

On 64K disk (color mode) for \$39.95.

□ **EPIDEMIC!™** Meteorites carrying deadly, alien microbes have struck Earth, causing the largest, most virulent epidemic known to man! As director of the Global Disease Control Center, you must contain the infection and eradicate the contagion. At your disposal are such weapons as interferon, vaccine, x-rays, gene splicing, even nuclear warheads with which to combat the disease. Using outstanding Hi-Res color graphics, the computer tells you exactly how well you're doing as you struggle to save the world.

On 64K disk (color mode) for \$39.95.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order direct by calling 800-227-1617, x335 (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, x335.

To order by mail, send your check to: **Strategic Simulations Inc.**, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

\*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# EVERYONE NEEDS A...



## UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SOURCE

**A**DVANCED DESIGN

**N**EW RELIABILITY

**G**UARDIAN PROTECTS

**E**LECTRONIC SAFETY

**L**IFESAVER FOR DATA



**\$595**

**SAVE YOUR DATA  
FROM POWER OUTAGES!**

### BACKUP FOR YOUR COMPUTER, MONITOR, PRINTER AND 5 1/4" FLOPPY AND HARD DISC DRIVE

- Automatically stops annoying problems from power line interruptions and brown outs • You need standby power to save data
- Maintenance free backup power available in 115 volt or 220 volt • 50 or 60 HZ • 150 watts • Complete versatility — operate your system from a 12 volt source, i.e., automobile cigarette lighter, boat or airplane • Rugged self contained gel cell battery
- No voiding warranty — no cutting wires • Automatic audio alarm warning tone during commercial power failure or interrupt
- UL listed • FCC approved • Transient voltage suppressor gives added insurance from line voltage spikes, utilizing Zener Ray™
- Green/red LED power status indicator • Green — normal AC line power • Slow blinking red — at least 6 minutes of remaining standby power • Fast blinking red — approximately 2 minutes of remaining battery power • Solid state technology unexcelled by any UPS power unit in its class.

**RH ELECTRONICS, INC.**

COPYRIGHT © 1981 - PATENTS PENDING

566 IRELAN, BUELLTON, CA 93427

(805) 688-2047

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SEE YOUR RH ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS DEALER

#### FOR YOUR APPLE II®:

SUPER FAN II™	\$ 74.95
SUPER FAN II™/ZENER RAY™	\$109.00
SUPER RAM II™	\$125.00
RH 12 VOLT TRANSVERTER	\$149.00

#### FOR MICRO COMPUTERS:

GUARDIAN ANGEL™	\$595.00
-----------------	----------



**RH** **ELECTRONICS, INC.**

COPYRIGHT © 1981 — PATENTS PENDING

566 Irelan, Buellton, CA 93427

(805) 688-2047

8:00 TO 5:00 CALIFORNIA TIME

**COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

DESIGNING • MANUFACTURING  
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

# **SUPER FAN II™**

FOR YOUR APPLE II\* COMPUTER



One Year Warranty

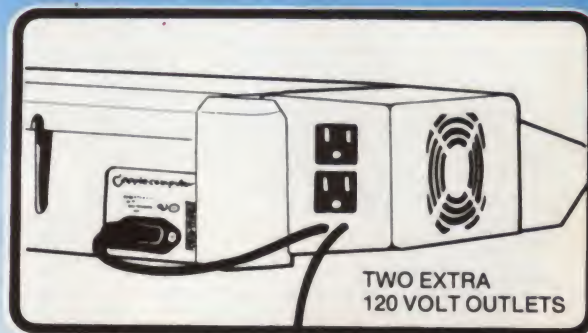
**\$74.95**

With **Zener Ray™**  
Protection **\$109.00**

MASTERCARD — VISA

*“COOL IT”*

- ALSO FITS ON APPLE'S\* NEW MONITOR STAND
- RED PILOT LIGHT ON/OFF SYSTEM SWITCH
- CLIPS ON — NO HOLES OR SCREWS • REPLACEABLE SWITCH
- AVAILABLE IN 120V or 240V AND 50/60 HZ • DURABLE MOTOR
- REDUCES HEAT CAUSED BY EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS
- SOLD WORLD WIDE • UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TAN OR BLACK COLOR • QUIETEST FAN ON THE MARKET
- INCREASED RELIABILITY — SAVES DOWN TIME AND REPAIR CHARGES
- LOW NOISE DUE TO DRAWING EFFECT OF AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR DESIGN
- TWO EXTRA 120V OUTLETS FOR MONITOR AND ACCESSORIES TURN ON WHEN YOU TURN ON YOUR FAN (NOT AVAILABLE ON 240V MODEL)



**SUPER FAN II™ WITH ZENER RAY OPTION \$109.00**

## **ZENER RAY™ TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SUPPRESSOR**

OUR BUILT IN ADVANCED DESIGN UNIT GIVES  
**DRAMATIC COST SAVINGS** — STOPS ANNOYING DOWN TIME  
**INSURANCE FROM VOLTAGE SPIKES - GLITCHES**

**DANGEROUS VOLTAGE SPIKES CAN JEOPARDIZE YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
**PROTECT COMPUTER - DISK DRIVE - PRINTER AND MONITOR**

NO CUTTING WIRES • WON'T VOID WARRANTY, JUST PLUG IN SUPERFAN II WITH ZENER RAY

OTHER PRODUCTS BY **RH** **ELECTRONICS, INC.**

**SUPER RAM II™** 16K RAM CARD FOR YOUR APPLE II. 2 YEAR WARRANTY **\$125**

**GUARDIAN ANGEL™** AN UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SOURCE **\$595**

**12 VOLT TRANSVERTER** 12 VOLT — RUNS YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER AND  
AND 5 1/4" DRIVE FROM YOUR CIGARETTE LIGHTER **\$149**

\*Registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# WHEN THE NAME SAYS HAYDEN,

## INTRODUCING THE GAME WITH TWO THOUSAND YEARS OF CHALLENGE. AND THE GAME THAT PITS YOU AGAINST A DEADLY WOLF PACK.

"Go" was invented many centuries ago in the mysterious Orient. And now Hayden translates it for your computer, with maddeningly addictive results. It's a deceptively easy game, one you can play against the smartest person you know or against your own computer. And who knows? Maybe in a thousand years or so you'll master it.

"Wargle," on the other hand, is a very modern affair, involving attacks on you by a pack of vicious wolves. Outshoot them and they merely regroup and come at you with greater ferocity. Just when you think you're getting good at this game, you'll find yourself at a new, more dangerous level.

"Go" and "Wargle" couldn't be more different from each other—but they couldn't be more fun. And that's the way Hayden designs games: to be captivating, engrossing, challenging and (above all) totally enjoyable.

Want to have more fun with your computer?  
Easy.  
Play more Hayden games.

**WARGLE**  
Cat. No. 20909  
Apple II Disk \$34.95

**GO**  
Cat. No. 21109  
Apple II Disk \$34.95  
Cat. No. 21112  
Atari Tape \$29.95

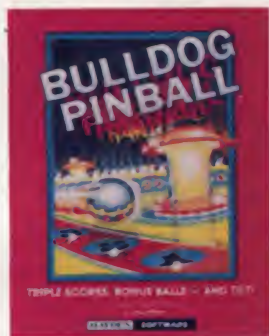
# WARGLE





# THE GAME SAYS "PLAY ME!"

## GAMES FOR WHEN YOU CRAVE ACTION



**KAMIKAZE** - Danger at sea and in the air  
Catalog No. 13809, Apple II Disk, \$34.95

**SHUTTLE INTERCEPT** - Accelerating excitement in a rescue in space  
Catalog No. 19009, Apple II Disk, \$34.95

**LASER BOUNCE** - Attack with your beams  
Catalog No. 19209, Apple II Disk, \$34.95

**BELLHOP** - Silliest, fastest-moving up-and-down game  
Catalog No. 19109, Apple II Disk, \$34.95

**WARGLE** - The wolf pack is on the loose  
Part No. 20909, Apple II Disk, \$34.95

**BULLDOG PINBALL** - Every bounce of arcade pinball  
Catalog No. 19312, Atari 400 or 800 Tape, \$29.95

## GAMES FOR WHEN YOUR BRAIN NEEDS A WORKOUT



**SARGON II** - The acknowledged chess classic  
Part No. 034XX: Apple II, Disk and Tape; TRS80 I or III, Disk and Tape; PET, Disk and Tape; Atari, Disk and Tape 8" CP/M Disk Tape, \$29.95, 5" Disk, \$34.95; 8" Disk, \$39.95

**REVERSAL** - Easy to play, impossible to master  
Part No. 07009, Apple II Disk, \$34.95 Part No. 07012, Atari Tape, \$29.95

**GO** - Ancient game wins new friends  
Part No. 21109, Apple II Disk, \$34.95 Part No. 21112, Atari Tape, \$29.95

**FINAL CONFLICT** - Choose your battlefield, choose your battle  
Catalog No. 13609, Apple II Disk, \$34.95

**CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF** - A test of skill, even if your name's Arnie  
Part No. 11809, Apple II Disk, \$24.95

**KING CRIBBAGE** - New life for a grand old game  
Part No. 11509, Apple II Disk, \$24.95

**TETRAD** - Four-dimensional tic-tac-toe—no kid stuff  
Part No. 09809, Apple II Disk, \$24.95

## GAMES FOR WHEN YOU WISH YOU WERE SOMEBODY ELSE



**CRIMESTOPPER** - Be a private eye in a dangerous city  
Catalog No. 19509, Apple II Disk, \$34.95

**CRYSTAL CAVERNS** - Search for hidden treasure  
Catalog No. 19409, Apple II Disk, \$34.95

**MICROSCOPIC JOURNEY** - Explore the human body—from inside  
Part No. 22609, Apple II Disk, \$34.95

**STAR TRADERS** - Enter the world of intergalactic profiteering  
Part No. 10709, Apple II Disk, \$24.95

**ALIBI** - Solve Col. Farrington's murder with your keen mind  
Part No. 10909, Apple II Disk, \$24.95

**KLONDIKE 2000** - Discover gold—and danger—on Mars  
Part No. 10209, Apple II Disk, \$24.95

And look  
for new games  
at your  
Hayden Software  
dealer

**HAYDEN SOFTWARE**

Available from your local dealer, or call:

**1-800-343-1218**  
(in MA, call 617-937-0200)

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Hayden



## **Beyond Turtle Graphics**

**Donald T. Piele**

When I run across an interesting computer program while browsing through the pages of a computer book or magazine, I often stop and wonder, "Yes, the program seems to work; it appears to be correct. But how can I write such a program myself?" Sometimes the author supplies hints on how the program works by identifying regions of the program where important things happen.

By studying other people's programs, I frequently pick up new programming strategies and techniques to tuck away for use at another time and place. The most important ideas are usually very simple and packaged in small bundles. They represent little kernels of code that handle some very big tasks.

Mathematicians create new structures in the same way. They approach problems by defining new objects, creating and proving small packages of relationships called *lemmas*, and then posing and proving new theorems by fitting the parts together. The primary reason that mathematics is considered a necessary component of formal education is that it teaches people to organize and attack problems in a structured way.

"Top Down" structured programming, which we hear so much about today in the context of computer programming, is not new at all to mathematicians. They have been doing it for centuries. Euclid's Elements, one of the greatest influences on the development of scientific thinking, is primarily known for its skillful selection of propositions and their

arrangement into a logical order. Much of the material found in today's high school plane and solid geometry texts came from this work.

What is different today is that computers have dramatically expanded our options for teaching how to organize and solve problems in a structured way. We are beginning to see new languages and curriculum materials whose major function is to teach analytical reasoning skills through the use of structured programming exercises. One such language that has drawn considerable attention lately is Logo, which was developed under the direction of Seymour Papert at MIT.

Much has been written lately about the problem solving ability of Logo [3,4]. The emphasis in all of these writings is on teaching problem solving using Turtle graphics. There is no question about the effectiveness of Logo in this area. I have tried it, teachers have tried it, kids have tried it, and we all love it. But what is Logo like beyond Turtle graphics?

This month, I would like to examine a non-graphics problem using the Logo language. Armed with the Apple Logo reference manual and Harold Abelson's book, *Apple Logo*, I decided to tackle a problem involving the generation and display of factorials.

### **Small Factorials**

The only place an exclamation point is used in mathematics is to indicate a factorial. For example,  $4!$ , read as "factorial four," is defined to be the product  $4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1$ , which equals 24. A deck of 52 cards can be dealt out in  $52!$  or 80,658,175,170,943,878,571,660,636,856,403,766,975,289,505,440,883,277,824,000,000,000,000 ways to be exact. How do you write a program to generate factorials?

Donald T. Piele, University of Wisconsin-Parkside, Box 2000, Kenosha, WI 53141.

Listing 1.

```

TO BEGIN
TYPE [ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER-]
MAKE "N FIRST READLIST
MAKE "FACTORIAL 1
(TYPE :N [!=])
LOOP 1
END

TO LOOP :I
MAKE "FACTORIAL :FACTORIAL * :I
IF :I = :N [PRINT :FACTORIAL
STOP]
LOOP :I + 1
END

```

First examine the following Basic factorial program.

```

10 PRINT "SMALL FACTORIALS"
20 INPUT "ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER- ";N
30 FACTRIAL = 1
40 FOR I = 1 TO N
50 FACTRIAL = FACTRIAL*I
60 NEXT I
70 PRINT N;"!=";FACTRIAL
80 END

```

Type it in and run it for N = 12 and N=13.

```

SMALL FACTORIALS
ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER- 12

12!=479001600

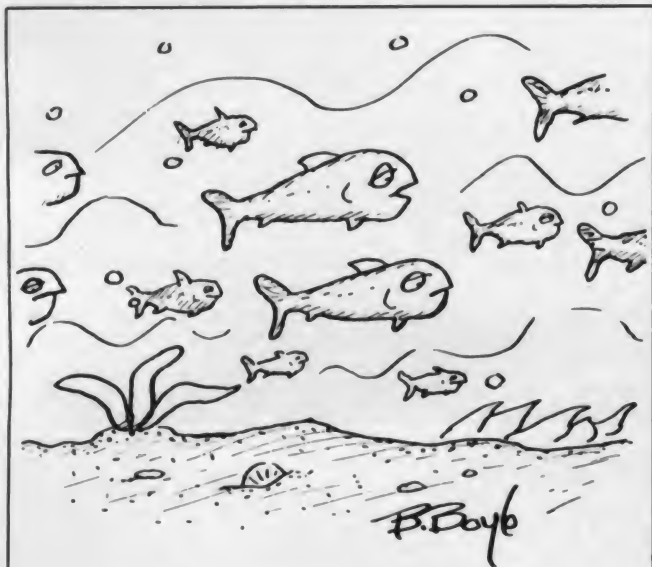
ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER- 13

13!=6.2270208E+09

```

Notice that the above procedure has no provision for being precise beyond nine digits. This causes the switch to scientific notation between 12! and 13!. Try running the program for N=33 and N=34. On the Apple II you will set an overflow error for N=34 since 34! has more than 38 digits—the limit for real numbers in Applesoft.

Now let's take a look at the same problem solved in two different ways using Logo. The first program follows the same logic used in the Basic program. The second version is recursive. Two procedures need to be defined.



"If this one doesn't come up with computer learning aids soon, I'm switching schools."

The two procedures in Listing 1 are written in Apple Logo. The LOOP procedure is equivalent to lines 30 to 60 in the Basic program. Type in both procedures and then type BEGIN. Everything about the Logo program including the nine-place precision and the termination between 33! and 34! is identical to the Applesoft Basic program.

There is a better way to solve this problem in Logo by taking advantage of its natural recursive structure. A recursive procedure is one that calls itself. Factorials are easy to define recursively. For example if we set FACTORIAL (N) = N! then

FACTORIAL (N) = N × FACTORIAL (N-1)

and

FACTORIAL (1) = 1

completely define FACTORIAL (N). This procedure can be implemented in Logo as follows:

```

TO FACTORIAL :N
IF :N = 1 [OUTPUT 1 STOP]
OUTPUT :N * FACTORIAL :N - 1
END

```

Replace LOOP 1 in the BEGIN procedure with the line PRINT FACTORIAL :N. Now type BEGIN to use the recursive version.

## Large Factorials

The built-in precision of Basic and Logo is not good enough to display all the digits in N! for large N. How can we correct this problem and generate large factorials with all their digits intact?

Let's begin by writing a Basic program that will print out N! for any whole number N up to 500. See Listing 2.

Listing 2.

```

10 PRINT "LARGE FACTORIALS"
20 INPUT "ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER ";N
30 DIM A$(3*N)
40 DIGIT = 1 : CARRY = 0
50 A$(1)=1
60 FOR I=2 TO N
70   FOR J=1 TO DIGIT
80     A$(J)=A$(J)*I + CARRY
90     CARRY = INT(A$(J)/10)
100    A$(J)=A$(J) - 10 * CARRY
110   NEXT J
120   IF CARRY > 0 THEN C = INT(CARRY/10):
      DIGIT=DIGIT + 1:
      A$(DIGIT)=CARRY - 10*C:
      CARRY = C: GOTO 120
130   CARRY = 0
140   NEXT I
145   PRINT N;"!=";
150   FOR I = DIGIT TO 1 STEP -1
160     PRINT A$(I);
170   NEXT I
180 END

```

The 68 digits (shown earlier) that constitute 52!, took about 45 seconds to generate with this program. The algorithm is exactly what one would use if one had to do it by hand with paper and pencil—simply multiply I \* (I-1)! for I = 1 to N. The loop between lines 70 and 110 takes care of the digit by digit multiplication, keeping track of the quo-



## How to Solve It, continued...

tients, the carries, and the remainders. The array A%( ) holds the digits of the current value of the factorial. The least significant digit is held in A%(1) and the most significant digit is in A%(DIGIT). The procedure in line 120 makes sure that the value of the carry does not get out of hand. Finally, lines 145 to 170 print out the digits of the answer in proper order.

### Logo Version

Instead of defining arrays, Logo uses words. Table 1 shows exactly what response you get to the corresponding commands in Logo in the immediate mode.

Command	Response
PRINT WORD 1 2	12
PRINT FIRST WORD 1 2	1
PRINT LAST WORD 1 2	2
MAKE "A WORD 1 2	
PRINT :A	12
MAKE "A (WORD 1 2 3)	
PRINT :A	123
PRINT LAST :A	3
PRINT BUTLAST :A	12
PRINT LAST BUTLAST :A	2
PRINT 13 * 3	39
PRINT QUOTIENT 39 10	3
PRINT REMAINDER 39 10	9

Table 1.

The digits of a large factorial can be stored together in proper order as a *word*. Each digit can be isolated with LAST BUTLAST; products can be formed with \* and individual digits separated with QUOTIENT and REMAINDER. To solve the problem in Logo, break it up into the following five procedures; BEGIN, FACTORIAL, MULTIPLY, LONGHAND, and SOLUTION.

```
TO BEGIN
  PRINT [LARGE FACTORIALS]
  TYPE [ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER -]
  MAKE "N FIRST READLIST
  (TYPE :N [=] FACTORIAL :N)
  PRINT "
  END
```

This procedure is the same one used in the limited version.

```
TO FACTORIAL :N
  IF :N = 1 [OUTPUT 1 STOP]
  OUTPUT MULTIPLY :N FACTORIAL :N - 1
  END
```

This procedure is recursive and similar to the one used before. Now, however, the multiplication must be constructed—hence the procedure MULTIPLY.

```
TO MULTIPLY :N :B
  MAKE "CARRY 0 MAKE "ANSWER "
  OUTPUT LONGHAND :N :B
  END
```

Each time we make a multiplication, we must start over with an empty answer and a zero for the carry. Now we are ready to perform the multiplication by LONGHAND.

```
TO LONGHAND :N :B
  IF :B = " [OUTPUT SOLUTION STOP]
  MAKE "TEMP :CARRY + :N * LAST :B
  MAKE "CARRY QUOTIENT :TEMP 10
  MAKE "DIGIT REMAINDER :TEMP 10
  MAKE "ANSWER WORD :DIGIT :ANSWER
  OUTPUT LONGHAND :N BUTLAST :B
  END
```

The last step in each multiplication is to add on any carry that occurs in the multiplication of the most significant digit (the one to the extreme left). This leads us to the SOLUTION.

```
TO SOLUTION
  IF :CARRY = 0 [OUTPUT :ANSWER STOP]
  MAKE "ANSWER WORD :CARRY :ANSWER
  OUTPUT :ANSWER
  END
```

If we type in these procedures, then type BEGIN, and finally enter the whole number 52, it takes 2 minutes and 45 seconds to compute 52!. Try it!

### Factorial Oddities

One of the reasons that I picked the multiple precision factorial problem for investigation was the intriguing designs that can be made with them. In Martin Gardner's book, *Mathematical Magic Show* [2], a chapter is devoted to factorial designs printed out in the shape of triangles, hexagons, and octagons. For example, 105! has 169 digits in the answer which can be displayed in triangular form.

```
105!=
      1
     081
    39675
   8240290
  900504101
 30580032964
9720646107774
902579144176636
57322653190990515
3326984536526808240
339776398934872029657
99387290781343681609728
000000000000000000000000
```

Obviously, only certain factorials can be displayed this way. Which ones are they? If the number of digits in the factorial is a perfect square then it can be printed as a triangle. The factorial for 105 has 169 digits which is a perfect square ( $169 = 13 \times 13$ ). Other factorials whose digital count is a perfect square are listed in Table 2.

Table 2.

Factorials	7	12	18	32	59	81	105	132	228	..
Number of Digits	4	9	16	36	81	121	169	225	441	..

What changes are necessary to the Basic program to print out factorials in triangular form? Here is one way to figure it.

First, compute the place where a line feed is needed. It is necessary after printing a single digit and then after printing three more, five more, seven more and so on. This can be handled with a simple loop that counts up to  $2 \times \text{ROW} - 1$  for each row.

Second, use the ROW number in tabbing over the correct number of places, HTAB 20 - ROW. The following changes to the printout routine of the Basic program will do the trick.

```
148 I=0
150 FOR ROW = 1 TO N
160   HTAB 20 - ROW
170   FOR J=1 TO 2*ROW - 1
180     I=I+1
190     PRINT A$(D-I+1);
200     IF I=D THEN END
210   NEXT J
220   PRINT
230 NEXT ROW
```

# HERE'S THE PERSONAL COMPUTER AD OUR COMPETITION DOESN'T WANT YOU TO READ.

It's an ad for NEC's APC™ Advanced Personal Computer. A solutions-oriented system that solves business problems in the simplest, most cost-effective way. The APC supports both CP/M-86™ and MS-DOS™. It can store more information than any system in its price range. In short, it's got the best price/performance of any personal computer. That's why our competition would prefer that you never see our system.

We asked some business men who sell systems why they didn't tell us why they preferred us. The reason was simple: they were afraid. They were afraid the APC would only prove to be a computer that was too powerful for the market. They were afraid the 6-bit microprocessor would make disk drives obsolete. They were afraid the high-resolution graphics would make other applications obsolete. For that reason, they said, they wouldn't tell us. They were afraid we would see their secret.

But we saw their secret. We saw that they were afraid. We saw that they were afraid of the APC. We saw that they were afraid of the power of the APC. We saw that they were afraid of the high-resolution graphics of the APC. We saw that they were afraid of the solutions-oriented system of the APC. We saw that they were afraid of the APC.

But we saw their secret. We saw that they were afraid. We saw that they were afraid of the APC. We saw that they were afraid of the power of the APC. We saw that they were afraid of the high-resolution graphics of the APC. We saw that they were afraid of the solutions-oriented system of the APC. We saw that they were afraid of the APC.

"That APC of yours is the most powerful computer of any I saw. I don't know how you got it for that price."

"Now that I've used it for awhile, I see why you named it Advanced Personal Computer."

And that from businessmen who have tested the competition! When you see the APC, you'll understand why, at a glance, others, all of these businessmen picked NEC.

Our business software was optimized to take advantage of the APC's unique hardware features. That makes system operation faster and easier.

Our software includes a full set of general accounting packages, word processing, mailing list management, business planning, database management, and communications. And we're readying many more.

We're the only company to back our software with a unique unconditional guarantee. It will work or you get your money back.

Our high-resolution color graphics run circles, arcs and lines around everybody else. The APC's screen images—lines, characters, pictures—are unprecedented in their clarity. Colors against resolution. Competitive systems often must.



**Now available  
with NEC hard disk.**

APC is a trademark of Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.  
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Send me more information on the  
Advanced Personal Computer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

**NEC**  
**NEC Information Systems, Inc.**  
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

CC0383

## The Benchmark in World Class Computers

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# TRS-80 COMPUTERS

**Pure Radio Shack Equipment  
Buy By Direct Mail  
Call For Your  
Discount Prices**

**1-800-841-0860**

## CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER  
DISCOUNT PRICED  
**CALL**  
BUY  
DIRECT 26-3004

TRS-80 MODEL III COMPUTER  
DISCOUNT PRICED  
FROM  
26-1061 **\$588**

TRS-80 MODEL 16 COMPUTER  
DISCOUNT PRICES  
FROM  
26-6001 **\$4098**

TRS-80 MODEL II COMPUTER  
DISCOUNT PRICED  
**CALL**  
26-4002

TRS-80 PRINTERS  
DWP-410.....**\$1287.00**  
DMP-100.....**\$339.00**  
DMP-200.....**\$679.00**  
DMP-400.....**\$1015.00**  
DMP-500.....**\$1325.00**

TRS-80 1/III  
**HARD DRIVES** **\$1988**  
26-1130

PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION AND ACCEPTANCE.

ATARI  
HOME COMPUTERS  
DISCOUNT PRICED **\$629**  
FROM BUY DIRECT

OKIDATA  
EPSON  
SCM SMITH-CORONA

SMITH CORONA TP-1  
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER  
DISCOUNT PRICED FROM  
**\$559**

FRANKLIN  
ACE 1000 COMPUTER  
**CALL**

NEW TRS-80  
PRODUCTS - **CALL**

Commodore  
TRS-80 SOFTWARE  
VISICALC, PROFILE,  
SCRIPTSIT & MORE  
**SAVE MONEY**

PLEASE WRITE US FOR  
**FREE**

\*Copy of our customer discount price list upon request.  
\*Copy of manufacturers warranty upon request.

**CALL  
TOLL FREE  
BEFORE YOU  
BUY**

**MICRO MANAGEMENT  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

PARCEL DIVISION  
DEPT. NO. 3  
2803 THOMASVILLE RD. EAST  
CAIRO, GA. 31728

GA. INFO **912-377-7120**

TM - TANDY CORPORATION

## How to Solve It, continued...

Of course the 20 in HTAB 20 - ROW is designed to handle factorials up to 40 rows long. By the way, it took 3 minutes and 45 seconds to compute 105! in Basic.

## Logo's Turn

There are no built-in formatting procedures in Logo. You must create your own. I broke the problem down into three procedures: PRINTOUT, HTAB, AND PRINTROW.

```
TO PRINTOUT :SOLUTION :ROW
  IF :SOLUTION = " [PRINT " STOP]
  HTAB 20 -:ROW
  PRINTROW (2 * :ROW) - 1
  PRINTOUT :SOLUTION :ROW + 1
```

Again, printing out the triangles requires tabbing over 20 - :ROW for each row and then printing (2 \* :ROW) - 1 digits from the solution. To do this we must know how to HTAB.

```
TO HTAB :X
  IF :X = 0 [TYPE " STOP]
  TYPE "\
  HTAB :X - 1
  END
```

This procedure is equivalent to the Applesoft HTAB command. The third line (TYPE "\) must be typed in as

```
TYPE "<control Q>< >.
```

This means that after the quote sign, type the Q with the control key down and then make one space with the space bar. The last procedure is PRINTROW.

```
TO PRINTROW :X
  IF :X = 0 [PRINT " STOP]
  IF :SOLUTION = " [PRINT " STOP]
  TYPE FIRST :SOLUTION
  MAKE "SOLUTION BUTFIRST :SOLUTION
  PRINTROW :X - 1
  END
```

This procedure is needed to printout out the digits in each row.

We are now ready to incorporate the PRINTOUT procedure into the previous procedures used for generating the factorials. To do this we need to change two lines in the BEGIN procedure.

TO BEGIN	becomes	TO BEGIN
.....		.....
(TYPE :N [!=] FACTORIAL :N)		(PRINT :N [!=])
PRINT "		PRINTOUT FACTORIAL :N 1
.....		.....

Type in these procedures and then BEGIN again. If you want to see the printout of 105!, it will take 21 minutes.

## Conclusion

One can expect, as a matter of course, that learning a new computer language will take some time. This was certainly true in my case, because I spent the better part of two days working through the Logo procedures to be able to compute and display large factorials. This was a little surprising to me since my experience with the Turtle graphics portion of Logo had been so easy. Even young children find the Logo Turtle graphics easy to use. Beyond Turtle graphics is a different story.

In the introduction to Abelson's book, he writes, "Logo's designers are guided by the vision of an educational tool with no threshold and no ceiling. We try to make it possible for even young children to control the computer in self-directed ways, even at their very first exposure to Logo. At the same time, we believe that Logo should be a general purpose

programming system of considerable power and wealth of expression. In fact, we regard these two goals as complementary rather than conflicting, since it is the very lack of expressive power of primitive languages such as Basic that makes it difficult for beginners to write simple programs that do interesting things."

I am just a beginner with the Logo language and clearly have much to learn yet, but, beyond Turtle graphics, I certainly cannot agree with Abelson's statement. This is the problem. People may assume, as I did, that since kids learn so quickly to work with Logo's Turtle that this ease will also hold for non-graphics problems. I have not found this to be true. Try it yourself with this or other non-graphics problems. Give it to your students to try.

The factorial problem is an example of only one out of five types that we typically place on the International Computer Solving Contest at the junior high level and above. The problems we create touch a wide range of computer problem solving skills which involve words, numbers, simulations, graphics, and puzzles. Teams of up to three students each have two hours to solve all five problems, using a computer language of their choice. On the basis of my experience with Logo thus far, I believe it would be very difficult to compete using Logo.

I want to conclude on a very positive note. I enjoyed working on this little problem solving exercise with Logo, and I intend to continue to solve other problems with Logo. I completely agree with the problem solving philosophy for which this language was developed and so eloquently expressed in Seymour Papert's book *Mindstorms* [3]. Finally, my mind is not made up. I only hope the experts will begin to show us how to use Logo beyond Turtle graphics.

#### References

1. Abelson, Harold. *Apple Logo*, Byte/McGraw-Hill, Peterborough, NH, 1982.
2. Gardner, Martin. *Mathematical Magic Show*, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1977.
3. Papert, Seymour. *Mindstorms*, Basic Books, Inc., Publishers, New York, 1980.
4. Watt, Molly. "What is Logo?" *Creative Computing*, Vol. 8, No. 10, October 1982, pp. 112-129.
5. Weinreb, William. "Problem Solving with Logo," *Byte*, Vol. 7, No. 11, November 1982, pp. 118-134. □



# END TAX TRAUMA



We have the perfect way to breeze through the most dreaded task of the year. And you can do it on your computer — even if you're a complete novice.

It's called **The Tax Advantage™**. It's fast and it's a cinch to use.



The program takes you line-by-line through Form 1040 and the other most common tax forms. It asks you for information in plain English, and you type in the numbers. That's all there is to it.

**The Tax Advantage™** does complex operations like income averaging with a few simple commands. Not only that, but as tax laws change, you can easily update the tax tables.

Another terrific feature is that it automatically computes your taxes with each entry you make. So you know exactly how each line affects your overall tax picture.

Pick up **The Tax Advantage™**. Simply stated, it's the best way to do your taxes.

But hurry. April's almost here.

**The Tax Advantage™** is available for the Apple II and Atari 400/800. Price \$59.95.



**Continental Software**

A Division of Arrays, Inc.

Continental Software Co., 11223 South Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90045 Telephone (213) 417-8031

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari 400/800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc., a division of Warner Communications, Inc.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## WORDPROCESSING

RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC THESAURUS	129
RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC PROOFREADER	50
WORDSTAR	279
MAILMERGE	144
SPELLSTAR	149
PERFECT WRITER	239
PERFECT SPELLER	139
WORD HANDLER	199
MATHSTAR	99

allows math calculations from within Wordstar

## DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

D Base II	529
PERFECT FILER	279
TIM III	399
FAST GRAPH	189
THE ANSWER	219
D GRAPH	239
DATASTAR	171
SUPERSORT	145
VISIFILE	228
VISIDEX	184

## FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

EAGLE MONEY DECISIONS	119
SUPERCALC	189
MASTER PLANNER	249
MULTIPLAN	219
PERFECT CALC	139
VISICALC	184
DESKTOP PLAN	184
VISISCHEDULE	228
VISITREND/PLOT	228
SCRATCHPAD	259
STATSGRAPH	169

## ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING PLUS	385
ACCOUNTING PLUS II for Apple II	299
EASY EXECUTIVE ACCOUNTING	579
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	129
IUS-IBM acct. sys.	CALL

## MEDIA

Maxell MD-1	31.25
Maxell MD-2	47.10
Maxell FD-1	41.50
Maxell FD-2	48.95

## COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes 1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM	589
Novation D CAT	157
Novation AUTO CAT	213
Novation APPLECAT 1200 BAUD	589
Microsoft CROSSTALK	117

## APPLE HARDWARE

Videx VIDEOTERM	299
Videx KEYBOARD ENHANCER	119
Microsoft Z-80 SOFTCARD	279
Microsoft 16K RAMCARD	149
Microsoft PREMIUM PACK	599
includes: Z-80 Softcard, 16K Ramcard, Videx Videoterm, and CP/M User Guide.	
RANA I-163K	379
RANA II-326K	529
RANA III-652K	699
RANA with controller	479
Hayes MICROMODEM II	289
SVA 256K APP-L-CACHE	949
Mountain MULTI I/O	178
Mountain SUPERTALKER	262
M & R SUPERFAN	38
GRAPPLER PLUS	125
PKASO	135

## PRINTERS

Smith Corona TP-1	599
C Itoh PROWRITER-P	469
C Itoh PROWRITER-S	599
C Itoh PROWRITER 15"	749
C Itoh F-10	1399
C Itoh F-10 tractor	229
OK Idata 80	359
IDS PRISM 132	1649
4 color, 200 cps, auto-sheet feeder, graphics	
IDS PRISM 80	789
IDS MICROPRISM	599
Anadex 9501	1299
Microfazer 32K S-S	269
Microfazer 32K P-P	199

## COMPUTERS

TIMEX	89
FRAMKLIN w/monitor	CALL
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM	CALL
INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS	CALL
MORROW MICRODECISION	CALL

**CALL TOLL-FREE  
1-800-523-9511**

**IN PENNSYLVANIA  
1-215-868-8219**

PRICES MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT FORMATS. ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIFICS.

1444 LINDEN ST./BOX 499 BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

**DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME**

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WE WANT YOU TO KNOW ...**

# MICROHOUSE



# Logo Ideas

**Robert Lawler**

## Different Kinds of Variables

If a variable is defined outside of a Logo procedure, its value can be changed by keyed commands or by executing any procedure which refers to it. Such a variable is called a Global variable. Now, if you store something in a box, generally you would like it to remain there until you change the contents of the box. You can't count on the contents of a global variable unless you take special care to guard against unexpected references. One way is to give your variables unusual names, e.g. [MAKE "GRANDMOTHER'S.SHIN.BONE 3]. The reason not to use unique variables is the difficulty of remembering what name you assigned. A second technique is to "initialize" every variable in every procedure before you refer to it. Doing this becomes a little tedious when you write lots of procedures. A third method is to use local variables.

Local variables are defined only within the context of the procedure which references them, so no procedure or keyboard entry can alter the value of another procedure's local variables. Further, local variables exist only within a specific execution (or "instantiation") of a defined procedure. This convention of the Logo language (and others as well) is central to the use of input variables (and others) in recursion. Consider the procedure below:

```
TO SQUARE :SIDES.LEFT
  IF :SIDES.LEFT EQUAL 0 STOP
  FORWARD 25 RIGHT 90
  SQUARE :SIDES.LEFT - 1
end
```

When you key SQUARE 4, the Logo interpreter creates an instantiation or copy of the SQUARE procedure for execution. Let's refer to it as 1-SQUARE. The value of the corresponding variable 1-SIDES-TO-GO is 4. When the third line of 1-SQUARE executes, the Logo interpreter creates a second copy of SQUARE; call it 2-SQUARE. What is the value of the corresponding variable 2-SIDES-TO-GO? The answer is three. Executing 1-SQUARE, the Logo interpreter evaluates 1-SIDES-TO-GO as 4 and subtracts one from it, then assigns 3 as the value for the variables 2-SIDES-TO-GO. In successive recursions of SQUARE 4, this is what happens:

COPY	:SIDES.LEFT	ACTION
1-SQUARE	4	draw and turn
2-SQUARE	3	draw and turn
3-SQUARE	2	draw and turn
4-SQUARE	1	draw and turn
5-SQUARE	0	stop

The theoretician Dijkstra, inventor of the language Algol and one of the pioneers in the development of programming,

said that once you understood how variables are used in programming, you understand the essence of programming. We believe he was referring to local variables as used in recursion when he said that. Understanding local variables has become more important in the world of systems and commercial programming as well with the use of "re-entrant" code in operating systems. Many such systems have extensive subroutine libraries. When these subroutines use local variables and observe other coding restrictions, they are re-entrant, which means they can be used simultaneously by several programs.

## Variables and Abstraction

The Logo turtle can't deal with abstractions. It must go forward some specific amount or turn through some specific number of degrees. When you key FD :some-distance, the Logo interpreter evaluates the symbolic name "some-distance" (looks in the box or storage cell to determine its contents and substitutes that contents for the expression :some-distance).

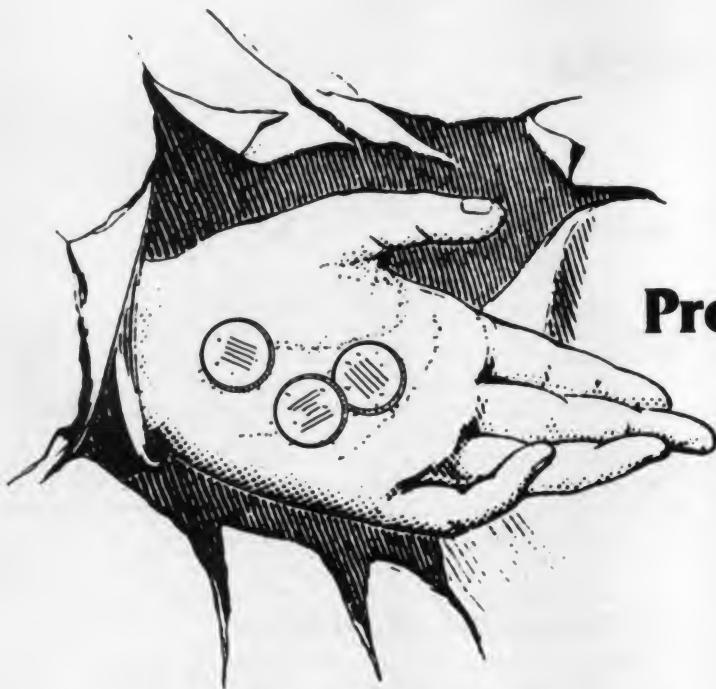
People apparently can deal with abstractions, but find problem solving easier when they don't have to do so. Most often when a new procedure is being written, people use specific operand values, e.g. FD 100, which they later change to variable form, such as FD :some-distance. The nature of the abstraction involved is common to some other examples of mathematics as well.

The famous mathematician Bourbaki describes the creation of an axiomatic system as proceeding from the mathematician's working out a series of theorems with very concrete examples in mind and subsequently examining the inferences of his theorems to define precisely which characteristics of his examples were used by the theorems. In a third step, he redefines the set of objects to which his axioms apply as that most general class of objects having all those characteristics used in the theorems. That is, he bases his generalization on the operations he performed and not on a list of the characteristics of the example he began with.

We stress that the process through which a child generalizes a procedure after creating a concrete product with a concrete precursor, this child's play, is a particular kind of abstraction of value in the most intellectual endeavors as well.

This mathematical form of abstraction is called reflexive abstraction by Piaget, who sees the child creating his own mind through processes of thought that are like those of Bourbaki's mathematician. This points to the most significant potential impact of computer experience on children developing their minds. Reflexive abstraction may become more "natural" to them than what Piaget calls "Aristotelian abstraction" (abstraction by feature selection and classification) with which Piaget contrasts it. That is, children of the future may more often think like mathematicians than do children of today. □





## Predicting the Future

*Michael Crichton is a graduate of Harvard University and Harvard Medical School. He worked briefly in medical research while he pursued a hobby that was later to become his profession, writing.*

*The hallmark of his writing is meticulous attention to detail—he is sure of his facts, thus his stories are eminently believable. Who could doubt that The Great Train Robbery and journey to Zinj (in Congo) really occurred, that a real Terminal Man was (or is) running around somewhere or that The Andromeda Strain is about to infest the earth?*

*Crichton has turned his remarkable mind and energy in many directions—medicine, research, writing, filmmaking and, most recently toward personal computers. His approach to computerizing the prophecies of the I Ching presented here follow in his tradition of looking at a fascinating subject in meticulous detail with a liberal dose of technology and imagination thrown in. But this time the technology is real (a computer). As for imagination; well, see for yourself.—DHA*

### Michael Crichton

Although it is at least 3000 years old, the I Ching, a Chinese method of divination, employs what we would now call a binary technique. In its simplest form, three coins are tossed six times to create a six-line figure of broken and unbroken

***Those who consider the methods of the I Ching sacred may find a computer a chilling perversion of ancient beliefs.***

lines. This so-called hexagram is then interpreted by consulting the I Ching, or Book of Changes.

This Book is older than the Bible; tradition dates its origin to 1120 B.C., five hundred years before Confucius added his commentaries. Over the centuries the I Ching has been studied as a religious text and a philosophical masterpiece. But the I Ching is also unquestionably a

method for predicting the future, and this aspect has received much attention during the twentieth century.

It is fundamental to the I Ching that the future can be understood in perpetually changing patterns of off/on, yes/no, heads/tails, broken/unbroken. This binary aspect suggests the ancient technique is highly appropriate for adaptation to a computer. One might say that the I Ching treats reality the same way a computer does.

This idea may horrify purists. Those who consider the methods of the I Ching sacred—properly conducted only with ritual, incense, meditation and the complex tossing of yarrow sticks—may find a computer a chilling perversion of ancient beliefs.

But in fact there is no agreement on what makes the system work. One modern expert, John Blofeld, while testifying to the power of I Ching, denies any comprehension of how it works. Thus it is perfectly possible that a computer could cast the I Ching effectively.

For instance, one idea of the way the I Ching works is that your unconscious knows, through psi phenomena, how the coins will turn up even before you throw them, although your conscious mind remains convinced the coin toss is "random." From this perspective, the I

# Penguin Graphics Software

Which is for you?

## The Complete Graphics System II

by Mark Pelczarski

*Complete Graphics System* is written for the non-programmer interested in doing a wide variety of graphics and design on the Apple computer. Included are options for two-dimensional drawing, with lines, circles, ellipses, and an automatic 108-color filling routine. Also, you can mix text with graphics, with various colors, sizes, and spacing, and easily create Apple shape tables. Three-dimensional options allow you to draw, edit, and manipulate 3-D objects in perspective—without having to use coordinates. A 2-disk set of additional text fonts is available separately.

Although both *Complete Graphics System II* and *Special Effects* are written for non-programmers, they are provided on unprotected disks, and instructions are included for using the graphics and machine language routines in your own programs.

## Special Effects

by Mark Pelczarski and David Lubar

This is also a non-programmer's package, but oriented more toward computer artistry. It's also an ideal complement to *The Complete Graphics System II*. It has a brush module that lets you "paint" using a joystick or Apple Graphics Tablet, with the screen as your canvas and a choice of 96 "brushes" and 108 blended colors. You can also magnify any portion of the screen 2 or 4 times for detail editing, perform mirror images, exchange colors, and move parts of pictures to other areas of the screen. Also included is a packing routine that lets you store more pictures on each disk.

## The Graphics Magician

by David Lubar, Mark Pelczarski,  
and Chris Jochumson

This one is written with the programmer in mind; for anyone who wants to put professional quality graphics in their own software. Fast machine language animation and picture drawing routines are included for use in your own programs, and they're extremely easy to use. Using the editors provided, you simply draw your own multicolored shapes, draw their paths, and combine up to 32 independent shapes with paths and starting locations. The result is a machine language animation file that you just add and control with your own program—it does all the graphics work for you! The adventure-game picture editor works the same way: just draw, save, and add the redraw routine to your program. It increases a disk's storage capacity from 12 pictures to hundreds. A tutorial manual is included with examples of controlling animated objects with joysticks, detecting collisions, and a multitude of other useful hints and examples. For samples of what can be done, see any of our game packages, including *PIE MAN*, *Transylvania*, and *Spy's Demise*, as well as those from several other companies using *Graphics Magician* for the graphics in their software.

All of our graphics products are on unprotected disks for your convenience.

No fee is required for using our graphics routines in other programs. All our license requires is that it is stated that our graphics routines were used. We are also most interested in publishing good, new products, and beyond our graphics software we can offer further help to authors publishing through Penguin Software.

Instead of offering our own superlatives, we recommend that you read what others have said about our graphics products. Listed here are some of the reviews we've found, along with a few quotable quotes:

### Graphics Magician

"recommended to anyone wanting to work with Apple's high resolution graphics for whatever purpose...definitely a program Apple users should have in their software library", *Byte*, Nov. 82.

"miraculous and marvelous," *Creative Computing*, Jan. 83.

"makes a graphics magician out of each and every Apple user", *Softline*, May 82.

Other reviews: *Peelings II*, Sept-Oct 82. *Softalk*, May 82.

### Complete Graphics System II

"The program earns its name...it brings together at a modest price so many different graphics tools.", *Softalk*, July 81.

"The three-dimensional utilities verge on the phenomenal", *Creative Computing*, June 81.

"provides capabilities that go beyond the wishful-thinking stage and painlessly use much of the Apple II graphics potential", *Infoworld*, March 1, 1982.

Other reviews: *Softside*, #33. *Peelings II*, Nov-Dec 81. *Cider Press*, Sept-Oct 82. *Call-A.P.P.L.E.*, Nov 82

### Special Effects

"With *Special Effects*...the Apple computer comes very close to emulating main-frame computer graphics systems costing as much as \$250,000 for only \$39.95", *Creative Computing*, July 82.

"If you can afford only one computer graphics package, this (*Complete Graphics System*/*Special Effects* combination) is the one to buy", *SoftSide*, #33.

Other reviews: *Popular Science*, Nov 82. *Softalk* and *Peelings II*, March 82. *Cider Press*, Sept-Oct 82.



penguin software

the graphics people


830 4th Avenue, Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# APPLEsurance II

Diagnostic Disk Controller and System Assurance Package for Apple II

Avoid **SYSTEM-CRASH DATA LOSS** 

Eliminate wasted time and effort, BEFORE data entry, with automatic detection of component defects.

APPLEsurance II is a combination diagnostic and system assurance tool plus a fully compatible disk controller card for your Apple II. Each time you power-on, sophisticated diagnostic routines in ROM mounted on the disk controller card automatically check your basic system hardware. If there is a problem, descriptive messages on the monitor will indicate the location of the problem and, in some cases, indicate the specific component involved.

These automatic checks include MOTHERBOARD RAM, LANGUAGE CARD RAM, PROCESSOR TEST, ADDRESS TEST, MOTHERBOARD ROM, ROM CARD ROM, and REFRESH TEST. If there is no problem, you have the assurance that your system is working well and you can proceed confidently with your data entry.

Automatic diagnostics take just a few seconds and happen ONLY at power-up. Thereafter, APPLEsurance II in no way interferes with the normal operation of the disk drive controller function of the card. Bypass of these routines is optional.

The second part of the APPLEsurance II system are disk based diagnostic and assurance tests for further and more extensive subsystem checks.



MEMORY ERROR AT 00000

CHIP LOCATION	DATA B/F	CONDITION
RAM CARD	7	GOOD
RAM CARD	6	GOOD
RAM CARD	5	GOOD
RAM CARD	4	GOOD
RAM CARD	3	GOOD
RAM CARD	2	GOOD
RAM CARD	1	GOOD
RAM CARD	0	GOOD

ESC - RETURN - RUN KEY  
ABORT RETRY CONT

These tests include 16K RAMCARD, 80 COLUMN CARD, DISK CONTROLLER, PRINTER, COLOR, ROM CARD, PRINTER CARD, DISK DRIVE, KEYBOARD, Z-80 CARD, 64/128K RAM CARD, SERIAL CARD, MULTIFUNCTION CARD, MONITOR, and a variety of other peripheral cards.

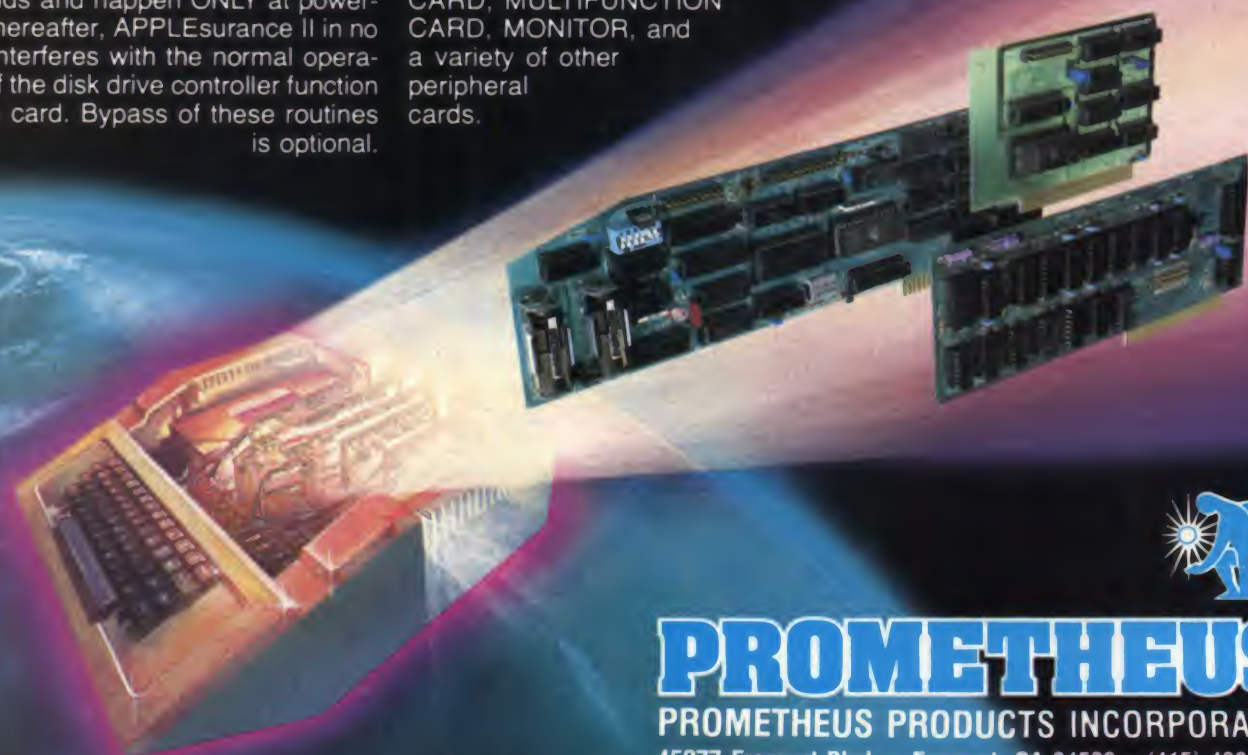
New tests can easily be added. A liberal update policy is offered.

Suggested retail price of the APPLEsurance II complete with disk controller card, automatic diagnostics plus disk based diagnostic software is ... \$150.00

The disk controller card with automatic diagnostic alone is ... \$125.00

Disk based software alone is ... \$50.00

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



## PROMETHEUS

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

45277 Fremont Blvd. • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 490-2370

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## I Ching, continued...

Ching can be seen as a method of making you aware of what your unconscious is doing.

If this is true, your unconscious is also aware of multiple states of electronic interaction within the Apple computer as it cycles rapidly from one memory location to the next. You touch the keyboard according to some understanding your subconscious has of the state of the machine at that moment.

A more radical statement argues that your unconscious actually controls the outcome of the coin toss, or the state of the electrons within the computer. According to this idea, you touch the keyboard once you have made the state of the computer fit your subconscious wishes and desires.

These speculations are fun and intriguing. It was in the spirit of experimentation that the following program was written—and also in the spirit of laziness. For however one casts the I Ching, a good deal of bookwork is required. Line numbers for individual casts must be noted down; trigrams and hexagrams looked up in tables; derivative hexagrams generated. I find all this tedious, and I am prone to error in carrying it out.

### How To Use The Program

The program allows the user to cast the I Ching with coins or with the random number generator of the computer itself.

If done with coins, three similar coins are selected. Heads are given a value of 2, and tails, 3. The coins are thrown and each throw is summed. If the throw is all heads, the sum is  $2 + 2 + 2 = 6$ . If the throw is two heads, one tails, it is 7; if two tails, one head, it is 8. If it is all tails, the sum is  $3 + 3 + 3 = 9$ . After each throw, the sum is entered into the computer, which checks to make sure the value is between 6 and 9. After six entries, input stops.

The keyboard is used to cast by computer. Any key or keys can be pressed, at any time or in any order. After six key presses, input stops.

From this point the program proceeds quietly, without beeps or blinks, to generate the hexagrams and their titles. The primary hexagon is drawn, based on the numerical values of the six lines, reading from bottom to top. Pressing any key will add the hexagram number and name, as well as the line values from bottom to top.

An additional keypress creates all possible derivative hexagrams, and prints their hexagram numbers. One should note here that while all authorities agree on the validity of the secondary hexagram, and some agree on the validity of the first nuclear hexagram, the value of the second nuclear hexagram is

controversial. Nevertheless, since some users of the I Ching employ it, I have included it.

A final keypress summarizes the information for the casting, provides a printout option, and ends the program. There is no loop back to run the program again—most users believe that the I Ching should not be thrown too often!

The program does not provide interpretation. To interpret the figures one must consult the Book of Changes itself. The most widely accepted reference is the Richard Wilhelm translation, published in the Bollingen Series by the Princeton University Press. (This program uses the hexagram names of the Wilhelm translation.)

A more modern, and excellent, text is *I Ching*, translated and edited by John Blofeld, available in Dutton paperback. Blofeld's text concentrates on divination, and is lively and interesting.

The oldest translation of the I Ching is by James Legge, a nineteenth century scholar. Re-issued in Bantam paperback, it is considered less satisfactory by many scholars, and is certainly more difficult to use.

Each text devotes several pages of discussion to each hexagram. The text also provides a detailed interpretation of each line of the hexagram. (Users should note that derived hexagrams are interpreted without reference to specific line numbers. One reads the line number notations for the primary hexagram only.)

### How The Program Works

Initially, the program loads an array of 64 hexagrams and a lookup array to determine the hexagram number from the individual trigram pairs.

Lines 100-560 accept input from either coins or machine. Individual values are **POKED** into specific memory locations.

Evaluation begins on line 600. A background is drawn in low-res graphics, and the lines are created by the subroutine at 2000.

To this point, the program is straightforward. But to look up the hexagram numbers, some intricacies must occur. By convention, each hexagram is divided into lower and upper three-line trigrams. Before defining the hexagram, these trigrams must be standardized with string subroutines. (For example, a trigram of three solid bars might represent numerical values of 999, 997, 977, 777, 779, 797, or 979. These seven possibilities must be set to a single standard value before looking the hexagram up in the table.) This standardization occurs in subroutines 2200 and 3000, which convert any three-line trigram to a single number from 1 to 8.

The standardized numerical values are then related to a look-up data table

# EARLY GAMES

## FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

Nine educational and entertaining games controlled by a single program. Even very young children can select a game, play it, and select a different game...ALL BY THEMSELVES!

- PICTURE MENU GIVES CHILDREN CONTROL
- MATCH NUMBERS AND LETTERS
- COUNT COLORFUL BLOCKS
- ADD AND SUBTRACT STACKS OF BLOCKS
- LEARN THE ALPHABET
- PRACTICE SPELLING NAMES
- COMPARE SHAPES
- DRAW AND SAVE COLORFUL PICTURES

The large numbers and letters fill the screen with color. Children enter single key stroke responses and get immediate visual and musical feedback. Hints are provided when appropriate. Beyond just teaching children basic skills, **EARLY GAMES** makes them feel comfortable as they control the computer. Designed for children ages 2½ to 6 years old.

**EARLY GAMES** offers the child a diverse selection of activities which stimulate the process of problem solving as well as foster individual creativity.

Pamela Bach, Director  
Youth World Day Care Center

I took **EARLY GAMES** home for my kids and they really liked it! It held their attention and they learned from it!

Jeanette Fritze  
Computer Saleswoman

**EARLY GAMES** can help children learn new concepts, information, and skills and also introduce them to the joys and benefits of home computers.

Peter Clark, faculty  
Institute of Child Development  
University of Minnesota

All nine games for \$29.95  
(Minnesota residents add 5% sales tax)

Apple II Plus  
IBM Personal Computer  
Atari 24K Disk or 16K Cassette  
TRS-80 Model I/III 32K Disk or 16K Cassette  
TRS-80 Color Computer 16K Disk or Cassette



VISA/MasterCard

# EARLY GAMES

## educational software

Suite 140A  
Shelard Plaza North  
Minneapolis, MN 55426  
1-800-328-1223

Minnesota residents call:  
612-544-4720



# wabash®

When it comes to  
Flexible Disks, nobody  
does it better than  
Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.  
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal call  
(805) 543-1037)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Unusual software

FROM  
**TYRANT®**  
FOR

Atari 400, Vic20, TI 99/4  
Timex 1000, Sinclair ZX81

### TITLES INCLUDE

PARTY GAMES ☐ PARTY GAMES FOR  
CONSENTING ADULTS ☐ COLLEGE and  
PRO BASKETBALL ☐ FOOTBALL ☐ US  
OPEN GOLF and TENNIS ☐ Z-TREK  
TRIVIA QUIZ ☐ PRIMARY (age 3 to 6)  
ASSOCIATION ☐ ARITHMETIC BASEBALL

SEND \$1.00 FOR CATALOGUE (credit  
on first order) TO:

**TYRANT..... Software**  
BOX 31569, AURORA, COLO. ☐ 80041

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

TRS-80, COLOR COMPUTER, PET  
& APPLE II

ELEMENTARY	MATH
SCIENCE	HISTORY
GEOGRAPHY	ACCOUNTING
ECONOMICS	BUSINESS ED.
FOREIGN LANG.	PHYSICS
GRAMMAR	FARM RECORDS

Write for FREE Catalogue:

**MICRO LEARNINGWARE, Box**  
2134, N Mankato, MN 56001  
(607) 625-2205

**VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED**

We pay 15% royalty for Educational  
Programs listed with us.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of  
TANDY CORP.

PET is a trademark of COMMO-  
DORE BUS. MACHINES.

APPLE is a trademark of APPLE  
COMPUTER CO.

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## I Ching, continued...

Listing 1.

```

57   DIM I$(128) : FOR V = 1 to 128 : READ I$(V) : NEXT V

1370 REM   START INTERPRETATION HERE

1380 GET A$

1390 HOME : VTAB 5 : PRINT "INTERPRETATION OF PRIMARY
      HEXAGRAM"

1400 PRINT

1410 HA = H1 * 2 - 1 : HB = H1 * 2

1420 PRINT I$ (HA) : PRINT I$ (HB)

1430 GET A$

1440 HOME : VTAB 5 : PRINT "INTERPRETATION OF SECONDARY
      HEXAGRAM"

1450 HA = H2 * 2 - 1 : HB = H2 * 2

1460 PRINT I$ (HA) : PRINT I$ (HB)

1470 END
  
```

starting on line 3500 and the hexagram number obtained. Next, the corresponding response string is obtained from the data listing in lines 4000-4660, and the result sent to the screen. For the primary hexagram, this occurs on line 790.

Secondary and nuclear hexagrams are then generated according to accepted rules of transposition. These figures in turn are broken into their component trigrams, submitted to the standardizing string subroutines, and then read from the lookup and response tables.

### Modifications To The Program

This program is long, and deletions are certainly possible. The instructions, which begin at line 6000, comprise roughly one fifth of the code. I wrote them elaborately to assist friends unfamiliar with the I Ching, but sophisticated users can shorten this section or eliminate it entirely.

If you want immediate identification of the original hexagram, delete line 690. If you agree with those scholars who consider the second nuclear hexagram a worthless artifact, make the following

Listing 2.

```

56   DIM R$(64,2) : FOR V = 1 TO 64 : FOR H = 1 TO 2 : READ
      R$(V,H) : NEXT H,V

790   VTAB 22 : PRINT " # " ; H1 ; " " ; R$ (H1,1)

1290 HTAB 6 : PRINT H1 ; " " ; R$ (H1,1) : PRINT

1310 HTAB 6 : PRINT H2 ; " " ; R$ (H2,1) : PRINT

1330 HTAB 6 : PRINT N1 ; " " ; R$ (N1,1) : PRINT

1350 HTAB 6 : PRINT N2 ; " " ; R$ (N2,1) : PRINT

1351 PRINT : PRINT "TIMING (IF RELEVANT) : " ; R$ (H1,2)
  
```

changes:

Delete 920-950

Delete 1170-1200

Change 1230 to HTAB 10: PRINT  
N1

Delete 1340-1350

And if you agree with the strict authorities who reject the notion of nuclear hexagrams altogether, make the following additional changes:

Delete 870-910

Delete 1110-1150

Delete 1230

Delete 1320-1330

The most obvious limitation of the program is that it does not provide interpretation beyond hexagram name and number. The program can, of course, be modified to provide interpretation, though this strikes me as unwise. In the Wilhelm *I Ching*, each hexagram is given roughly 2700 words of interpretation, nearly 173,000 words for all 64 hexagrams. Even if one compressed this material—a step I would hesitate to undertake—one would still face a massive typing job. It makes more sense to refer to a book than to enter even a summary of the text.

**Institutions only—purchase orders under \$50 not accepted.**



Program Variables

CH	random number seed
DL	delay loop variable
H1	primary hexagram number
H2	secondary hexagram number
L	line numbers
L1\$ - L6\$	line number strings for concatenation
LN, LN\$	lower nuclear trigram
LT, LT\$	lower hexagram trigram
N1	first nuclear hexagram number
N2	second nuclear hexagram number
PS	VTAB line number position
PX	Printout flag
R\$()	response table
T()	lookup table
T1\$	primary hexagram transformation string
T2\$	secondary hexagram transformation string
TM	temporary value for return to program
UN, UN\$	upper nuclear trigram
UT, UT\$	upper hexagram trigram

```

10 REM I CHING
12 REM
13 REM -----
14 REM THIS PROGRAM THROWS &
16 REM LOOKS UP HEXAGRAMS
18 REM AND ALSO GENERATES
19 REM SECONDARY AND NUCLEAR
20 REM HEXAGRAMS
22 REM -----
23 REM
24 REM COMPLETED 9/23/82
26 REM BY MICHAEL CRICHTON
28 REM
30 REM HEXAGRAM TITLES FROM
32 REM THE I CHING OR BOOK OF CHANGES
34 REM THE RICHARD WILHELM TRANSLATION
36 REM RENDERED INTO ENGLISH BY CARY F. BAYNES,
38 REM BOLLINGEN SERIES XIX. COPYRIGHT
40 REM RENEWED 1977 BY PRINCETON UNIV. PRESS
42 REM HEXAGRAM TITLES, PP V-VII,
44 REM REPRINTED BY PERMISSION OF
46 REM PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS
48 REM
50 REM ***** INITIALIZATION ***
51 REM
52 REM T= LOOKUP TABLE, R$=RESPONSES
55 DIM T(8,8): FOR V = 1 TO 8: FOR H = 1 TO 8: READ T(V,H): NEXT H,V
56 DIM R$(64): FOR V = 1 TO 64: READ R$(V): NEXT V
99 REM
100 REM ***** FIRST OPTIONS ***
110 REM
120 HOME : TEXT
130 VTAB 8: HTAB 10: INVERSE : PRINT " I CHING PROGRAM ": NORMAL : VTAB 11: H
TAB 18: PRINT "BY": VTAB 14: HTAB 11: PRINT "MICHAEL CRICHTON"
140 VTAB 22: PRINT "(I)INSTRUCTIONS, (C)OINS, OR (M)ACHINE INPUT? ": GET A$
150 IF A$ = "I" GOTO 6000: REM INSTR
160 IF A$ = "C" GOTO 200: REM COINS
170 IF A$ = "M" GOTO 300: REM MACHINE INPUT
180 REM
200 REM ***** COIN INPUT *****
201 REM
210 HOME : PS = 18
220 VTAB 8: PRINT "TOSS COINS SIX TIMES..."
230 FOR I = 1 TO 6
240 VTAB (PS): INPUT L
250 IF L < 6 OR L > 9 THEN VTAB (PS): PRINT " VALUE UNACCEPTABLE": GOTO 240
260 POKE 780 + I, L
270 PS = PS - 1: NEXT I
280 GOTO 600
290 REM
300 REM ***** MACHINE INPUT *****
301 REM
310 HOME : PS = 18
320 VTAB 8: PRINT "PRESS KEYBOARD SIX TIMES..."
330 FOR I = 1 TO 6
340 CH = INT ( RND (1) * 100)
350 X = INT ( RND (1) * CH)
360 IF X / 2 = INT (X / 2) THEN X = 2: GOTO 380
370 X = 3
380 POKE 768, X
390 X = INT ( RND (1) * CH)
400 IF X / 2 = INT (X / 2) THEN X = 2: GOTO 420
410 X = 3
420 POKE 769, X
430 X = INT ( RND (1) * CH)
440 IF X / 2 = INT (X / 2) THEN X = 2: GOTO 460
450 X = 3
460 POKE 770, X

```

# The Biggest, Little News in Joysticks yet.

These two tiny buttons give your customers the choice. With one to engage the self-centering function of the Joystick, push the other to disengage it. No tools, turning upside down, they're right at your fingertips. Self-centering is ideal for games and graphics work requiring directional commands only. You'll now enjoy the ease of switching to the non-centering mode for games and work requiring position-to-position changes. The choice is yours.

TG Products is the leading source for accessories for personal computers. We want to make you the leading dealer. That's why we continually incorporate new advances for you, in our products, as well as in our merchandising program. Write for complete information or call direct to TG Products, 1104 Summit Avenue, Suite 110, Plano, Texas 75074. Tel. (214) 424-8568.

**\$64.95** for Apple III\* and IBM\*  
**\$59.95** for Apple II\*

All mail orders add \$2.00 for postage and insurance.  
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.  
Allow two weeks for shipment.

**TG PRODUCTS**  
1104 SUMMIT AVE. SUITE 110  
PLANO, TX 75074

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\* Apple II, Apple III and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines Corporation, respectively.



# THE LEMON<sup>TM</sup> SOURS SURGES



Our crop-The Lemon<sup>TM</sup>, The Lime<sup>TM</sup>, and The Orange<sup>TM</sup> are designed to eliminate undetected submicrosecond overvoltage transients from electrical circuits. Commonly referred to as "spikes", or "glitches", these transients can cause hardware and software damage to unprotected circuits.

Today's electronic products are often microprocessor controlled - mini and micro computers, televisions, video cassette recorders - to name a few. Each of these products is sensitive to fluctuations in electrical power lines. Power switching devices such as refrigerators coming on and off or air conditioners starting up can be responsible for a momentary surge or spike of electricity in a circuit. Even your local

utility stepping-up transformers to add power at peak load times or an electrical storm passing through can trigger surges. Such surges can cause equipment to falter at times, not to work at peak performance or fail completely. An entire data base can be lost.

Now you can prevent this from happening to you with an AC Surge Protector from Electronic Protection Devices. Each Protector is a solid state clamping device with 6 outlets utilizing modern high speed semiconductor technology. Using our Protectors is as simple as plugging it into any standard three wire duplex outlet then plugging what needs protection into it. Each Protector exceeds the IEEE 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in Low

Voltage AC Power Circuits.

When you compare the cost of computer hardware, software and your time with the price of a Protector (from \$59.95 to \$139.95), you'll want to sour your surges with one of the AC Surge Protectors from EPD, which are available through your local dealer.

## *Electronic Protection Devices*

5 Central Avenue  
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

In Massachusetts Call:  
(617) 891-6602

Outside Massachusetts Call:  
1-800-343-1813

Dealer Inquiries Invited  
CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# I Ching, continued...

```

470 REM
480 REM  KEYBOARD PRESSED?
485 REM
490 KB = PEEK ( - 16384): IF KB > 127 THEN POKE - 16388,0: GOTO 520
500 GOTO 350: REM  BEGIN ANOTHER PASS
510 REM
520 REM  KEYBOARD WAS PRESSED
525 REM
530 L = PEEK (768) + PEEK (769) + PEEK (770): VTAB (PS): PRINT L
540 POKE 780 + I,L
550 PS = PS - 1: NEXT I
555 PRINT CHR$ (7): REM  WARNING BEEP
560 REM
600 REM  **** BEGIN PROCESSING ****
610 REM
620 VTAB 12: PRINT "HEXAGRAM COMPLETED": FOR DL = 1 TO 500: NEXT
630 GR
640 COLOR= 15: FOR Y = 1 TO 39: HLIN 1,39 AT Y: NEXT
650 COLOR= 0: Y = 33: X1 = 10: X2 = 17: X3 = 23: X4 = 30
660 FOR I = 1 TO 6
670 Y = Y - 4: L = PEEK (780 + I): GOSUB 2000
680 NEXT I
690 VTAB 24: GET A$
699 REM
700 REM  *** READ ANSWER ***
705 REM
710 L1$ = STR$ ( PEEK (781)): L2$ = STR$ ( PEEK (782)): L3$ = STR$ ( PEEK (783))
   L4$ = STR$ ( PEEK (784)): L5$ = STR$ ( PEEK (785)): L6$ = STR$ ( PEEK (786))
730 LT$ = L1$ + L2$ + L3$: UT$ = L4$ + L5$ + L6$: REM  LOWER/UPPER TRIGRAMS
740 T1$ = LT$: GOSUB 2200: GOSUB 3000
750 LT = TM
760 T1$ = UT$: GOSUB 2200: GOSUB 3000
770 UT = TM
780 H1 = T(LT,UT): REM  PRIMARY HEXAGRAM VAL
790 VTAB 22: PRINT " # ";H1;"  ",R$(H1)
800 FOR DL = 1 TO 500: NEXT DL
810 VTAB 24: PRINT " LINES ARE:  ";L1$;"-";L2$;"-";L3$;"-";L4$;"-";L5$;"-";L6$
   " "; GET A$
820 REM  *** OTHER TRIGRAMS ***
830 REM  SECONDARY TRIGRAM
840 T2$ = LT$: GOSUB 2300: GOSUB 3000: LT = TM
850 T2$ = UT$: GOSUB 2300: GOSUB 3000: UT = TM
860 H2 = T(LT,UT): REM  H2=2NDARY HEXAGRAM VAL
870 REM  FIRST NUCLEAR
880 LN$ = L2$ + L3$ + L4$: UN$ = L3$ + L4$ + L5$
890 T1$ = LN$: GOSUB 2200: GOSUB 3000: LN = TM
900 T1$ = UN$: GOSUB 2200: GOSUB 3000: UN = TM
910 N1 = T(LN,UN): REM  NUCLEAR 1 HEX VAL
920 REM  SECOND NUCLEAR
930 T2$ = LN$: GOSUB 2300: GOSUB 3000: LN = TM
940 T2$ = UN$: GOSUB 2300: GOSUB 3000: UN = TM
950 N2 = T(LN,UN): REM  NUCLEAR 2 HEX VAL
960 REM
970 REM  *** MORE HEXS ***
980 REM
990 GR : HOME
1000 COLOR= 15: FOR Y = 0 TO 19: HLIN 0,19 AT Y: NEXT : REM  BACKGROUND
1010 REM  DRAW ORIGINAL HEXAGRAM
1020 COLOR= 0
1030 Y = 17: X1 = 3: X2 = 7: X3 = 12: X4 = 16
1040 FOR I = 1 TO 6: L = PEEK (780 + I): GOSUB 2000: Y = Y - 3: NEXT I
1050 REM
1060 REM  DRAW SECONDARY HEXAGRAM
1070 COLOR= 15
1080 Y = 17: X1 = 22: X2 = 27: X3 = 31: X4 = 36
1090 FOR I = 1 TO 6: L = PEEK (780 + I): GOSUB 2100: GOSUB 2000: Y = Y - 3: NEXT I
1100 REM
1110 REM  DRAW NUCLEAR #1
1120 COLOR= 1
1130 Y = 37: X1 = 3: X2 = 7: X3 = 12: X4 = 16
1140 FOR I = 1 TO 3: L = PEEK (781 + I): GOSUB 2000: Y = Y - 3: NEXT I
1150 FOR I = 1 TO 3: L = PEEK (782 + I): GOSUB 2000: Y = Y - 3: NEXT I
1160 REM
1170 REM  DRAW NUCLEAR #2
1175 REM
1180 Y = 37: X1 = 22: X2 = 27: X3 = 31: X4 = 36

```



# I Ching, continued...

```

1190 FOR I = 1 TO 3:L = PEEK (781 + I): GOSUB 2100: GOSUB 2000:Y = Y - 3: NEXT I
1200 FOR I = 1 TO 3:L = PEEK (782 + I): GOSUB 2100: GOSUB 2000:Y = Y - 3: NEXT I
1210 REM
1220 VTAB 22: HTAB 10: PRINT H1: HTAB 30: PRINT H2: PRINT
1230 HTAB 10: PRINT N1: HTAB 30: PRINT N2
1240 GET A$
1244 REM
1245 REM *** SUMMARY PAGE ***
1246 REM
1250 TEXT = HOME
1260 PRINT "ORIGINAL LINES WERE: ",L1$,"-";L2$,"-";L3$,"-";L4$,"-";L5$,"-";L6$
1270 PRINT "-----": PRINT
1280 PRINT "PRIMARY HEXAGRAM-": PRINT
1290 HTAB 6: PRINT H1;" ",R$(H1): PRINT
1300 PRINT "SECONDARY HEXAGRAM-": PRINT
1310 HTAB 6: PRINT H2;" ",R$(H2): PRINT
1320 PRINT "FIRST NUCLEAR-": PRINT
1330 HTAB 6: PRINT N1;" ",R$(N1): PRINT
1340 PRINT "SECOND NUCLEAR-": PRINT
1350 HTAB 6: PRINT N2;" ",R$(N2)
1352 :
1355 IF PX = 1 THEN PRINT : PRINT CHR$(4),"PR#0": GOTO 1370
1360 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WANT A PRINTOUT (Y/N)?": GET A$
1362 FOR B = 1 TO 29: PRINT CHR$(8);: PRINT " ": PRINT CHR$(8);: NEXT B
1363 IF A$ = "N" GOTO 1370
1364 PX = 1: INPUT "TODAY'S DATE (MM/DD/YY)?":D$
1365 FOR B = 1 TO 40: PRINT CHR$(8);: PRINT " ": PRINT CHR$(8);: NEXT B
1367 PRINT "WHAT WAS YOUR QUESTION?": INPUT Q$: PRINT CHR$(4),"PR#1": PRINT :
PRINT D$;" ":Q$: PRINT
1368 GOTO 1260
1369 :
1370 END
1380 :
1998 REM ***** START SUBROUTINES *****
1999 REM
2000 REM *** DRAW GRAPHIC ***
2005 REM
2010 IF L = 6 THEN HLINE X1,X2 AT Y: HLINE X3,X4 AT Y: RETURN
2020 IF L = 7 THEN HLINE X1,X4 AT Y: RETURN
2030 IF L = 8 THEN HLINE X1,X2 AT Y: HLINE X3,X4 AT Y: RETURN
2040 IF L = 9 THEN HLINE X1,X4 AT Y: RETURN
2050 REM
2100 REM *** 2NDARY HEX CONVERSION
2105 REM
2110 IF L = 6 THEN L = 7: RETURN
2120 IF L = 9 THEN L = 8: RETURN
2130 REM
2200 REM *** CONVERT TRIGRAM #'S FOR LOOKUP ***
2205 REM
2210 S$ = "":X$ = "": REM NULL
2220 FOR N = 1 TO LEN (T1$)
2230 X$ = MID$(T1$,N,1)
2240 IF X$ = "6" THEN X$ = "8"
2250 IF X$ = "9" THEN X$ = "7"
2260 S$ = S$ + X$: NEXT N
2270 T1$ = S$: RETURN
2280 REM
2300 REM *** CONVERT OTHER TRIGRAMS ***
2305 REM
2310 S$ = "":X$ = "": REM NULL
2320 FOR N = 1 TO LEN (T2$)
2330 X$ = MID$(T2$,N,1)
2340 IF X$ = "6" THEN X$ = "7"
2350 IF X$ = "9" THEN X$ = "8"
2360 S$ = S$ + X$: NEXT N
2370 T1$ = S$: RETURN
2380 REM
3000 REM *** CONVERT 1-8 *****
3005 REM
3010 TM = VAL (T1$)
3020 IF TM = 777 THEN TM = 1: GOTO 3100
3030 IF TM = 788 THEN TM = 2: GOTO 3100
3040 IF TM = 878 THEN TM = 3: GOTO 3100
3050 IF TM = 887 THEN TM = 4: GOTO 3100

```

# Our books simplify yours!

Great Plains Software shows you how to appraise your business from every angle. Our books handle your accounting in expert fashion. They analyze your management policies and evaluate the profitability of your decisions. And our books give you the reports you need – so you can see where your business is making profits – and losing them, whether it's by salesman, product, territory or profit center.

Our new version of the Hardisk Accounting Series includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and two new modules – Payroll and Inventory with Point of Sale. Our programs are fast, powerful and efficient. Our books make it easy to operate and understand.

You can find Great Plains Software at your local computer store – or call us for more details. We'll be glad to show you how the Hardisk Accounting Series can simplify your books.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### OVERALL

Password Privacy System  
Written in UCSD Pascal\*\*  
Hard Disk Oriented  
Operates on Apple III,  
IBM PC

### GENERAL LEDGER

All entries on line entire fiscal year  
Flexibly formatted financial statements  
Comparative income statements and balance sheets

### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Up to 32,767 customers\*  
Profit by customer, customer type, salesman and state  
Open item or balance forward  
Automatically posts to G/L

### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Up to 32,767 vendors\*  
Accommodates manual or generated checks  
Automatically posts to G/L

### PAYROLL

Up to 32,767 employees\*  
Up to 20 deductions per employee  
Withholding computed  
Prints W2, 941 and checks

### INVENTORY

FIFO, LIFO, standard cost, weighted moving average and serial number valuation  
5 price levels per part  
Concise report including profit by part and line  
Point of Sale for cash and credit sales  
Part numbers up to 15 characters  
Automatically posts to A/P and A/R

\*depending upon disk storage space

\*\* TM UC Regents



# GREAT PLAINS™ SOFTWARE

123 15th Street North, Fargo, ND 58102-4292 • (701) 293-8483

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# Make the Qume Connection.™

The Qume SPRINT 11 PLUS™ is the new standard of quality for professional, letter-perfect daisywheel printing. And for just \$1776, you can have it for your personal or desktop computer. It comes complete with a Qume Connection interface module to fit popular computers from IBM, Radio Shack, Commodore, Xerox, Hewlett Packard, North Star and many others. Its 96-character daisywheel delivers letter-quality text at a steady 40 cps. And

with an average of 5,500 trouble-free hours (3 years typical use) between maintenance, the SPRINT 11 PLUS is unmatched in reliability. Qume quality is the choice of sophisticated, professional users. At \$1776, there's no reason for you to settle for anything less. Make the Qume Connection by calling one of our authorized distributors.

Or write Qume, 2350 Qume Drive,  
San Jose, California 95131.

Our new  
SPRINT 11 PLUS.  
fits every computer.  
\$1776.

**Qume**  
A Subsidiary of ITT



# It's easy to make the Qume Connection.

Call the distributor nearest you to get the best quality printer for your microcomputer.

**Abacus Data Services**  
(416) 677-9555 Ontario, Canada

**Anacomp/ESCOM Division**

(213) 516-7480 CA  
(206) 841-4990 WA  
(509) 624-1308 WA

**Anthem Systems Corporation**  
(415) 342-9182 CA

**Audio Visual Services**  
(713) 659-1111 TX  
(800) 392-7777 TX Only

**Bohlig and Associates**  
(612) 922-7011 MN

**Butler Associates**  
(617) 964-5270 MA

**Byte Industries**  
(800) 972-5948 CA Only  
(800) 227-2070 Outside CA

**C&G Distributors, Inc.**  
(513) 435-4340 OH  
(800) 245-1084 Outside OH  
(412) 366-5056 PA  
(800) 245-1084 Outside PA

**David Jamison Carlyle Corp.**

(213) 277-4562 CA  
(415) 254-9550 CA  
(714) 640-0355 CA  
(808) 531-5136 HI  
(312) 975-1500 IL  
(201) 946-9669 NJ  
(214) 458-0888 TX  
(713) 530-4980 TX

**The Computer Factory**

(212) 687-5000 NY  
(914) 793-1300 NY  
(212) 896-0700 NY  
(516) 248-6700 NY

**ComputingResources, Inc.**  
(702) 825-8800 NV

**Computer Mart of New Jersey**  
(201) 283-0600 NJ

**Datamex Ltd.**  
(514) 481-1116 Montreal, Canada

(613) 224-1391 Ottawa  
(416) 787-1208 Toronto  
(604) 684-8625 Vancouver

**Data Systems Marketing**

(602) 833-0061 AZ  
(714) 540-2312 CA  
(213) 641-2050 CA  
(415) 941-0240 CA  
(916) 891-8358 CA  
(213) 796-2562 CA  
(213) 796-2631 CA  
(714) 560-9222 CA  
(213) 344-7097 CA  
(209) 237-8577 CA  
(303) 573-5133 CO  
(303) 694-1710 CO  
(313) 254-2630 MI  
(408) 587-1200 MT  
(505) 294-1531 NM  
(503) 297-8444 OR  
(412) 486-2676 PA  
(214) 960-1604 TX  
(713) 789-0803 TX  
(801) 292-6868 UT  
(206) 575-8123 WA

**Data Technology Industries**

(415) 638-1206 CA

**Data Terminal Mart**

(403) 270-3737 Alberta  
(403) 420-1755 Alberta  
(514) 288-1555 Montreal  
(902) 469-3782 Nova Scotia  
(416) 677-0184 Ontario  
(416) 495-2001 Ontario  
(416) 245-4780 Ontario  
(613) 729-5196 Ontario  
(604) 872-8482 Vancouver

**Equipment Resources**  
(404) 955-0313 GA

**General Electric**

(205) 479-6547 AL  
(602) 278-8515 AZ  
(415) 436-9265 CA  
(714) 231-0309 CA  
(203) 628-9638 CT  
(904) 751-0615 FL  
(305) 921-0169 FL  
(404) 452-4919 GA  
(319) 285-7501 IA  
(219) 933-4500 IN  
(317) 241-9330 IN  
(812) 473-6161 IN  
(502) 452-3311 KY  
(617) 938-1920 MA  
(301) 332-4710 MD  
(612) 522-4396 MN

(816) 231-6362 MO  
(314) 965-7115 MO  
(704) 525-3011 NC  
(201) 227-7900 NJ  
(516) 385-4888 NY  
(716) 876-1200 NY  
(513) 874-8512 OH  
(503) 221-5085 OR  
(801) 527-3709 TN  
(214) 243-1106 TX  
(713) 672-3575 TX  
(801) 973-2253 UT

**Gentry and Associates**  
(305) 859-7450 FL

**InterACT Computer Systems**

(305) 331-7117 FL  
(404) 953-8213 GA  
(704) 552-7502 NC  
(704) 254-1949 NC

**MicroAmerica**

(213) 327-6030 CA  
(800) 262-4212 CA Only  
(800) 421-1485 Outside CA  
(617) 449-5807 MA  
(800) 343-4411 Outside MA  
(617) 431-7660 MA  
(214) 235-3616 TX  
(800) 442-5847 TX Only  
(800) 527-3261 Outside TX

**National Computer Syndicate**

(312) 459-6400 IL

**Office Systems, Inc.**

(704) 374-0822 NC  
(919) 274-8423 NC  
(919) 549-0545 NC

**PAR Associates**

(303) 371-4140 CO  
(801) 292-8145 UT

**Pioneer Electronics**

(205) 837-9300 AL  
(305) 859-3600 FL  
(305) 771-7520 FL  
(404) 448-1711 GA  
(301) 948-0710 MD  
(919) 273-4441 NC  
(215) 674-4000 PA

**Pioneer Standard Electronics**

(312) 437-9680 IL  
(317) 849-7300 IN  
(313) 525-1800 MI  
(612) 935-5444 MN  
(216) 587-0600 OH  
(513) 236-9900 OH  
(412) 782-2300 PA  
(512) 835-4000 TX  
(214) 386-7300 TX  
(713) 988-5555 TX

**Schwaber**

(205) 882-2200 AL  
(408) 496-0200 CA  
(213) 537-4321 CA  
(916) 929-9732 CA  
(213) 999-4702 CA  
(203) 792-3500 CT  
(305) 927-0511 FL  
(305) 331-7555 FL  
(404) 449-9170 GA  
(319) 373-1417 IA  
(312) 364-3750 IL  
(617) 275-5100 MA  
(301) 840-5900 MD  
(313) 525-8100 MI  
(612) 941-5280 MN  
(201) 227-7580 NJ

(516) 334-7474 NY  
(716) 424-2222 NY  
(216) 464-2970 OH  
(513) 439-1800 OH  
(918) 622-8000 OK  
(215) 441-0600 PA  
(412) 782-1600 PA  
(713) 784-3600 TX  
(214) 681-5010 TX  
(512) 458-8253 TX  
(414) 784-9020 WI

**Tek Aids Industries Inc.**  
(312) 870-7400 IL  
(512) 835-9518 TX

**Terminal Rentals**  
(602) 258-4466 AZ  
(714) 832-2414 CA  
(408) 292-9915 CA  
(213) 637-3413 CA  
(714) 235-9268 CA  
(415) 956-4821 CA

**Terminals Unlimited**  
(800) 336-0423

**Unico**  
(512) 451-0251 TX

**Victor Electronics**  
(617) 481-4010 MA

**Western New York Computer**  
(716) 381-4120 NY

## I Ching, continued...

```

3060 IF TM = 888 THEN TM = 5: GOTO 3100
3070 IF TM = 877 THEN TM = 6: GOTO 3100
3080 IF TM = 787 THEN TM = 7: GOTO 3100
3090 IF TM = 778 THEN TM = 8
3100 RETURN
3110 REM
3500 REM *** LOOKUP TABLE DATA ***
3510 REM
3520 DATA 1,34,5,26,11,9,14,43
3530 DATA 25,51,3,27,24,42,21,17
3540 DATA 6,40,29,4,7,59,64,47
3550 DATA 33,62,39,52,15,53,56,31
3560 DATA 12,16,8,23,2,20,35,45
3570 DATA 44,32,48,18,46,57,50,28
3580 DATA 13,55,63,22,36,37,30,49
3590 DATA 10,54,60,41,19,61,38,58
3595 REM
4000 REM *** RESPONSE DATA ***
4010 REM
4020 DATA THE CREATIVE
4030 DATA THE RECEPTIVE
4040 DATA DIFFICULTY AT THE BEGINNING
4050 DATA YOUTHFUL FOLLY
4060 DATA WAITING (NOURISHMENT)
4070 DATA CONFLICT
4080 DATA THE ARMY
4090 DATA HOLDING TOGETHER (UNION)
4100 DATA THE TAMING POWER OF THE SMALL
4110 DATA TREADING (CONDUCT)
4120 DATA PEACE
4130 DATA STANDSTILL (STAGNATION)
4140 DATA FELLOWSHIP WITH MEN
4150 DATA POSSESSION IN GREAT MEASURE
4160 DATA MODESTY
4170 DATA ENTHUSIASM
4180 DATA FOLLOWING
4190 DATA WORK ON WHAT HAS BEEN SPOILED (DECAY)
4200 DATA APPROACH
4210 DATA CONTEMPLATION (VIEW)
4220 DATA BITING THROUGH
4230 DATA GRACE
4240 DATA SPLITTING APART
4250 DATA RETURN (THE TURNING POINT)
4260 DATA INNOCENCE (THE UNEXPECTED)
4270 DATA THE TAMING POWER OF THE GREAT
4280 DATA THE CORNERS OF THE MOUTH (PROVIDING NOURISHMENT)
4290 DATA PREPONDERANCE OF THE GREAT
4300 DATA THE ABYSMAL (WATER)
4310 DATA THE CLINGING/ FIRE
4320 DATA INFLUENCE (WOOLING)
4330 DATA DURATION
4340 DATA RETREAT
4350 DATA THE POWER OF THE GREAT
4360 DATA PROGRESS
4370 DATA DARKENING OF THE LIGHT
4380 DATA THE FAMILY (THE CLAN)
4390 DATA OPPOSITION
4400 DATA OBSTRUCTION
4410 DATA DELIVERANCE
4420 DATA DECREASE
4430 DATA INCREASE
4440 DATA BREAK-THROUGH (RESOLUTENESS)
4450 DATA COMING TO MEET
4460 DATA GATHERING TOGETHER (MASSING)
4470 DATA PUSHING UPWARD
4480 DATA OPPRESSION (EXHAUSTION)
4490 DATA THE WELL
4500 DATA REVOLUTION (MOULTING)
4510 DATA THE CALDRON
4520 DATA THE AROUSING (SHOCK/THUNDER)
4530 DATA KEEPING STILL/ MOUNTAIN
4540 DATA DEVELOPMENT (GRADUAL PROGRESS)
4550 DATA THE MARRYING MAIDEN
4560 DATA ABUNDANCE (FULLNESS)
4570 DATA THE WANDERER

```

**Qume**  
A Subsidiary of ITT

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# I Ching, continued...

```

4580 DATA THE GENTLE (THE PENETRATING/ WIND)
4590 DATA THE JOYOUS/LAKE
4600 DATA DISPERSION (DISSOLUTION)
4610 DATA LIMITATION
4620 DATA INNER TRUTH
4630 DATA PREPONDERANCE OF THE SMALL
4640 DATA AFTER COMPLETION
4650 DATA BEFORE COMPLETION
4660 :
4670 :
6000 REM ***INSTRUCTIONS***
6010 HOME
6020 PRINT "THE I CHING IS AN ANCIENT CHINESE METHOD OF DIVINATION. BY R
EPEATEDLY THROWING STICKS OR COINS, A SIX-LINE FIGURE, OR HEXAGRAM, IS CREATED."
6030 PRINT
6040 PRINT "THIS HEXAGRAM IS INTERPRETED BY CONSULTING A METAPHORICAL TEXT."
6050 PRINT
6060 PRINT "FURTHER INFORMATION CAN BE OBTAINED BY DERIVING A SECONDARY HEXAGR
AM, AND TWO SO-CALLED 'NUCLEAR HEXAGRAMS'. "
6070 PRINT
6080 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM PROVIDES THE HEXAGRAM NAMES ONLY. FOR FURTHER INTERPRE
TATION, USERS SHOULD OBTAIN A GOOD I CHING TEXT, SUCH AS THE CLASSIC TRANSLATION
BY RICHARD WILHELM (PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS). "
6090 GOSUB 8000
6100 HOME : PRINT "CASTING THE I CHING"
6110 PRINT : INVERSE : PRINT "WITH COINS": NORMAL
6120 PRINT
6130 PRINT "USE THREE SIMILAR COINS, SUCH AS PENNIES. ASSIGN ONE FACE TH
E VALUE OF 3, AND THE OTHER FACE THE VALUE OF 2. THINK ON YOUR QUESTION AS YOU CAS
T THE COINS SIX TIMES."
6140 PRINT
6150 PRINT "AFTER EACH THROW, SUM THE THREE FACES, TO GET A VALUE FROM 6 TO 9.
ENTER THIS VALUE INTO THE COMPUTER."
6160 PRINT : PRINT : INVERSE : PRINT " BY COMPUTER ": NORMAL : PRINT
6170 PRINT
6180 PRINT "THE COMPUTER WILL SIMULATE COIN TOSSES IF YOU PRESS ANY KEY SIX TIMES."
6190 GOSUB 8000
6200 HOME : PRINT "INTERPRETING THE I CHING": PRINT : PRINT
6210 PRINT "THE COMPUTER FIRST GENERATES THE PRIMARY HEXAGRAM. SOME USERS PREFE
R TO MEDITATE ON THIS FIGURE DIRECTLY, WITHOUT ADDITIONAL DATA."
6220 PRINT : PRINT
6230 PRINT "1.(RETURN) WILL ADD THE HEXAGRAM NAME, AND THE LINE VALUES READING
FROM BOTTOM TO TOP.": PRINT
6240 PRINT
6260 PRINT "2.(RETURN) WILL GENERATE THE SECONDARY AND NUCLEAR HEXAGRAMS, AND
THEIR NUMBERS...."
6270 VTAB 20: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO SEE THIS PATTERN";: GET A$: GOSUB 7010
6280 GOSUB 8000: HOME : VTAB 5
6290 PRINT "A FINAL (RETURN) WILL SUMMARIZE THE DATA ON ALL FOUR HEXAGRAMS,
AND PROVIDE A PRINTOUT OPTION."
6300 GOTO 140
6310 REM
7000 REM ***GRAPHIC INSTR***
7010 HOME
7020 FOR X = 1 TO 20: VTAB (X): HTAB 19: PRINT "1": NEXT
7030 FOR X = 1 TO 39: VTAB 10: HTAB (X): PRINT "-": NEXT
7040 VTAB 5: HTAB 5: PRINT "ORIGINAL": HTAB 5: PRINT "HEXAGRAM"
7050 FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT : SPEED= 100
7060 FOR X = 14 TO 23: VTAB 6: HTAB (X): PRINT ">";: NEXT : SPEED= 255
7070 SPEED= 255
7080 VTAB 5: HTAB 25: PRINT "SECONDARY": HTAB 25: PRINT "HEXAGRAM"
7090 FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT : SPEED= 100
7100 FOR X = 7 TO 14: VTAB (X): HTAB 8: PRINT "1": NEXT : SPEED= 255
7110 VTAB 15: HTAB 5: PRINT "NUCLEAR": HTAB 5: PRINT "HEXAGRAM": HTAB 5: PRINT
"DERIVED": HTAB 5: PRINT "FROM ORIGINAL"
7120 FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT : SPEED= 100
7130 FOR X = 7 TO 14: VTAB (X): HTAB 28: PRINT "1": NEXT : SPEED= 255
7140 VTAB 15: HTAB 25: PRINT "NUCLEAR": HTAB 25: PRINT "HEXAGRAM": HTAB 25: PRI
NT "DERIVED": HTAB 25: PRINT "FROM SECONDARY"
7150 SPEED= 255
7160 RETURN
7997 REM
7998 REM ***PAUSE***
7999 REM
8000 VTAB 24: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";: GET A$: RETURN

```

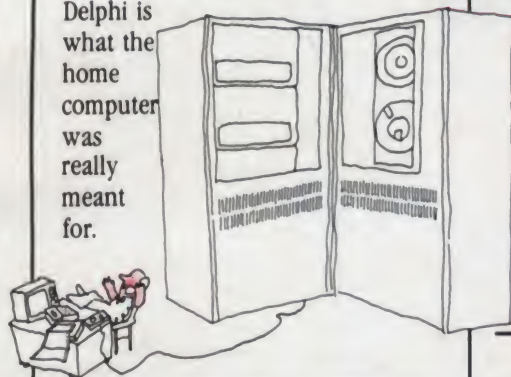
**YOUR HOME COMPUTER IS  
JUST THE BEGINNING.**

You've got your home finances organized, learned a little French, played a lot of Zork. You have all the software you want.

Yet, something is missing.

Introducing Delphi™. The information, communications and entertainment system that takes you far beyond the limitations of disks and cartridges. The system that's so friendly the whole family can use and enjoy it.

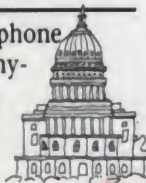
Delphi is what the home computer was really meant for.



## HERE'S WHAT DELPHI GIVES YOU NOW.

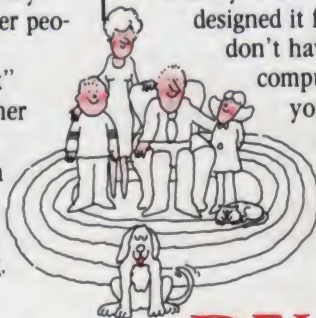
With a simple telephone call, you can look up anything in a vast research library which includes a 20,000-entry encyclopedia. You can do your banking. Get the news, weather and sports stories you want from several wire services. Check airline schedules and make reservations. Shop from an electronic catalog. Tap into the Comp-U-Store\* discount shopping service. Keep track of your appointments. Play games. Get in touch with other people through the electronic bulletin board, mail and "talk" services. Seek advice from other members and volunteer your own expertise. Collaborate on the Delphi novels. Take part in or run a subscriber poll.

That's just the beginning.



## SO FRIENDLY, YOU DON'T EVEN NEED OUR HANDBOOK.

Delphi is the easy-to-use, friendly information system. We designed it for humans. You don't have to speak computerese. In fact, you don't even need our friendly handbook. We'll take you on a guided tour right on your screen.



# What the home computer was really meant for.

## YOU CAN BE PART OF THE DESIGN COMMITTEE.

We're continually adding new services. But only services we think you and your family will use and enjoy. What's coming, for example, are tutorials on subjects from algebra to zoology.

You can be part of the design committee. Just tell us what you'd like to see on Delphi.



## THE PRICE IS FRIENDLY, TOO.

It's just \$49.95 to establish your Delphi membership and for the handbook to get you started. Then just as little as 85 cents for 10 minutes (\$5 per hour) on-line for most services during home time . . . evenings, weekends and holidays. Office time, of course, is more.

## DELPHI IS COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR EQUIPMENT.

No matter what home computer you have, you can use Delphi. Unlike other systems, Delphi is compatible with all makes and is easily adaptable to any screen size. And you can use just about any acoustic coupler or direct connect modem to connect Delphi to your telephone.

## WE PROTECT YOUR PRIVACY.

We designed privacy into Delphi from the start. Our password system prevents unauthorized access. We don't even know your password, and you can change it any time. We can't monitor your transactions or communications. We can't retrieve information except at your request. The safeguards are spelled out in our policy statement and agreed to by our people. A copy is available. We are members of and subscribe to the policies of the Videotex Industry Association.



## SIGN UP, LOG ON, BE IN TOUCH.

To sign up and log on, or for more information, just see your dealer. Or get in touch with Delphi.

We'll put your computer in touch with destiny.



\*Comp-U-Store is a registered trademark of Comp-U-Card of America.

# DELPHI™

*What the home computer was really meant for.*

General Videotex Corp., 377 Putnam Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 491-3393

**CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



## TRS-80 Graphics Made Almost Painless

---

John Crew

---

This is the second article in a three part series. The first segment appeared in the January 1982 issue. Here we discuss some quirks of Level II Basic and describe Vector Plotter, a program that draws lines on the screen between any two points. Vector Plotter can produce random vectors, or you can supply the x, y coordinates of the initial and terminal points of a vector.

Many people don't know what *vector* means because it is often misused. The correct definition—used by mathematicians, engineers, and scientists other than biologists—is a line which has two properties, length and direction. Some programmers use vector to mean *array*. Airplane pilots and science fiction writers often use it in place of *direction*. Biologists use vector to mean “a disease carrying organism.”

### Peculiarities of Level II

There are two problems with the VAL function, which are not mentioned in the reference manual. The first problem is that VAL doesn't recognize numeric character strings preceded by a minus sign if there are blanks before the minus sign. That problem was described in Radio Shack's “Microcomputer News” (Oct. and Nov. 1980 issues). The second problem is that if a percent symbol is the

first nonblank character after a string of numeric characters, an SN (syntax) error message will be printed when VAL is used on that string.

Apparently the programmers at Microsoft were uncertain about what should be done in this case. They could divide the value by 100 to get a decimal equivalent, they could leave the number as a percentage, or they could have an error result and leave it to you to write an error handling subroutine to perform whichever calculation you want.

They chose the latter option, but for some reason they call it an SN error instead of an FC (illegal function argument) error. Listing 1 demonstrates both problems with the VAL function. Listing 2 shows the extra lines needed to make the program in Listing 1 work as desired.

If you want the decimal equivalent of a percentage instead of the percentage returned by VAL, then use an error handling subroutine like the one in Listing 2 but insert /100 after

```
LV=VAL (LEFT$(B,K-1))  
in line 100.
```

Because I often want compact programs, I sometimes use IF-THEN state-

ments with an implied THEN. The Level II reference manual doesn't say when THEN is unnecessary, so by experiment I discovered when it can be omitted.

Figure 1 shows different legal IF-THEN-ELSE statements, most of which use an implied THEN, that don't work properly.

The first two examples in Figure 2 have the same error. In a compact IF-THEN-ELSE statement with an implied THEN, if the logical expression ends with a string constant, the THEN branch works properly, but the ELSE branch will be ignored. That problem can be solved by reversing the last comparison (so it is “YES”=IN\$) or by inserting a comma, blank space, or THEN between the logical expression and the THEN branch.

Another solution would be to put parentheses around the logical expression. That problem is one of the few cases I know of which can be solved by inserting a space; Level II usually ignores spaces.

An odd IF-THEN-ELSE statement I found doesn't have a THEN branch. It is

```
IFA=BELSEPRINT“NOT EQUAL”
```

If the logical expression is true, nothing is done, otherwise the ELSE branch is taken.

I suggest you avoid using unusual forms of IF-THEN or IF-THEN-ELSE state-

# BUY SOME TIME FOR \$169

**Time is money.** You have a computer system because you know that it saves you money by simplifying procedures and reducing time normally involved in your work. Time is an important resource which should not be wasted. You are wasting valuable time if you ever wait for your printer.

**No waiting.** Now with Microfazer by Quadram there is no more waiting.

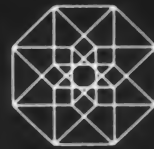
Microfazers are inexpensive universal printer buffers which any computer user cannot afford to be without. Any computer—any printer (or plotter!), whether parallel or serial. Microfazer receives information from the computer at ultra high speeds causing the computer to think the printer is printing just as fast as the computer can send. Microfazer holds the information until your printer can handle it, and then sends it on.

**More copies.** Microfazer is equipped with a copy feature allowing additional copies of the buffered information—from one to as many as you want—with the mere press of a button. When you need your information repeated, for whatever reason, it's always right there—inside Microfazer.

**Microfazer™ stack.** Microfazer can be stacked with popular modems or other peripherals. Some models can plug directly onto the back of your printer. Install it in less than 60 seconds, and choose the amount of buffer memory you need—8K, 16K, 32K, or 64K. One model even comes with up to 512K! You may use several Microfazers in series to create just what's right for you. Take data in from a serial computer and out to a parallel printer. Or

in from a parallel computer and out to a serial printer. Microfazer is just as flexible as you need it to be.

**Low price.** Only \$169 for 8K of buffering, \$189 (16K), \$225 (32K) and \$299 for a full 64K. Serial-to-Parallel, Parallel-to-Serial and Serial-to-Serial models have slightly higher prices.



**QUADRAM**  
CORPORATION

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093  
(404) 923-6666

**CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



Special version for attaching directly to the popular Epson printer.



**ATARI 400  
48K UPGRADE KIT 99.95**  
 • Uses your current memory board  
 • Prime quality 64k memory chips all guaranteed  
 • Easy installation • Add \$3.00 postage and handling

**ATARI REFERENCE  
CARD 5.95**  
 • All Peek/Poke locations  
 • All error codes

**PRINTER REFERENCE  
CARD 3.95**  
 • Printer control codes  
 • CITOH, EPSON, OKI DATA, NEC, ...

**CERMETEK 212A  
300/1200  
MODEM 560.00**  
 • Integral auto dialer • Switched or leased line operation • Add \$5.00 postage and handling

**MSX**  
 (415) 355-7130  
 Micro Systems  
 Exchange  
 P.O. Box 4033  
 Concord, CA 94524

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Dysan**  
CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.

**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
 100 Foothill Blvd  
 San Luis Obispo, CA  
 93401 (In Cal call  
 (805) 543-1037)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog - 16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept. HB3X 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

## TRS-80 Graphics, continued...

Figure 1.

### Examples of Legal IF-THEN-ELSE statements

Example	Indicator of Separation of Logical Expression and THEN Branch	Notes
IF A=B THEN C=0 ELSE C=1	THEN	
IF A=B, C=0 ELSE C=1	Comma	A comma works like THEN. This is allowed because some other versions of Basic allow it.
IF A%=B%C%=0 ELSE C%=1	Type declaration character (\$,%!,#)	
IF A=1/(B+1) C=0 ELSE C=1	Parenthesis	
IF A=8 PRINT "SAME" ELSE PRINT "DIFFERENT"	Basic keyword	
IF A=B:C=0 ELSE C=1	Colon	The colon takes the place of THEN here, but as Figure 2 shows, this doesn't work if you want the THEN branch to be an implied GOTO branch.
IF A=1B=-1 ELSE B=10	Transition from numeric character string to a variable name which doesn't start with E or D.	
IF A=0,1000 ELSE 2000	Comma	IF A=0 GOTO 1000 ELSE GOTO 2000 is equivalent.
IF 10=A%90 ELSE 100	Type declaration character	Equivalent to IF 10=A%GOTO 90 ELSE 100
IF A=8/(B+1) 100 ELSE 90	Right parenthesis	Equivalent to IF A=8/(B+1) GOTO 100 ELSE 90

Figure 2.

### Examples of IF-THEN-ELSE Statements Which Don't Work as Desired

Example	Separation Indicator	Notes
IF IN\$='YES' AFFIRM=AFFIRM+1 ELSE NEG=NEG+1	Quotation mark	*
IF IN\$='YES' PRINT 'AGREE' ELSE PRINT 'DISAGREE'	Quotation mark	*
IF A!=3E=1:PRINT 'TRUE' ELSE PRINT 'FALSE'	None	**
IF A#=8D=-1:PRINT 'TRUE' ELSE PRINT 'FALSE'	None	**

# CONGRATULATIONS.

## YOUR VISICALC™ JUST DOUBLED IN VALUE.

**New Super Expander Plus™ pre-boot  
for Ramex-128™ board upgrades any  
Apple II™ 16-sector VisiCalc™ to look  
like the Advanced Version.**

SUPER EXPANDER PLUS keeps all your existing VisiCalc facilities, and adds variable column width, global formatting of numbers, negative numbers in brackets, password protection, new format commands, tabbed fields, the works. It even supports an 80-column card if one is present.

If 136K is enough, you can get all these features with just one Ramex-128 board. But SUPER EXPANDER PLUS supports **two** Ramex-128K cards to give you an incredible 255K VisiCalc File, and dumps the whole model back and forth to floppies in **less than 40 seconds**.

There's simply **no** other memory-expansion/software combination



# SUPER EXPANDER PLUS™

that even comes close. All the others give you less memory, take longer to load and save (as much as fifteen minutes longer), and cost more for what you get. You've got to see it to believe it. Quick! Call your dealer.

**Ramex-128 card, just \$499.  
SUPER EXPANDER PLUS,  
just \$125.**



**OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.**

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
312-648-4844

MasterCard and Visa holders order  
toll-free 1-800-835-2246

Following our long-established Omega MicroWare policy, present Super Expander-40 and -80 owners may upgrade for the price difference only. Phone our office for details.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. Super Expander Plus, Ramex-128, and Omega MicroWare are trademarks of Omega MicroWare, Inc.

© 1983 Omega MicroWare, Inc.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# If you're ready to learn intermediate BASIC programming

# STEP BY STEP TWO

# IS READY FOR YOU!

## In Each Parentheses, Choose One:

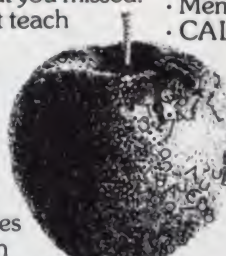
If you're one of the (happy, smart, ecstatic) thousands who learned (quickly, clearly, non-boringly) to use their APPLE computers with our beginners' BASIC tutorial, *The New Step By Step*, then we (know, believe, swear) that *Step By Step Two* is ready to (ease, breeze, squeeze) you into the (advanced, intermediate, grown-up) world of PEEK and POKE, hexadecimal numbers, concatenations, and (much, much, much) more.

On the other (hand, foot) if you didn't (grow with, thrill to, involve the whole family in) the PDI (learning, hands-on, fun) experience, here's what you missed:

- Teaching techniques that teach
- Involvement you enjoy
- Sounds that spur you on
- Graphics that simplify the complex
- Animation that makes this tutorial a stimulating experience.
- A friendly voice that guides you to course completion

The *Step By Step Two* program works this way:

- the computer program sets up screen displays or sample programs for you.



- the cassette voice tells you what's happening.
- you (deal with, figure out, guess at) the answer.
- the computer (praises, pans) your work.
- you (peruse, plunge into, practice in) the Work Book.
- after each lesson, you're (quizzed, queried, questioned).

- you're then (prepared, practiced, primed) for the next lesson.
- the final exam reveals all (superstars, slackers).

There's lots to learn in *Step By Step Two*:

- PEEK & POKE
- Default values
- Memory map
- CALL program
- ASCII codes
- hexadecimal numbers
- machine monitor
- string logic
- string arrays
- high resolution graphics
- screen memory
- CHR\$ and ASC functions
- control characters
- RAM vs ROM

But don't take our (word, words, wordiness) about how (good, great, grand) the *Step By Step*

method is. Listen to our (critics, reviewers, friends):

"If you want to learn BASIC or would like a little guidance and encouragement added to what you already know, then the way to go is *Step By Step*."  
— Softalk

"The *Step By Step* approach is the next best thing to having an experienced programmer by your side... *Step By Step* is a superb example of a successful blend of various media. The teaching principles are sound, the execution is virtually flawless, and the whole thing works."  
— Popular Computing.

If you want to move ahead in BASIC programming, the next (simple, logical, shrewd) step is *Step By Step Two*.

*Step By Step Two* is available at fine retail stores or direct from PDI for \$89.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. (The package includes back-up discs.)

P.S. If you've yet to take your first step into BASIC, it's time to get *The New Step By Step*! Same great tutorial techniques, for \$79.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling.



Program Design, Inc.  
11 Idar Court  
Greenwich, CT. 06830  
203-661-8799

\* Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TRS-80 Graphics, continued...

IF A=BC=-1 ELSE STOP	None	***
IF A=B C=-1 ELSE STOP	None	***
IF 0=TANDS=0 STOPELSE 100	None	There is a syntax error in the logical expression. The TAN is interpreted as a function name which isn't what I want.
IF 0=T AND S=0) THEN 80 ELSE 90	THEN	The logical expression is interpreted the same as: (0=TAN(DS))=0 which is equivalent to NOT (0=TAN(DS)) or 0<>TAN(DS).
IF I=9:10 ELSE 20	Colon	If true, a SN error results. If false, nothing happens.

\* If true, the THEN branch is used; but if false, the ELSE branch is never taken. See article for a list of solutions to this problem.

\*\* The ELSE branch is used if false. Because E or D if used before an exponent the assignment statement is considered part of the preceeding logical expression.

\*\*\* This is interpreted the same as ((A=BC)=-1) which has a logical expression within a logical expression. It is equivalent to A=BC.

Figure 3.

### Variables Used in Vector Plotter

Type	Name(s)	Use(s)
Integer	X1	X coordinate of initial point.
	Y1	Y coordinate of initial point.
	X2	X coordinate of terminal point.
	Y2	Y coordinate of terminal point.
	N	The number of x,y coordinates stored so far.
	L	The number of x,y coordinates which will be stored.
	I	Count of characters entered in coordinate entry subroutine.
	MV	The maximum number of vectors which can be stored.
Single Precision	X	Loop counter for drawing lines; it is the current x coordinate of the cursor. Temporary storage.
	Y	Loop counter for drawing lines; it is the current y coordinate of the cursor. Temporary storage.
	A	Used in line drawing calculations. It is either the slope or the reciprocal of the slope. Temporary storage.
	B	Used in line drawing calculations, for x or y coordinate. Temporary storage.
Character String	C(0→(MV-1))	Coordinate storage array.
	QA	Last character entered.
	B	String of characters entered in coordinate entry subroutine.

## FOR THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF ATARI 400 & 800 SYSTEMS

RCE ANNOUNCES...

### \*COMMANDER 2400\*

AN INVITATION TO AN  
EXCITING NEW DIMENSION  
OF COMPUTER CONTROL  
AND PROGRAMMING EASE.



2400 WITH KEY PAD - 2400 STANDARD

### EXPERIENCE . . . . .

... The responsive feel of superbly crafted engineering under your fingertips.  
... The convenience and comfort of your own detachable professional keyboard system.  
... The beauty, elegance and natural warmth of wood.  
... The luxuriousness, softness and durability of fine furniture textured vinyl.  
... A combination of features designed to return the thrill of personal command to computing.

### FEATURES

1. Exclusive and unique calculator circuit! Allows keypad to be switched into use as a standard rapid entry calculator.
2. Detachable option allows easy disconnection to store away while the youngsters play their games!
3. User installable in minutes, no soldering required!
4. Allows simultaneous use of BOTH keyboards!
5. Keyswitches and components are top quality design and manufacture.

THE COMMANDER 2400 IS AVAILABLE FROM \$109.00 TO \$199.00 DEPENDING ON YOUR CHOICE OF OPTIONS AND COMES WITH A 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. OUR WARRANTY IS FOR 6 MONTHS, BOTH PARTS & LABOR! SEND FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE AND FULL ATARI CATALOG!

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE  
(800) 547-2492



536 N.E. "E" STREET  
GRANTS PASS, OREGON 97526



## TRS-80 Graphics, continued...

ments because line renumbering programs, Basic compilers, and other versions of Basic almost certainly won't allow such things. Besides those problems, using odd formats of Basic statements makes your programs hard to read or debug. Only use unusual forms of Basic statements if you desperately need to save memory or you want your program to be incomprehensible.

### Multiple IF-THEN-ELSE statements

I often use complex, multiple IF-THEN-ELSE statements to consolidate a long process into one program line. This eliminates many GOTO statements so the program is easier to read and runs faster. The Level II manual isn't very helpful in explaining how to write complex, multiple IF-THEN-ELSE statements and it even gives an incorrect example on page 4/17. Contrary to the claim in the manual, you can't nest IF-THEN-ELSE statements within an IF-THEN-ELSE statement. (The writers of the manual were thinking of Fortran or perhaps PL/1.) ELSE is matched with the most recent THEN (or implied THEN) in that program line. See the following listings for examples.

### How To Use Vector Plotter

In the instructions you will see the maximum number of pairs of endpoints which can be stored (which is the same as the number of vectors which can be stored). The maximum number of vectors is calculated in line 100 based on the amount of free memory. The formula was arrived at by experimentation. Some free space is left for use by Basic. The more free memory you have, the smaller the percentage used for the coordinate array.

After the instructions, you are asked if you want random vectors. Usually, my programs look for Y and anything else is treated as no, but in line 150 of Vector Plotter you must reply Y or N.

If you don't want random vectors, you are next asked how many vectors you want to enter. You should ask for as many or more than you expect to enter. The computer then asks for the coordinates of the initial and terminal points. After you enter each pair of endpoint coordinates, the number of endpoint pairs entered so far is printed. You may leave this loop early by pressing the S key instead of entering coordinates. To see instructions, press the H key instead of entering coordinates. H and S are recognized only when they are pressed before you have typed anything in response to an input request.

### Entering Coordinates

If you want a nonzero x coordinate, type it first. Then if you want a nonzero

y coordinate, type a decimal point followed by the y coordinate. If the y coordinate is only one digit, put a zero between the decimal point and the digit. If you press ENTER without typing anything, the x and y values are set to zero by default. To backspace and erase the last character, press the key as usual.

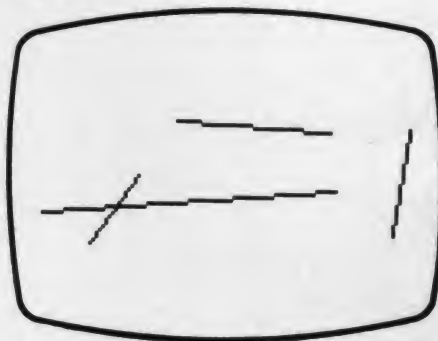
The x coordinate must be between 0 and 127. The y coordinate must be between 0 (bottom of the screen) and 47 (top of the screen)—the y coordinate is inverted from the standard Level II use by subtracting the requested y coordinate from 47.

The computer constantly checks to see if the value you typed has an x or y coordinate which is too high or too low. If either the x or y coordinate is too high or too low, the last digit entered

### First sample run of Vector Plotter.

```
DO YOU WANT RANDOM VECTORS? Y
HOW MANY RANDOM VECTORS? 4

PAIR # 1    PAIR # 3
PAIR # 2    PAIR # 4
```



### Listing 1. Demonstration of the Two Problems with the VAL Function.

```
10 CLEAR 100: DEFSTR A-B: DEFINT I-Z
20 DATA 12, -87, 1 %, -100 %
30 CLS: PRINT TAB(6)"EXAMPLE OF TWO PECULIARITIES OF THE VAL FUNCTION": PRINT
TAB(19)"BY JOHN CREW 11/27/81": PRINT
40 PRINT"STRING", "LENGTH", "VAL(STRING)"
50 FOR I=1 TO 4: READ A
60 FOR J=0 TO 1: B=STRING$(J,32)+A: PRINT B, LEN(B),
70 V=VAL(B)
80 PRINT V
90 NEXT J
95 NEXT I
```

### Listing 2. Extra Lines Needed to Make the Program in Listing 1 Work as Desired.

```
15 ON ERROR GOTO 100
64 REM LINES 65-66 REMOVE LEADING BLANKS FROM THE STRING NAMED "B". THIS WILL FIX
X THE PROBLEM OF A NEGATIVE NUMERIC STRING BEING IGNORED IF THERE ARE BLANKS IN
FRONT OF IT.
65 IF LEN(B)=0 THEN 70 ELSE P=0: FOR K=1 TO LEN(B): IF MID$(B,K,1)<>" " TH
EN P=K-1: K=256
66 NEXT K: B=RIGHT$(B,LEN(B)-P)
96 END: REM LINES 100-110 ARE AN ERROR HANDLING SUBROUTINE. ANY ERROR EXCEPT A
SN ERROR IN LINE 70 IS HANDLED IN THE USUAL WAY. LINE 110 AND THE "ELSE" BRANCH
IN LINE 100 ARE ONLY USED FOR A SN ERROR IN LINE 70.
97 REM IF A SN ERROR IN LINE 70 OCCURS, THE STRING NAMED B IS SEARCHED, FROM LEF
T TO RIGHT, FOR A "%" SYMBOL. THEN THE VAL FUNCTION IS USED ON THE PORTION OF TH
E STRING BEFORE THE "%" SYMBOL.
98 REM A REAL SN ERROR IN LINE 70 WON'T BE TREATED AS SUCH. MAKE SURE LINE 70 IS
TYPED CORRECTLY BEFORE RUNNING THE PROGRAM.
100 IF ERR/2+1<>2 OR ERL<>70 THEN ON ERROR GOTO 0 ELSE FOR K=1 TO LEN(B): IF MI
D$(B,K,1)="% " THEN V=VAL(LEFT$(B,K-1)): K=256
110 NEXT K: RESUME NEXT
```

### Listing 3. Vector Plotter.

```
100 CLEAR 12: DEFINT A-Z: RANDOM: MV=FIX((MEM-477)/9)*2: DIMC(MV-1): MV=FIX((MV+1)/2:
)
105 REM LINES 110 & 120 PRINT INSTRUCTIONS
110 QA$=" COORDINATES ": CLS: PRINT TAB(23)"VECTOR PLOTTER
TAB(20)"BY JOHN CREW 11/27/81
THIS CAN WORK IN TWO WAYS: THE COMPUTER CAN PLOT RANDOM LINES, OR YOU CAN ENTER
THE X,Y"QA$"OF THE INITIAL AND TERMINAL POINTS.
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF LINES="STR$(MV)".
(O,O) "
120 PRINT"IS THE LOWER LEFT-HAND POINT. (127,47) IS THE UPPER RIGHT-HAND POINT.
PRESS 'H' FOR HELP INSTEAD OF ENTERING THE"QA$"OF A
POINT.
PRESS 'S' TO STOP BEFORE ENTERING THE NUMBER OF LINES YOU
SPECIFY.
TAB(13)"PRESS ANY KEY BUT 'BREAK' TO BEGIN": GOSUB 446
140 REM LINES 150-220 EITHER GENERATE RANDOM VECTORS OR CALL THE X,Y COORDINATES
ENTRY SUBROUTINE
150 N=0: CLS: PRINT"DO YOU WANT RANDOM VECTORS? ":
160 GOSUB 420: IF QA$="Y" THEN X=1: GOTO 170 ELSE IF QA$="N" THEN X=2: GOTO 180 ELSE IF
RINTCHR$(B):
165 GOTO 160
```

# Tired of Waiting for Your Disk-Drive?



## THE SYNETIX SOLID STATE DISK EMULATOR FOR THE APPLE, INCREASES SPEED UP TO 1000%.

The Synetix Solid State Disk emulator operates identically to the standard disk drive, but **responds much faster** for programs using disk I/O. The SSD also saves wear on your mechanical drive and diskettes.

The Solid State Disk Emulator is compatible with DOS 3.3, Pascal, SofTech p-Systems IV.O, IV.I, and CP/M operating systems. Call us for a complete list of compatible software and benchmark results on aforementioned systems.

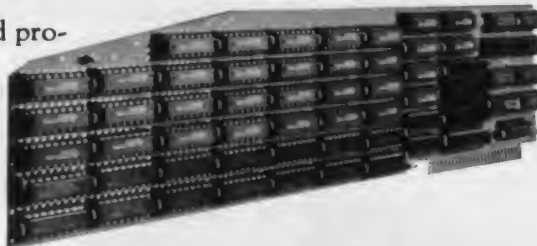
**Database management**, word processing and file manipulation programs can run up to 1000% faster.

**A single board** fits any slot and can respond as one or two

mechanical disk drives. The SSD requires no external modification and uses only 150 ma power supply or per board.

Two Models are now available at new low prices. The Model 2201 (147K) single disk is now only \$395.00. The Model 2202 (294K) dual Disk is \$695.00.

The Model 2201 (147K) is **upgradeable** to a Model 2202 (294K) by you or by Synetix.



Contact your local dealer, or call:

**Synetix Micro Products Inc.**  
15120 N.E. 95th Street  
Redmond, WA 98052  
1-800-426-7412

**CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



## TRS-80 Graphics, continued...

### Second sample run of Vector Plotter.

DO YOU WANT RANDOM VECTORS? N  
HOW MANY VECTORS DO YOU WANT TO ENTER? 2  
  
ENTER INITIAL POINT'S COORDINATES?  
ENTER TERMINAL POINT'S COORDINATES? 127.47  
PAIR # 1

ENTER INITIAL POINT'S COORDINATES? .47  
ENTER TERMINAL POINT'S COORDINATES? 127  
PAIR # 2

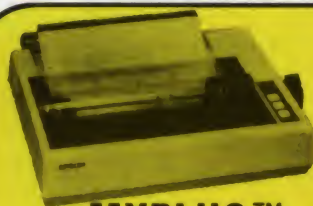


is rejected; you aren't allowed to type an illegal coordinate. If you press a key which isn't used for coordinate entry, it is ignored. I have tried to make this program foolproof.

After all the coordinates have been stored, the vectors are drawn. There is a delay of a few seconds before the first vector is drawn.

To quit using Vector Plotter, press the BREAK key. ☐

```
170 INPUT "
HOW MANY RANDOM VECTORS";L:IF L<1 THEN 150 ELSE IF MVL<L THEN 170 ELSE 200
180 CLS:INPUT "HOW MANY VECTORS DO YOU WANT TO ENTER";L:IF L<10 THEN 180
200 IF X=200 THEN INITI="GOSUB 370:B!=A:OA$="TERMIN":GOSUB 370 ELSE B!=(RND(48)-1)/100+
RND(128)-1:A!=(RND(48)-1)/100+RND(128)-1
220 C!(N)=B!:C!(N+1)=A!:N=N+2:PRINT "
PAIR #N/2:IF N/2<L THEN 200
230 CLS: CLEAR SCREEN BEFORE DRAWING VECTORS
233 REM LINES 235-350 DRAW VECTORS
235 FOR J=JON-1 STEP 2: X1=FIX(C!(1)):Y1=47-FIX(100*(C!(1)-X1+.002)):X2=FIX(C!(1+1)):
Y2=47-FIX(100*(C!(1+1)-X2+.002)):IF X1=X2 IF Y1=Y2:SET(X1,Y1):GOTO 350 ELSE FOR Y=Y1
TO Y2 STEP SGN(Y2-Y1):SET(X1,Y):NEXT X1:GOTO 350
250 IF Y1=Y2 FOR X=X1 TO X2 STEP SGN(X2-X1):SET(X,Y1):NEXT X:ELSE A!=ABS((X2-X1)/(Y2-Y1)):I
FA'<1A!=SGN(X2-X1)*A!:B!=X1:FOR Y=Y1 TO Y2 STEP SGN(Y2-Y1):SET(B!+.5,Y):B!=B!+A!:NEXT
Y:ELSE A!=SGN(Y2-Y1)*A!:B!=Y1:FOR X=X1 TO X2 STEP SGN(X2-X1):SET(X,B!+.5):B!=B!+A!:NEXT
350 NEXT
360 GOTO 360 AFTER DRAWING, LOOP HERE
365 REM SUBROUTINE SECTION FOLLOWS
368 REM LINES 370-410 ARE A SUBROUTINE WHICH GETS AND CHECKS X,Y COORDINATES FROM
THE USER
370 PRINT "
ENTER "OA$"AL POINT'S ":
375 PRINT "COORDINATES? ":B$="":I=0
380 GOSUB 420:Y=ASC(OA$):IF Y=13 A!=INT(VAL(B$)*100)/100:RETURN ELSE IF Y=8 IF I=0 THEN 38
ELSE I=1:I=B$=LEFT$(B$,1):PRINT CHR$(B$):GOTO 380
390 IF I=0 IF Y=72 THEN 450 ELSE IF Y=83 IF N=0 THEN CLS:GOTO 360 ELSE 230
400 IF I=6 OR Y<46 OR Y>47 THEN PRINT CHR$(B$):ELSE A!=VAL(B$+OA$):IFA'<128 AND A'-FIX
(A')<.471 THEN B$=B$+OA$:I=1+1 ELSE PRINT CHR$(B$):
410 GOTO 380
415 REM LINES 420-445 ARE A SUBROUTINE WHICH GETS A CHARACTER FROM THE KEYBOARD
420 PRINT CHR$(95):
430 OA$=INKEY$
440 OA$=INKEY$:IF OA$<" " AND OA$<>CHR$(8) AND OA$<>CHR$(13) THEN 440 ELSE PRINT CHR$(B$):
IF " "=<OA$ PRINT OA$:
445 RETURN
446 OA$=INKEY$ LINE 446 & 447 ARE A PAUSE SUBROUTINE
447 IF INKEY$="" THEN 447 ELSE RETURN
449 REM LINES 450 & 460 PRINT REMINDERS WHEN THE USER ASKS FOR HELP
450 PRINT "
O=X=127 AND O=Y=47
ENTER A NUMBER WITH X BEFORE, AND Y AFTER THE DECIMAL. IF Y IS
ONE DIGIT, PUT A ZERO BEFORE IT. FOR X=12 AND Y=8, ENTER '12.08' (WITHOUT QUOTATI
ON MARKS). TO STOP BEFORE ENTERING THE NUMBER OF LINES YOU SPECIFIED, PRESS 'S'."
460 PRINT "PRESS 'H'--FOR HELP.
":GOTO 375
```



## EPSON MX-80 AND MX-100 OWNERS

### MXPLUS™ GIVES YOU CONTROL OF YOUR PRINTOUT

- SELECT CONDENSED, **BOLD**, OR WIDE PRINT **INSTANTLY** USING THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS. (NO COMPUTER CONTROL CODES REQUIRED)
- ACTIVATE PERF-SKIP AND LEFT MARGIN INDENT TO **AUTOMATICALLY** FORMAT YOUR PRINTOUT INTO NEAT PAGES THAT CAN BE PUNCHED AND BOUND.

### MXPLUS™ INSTALLS IN MINUTES, NO SOLDERING!

MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE FOR ALL EPSON MX-80/100 PRINTERS AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL INTERFACE BOARDS. MXPLUS HAS A 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

## ORDER TODAY

ORDERS CALL 24 HR. 800-835-2246 x441  
INFORMATION CALL 213-969-2250

DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
BOX 929  
AZUSA, CALIFORNIA 91702

ONLY  
**\$49.95**

POSTPAID CALIF. ADD 6%

SAME DAY SHIPPING  
WITH MC/VISA



## ATR8000: THE DOUBLE DENSITY DISK INTERFACE FOR THE ATARI® 800/400

The ATR8000 disk interface converts the ATARI 800/400 into a double density business machine ... at an affordable price. The ATR8000:

- Comes with 16K RAM for disk and printer buffer memory. A 64K upgrade is available.
- Operates with standard 5¼" or 8" drives.
- Has a Z80 4MHz controller.
- Gives dual processor flexibility: Z80 or 6502.
- Comes standard with a serial or parallel port.
- Is software compatible with existing ATARI software.
- With the addition of OSA+ Version 4, the ATR8000 is a double density system that doubles disk storage capacity.
- Is CP/M compatible (with the 64K upgrade).

PRICING: ATR8000 \$499.95 5¼" disk drive \$399.95  
64K upgrade -Call- 5¼" drive cable \$35.00  
OSA+ Ver. 4 \$49.95 8" drive cable -Call-  
Parallel or serial printer cable \$29.00

### CONTACT:

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS, INC.  
2500 E. Randol Mill Rd.  
Suite 125  
Arlington, TX 76011  
(817) 469-1181



ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



## ONE STOP SHOPPING FOR LOW COST COMPUTERS, ADD-ONS AND KITS

### CP/M 64K

The Mod III Plus CX 140 system is an exciting new personal and small business computer that is both CPM & TRS-DOS compatible.

- 80 x 24 Display for CP/M
- 64K Bytes RAM Memory
- Microsoft BASIC language in ROM
- Internal Z80 ROM Diagnostic
- Z80 processor, 2MHz
- 4MHz speed up option
- 64 x 16 screen-TRS-DOS, DOS+
- Cooling system
- Parallel printer interface included
- Anti-glare screen
- Cassette interface
- 2 Internal 40K Disk Drives
- Compatible with TRS-80\* Model III
- RS-232 serial interface option.

CPM applications software such as Wordstar, Datastar and Mailmerge launch this computer system into the small business and work processing marketplace. Includes DOS PLUS 3.3 operating system.

**\$2699**

### MOD III PLUS 140

Computer consists of 48K bytes memory and a double density, dual disk drive system. The system is fully compatible with the Radio Shack # DOS and peripherals. Get 178,000 bytes of memory storage per disk. Includes DOS PLUS 3.3.

### MOD III PLUS 240/280

Double or Quadruple storage capacity to 700 or 1.4 megabytes. These machines have all of the features of the MOD III PLUS 140 and expanded storage. The 240 has double headed 40 track drives, while the MOD III PLUS 280 has double headed 80 track drives.

**PRICES FROM \$1899**

**MTI DOES IT.** Our CP/M 64K turns your TRS-80 Model III into two computer systems, with memory upgrade to 64K and an 80" x 24" column video card, you will convert your computer to a CP/M base machine.

**LIKE THE BIG BOYS.** That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software used by companies like Xerox, Osborne, Eagle, etc. What is better, is that you can switch back and forth between TRS-DOS and CP/M modes, and our own Z-80 monitor.

**EASY INSTALLATION.** The CP/M 64K system plugs directly into the TRS-80 CPU board.

**HUNDREDS OF APPLICATIONS.** You have available literally hundreds of programs written for many mini and micro computers under CP/M.

Optional CP/M 2.2 Operating System

### CP/M-64K



**\$579**



**CP/M 2.2  
\$119**

### ADD-ON WINCHESTERS



Add 5, 7.5, or 11 megabyte hard disk drive to any Model III. The complete self contained unit includes a Winchester drive, controller, power supply cooling system and cables in an attractive enclosure.

**From \$1899**

### INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS

**\$459**

INCLUDES  
DOS PLUS  
OPERATING  
SYSTEM  
\$100 VALUE



A new low cost internal disk kit is available to expand your storage capability. With this kit, you may expand your 16K TRS-80\* Mod III computer. Includes: 1-MTI 40 track, double density disk drive, power supply, controller, cables and DOS PLUS operating system.

### EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES



Add-on disk drives for the Model I and III are available in 40 and 80 track, single and double head configurations. Contact MTI or a local authorized dealer.

**From \$289**

**OVER 100 AUTHORIZED SALES AND  
SERVICE CENTERS  
CALL 714-979-9923  
for the center nearest you**

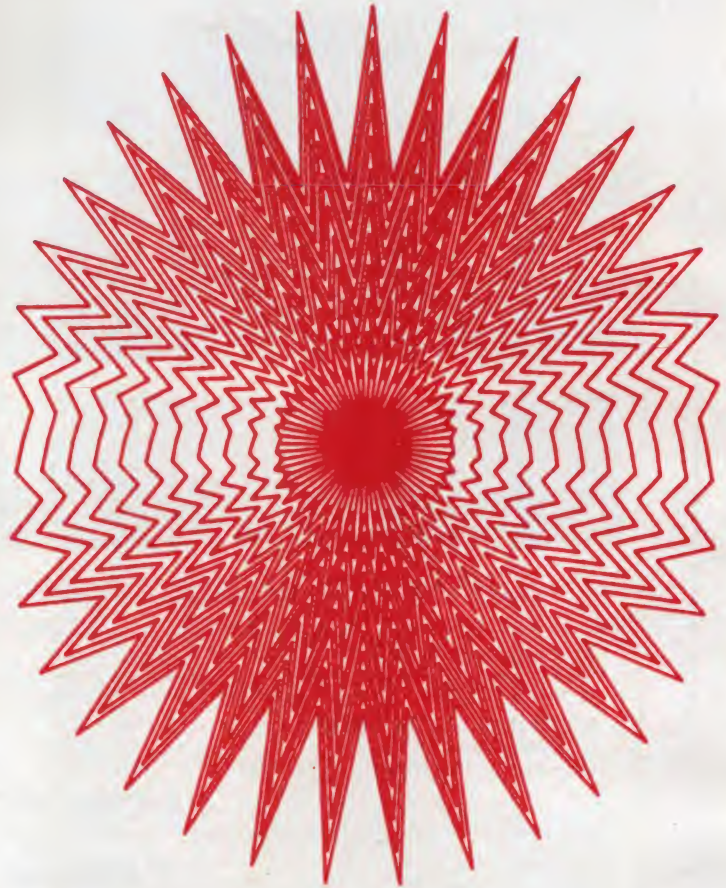


**MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.**  
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704  
(714) 979-9923

U.S. PRICES F.O.B. SANTA ANA  
CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA  
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.  
TRS-80\* is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.  
M.T.I. is a registered trademark of Microcomputer  
Technology, INC.



## Computer Art For The Tektronix 4052



```
440 REM SECOND SUBROUTINE (N=2)
450 WINDOW -600,600,-600,600
460 R=B*(1+0.25*ABS(COS(L*A))-ABS(SIN(L*A)))
470 RETURN
480 REM THIRD SUBROUTINE (N=3)
490 WINDOW -501,501,-501,501
500 R=B*(1+0.25*ABS(SIN(L*A)))
510 RETURN
520 X=R*COS(A)
530 Y=R*SIN(A)
540 IF A>0 THEN 570
550 MOVE X,Y
560 GO TO 580
570 DRAW X,Y
```

This month I will discuss another polar coordinate program, Sinusoidal Loop Program No. 2. This routine is somewhat similar in structure to Sinusoidal Loop Program No. 1 (*Creative Computing*, January, 1983) and is used the same way. However, the resulting pictures are quite different.

The present program uses three polar coordinate functions that differ from those in the earlier program. Each of

Joe Jacobson, 675 E. Street Road, Apt. 1009,  
Warminster, PA 18974.

---

### Joe Jacobson

---

these functions is the sum of a constant and a sinusoidal function of the angle. This results in completely new patterns, some of which are visually quite striking.

A Basic source listing and some sample output pictures accompany this article. To use this program you will need a Tektronix 4050 series terminal/computer. However, the algorithm can be adapted for other computer systems if

the screen resolution is sufficiently high. Most home computers do not have enough CRT screen resolution; in this case you will need a good mechanical X-Y plotter. Note that the graphics commands (MOVE, DRAW, WINDOW, VIEWPORT) used here are specific to the Tektronix 4050 series computers.

The program is easy to use. It prompts the user, asking for values of the input parameters N, L, D, and G. N selects a polar coordinate function. L is an angular frequency coefficient. D is

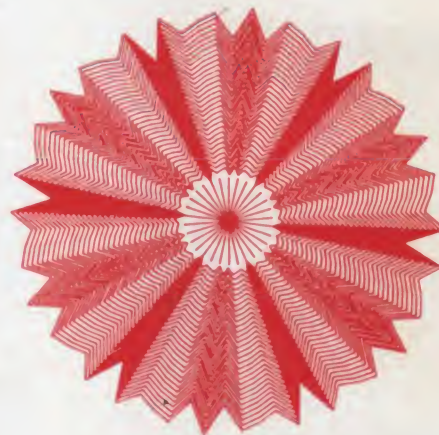
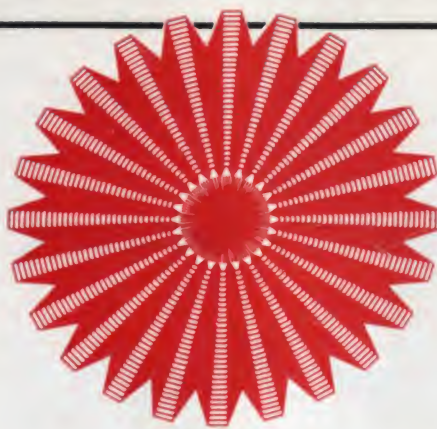


```

580 NEXT A
590 NEXT B
600 FOR C=0 TO L-1 STEP 1
610 R=100
620 T=C*(180/L)
630 X=R*COS(T)
640 Y=R*SIN(T)
650 MOVE X,Y
660 X=R*COS(T+180)
670 Y=R*SIN(T+180)
680 DRAW X,Y
690 NEXT C
700 IF T1=1 THEN 720
710 END
720 WINDOW 0,130,0,100
730 VIEWPORT 0,130,0,100
740 MOVE 0,10
750 PRINT "      SINUSOIDAL LOOP PROGRAM NO. 2 PARAMETERS"
760 MOVE 0,5
770 PRINT "(N,L,D,G) = (" ; N ; ", " ; L ; ", " ; D ; ", " ; G ; ")"
780 INPUT J$

100 REM SINUSOIDAL LOOP PROGRAM NO. 2
110 PAGE
120 SET DEGREES
130 PRINT "ENTER N TO SELECT A SUBROUTINE."
140 PRINT " N MUST BE 1,2, OR 3."
150 INPUT N
160 PRINT "ENTER L TO SELECT A PARTICULAR PICTURE."
170 INPUT L
180 PRINT "ENTER D TO ADJUST SPACING"
190 PRINT "BETWEEN ANGULAR SWEEPS."
200 INPUT D
210 PRINT "ENTER G TO ADJUST ANGULAR INCREMENT."
220 INPUT G
230 PRINT "ENTER T1"
240 INPUT T1
250 IF T1=2 THEN 280
260 VIEWPORT 22,108,14,100
270 GO TO 290
280 VIEWPORT 15,115,0,100
290 PAGE
300 FOR B=100 TO 400 STEP D
310 FOR A=0 TO 360 STEP G
320 IF N=1 THEN 360
330 IF N=2 THEN 380
340 GOSUB 480
350 GO TO 520
360 GOSUB 400
370 GO TO 520
380 GOSUB 440
390 GO TO 520
400 REM FIRST SUBROUTINE (N=1)
410 WINDOW -501,501,-501,501
420 R=B*(1+0.25*SIN(L*A))
430 RETURN
790 T1=2
800 GO TO 250

```



the increment in radius that is added between angular sweeps. G is the increment within an angular sweep.

When the program asks for a value of the parameter T1, enter a 1 from the keyboard. The picture will be plotted and a list of input parameter values will be printed at the bottom of the screen for future reference. Then clear the screen and hit RETURN, and the same picture will be plotted again, this time without a parameter list.

If you enter a 2 for T1, instead of a 1,

you get a "clean" plot (no parameter list) the first time. The program must be run again for each new design you make.

Table 1 lists the ranges of input parameters that I have found to give good designs. However, values outside these intervals may also work well. The patterns seem to repeat for L values larger than about 60 (with G=5). Note that L, D, and G can be decimal fractions, such as L = 16.5. This program is one of several I have recently written. The others will appear in future issues. □

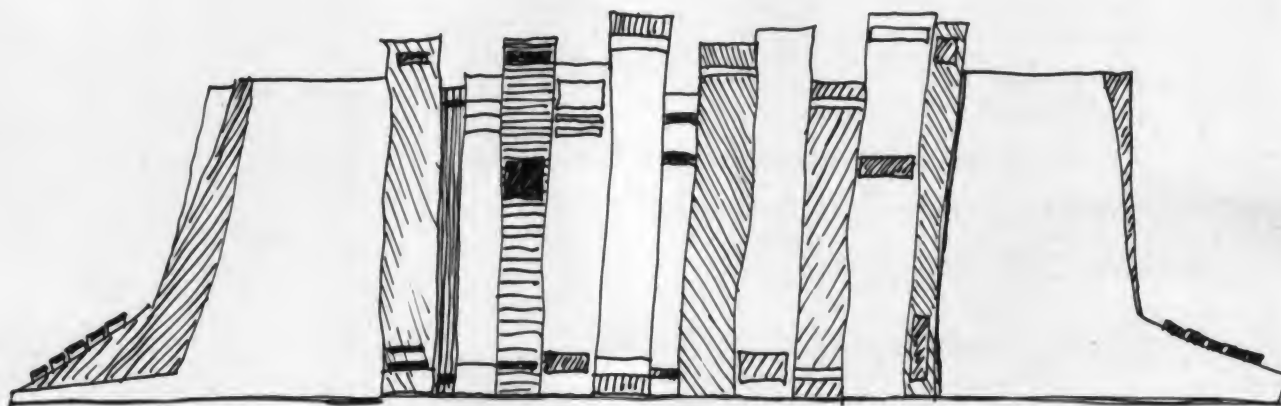
Table 1. Suggested Parameter Values.

Parameter	Range of Values	
	From	To
N*	1	3
L	6	60
D	30	50
G	5	15
T1**	1	2

\*N must be 1, 2, or 3.  
 \*\*T1 must be 1 or 2.



# Library Catalog



## ***A Program For Creating A Personal Computer Based Library Catalog***

Home, school, and office libraries eventually fall victim to the one characteristic that makes libraries unique; they are the only business whose inventory is constantly growing.

My house is a good example of the problems that this constant expansion can cause. Our living room, master bedroom, children's bedrooms, my office, my wife's study room, the kitchen, and even the dining room are lined with bookshelves. Every year I trudge to the lumber yard for more wood to make more bookshelves.

Through much searching over the years I have gotten a general idea of where different books are kept, and once I even tried to put them on shelves in a systematic fashion. Now, however, most of the systematization has been lost, and it is more a matter of where there is room on the shelf than where the book came from or should be that governs where it will be returned.

Further complicating matters is the fact that many of my bookshelves have been built with shelf spacing that will accommodate only small paperback books. Additional problems arise in looking for a book which has been lent to someone.

Large libraries have traditionally

---

### ***Jeremy M. Hellman***

---

kept track of their books with a card catalog and a system of check out slips to track the books out on loan. The card catalog indexes books in three ways: by title, by author, and by subject. Each nonfiction book is given a catalog number according to either the Dewey Decimal System or the Library of Congress system, and fiction books are catalogued alphabetically by author. Some large libraries have recently implemented computerized check in/check out procedures, but the card catalog is still a universal fixture in most libraries.

Small libraries, those with fewer than 6000 books, have had to either make do with a librarian (usually self-appointed) with a good memory, or implement the full scale card catalog and sign in/sign out systems used by a larger library.

Home libraries, with fewer than 2000 books, usually go without any sort of organization at all. The main price that must be paid for running a small library without any type of catalog and sign out system is not being able to find a particular book when it is wanted. Another is that no record of books owned is available

for insurance purposes.

A small computer with a disk drive provides an ideal tool for keeping track of books in a small library. The computer has the ability to store data on large numbers of books and sort the data by title, author, subject, borrower name, or even size, if desired. The availability of small computers in homes, offices, and schools leads to the use of the machine as a book cataloguer.

### ***What The Program Does***

The Library Catalog Program described here allows you to create and use a computer based card catalog. It is written for an Apple II+ computer with one disk drive and 48K of memory.

With the Library Catalog Program books can be entered or searched for, records modified, books checked in or out, information on borrowers or borrowed books obtained, and all books in the catalog listed. Data for approximately 1000 books can be placed on a mini-floppy disk. If your library is larger than 1000 volumes, use additional disks for data storage. This program is written to lead you through a file for which data is contained on more than one disk.

The program is versatile. For example, a search by author will turn up all books by the desired author or



## ASSEMBLERS

Alds 125.00/~~\$89.95~~  
Lisa 2.5 79.95/~~\$59.95~~  
Lisa Ed Pack 119.00/~~\$79.95~~  
Merlin 64.95/~~\$54.95~~

## DATABASES

D-B II 695.00/~~\$499.95~~  
DATAFAX 195.00/~~\$139.95~~  
PFS 125.00/~~\$89.95~~  
DB Master 229.00/~~\$159.95~~  
Visifile 250.00/~~\$189.95~~  
Visidex 250.00/~~\$189.95~~

## WORD PROCESSING

Magic Window 99.95/~~\$89.95~~  
Magic Window II 149.95/~~\$99.95~~  
Piewriter 149.95/~~\$99.95~~  
Wordstar 495.00/  
Supertext 40/80 175.00/~~\$139.95~~  
Supertext40/56/70 125.00/~~\$99.95~~  
Screenwriter 129.95/~~\$79.95~~

## BOOKS

Using 6502 Assembly 19.95/~~\$9.95~~  
How To Write  
An Apple Program 14.95/~~\$11.95~~  
Kids and the Apple 19.95/~~\$14.95~~  
Elementary Apple 14.95/~~\$11.95~~  
Beneath Apple DOS 19.95/~~\$14.95~~

## UTILITIES

Locksmith 99.95/~~\$89.95~~  
Watson 49.95/~~\$39.95~~  
Inspector 59.95/~~\$49.95~~  
Dosource 39.95/~~\$24.95~~  
Visicalc Preboot 49.95/~~\$39.95~~  
Applewriter Preboot 19.00/~~\$15.00~~

**NEC 8023 PRINTER**  
**\$475.00**

**WITH WIZARD BPO 16K**  
**INTERFACE \$595.00**

**SUPER FAN II**  
**\$59.95**

**WITH SURGE**  
**PROTECTION \$89.95**

**PIE WRITER**  
**\$99.95**

**KRAFT JOYSTICKS**  
**\$49.95**

**MICROSOFT RAM CARD**  
**\$79.95**

**MICROSOFT Z-80**  
**WITH CPM**  
**\$219.95**

**VIDEX COMBO**  
**\$250.00**

## NEW GAMES

Seafox 29.95/~~\$18.95~~  
Tubeway 34.95/~~\$24.95~~  
Aztec 39.95/~~\$29.95~~  
Frogger 34.95/~~\$24.95~~  
Pest Patrol 29.95/~~\$19.95~~  
Way Out 39.95/~~\$29.95~~  
Deadly Secrets 34.95/~~\$24.95~~  
Star Blaster 29.95/~~\$21.95~~  
Star Maze 34.95/~~\$25.95~~

## HARDWARE

Micromodem II 379.00/~~\$299.00~~  
Smartmodem 1200 Band 699.00/~~\$450.00~~  
Micromodem  
w/Terminal 409.00/~~\$319.00~~  
Lower Case +Plus 64.95/~~\$49.95~~  
Lower Case +Plus II 24.95/~~\$14.95~~  
Keyboard +Plus 99.95/~~\$89.95~~  
Graphics +Plus 149.95/~~\$99.95~~  
Super Switcher 295.00/~~\$195.00~~  
STB 64K Ram Card 299.00/~~\$219.95~~  
STB 128K Ram Card 499.00/~~\$359.95~~  
WIZ 80 249.00/~~\$195.00~~  
WIZ BPO (16K) 179.00/~~\$139.95~~

## ANYTHING IN THIS BOX

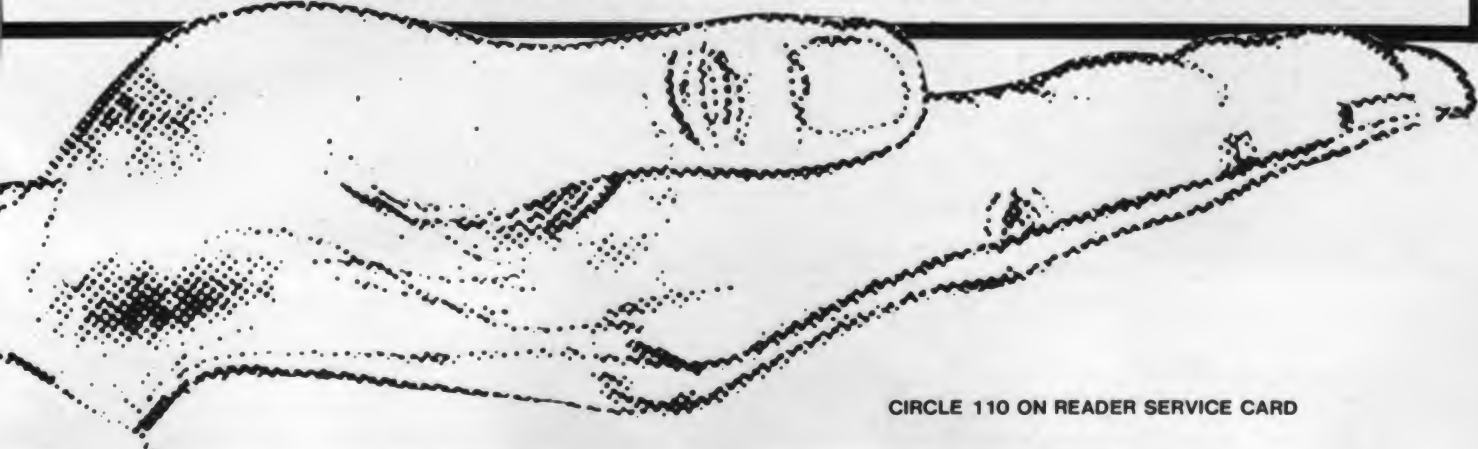
**\$16.50**

Cash-Check-C.O.D.  
Visa/MC add \$1.00

THIEF DUELING DIGITS  
TRACK ATTACK CUBE SOLUTION  
CRAZY MAZY CASINO  
FRAZZEL FOOSBALL  
GENETIC DRIFT  
MONEY MUNCHES MARS CARS  
PANDAROS RED ALERT  
VORTEX

**HURRY!**  
**LIMITED TO QUANTITIES ON HAND!**

We accept VISA/MASTERCARD, personal checks (allow 10 days to clear) or COD (\$2.00 charge). Please include 3% for shipping (\$2.00 minimum) or 5% for blue label (\$3.00 minimum). California residents add 6% sales tax. All items are new and carry manufacturers warranty. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.





## Library Catalog, continued...

authors. Thus if you are looking for books by Masters, Library Catalog will turn up all books by Masters as well as those by Masters and Johnson. A search on Masters and Johnson will sort out all those by Masters and Johnson, but not by each author individually. In searches on subject, any of three levels of specialization can be selected. Entries are easily modified, and all output data is presented in readable form.

What sets this program apart from other data base routines is a sequence in which the catalog number of the book is determined. Menus which lead to greater and greater specialization of the book subject matter are provided. The Dewey Decimal System has been used and provides for three levels of detail; the division, the category, and the subcategory. For example, the book *Thermodynamics*, by Sears would be catalogued into the division Pure Science, the category Physics, and the subcategory Heat.

### ***Should a book on the history of science be catalogued under science or history?***

A library school graduate would probably have very definite ideas as to exactly how books should be catalogued. For example, should a book on the history of science be catalogued under science or history? Established libraries have a set policy on this type of decision. For an uncatalogued or home library you are the judge and common sense and consistency in assigning numbers will enable a search to turn up all pertinent books.

The program is completely menu driven and all inputs are made as "bomb-proof" as possible. The length of the program is in a large part due to the checking of the validity of each input and an attempt to make the instructions very friendly and clear.

The program is written so that no knowledge of computer programming is necessary to do any of the cataloguing operations. The detailed description of the program given in this article is presented to enable the more advanced programmer to modify the routines, and the beginning programmer to understand the program logic. If your only interest is in cataloguing your library, simply type in the program exactly as listed, and use it as described in the next section.

## How To Use The Program

Once you have successfully entered the program and created the data files using the routines supplied, entering books into the catalog can begin.

### Listing 1.

```
1 REM THIS PROGRAM IS COPYRIGHT 1982 BY J.M. HELLMAN : 336 COLEMAN DRIVE
   : MONROEVILLE PA 15146 : PHONE 412-372-9004
10 REM LIBRARY CATALOG MASTER PROGRAM
20 HIMEM: 38400
30 D$ = CHR$(4)
40 IF PEEK(770) = 56 THEN 270
50 HOME : UTAB(5)
60 PRINT TAB(8); INVERSE : PRINT "LIBRARY CATALOG PROGRAM": NORMAL
70 PRINT : PRINT
80 PRINT TAB(13); INVERSE : PRINT "BY J.M. HELLMAN": NORMAL
90 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
100 PRINT "TYPE ANY KEY TO BEGIN ": GET T$
110 HOME : UTAB(5)
120 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL CATALOG NEW BOOKS"
130 PRINT "AND SEARCH FOR BOOKS BY TITLE, AUTHOR,"
140 PRINT "SUBJECT, OR A COMBINATION OF THESE KEYS."
150 PRINT
160 PRINT "THE CATALOG IS KEPT IN A FILE"
170 PRINT "WHICH CAN BE ON ONE OR MORE DISKS."
180 PRINT : PRINT
190 PRINT "HOW MANY DISKS CONTAIN CATALOG DATA?"
200 PRINT "ENTER '0' IF JUST STARTING THE CATALOG."
210 INPUT "PRESS 'RETURN' AFTER ENTRY: "; DN$
220 FOR I = 1 TO LEN(DN$)
230 IF ASC(MID$(DN$,I,1)) < 48 OR ASC(MID$(DN$,I,1)) > 57 THEN PRINT
   : GOTO 190
240 NEXT I
250 DN = VAL(DN$)
260 POKE 771,DN
270 HOME : UTAB(5)
280 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO:"
290 PRINT SPC(2);"(1) ENTER BOOKS IN CATALOG"
300 PRINT SPC(2);"(2) SEARCH FOR BOOKS BY"
310 PRINT SPC(8);"TITLE, AUTHOR, SUBJECT,"
320 PRINT SPC(8);"FICTION TYPE OR CATALOG NO."
330 PRINT SPC(2);"(3) MODIFY AN ENTRY, E.G."
340 PRINT SPC(8);"CHECK IN/OUT A BOOK,"
350 PRINT SPC(8);"CHANGE SHELF LOCATION"
360 PRINT SPC(8);"DELETE AN ENTRY"
370 PRINT SPC(8);"OR OTHERWISE MODIFY THE RECORD"
380 PRINT SPC(2);"(4) LIST DATA ON BORROWED BOOKS"
390 PRINT SPC(8);"E.G., BOOKS LOANED OUT"
400 PRINT SPC(8);"OR BOOKS TO A BORROWER"
410 PRINT SPC(2);"(5) LIST ALL BOOKS IN CATALOG"
420 PRINT SPC(2);"(6) ADD/REMOVE/LIST BOOKSHELVES"
430 PRINT SPC(2);"(7) QUIT THE PROGRAM"
440 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION"
450 PRINT : PRINT "": GET T$
460 PRINT T$
470 IF T$ = "1" THEN 560
480 IF T$ = "2" THEN 550
490 IF T$ = "3" THEN 580
500 IF T$ = "4" THEN 610
510 IF T$ = "5" THEN 630
520 IF T$ = "6" THEN 650
530 IF T$ < > "7" THEN 270
540 GOTO 670
550 PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG SEARCH"
560 PRINT
570 PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG ENTER"
580 PRINT
590 POKE 773,92
600 GOTO 550
610 PRINT
620 PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG BORROW"
630 PRINT
640 PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG LIST"
650 PRINT
660 PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG BOOKSHELF"
670 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
680 END
```

### Listing 2.

```
1 REM THIS PROGRAM IS COPYRIGHT 1982 BY J.M. HELLMAN : 336 COLEMAN DRIVE
   : MONROEVILLE PA 15146 : TELEPHONE 412-372-9004
10 REM ***** CATALOG ENTER PROGRAM
20 HIMEM: 38400
30 BL$ = "
```

The first step is to go through the house or library and establish an identification number (ID) consisting of two letters and one digit for each shelf. I use room initial, bookshelf location,

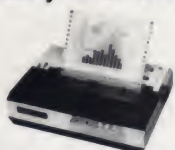


# OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

## Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

### NEC 8023

Outstanding Graphics, Print  
Quality & Performance



144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing  
• Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix  
• 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets • Greek  
character set • Graphic symbols • 100 CPS  
print speed • Bi-directional, logic-seeking  
• Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet friction  
feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023 .....List \$795 **\$Call**

### IDS Prism 80/132

Affordable Color, Speed

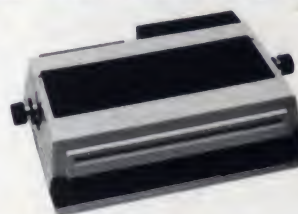


200 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • 24 x 9 dot  
matrix • Lowercase descenders • 8 character sizes  
• 80-132 columns • Proportional spacing  
• Text justification • Optional color and dot resolu-  
tion graphics

Prism 80 .....Base List \$1,299 **\$Call**  
Prism 132 .....Base List \$1,499

### Smith-Corona TP-1

Daisy Wheel Printer For Under \$900



Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data  
interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various  
fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter  
• Handles single sheets for forms

Smith-Corona TP-1. ....List \$895 **\$Call**

### CRT's and Monitors Price, Performance & Reliability

Televideo	List	Discount
910 .....	\$ 699	<b>\$575</b>
925 .....	\$ 995	<b>\$730</b>
950 .....	\$1195	<b>\$945</b>
970 .....	\$1495	<b>\$Call</b>
<b>Amdek</b>		
Video 300, Green .....	\$ 249	<b>\$Call</b>
Color-1 .....	\$ 499	<b>\$Call</b>

### The Epson Series

High-Quality Printers  
at a Low Price.



**WATCH  
FOR NEW  
FX  
SERIES**

Epson MX80FT. ....List \$745 **\$Call**  
Epson MX-100 .....List \$995

**Full Line of Epson Accessories.**

### The Okidata Series Hi-Res or TRS 80 Block Graphics



120/200 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bi-directional, logic-  
seeking printing • Lower case descenders  
• Four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics

Okidata 82A .....List \$649  
Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) . . .List \$995 **\$Call**  
Okidata 84 (Parallel) . . .List \$1395

### Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A .....	\$1725	<b>\$1300</b>
Anadex DP-9620A .....	\$1845	<b>\$1475</b>
Anadex WP-6000 .....	\$3250	<b>\$Call</b>
Brother HR-1 .....	\$1100	<b>\$Call</b>
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter . . .	\$ 845	<b>\$Call</b>
IDS Microprism 480 .....	\$ 799	<b>\$Call</b>
NEC Spinwriter RO		
Serial Parallel 7700 .....	\$3055	<b>\$2500</b>
Serial 3510 .....	\$1895	<b>\$1700</b>

### Interface Equipment Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE .....	\$175
BUFFERBOARD .....	\$175
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable . .	\$150
SIGNALMAN MODEM .....	\$Call
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES .....	\$Call
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models) .....	\$Call
HAYES MICROMODEM II .....	\$300
PRINTER STANDS: Large .....	\$ 99
Small .....	\$ 25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types .....	\$Call



### Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer  
specialists. They know the capabilities of each  
printer, and how to match one to your exact need.  
Call for expert consultation today!



### Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on  
orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of Master-  
Card and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks  
require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty  
included on all equipment. Prices subject to revi-  
sion. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

**Call For Free Catalog:**  
**(800) 854-8275**  
CA, AK, HI (714) 779-2779



4501 E. Eisenhower Circle, Anaheim, CA 92807



## Micro Technology Report

# Programmer Productivity Multiplied

Langhorne, PA — Quic-N-Easi Products Inc. announced availability of a complete Applications Development System called Quic-N-Easi PRO. The package is designed to help professional programmers make a lot more money by multiplying productivity.

The Quic-N-Easi PRO System is based on the widely acclaimed Quic-N-Easi package . . . BYTE, INFO WORLD and other national reviews marvel at how fast absolutely professional results can be achieved with little effort.

Quic-N-Easi PRO handles the entire application, including:

- ☐ Formatted Data Entry
- ☐ Data Base Management
- ☐ Information Processing
- ☐ Report Generation

The product is difficult to compare with simplistic code generators or half solutions like so-called data base managers.

Don't waste any more time with tedious coding in BASIC. Quic-N-Easi PRO \$395 at your dealer.

## QUIC-N-EASI PRO™

**Requirements:** Z80, CP/M, 64K Bytes, 2 Drives, Addressable Cursor.

☐ Attached is my check for \$399.50 (\$395 + \$4.50 Shipping)

☐ MC ☐ Visa Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

# \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

My system is \_\_\_\_\_  
with (Microcomputer Model)

☐ 5 1/4 Disks ☐ Hard ☐ Soft  
☐ 8" Disks (Single Sided, Single Density)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

### quic-n-easi products inc.

(formerly Standard MicroSystems Inc.)  
136 Granite Hill Court  
Langhorne, PA 19047

**Phone order today  
(215) 968-5966**

Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.  
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

## Library Catalog, continued...

```

40 HT = 0
50 G$ = CHR$(7)
60 BN$ = LEFT$(BL$,15)
70 BS = 0: REM BS=0, BOOK ON SHELF;=1 LOANED OUT
80 DC = 5
90 D$ = CHR$(4)
100 DIM TL$(DC),AU$(DC),CN$(DC),LC$(DC),TP$(DC),SZ$(DC),F$(10)
110 FOR I = 1 TO 6
120 READ F$(I)
130 NEXT I
140 DATA "NOVEL","ACTION/MYSTERY","WESTERN","SCIENCE FICTION","SHORT ST
ORY/COLLECTION","CHILDREN'S LITERATURE"
150 ONERR GOTO 2030
160 HOME = UTAB(3)
170 PRINT "NON-FICTION BOOKS IN THE DEWEY DECIMAL": PRINT "SYSTEM ARE CAT
ALOGED IN 1000"
180 PRINT "CATEGORIES: 10 DIVISIONS;": PRINT SPC(12);"10 CATEGORIES/DIV
ISION;": PRINT SPC(12);"10 SUBCATEGORIES/CATEGORY"
190 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "FICTION BOOKS IN THE PROGRAM ARE": PRINT "CATA
LOGED IN THE FOLLOWING DIVISIONS:"
200 PRINT SPC(12);"NOVEL": PRINT SPC(12);"ACTION/MYSTERY": PRINT SPC
(12);"WESTERN": PRINT SPC(12);"SCIENCE FICTION": PRINT SPC(12);"SH
ORT STORY/COLLECTION": PRINT SPC(12);"CHILDREN'S LITERATURE"
210 PRINT : PRINT "CATALOG CLASSIFICATIONS ARE NOW": PRINT "BEING READ IN
TO THE COMPUTER": PRINT
220 PRINT D$;"OPEN SHELF"
230 PRINT D$;"READ SHELF"
240 INPUT NS
250 PRINT D$
260 IF NS = 0 THEN PRINT : PRINT "NO SHELF I.D.'S ARE ON FILE": FOR I =
1 TO 2000: NEXT I: GOSUB 2020
270 DIM LL$(NS,1)
280 PRINT D$;"READ SHELF"
290 FOR I = 1 TO NS: INPUT LL$(I,0): INPUT LL$(I,1): NEXT I
300 PRINT D$;"CLOSE SHELF"
310 DIM SC$(9,100)
320 DIM NA$(DC)
330 FOR I = 0 TO 9
340 SC$(I,0) = STR$(I)
350 PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST ";I
360 PRINT D$;"READ SC SEQ LIST ";I
370 FOR J = 1 TO 100: INPUT SC$(I,J): NEXT J
380 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
390 NEXT I
400 HIMEM: 20000
410 DN = PEEK(771)
420 PRINT "INSERT DISK FOR CATALOG DATA STORAGE.": PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY
WHEN YOU ARE READY. "; GET T$
430 PRINT
440 PRINT
450 PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
460 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
470 INPUT RN
480 PRINT D$
490 PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": PRINT : FOR
I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT I
500 REM *** RN=NUMBER OF BOOKS ON FILE
510 REM *** DN=NUMBER OF DISKS CONTAINING RECORDS
520 DO = 1: REM ***** DO=DISK COUNTER
530 BC = 0: REM BC= COUNTER IN GROUPS OF DC
540 BC = BC + 1
550 HOME : UTAB(5): INVERSE
560 PRINT "TITLE:"; NORMAL : INPUT " ";TL$
570 PRINT : PRINT
580 INVERSE : PRINT "AUTHOR(S) LAST (</LAST/>...) NAME(S)": PRINT "NO COMMAS
OR SPACES, PLEASE!": NORMAL : PRINT
590 PRINT "5 NAMES MAXIMUM PER BOOK": PRINT : INVERSE
600 PRINT "EXAMPLES:"; NORMAL
610 PRINT "SHAKESPEARE"
620 PRINT "MASTERS/JOHNSON"
630 PRINT "WESTERN-WRITERS-OF-AMERICA"
640 PRINT
650 INPUT " ";AU$: IF LEN(AU$) > 40 THEN AU$ = LEFT$(AU$,40): IF ASC
(RIGHT$(AU$,1)) = 47 THEN AU$ = LEFT$(AU$,39)
660 NA = 1
670 FOR I = 1 TO LEN(AU$): IF ASC(MID$(AU$,I,1)) = 47 THEN NA = NA +
1: IF NA = 6 THEN NA = NA - 1:AU$ = LEFT$(AU$,I - 1):I = 45
680 NEXT I
690 PRINT
700 INVERSE : PRINT : PRINT "ENTER BOOK HEIGHT": NORMAL : PRINT TAB(3);
: INVERSE : PRINT "(<S>HALL - (<N>ORMAL - (<T>ALL"; NORMAL : PRINT " "
: GET SZ$: PRINT SZ$
710 SZ = ASC(SZ$)
720 IF SZ = 83 THEN 760
730 IF SZ = 84 THEN 760
740 IF SZ = 78 THEN 760
750 PRINT : GOTO 700
760 PRINT : PRINT
770 INVERSE : PRINT "LOCATION - ROOM,CASE,SHELF;": NORMAL : INPUT " ";LC$
780 PRINT

```

apple  
discount  
software

# CALSOFT

Personal—Entertainment—Business  
SOFTWARE



Low Discount Prices / 15% to 25% Discount off List Price  
Fast Convenient Service / We ship same or next day  
Large Selection of Software / Call or Write for our FREE Catalog!

We have all the latest  
software—ASK US!

ATARI, IBM PC, CP/M:  
send for  
FREE catalog!

**Call Toll Free: (800) 423-5290 In California: (213) 991-9641**

## BEAGLE

	List Price	Our Price
DOS Boss .....	24.00	20.40
Utility City .....	29.50	25.05
Alpha Plot .....	39.50	33.55
Apple Mechanic .....	29.50	25.05

## BRODERBUND

Apple Panic .....	29.95	25.45
David's Midnight Magic .....	34.95	29.70
★ The Arcade Machine .....	59.95	44.95
Star Blazer .....	31.95	27.15
★ Choplifter .....	34.95	26.20
Deadly Secrets .....	34.95	29.70
Serpentine .....	34.95	29.70
Sea Fox .....	29.95	25.45

## HOME ACCOUNTANT

74.95 56.20

## CONTINENTAL

★ CPA Modules #1-4 (each) .....	250.00	187.50
First Class Mail .....	74.95	63.70

## DATA MOST

Snack Attack .....	29.95	25.45
Swashbuckler .....	34.95	29.70
★ Casino .....	39.95	29.95
Pig Pen .....	29.95	25.45
Crazy Mazey .....	NEW 29.95	25.45
Mars Cars .....	NEW 29.95	25.45
Tubeway .....	NEW 34.95	29.70

## EDU-WARE

Rendezvous .....	39.95	33.95
★ Prisoner 2 .....	32.95	24.70
Algebra series (each) .....	39.95	33.95
Fractions/Decimals (each) .....	49.00	41.65
PSAT/SAT Word Skills (each) .....	49.00	41.65

## HOWARD

★ Tax Preparer (1983) .....	NEW 225.00	168.75
Creative Financing .....	195.00	165.75
Real Estate Analyzer II .....	195.00	165.75

## INFOCOM

Zork I, II, III (each) .....	39.95	33.95
★ Deadline .....	49.95	37.45
Starcross .....	NEW 39.95	33.95

## MICROSOFT

Typing Tutor II .....	24.95	21.20
TASC Compiler .....	175.00	148.75
RAM Card .....	NEW 99.95	84.95
★ Multiplan .....	NEW 275.00	206.25

## MUSE

Super Text 40/56/70 .....	125.00	106.25
Castle Wolfenstein .....	29.95	25.45
Know Your Apple .....	NEW 34.95	29.70

## PENGUIN

	List Price	Our Price
Complete Graphics System .....	69.95	59.45
Graphics Magician .....	59.95	50.95
Special Effects .....	39.95	33.95
Spy's Demise .....	NEW 29.95	25.45
Transylvania .....	NEW 34.95	29.70

## SENSIBLE

Super Disk Copy III .....	30.00	25.50
Multi-Disk Catalog .....	25.00	21.25
★ Sensible Speller .....	125.00	93.75

## SIERRA ON-LINE

HI-RES Adventures 0-4 .....	15% OFF
★ Time Zone .....	99.95 74.95
Dark Crystal .....	NEW 39.95 33.95
★ LISA .....	79.95 59.95
LISA Educational System .....	119.95 101.95
★ General Manager .....	229.95 172.45
Threshold .....	39.95 33.95
★ Screen Writer .....	129.95 97.45
★ Screen Writer Professional .....	199.95 149.95
Cross Fire .....	29.95 25.45
Mouskattack .....	34.95 29.70
Ultima II .....	59.95 50.95
Frogger .....	34.95 29.70
Cannonball Blitz .....	34.95 29.70
The Artist .....	79.95 67.95
Laf-Pak .....	34.95 29.70
Pest Patrol .....	29.95 25.45
Lunar Leapers .....	29.95 25.45

## FREE DISKETTE

with each order over \$50.  
Just mention this ad.

## SIR-TECH

Wizardry .....	49.95	42.45
Knight of Diamonds .....	34.95	29.70
Star Maze .....	34.95	29.70

## SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

★ PFS .....	125.00	93.75
PFS: Report .....	95.00	80.75
★ PFS: Graph .....	125.00	93.75

## STONEWARE

DB Master .....	229.00	194.65
★ DB Master Utility Pak #1 .....	99.00	74.25
★ DB Master Utility Pak #2 .....	99.00	74.25

## SYSTEMS PLUS

★ General Ledger .....	395.00	296.25
★ Accounts Payable .....	395.00	296.25
★ Accounts Receivable .....	395.00	296.25

## TG PRODUCTS

★ Joystick .....	59.95	44.95
Game Paddles .....	39.95	33.95
★ Select-a-Port .....	59.95	44.95

## SIRIUS SOFTWARE

	List Price	Our Price
Gorgon .....	39.95	33.95
Sneakers .....	29.95	25.45
The Joyport .....	49.95	42.45
Kabul Spy .....	34.95	29.70
★ Bandits .....	34.95	26.20
Escape from Runigstan .....	29.95	25.45
★ Fly Wars .....	29.95	22.45
Free Fall .....	29.95	25.45
Way Out .....	39.95	33.95
★ Blade of Blackpool .....	39.95	29.95
Type Attack .....	39.95	33.95

## WORD HANDLER

199.95 149.95

## STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

Cartels & Cutthroats .....	39.95	33.95
Southern Command .....	59.95	50.95
★ Napoleon's Campaigns .....	59.95	44.95
Battle of Shiloh .....	39.95	33.95
Tigers in the Snow .....	39.95	33.95
Road to Gettysburg .....	59.95	50.95
Pursuit of the Graf Spee .....	59.95	50.95
Guadalcanal Campaign .....	59.95	50.95
Cytron Masters .....	39.95	33.95
Galactic Gladiators .....	39.95	33.95
★ The Cosmic Balance .....	39.95	33.95
SEUIS .....	39.95	33.95
★ Germany: 1985 .....	NEW 59.95	44.95
Battle of Normandy .....	NEW 39.95	33.95

## VISICORP

★ Visicalc .....	250.00	193.75
Visitrend/Visiplot .....	300.00	255.00
Visidex .....	250.00	212.50
Visifile .....	250.00	212.50

We also carry complete lines from the  
following companies:

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL  
ARTSCI • ASHTON-TATE  
AUTOMATED • AVANT-GARDE  
BEAGLE • CAVALIER  
DATASOFT • DON'T ASK  
GEBELLI • HAYDEN  
INSOFT • KENSINGTON  
LEARNING CO. • MICROLAB  
MICROPRO • PEACHTREE  
PHOENIX • PICCADILLY  
QUALITY • SENTIENT  
SORCIM • SOUTHWESTERN  
SPINNAKER • SUBLOGIC  
SYNERGISTIC • VIDEX  
If you don't see it, Ask Us!

# CALSOFT

346 N. Kanan Rd. #103  
Agoura, CA 91301

**Call Toll Free: (800) 423-5290 In California: (213) 991-9641**

We accept Mastercard & Visa (include # and Expiration Date), check, COD (\$1.50 extra), or Money Order. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include \$2.00 for shipping (UPS Blue Label \$3.00, Canada \$6.00, other foreign countries \$10.00).

★ Sale prices are through February only! Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD



and shelf number. For example, the ID of a bookshelf with the description "Melissa's room, desk bookshelf, top shelf" would be MD1.

Run Catalog Master, and the computer will ask for the number of disks containing catalog data (zero in this initial case), and the menu shown in Figure 1 will appear on the screen. Select the bookshelf option (6), and a new menu will appear (Figure 2). Choose (1) to add shelves to the library, and follow the instructions to supply ID, size (S-short; N-normal; T-tall), and location description. When all shelves are entered, return to the menu and select (4), END SHELF OPERATIONS.

Figure 1. The primary menu.

```
DO YOU WANT TO:
(1) ENTER BOOKS IN CATALOG
(2) SEARCH FOR BOOKS BY
    TITLE, AUTHOR, SUBJECT,
    FICTION TYPE OR CATALOG NO.
(3) MODIFY AN ENTRY, E.G.
    CHECK IN/OUT A BOOK
    CHANGE SHELF LOCATION
    DELETE AN ENTRY
    OR OTHERWISE MODIFY THE RECORD
(4) LIST DATA ON BORROWED BOOKS
    E.G. BOOKS LOANED OUT
    OR BOOKS TO A BORROWER
(5) LIST ALL BOOKS IN CATALOG
(6) ADD/REMOVE/LIST BOOKSHELVES
(7) QUIT THE PROGRAM

ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION
```

Figure 2. The bookshelf menu.

```
BOOKSHELF IDENTIFICATION PROGRAM

DO YOU WISH TO

(1) ADD SHELVES TO THE LIBRARY
(2) REMOVE SHELVES FROM LIBRARY
(3) GET A SHELF DIRECTORY
(4) END SHELF OPERATIONS

ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION
```

The primary menu will appear once more, and selection (1) will permit book entry. A message asking you to replace the Catalog Master disk with a disk for book data storage will appear. When this is done the program will tell you how many books are currently in storage on the disk. Once again, it is zero in this initial case.

The computer then requests title, author, location ID, and whether the book is fiction or nonfiction. If the book is nonfiction, the cataloguing process proceeds. For example, the book *I Hear America Talking* would

```
790 IF LEN (LC$) < > 3 THEN 770
800 IF ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) < 65 OR ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) > 90 GOTO 770
810 IF ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) < 65 OR ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) > 90 GOTO 770
820 IF ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) < 48 OR ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) > 57 GOTO 770
830 HI = 0: FOR ZY = 1 TO NS: IF LC$ = LL$(ZY,0) THEN HI = 1: ZZ = ASC (LL
$(ZY,1)): ZY = NS + 1
840 NEXT ZY
850 IF HI = 0 THEN PRINT "SHELF GIVEN IS NOT ON FILE": PRINT "DO YOU WANT
A SHELF DIRECTORY (Y/N)? ": GET T$: PRINT : IF T$ = "Y" THEN GOSUB
2300
860 IF HI = 0 THEN PRINT : GOTO 770
870 WF = 0: IF SZ = 84 AND ZZ = 83 THEN WF = 1
880 IF SZ = 84 AND ZZ = 78 THEN WF = 1
890 IF SZ = 78 AND ZZ = 83 THEN WF = 1
900 IF WF = 1 THEN PRINT "BOOK TOO TALL FOR SHELF": PRINT "DO YOU WANT A
SHELF DIRECTORY (Y/N)? ": GET T$: PRINT : IF T$ = "Y" THEN GOSUB
2300
910 IF WF = 1 THEN PRINT : GOTO 770
920 INVERSE: PRINT "FICTION OR NON-FICTION (F/N)? ": NORMAL: PRINT " ":
: GET TP$
930 PRINT TP$
940 IF TP$ = "F" GOTO 1300
950 IF TP$ < > "N" THEN PRINT : GOTO 920
960 HOME
970 UTAB (3): PRINT SPC( 15); "DIVISIONS": PRINT : PRINT
980 FOR I = 0 TO 9
990 PRINT I; " " ; SC$(I,1)
1000 NEXT I
1010 PRINT
1020 PRINT "ENTER DIVISION NUMBER ": GET T$: PRINT T$
1030 IF ASC (T$) < 48 OR ASC (T$) > 57 THEN PRINT : GOTO 960
1040 DU = VAL (T$)
1050 HOME: UTAB (3)
1060 PRINT "DIVISION: " ; SC$(DU,1)
1070 PRINT
1080 FOR I = 0 TO 9
1090 PRINT I; " " ; SC$(DU,(I * 10) + 1)
1100 NEXT I
1110 PRINT : PRINT
1120 PRINT "ENTER CATEGORY NUMBER": SPC( 25); "OR 'X' FOR DIVISION LISTING : ".
GET C$: PRINT C$
1130 IF C$ = "X" GOTO 960
1140 IF ASC (C$) < 48 OR ASC (C$) > 57 THEN PRINT : GOTO 1120
1150 HOME: UTAB (3): PRINT "CATEGORY: " ; SC$(DU,( VAL (C$) * 10) + 1)
1160 PRINT
1170 FOR I = 1 TO 10: PRINT I - 1; SPC( 2); SC$(DU,10 * VAL (C$) + I): NEXT I
1180 PRINT
1190 PRINT "ENTER SUBCATEGORY NUMBER": SPC( 25); "OR 'X' FOR CATEGORY LIST
ING ": GET S$: PRINT S$
1200 PRINT
1210 IF S$ = "X" GOTO 1050
1220 IF ASC (S$) < 48 OR ASC (S$) > 57 THEN 1190
1230 S$ = STR$ ( VAL (S$) + 1)
1240 CN = DU * 100 + VAL (C$) * 10 + VAL (S$) - 1
1250 IF CN < 10 THEN CN$ = "00" + STR$ (CN): GOTO 1280
1260 IF CN < 100 THEN CN$ = "0" + STR$ (CN): GOTO 1280
1270 CN$ = STR$ (CN)
1280 GOSUB 1520
1290 GOTO 1430
1300 HOME: UTAB (5)
1310 PRINT "FICTION"
1320 PRINT : PRINT
1330 FOR I = 1 TO 6
1340 PRINT I; SPC( 2); F$(I)
1350 NEXT I
1360 PRINT : PRINT
1370 PRINT "ENTER CATEGORY NUMBER: ": GET T$: PRINT T$
1380 IF ASC (T$) < 49 OR ASC (T$) > 54 THEN PRINT : GOTO 1300
1390 FC = VAL (T$)
1400 CN = FC * 100
1410 GOSUB 1520
1420 CN$ = STR$ (CN)
1430 TL$(BC) = TL$: AU$(BC) = AU$: CN$(BC) = CN$: LC$(BC) = LC$: TP$(BC) = TP$
: SZ$(BC) = SZ$
1440 NA$(BC) = NA$
1450 IF BC = DC THEN GOSUB 1770: BC = 0
1460 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER 'C' FOR NEXT BOOK"
1470 PRINT "ENTER 'Q' TO END BOOK ENTRY"
1480 PRINT SPC( 10): GET T$: PRINT
1490 IF T$ = "Q" AND BC = 0 THEN GOSUB 1970
1500 IF T$ = "Q" THEN GOSUB 1770
1510 GOTO 540
1520 REM ***** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT ENTRY FOR CHECK
1530 HOME: UTAB (3)
1540 PRINT "TITLE: " ; TL$: PRINT
1550 PRINT "AUTHOR: " ; AU$: PRINT
1560 PRINT "NUMBER OF AUTHORS: " ; NA$: PRINT
1570 PRINT "LOCATION: " ; LC$: PRINT
1580 IF SZ$ = "N" THEN PRINT "BOOK HEIGHT: NORMAL": PRINT : GOTO 1610
1590 IF SZ$ = "S" THEN PRINT "BOOK HEIGHT: SMALL": PRINT : GOTO 1610
1600 PRINT "BOOK HEIGHT: TALL": PRINT
```

# AARDVARK — THE ADVENTURE PLACE

ADVENTURES FOR OSI, TRS-80, TRS-80 COLOR, SINCLAIR, PET, VIC-20

**ADVENTURES** — Adventures are a unique form of computer game. They let you spend 30 to 70 hours exploring and conquering a world you have never seen before. There is little or no luck in Adventuring. The rewards are for creative thinking, courage, and wise gambling — not fast reflexes.

In Adventuring, the computer speaks and listens to plain English. No prior knowledge of computers, special controls, or games is required so everyone enjoys them—even people who do not like computers.

Except for Quest, itself unique among Adventure games, Adventures are non-graphic. Adventures are more like a novel than a comic book or arcade game. It is like reading a particular exciting book where you are the main character.

All of the Adventures in this ad are in Basic. They are full featured, fully plotted adventures that will take a minimum of thirty hours (in several sittings) to play.

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, TRS-80, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Sinclair requires extended BASIC.

**TREK ADVENTURE** by Bob Retelle — This one takes place aboard a familiar starship and is a must for trekkies. The problem is a familiar one — The ship is in a "decaying orbit" (the Captain never could learn to park!) and the engines are out (You would think that in all those years, they would have learned to build some that didn't die once a week). Your options are to start the engine, save the ship, get off the ship, or die. Good Luck.

Authors note to players — I wrote this one with a concordance in hand. It is very accurate — and a lot of fun. It was nice to wander around the ship instead of watching it on T.V.

**CIRCLE WORLD** by Bob Anderson — The Alien culture has built a huge world in the shape of a ring circling their sun. They left behind some strange creatures and a lot of advanced technology. Unfortunately, the world is headed for destruction and it is your job to save it before it plunges into the sun!

Editors note to players — In keeping with the large scale of Circle World, the author wrote a very large adventure. It has a lot of rooms and a lot of objects in them. It is a very convoluted, very complex adventure. One of our largest. Not available on OSI.

**HAUNTED HOUSE** by Bob Anderson — This one is for the kids. The house has ghosts, goblins, vampires and treasures — and problems designed for the 8 to 13 year old. This is a real adventure and does require some thinking and problem solving — but only for kids.

Authors note to players — This one was fun to write. The vocabulary and characters were designed for younger players and lots of things happen when they give the computer commands. This one teaches logical thought, mapping skills, and creativity while keeping their interest.

**DERELICT** by Rodger Olsen and Bob Anderson — For Wealth and Glory, you have to ransom a thousand year old space ship. You'll have to learn to speak their language and operate the machinery they left behind. The hardest problem of all is to live through it.

Authors note to players — This adventure is the new winner in the "Toughest Adventure at Aardvark Sweepstakes". Our most difficult problem in writing the adventure was to keep it logical and realistic. There are no irrational traps and sudden senseless deaths in Derelict. This ship was designed to be perfectly safe for its' builders. It just happens to be deadly to alien invaders like you.



**NUCLEAR SUB** by Bob Retelle — You start at the bottom of the ocean in a wrecked Nuclear Sub. There is literally no way to go but up. Save the ship, raise her, or get out of her before she blows or start WWII.

Editors note to players — This was actually plotted by Rodger Olsen, Bob Retelle, and someone you don't know — Three of the nastiest minds in adventure writing. It is devious, wicked, and kills you often. The TRS-80 Color version has nice sound and special effects.

**EARTHQUAKE** by Bob Anderson and Rodger Olsen — A second kids adventure. You are trapped in a shopping center during an earthquake. There is a way out, but you need help. To save yourself, you have to be a hero and save others first.

Authors note to players — This one feels good. Not only is it designed for the younger set (see note on Haunted House), but it also plays nicely. Instead of killing, you have to save lives to win this one. The player must help others first if he/she is to survive — I like that.

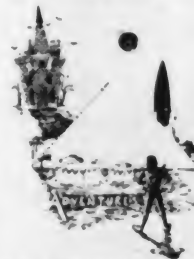
**PYRAMID** by Rodger Olsen — This is one of our toughest Adventures. Average time through the Pyramid is 50 to 70 hours. The old boys who built this Pyramid did not mean for it to be ransacked by people like you.

Authors note to players — This is a very entertaining and very tough adventure. I left clues everywhere but came up with some ingenious problems. This one has captivated people so much that I get calls daily from as far away as New Zealand and France from bleary eyed people who are stuck in the Pyramid and desperate for more clues.

**QUEST** by Bob Retelle and Rodger Olsen — THIS IS DIFFERENT FROM ALL THE OTHER GAMES OF ADVENTURE!!!! It is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You lead a small band of adventurers on a mission to conquer the Citadel of Moorlock. You have to build an army and then arm and feed them by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples, and outright banditry. The game takes 2 to 5 hours to play and is different each time. The TRS-80 Color version has nice visual effects and sound. Not available on OSI. This is the most popular game we have ever published.

**MARS** by Rodger Olsen — Your ship crashed on the Red Planet and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian city, repair your ship and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again.

Authors note to players — This is highly recommended as a first adventure. It is in no way simple—playing time normally runs from 30 to 50 hours — but it is constructed in a more "open" manner to let you try out adventuring and get used to the game before you hit the really tough problems.



**ADVENTURE WRITING/DEATHSHIP** by Rodger Olsen — This is a data sheet showing how we do it. It is about 14 pages of detailed instructions how to write your own adventures. It contains the entire text of Deathship. Data sheet - \$3.95. NOTE: Owners of OSI, TRS-80, TRS-80 Color, and Vic 20 computers can also get Deathship on tape for an additional \$5.00.

#### PRICE AND AVAILABILITY:

All adventures are \$14.95 on tape except Earthquake and Haunted House which are \$9.95. Disk versions are available on OSI and TRS-80 Color for \$2.00 additional.

*Please specify system on all orders*

**ALSO FROM AARDVARK** — This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send \$1.00 for our complete catalog.



**AARDVARK - 80**  
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088  
(313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.



**TRS-80 COLOR**

**SINCLAIR**

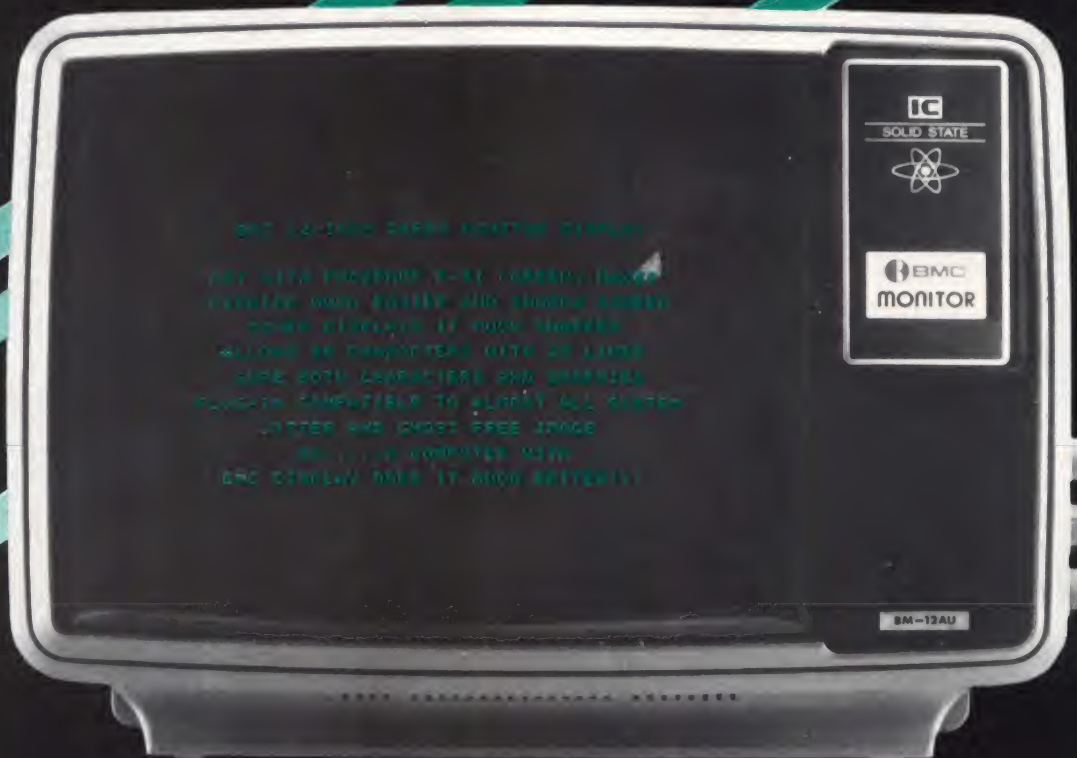
**OSI**

**VIC-20**

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# BMC. The logical choice. Best for your system. Better for your budget.



If you choose your display monitor with the same care you've given to the other components of your business or personal computer system, you'll choose BMC.

The BM-12AU features a P31 picture tube that gives you a large, bright 12inch diagonal green display with a bold 80x24 character format that is remarkably easy on your eyes. And each unit is given a careful underscan adjustment at the factory so even the corners are clear and sharp. The BM-12AU connects quickly and simply to most popular computers with no interface or modifications needed. But best of all the BM-12AU is designed to fit your budget. Compare specifications, quality and price. BMC is the logical choice.



## BM-12AU

- Input Signals: Composite Video Signal, Negative SYNC.
- 1.0 +0.5V p-p, 75 ohm
- -0.3V
- CRT Size: 31 cm diag. (12 inch diag.)
- Phosphor: P31 (Green)
- Semiconductors:
- IC 1, Transistors 14, Diodes 14
- Video Amp Bandwidth: 15 MHz
- Display Format:
- 1920 Characters max. (80 char. x 24 lines)
- Power Input: AC 120V, 60Hz/230V, 50Hz
- Power Consumption: 26W
- Dimensions: 40.0(W) x 28.5(H) x 32.0(D) cm
- Weight: 6.3 kgs. (13.9 lbs.)

# BMC USA INC

## LOS ANGELES

20610 Manhattan Place Suite 112, Torrance, CA. 90501  
Telex: 698641 BMC USA TRNC Phone: 213-320-9880, 9881

## NEW YORK

450 Barell Avenue, Carlstadt, N.J. 07072  
Telex: 133221 BMC NY CARL Phone: 201-939-7079, 7061

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Library Catalog, continued...

produce the set of classification data shown in Figures 3a, 3b, and 3c as selections 4, 2, and 1 were chosen to catalog the book as Written and Spoken English, catalog number 421. If the book had been fiction, the menu shown in Figure 3d would have been displayed.

Figure 3a. The division menu.

---

DIVISIONS

---

0 GENERALITIES  
1 PHILOSOPHY & REL DISCIPLINES  
2 RELIGION  
3 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
4 LANGUAGE  
5 PURE SCIENCES  
6 TECHNOLOGY (APPLIED SCIENCE)  
7 THE ARTS  
8 LITERATURE (BELLES - LETTRES)  
9 GENERAL GEOG & HIST

---

ENTER DIVISION NUMBER

---

Figure 3b. The category menu.

---

DIVISION: LANGUAGE

---

0 LANGUAGE  
1 LINGUISTICS  
2 ENGLISH & ANGLO-SAXON LANGS  
3 GERMANIC LANGS  
4 ROMANCE LANGS- FRENCH  
5 ITAL- ROMANIAN- RHAETO-ROMANIC  
6 SPANISH & PORT LANGS  
7 ITALIC LANGS - LATIN  
8 HELLENIC LANGS-CLASSICAL GREEK  
9 OTHER LANGS

---

ENTER CATEGORY NUMBER  
OR 'X' FOR DIVISION LISTING

---

Figure 3c. The subcategory menu.

---

CATEGORY: ENGLISH & ANGLO-SAXON LANGS

---

0 ENGLISH & ANGLO-SAXON LANGS  
1 WRITTEN & SPOKEN ENG  
2 ENG ETYMOLOGY  
3 ENG DICTIONARIES  
4 \*  
5 ENG STRUCTURAL SYSTEM  
6 \*  
7 NONSTANDARD ENG  
8 STANDARD ENG USAGE  
9 ANGLO-SAXON (OLD ENG)

---

ENTER SUBCATEGORY NUMBER  
OR 'X' FOR CATEGORY LISTING

---

Figure 3d.  
Catalog menu for fiction books.

---

FICTION

---

1 NOVEL  
2 ACTION/MYSTERY  
3 WESTERN  
4 SCIENCE FICTION  
5 SHORT STORY/COLLECTION  
6 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

---

ENTER CATEGORY NUMBER:

---

```

1610 IF TP$ = "F" THEN PRINT "BOOK TYPE: FICTION": PRINT : GOTO 1700
1620 PRINT "BOOK TYPE: NON-FICTION": PRINT
1630 PRINT "DIVISION: ";SC$(DU,1): PRINT
1640 PRINT "CATEGORY: ";SC$(DU,(VAL(C$) * 10) + 1)
1650 PRINT
1660 PRINT "SUBCATEGORY: ";SC$(DU,10 * VAL(C$) + VAL(S$))
1670 PRINT : PRINT "CATALOG NUMBER: ";CN$
1680 PRINT
1690 GOTO 1710
1700 PRINT "CATEGORY: "F$(FC): PRINT
1710 PRINT "ENTER 'X' TO RE-ENTER THIS BOOK:"
1720 PRINT "ENTER ANY OTHER KEY TO CONTINUE. ";
1730 GET T$
1740 PRINT : PRINT
1750 IF T$ = "X" THEN POP : GOTO 550
1760 RETURN
1770 REM ***** SUBROUTINE TO WRITE DATA TO DISK
1780 IF BC = 0 THEN RETURN
1790 PRINT D$
1800 FOR J = 1 TO BC
1810 RN = RN + 1
1820 IF LEN(TL$(J)) < 40 THEN TL$(J) = TL$(J) + LEFT$(BL$,40 - LEN
(TL$(J)))
1830 TL$(J) = LEFT$(TL$(J),40)
1840 IF LEN(AU$(J)) < 40 THEN AU$(J) = AU$(J) + LEFT$(BL$,40 - LEN
(AU$(J)))
1850 AU$(J) = LEFT$(AU$(J),40)
1860 PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R";RN
1870 PRINT TL$(J): PRINT AU$(J): PRINT TP$(J): PRINT CN$(J): PRINT LC$(J)
: PRINT SZ$(J)
1880 PRINT NA$(J)
1890 PRINT BS: PRINT BN$
1900 PRINT D$
1910 NEXT J
1920 PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R0"
1930 PRINT RN
1940 PRINT D$
1950 IF T$ = "Q" THEN 1970
1960 RETURN
1970 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
1980 HOME : UTAB(8): PRINT "RETURN 'CATALOG MASTER' DISK TO DRIVE."
1990 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY. "; GET T$
2000 PRINT
2010 HIMEM: 38400
2020 POP : HOME : POKE 770,56: PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG MASTER"
2030 REM ***** ERROR ROUTINE TO PREPARE NEW DISK
2040 ER = PEEK(222)
2050 IF ER = 5 THEN 2120
2060 IF ER = 8 OR ER = 9 OR ER = 4 THEN 2080
2070 GOTO 2110
2080 PRINT : PRINT G$;G$;G$;"***** DISK CANNOT ACCEPT DATA *****"
2090 PRINT SPC(5);"CHECK DRIVE DOOR AND/OR INSERT": PRINT "INITIALIZED
DISK WITH SPACE FOR STORAGE"
2100 PRINT SPC(4);"DISK MUST NOT BE WRITE PROTECTED!":HT = 1: GOTO 2200
2110 PRINT "ERROR FOUND CODE ";ER: PRINT "ON LINE "; PEEK(218) + PEEK
(219) * 256: END
2120 PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
2130 PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R0"
2140 NN = 0
2150 PRINT NN
2160 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
2170 DN = DN + 1: POKE 771,DN
2180 IF HT = 1 THEN 2210
2190 GOTO 450
2200 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY "; GET M$: PRINT : PRINT
2210 PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
2220 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
2230 INPUT RN
2240 PRINT D$
2250 PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": FOR LU = 1 TO
1000: NEXT LU: PRINT
2260 HT = 0
2270 IF BC = DC THEN 1450
2280 IF T$ = "Q" THEN 1500
2290 GOTO 450
2300 REM SUBROUTINE FOR SHELF DIRECTORY
2310 HOME : UTAB(5)
2320 PRINT SPC(12);"SHELF DIRECTORY"
2330 PRINT : PRINT
2340 FOR ZH = 1 TO NS
2350 PRINT SPC(7);"ID = ";LL$(ZH,0): SPC(5);"SHELF SIZE = ";LL$(ZH,1)
2360 FOR ZU = 1 TO 500: NEXT ZU
2370 NEXT ZH
2380 PRINT : PRINT "RERUN DIRECTORY (Y/N)? "; GET T$: PRINT
2390 IF T$ = "Y" THEN 2300
2400 HOME : UTAB(5)
2410 INVERSE : PRINT "TITLE:";: NORMAL : PRINT " ";TL$: PRINT
2420 INVERSE : PRINT "AUTHOR:";: NORMAL : PRINT " ";AU$: PRINT
2430 INVERSE : PRINT "BOOK HEIGHT:";: NORMAL : PRINT " ";SZ$: PRINT
2440 RETURN

```



## Library Catalog, continued...

At this time a listing of all the data typed in for the book is presented (Figure 4), and you are given the opportunity to make changes. When the entry is correct, the next book is

Figure 4. Listing for checking entry.

TITLE: I HEAR AMERICA TALKING  
AUTHOR: FLEXNER  
NUMBER OF AUTHORS: 1  
LOCATION: JE3  
BOOK HEIGHT: TALL  
BOOK TYPE: NON-FICTION  
DIVISION: LANGUAGE  
CATEGORY: ENGLISH & ANGLO SAXON LANGS  
SUBCATEGORY: WRITTEN & SPOKEN ENG  
CATALOG NUMBER: 421  
ENTER 'X' TO RE-ENTER THIS BOOK  
ENTER ANY OTHER KEY TO CONTINUE

Figure 5. Menu for book search.

DO YOU WISH TO:  
1 SEARCH ON TITLE  
2 SEARCH ON AUTHOR  
3 SEARCH ON SUBJECT/FICTION TYPE  
4 SEARCH ON CATALOG NUMBER  
5 END SEARCH

ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE

Figure 6.  
Menu for borrowing information.

DO YOU WISH TO LIST  
(1) ALL BOOKS LOANED OUT  
(2) BOOKS LOANED TO A GIVEN PERSON  
OR (3) END THE SEARCH  
ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION

entered. When all books have been entered, the primary menu is once more displayed.

When all books are entered, the Library Catalog Program can be used for searches, recording borrowed and returned books, and listing all books on file. The menu for searches is shown in Figure 5.

If the SUBJECT/FICTION TYPE selection is made, the classifications are once again presented to aid in subject selection. For information on borrowing, the menu shown in Figure 6 enables several selections. Option 3 from the main menu, permits any record to be modified, from check in/check out to correction of spelling to complete deletion of the book from the file.



## Listing 3.

```
1 REM THIS PROGRAM IS COPYRIGHT 1982 BY J.M. HELLMAN : 336 COLEMAN DRIVE
   : MONROEVILLE PA 15146 : PHONE 412-372-9004
10 REM *** CATALOG SEARCH PROGRAM
20 BL$ = "
30 DS = CHR$(4)
40 MOD = 0
50 PRINT DS
60 IF PEEK(773) = 92 THEN MOD = 1
70 POKE 773,0
80 BR$ = "-----"
90 HOME : UTAB(10)
100 POKE 770,56
110 DN = PEEK(771)
120 ONERR GOTO 3770
130 DIM SC$(9,100),F$(6)
140 DIM AM$(5),NM$(4)
150 IF MOD = 1 THEN HIMEM: 20000:DS = CHR$(4): GOTO 400
160 PRINT SPC(9); INVERSE : PRINT "CATALOG SEARCH PROGRAM": NORMAL
170 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "CATALOG CLASSIFICATION DATA": PRINT "IS NOW BE
   ING ENTERED INTO THE COMPUTER."
180 FOR I = 0 TO 9
190 SC$(I,0) = STR$(I)
200 PRINT DS;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST ";I
210 PRINT DS;"READ SC SEQ LIST ";I
220 FOR J = 1 TO 100: INPUT SC$(I,J): NEXT J
230 PRINT DS;"CLOSE"
240 NEXT I
250 HIMEM: 20000
260 F$(1) = "NOVEL":F$(2) = "ACTION/HYSTERY":F$(3) = "WESTERN":F$(4) = "SC
   IENCE FICTION":F$(5) = "SHORT STORY/COLLECTION":F$(6) = "CHILDREN'S
   LITERATURE"
270 NORMAL : HOME : UTAB(5)
280 HOME : UTAB(5)
290 PRINT DS
300 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO:"
310 PRINT SPC(6);"1 SEARCH ON TITLE"
320 PRINT SPC(6);"2 SEARCH ON AUTHOR"
330 PRINT SPC(6);"3 SEARCH ON SUBJECT/FICTION TYPE"
340 PRINT SPC(6);"4 SEARCH ON CATALOG NUMBER"
350 PRINT SPC(6);"5 END SEARCH"
360 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE ";: GET CH$: PRINT CH$
370 IF ASC(CH$) < 49 OR ASC(CH$) > 54 THEN 360
380 CH = VAL(CH$)
390 ON CH GOTO 400,810,1470,2190,2260
400 HOME : UTAB(5):DO = 1:HI = 0
410 PRINT "ENTER BOOK TITLE:"
420 INPUT " ";TT$
430 LT = LEN(TT$): IF LT > 40 THEN TT$ = LEFT$(TT$,40)
440 REM ***** START SEARCH
450 PRINT : PRINT "INSERT CATALOG DATA DISK # ";DO;" IN DRIVE"
460 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY"
470 GET T$: PRINT
480 HOME : UTAB(10)
490 PRINT SPC(15); INVERSE : PRINT "SEARCHING": NORMAL
500 PRINT DS;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
510 PRINT DS;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
520 INPUT RN
530 PRINT DS
540 IF RN = 0 THEN PRINT "NO BOOKS ON FILE ON THIS DISK.": GOTO 730
550 PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": PRINT
560 FOR I = 1 TO RN
570 TE = 0
580 PRINT DS;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I
590 INPUT TL$
600 PRINT DS
610 IF LEFT$(TL$,LT) = TT$ THEN HI = 1: NORMAL : TE = 1: GOSUB 2330: IF
   MOD < > 1 THEN PRINT "CONTINUE SEARCH (Y/N)? ";: GET X$: PRINT X$: IF
   X$ = "N" THEN 270
620 IF TE = 0 THEN 710
630 IF MOD < > 1 THEN 710
640 PRINT DS: PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
650 PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO 1 MODIFY": PRINT SPC(16);"2 DELETE
   ": PRINT SPC(16);"3 LEAVE UNCHANGED": PRINT "THIS BOOK RECORD.": PRINT
   "ENTER SELECTION NUMBER: ";
660 GET QS: PRINT QS:Q = VAL(Q$)
670 IF Q = 1 THEN GOTO 2830
680 IF Q = 2 THEN 3570
690 IF Q = 3 THEN 3520
700 PRINT "INVALID SELECTION. TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 650
710 NEXT I
720 PRINT DS
730 DO = DO + 1
740 IF DO > DN THEN NORMAL : GOTO 770
750 PRINT DS
760 GOTO 450
```

# The Choice of Kings and Professionals

When you need knowledgeable help in hardware and software selection

Manufactured Exclusively for

 **Bell & Howell** By  **apple computer**



## \$999

Or Less For  
New Products

Apple II Disk & Controller **\$450**  
Apple II Disk **400**



**ONLY  
IN THE STORE**

**EPSON  
QX-10  
COMPUTER  
IT'S UNBELIEVABLE**

Epson HX-20 The Traveler

### THE APPLE SUPPLY CENTER

Quinten Drive .....	<b>\$335</b>
Videx 80 Col. ....	<b>289</b>
Kensington Fan .....	<b>85</b>
Novation Apple Cat .....	<b>328</b>
Orange Micro Grappler .....	<b>129</b>

### MONITORS

NEC 12" Green .....	<b>\$158</b>
12" Color Composite ....	<b>349</b>
BMC12" Green .....	<b>99</b>
12" Hi Res. Green .....	<b>125</b>
Epson Comrex 12" Green .....	<b>110</b>
12" RGB Color .....	<b>528</b>
Amdek 13" RGB Color .....	<b>799</b>

### PRINTERS

MX-80 F/T .....	<b>\$524</b>
Aixon 80 Col. ....	<b>350</b>
IDS Prism 132 Color W/Graphics .....	<b>1594</b>
Prism 80 Color .....	<b>1494</b>
Okidata 82A .....	<b>494</b>
84S 200 CPS .....	<b>1285</b>

### LETTER QUALITY

NEC 3510 .....	<b>\$1459</b>
Diablo 630 .....	<b>1549</b>
Epson Comrex .....	<b>990</b>
Starwriter I .....	<b>1095</b>
Qume 9145 .....	<b>1749</b>

### FRANKLIN ACE 1000

#### FAMILY SYSTEM

Includes ACE 1000, Disk,  
Monitor, Printer and Word  
Processing ..... **\$2049**

ACE 1000 ..... **Call**

### KAY PRO II ..... Call

Word Processing,  
Financial Analysis,  
MBasic, SBasic, Payroll,  
A/R, A/P, General Ledger,  
CP/M 2.2, and Letter  
Quality Printer

Means **\$3649** Business

### SOFTWARE BUSINESS

Wordstar .....	<b>\$289</b>
Mailmerge .....	<b>90</b>
dBase II .....	<b>495</b>
Condor .....	<b>265</b>
TCS GL .....	<b>99</b>
Accounts Payable .....	<b>99</b>
Payroll .....	<b>99</b>
Accounts Receivable .....	<b>99</b>
Inventory .....	<b>150</b>
Micro Tax I .....	<b>289</b>
Visicalc .....	<b>189</b>

### EDUCATIONAL

Milton Bradley .....	<b>\$Call</b>
Edu-Ware .....	<b>\$Call</b>
Plato .....	<b>\$Call</b>
Learning Company .....	<b>\$Call</b>

### GAMES

Wizardry .....	<b>\$39.95</b>
Slime .....	<b>34.95</b>
Frogger .....	<b>29.95</b>
Chop Lifter .....	<b>29.95</b>
Princess and Wiz .....	<b>27.95</b>
Rendezvous .....	<b>24.95</b>
Zork I & II & III .....	<b>34.95</b>
Congo .....	<b>26.99</b>
Preepie .....	<b>26.99</b>
Knight of Diamonds .....	<b>34.95</b>
Swashbuckler .....	<b>29.99</b>

### NORTHSTAR

	List Price	Purchase Price
Advantage-20-64K .....	<b>\$3599</b>	<b>\$2795</b>
Advantage-20-64K-HD5 ....	<b>4999</b>	<b>3825</b>
Horizon-20-64K .....	<b>3599</b>	<b>2999</b>
Horizon-10-64K-HD5 .....	<b>4999</b>	<b>3825</b>
Horizon-10-64K-HD18 .....	<b>7499</b>	<b>6599</b>

	List	Purchase
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		

This space is left blank so you can list  
the equipment you are looking for here,  
and call us for a super price.



### SUPPLY CENTER

Seattle Memory  
With Serial Port

MBA .....	<b>\$695</b>	64K .....	<b>\$388</b>
Wordstar .....	<b>289</b>	128K .....	<b>538</b>
Mailmerge .....	<b>90</b>	192K .....	<b>688</b>
Spellstar .....	<b>149</b>	256K .....	<b>798</b>
Visicalc .....	<b>179</b>	Baby Blue .....	<b>495</b>
Crosstalk .....	<b>167</b>	Davong Hard Disk ..	<b>1649</b>

Micro Tax ..... **289**



### COMPUTERS

ATARI®

**CALL FOR  
ALL NEW  
PRICING**

PERCOM DRIVE I ..... **\$599.99**

# THE Computer Learning Tree

## 800-368-3417

7023 LITTLE RIVER TNPk.  
ANNANDALE, VA 22003

STORE HOURS: 10 TO 8 P.M. DAILY  
10 TO 5 P.M. SAT.



CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IN VIRGINIA 703-750-2631  
GOVERNMENT SALES 703-750-2695



# PERSONAL COMPUTERS

**COMMODORE 64**



**FRANKLIN ACE1000**

**FOR BUSINESS**

**EAGLE  
COMPUTER**

**DISKETTES  
MONITORS  
PRINTERS  
SOFTWARE**

**COMPUTERTIME, INC  
P.O. BOX 218  
KENTFIELD, CA 94914**

**IN CA CALL:  
(415) 459-8082  
OUTSIDE CA CALL:  
800-227-2520**

## Library Catalog, continued...

```

770 IF HI = 1 AND MOD = 1 THEN GOTO 3540
780 IF HI = 1 THEN PRINT D$: PRINT : PRINT "THIS IS THE END OF THIS SEARCH."
    : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE. ": GET KK$: PRINT : PRINT : GOTO 280
790 GOSUB 3720
800 GOTO 280
810 HOME : UTAB (5): DD = 1: HI = 0: FOR I = 0 TO 4: NH$(I) = "": NEXT I
820 PL$ = "
830 PRINT "ENTER AUTHOR(S) LAST (/LAST/...) NAME(S)"
840 PRINT "NO COMMAS OR SPACES, PLEASE!"
850 PRINT "EXAMPLES: SHAKESPEARE"
860 PRINT "                MASTERS/JOHNSON"
870 PRINT : INPUT "                ": AA$
880 IF LEN (AA$) > 40 THEN AA$ = LEFT$ (AA$,40)
890 IF LEN (AA$) < 40 THEN AA$ = AA$ + LEFT$ (BL$,40 - LEN (AA$))
900 N$ = "": NN = 1
910 FOR I = 1 TO 40
920 A$ = MID$ (AA$,I,1)
930 IF ASC (A$) = 47 THEN NN = NN + 1: NH$(NN - 2) = N$: N$ = "": GOTO 960
940 IF ASC (A$) = 32 THEN I = 42: GOTO 960
950 N$ = N$ + A$
960 NEXT I
970 NH$(NN - 1) = N$
980 PRINT : PRINT "INSERT CATALOG DATA DISK # ": DD$: " IN DRIVE"
990 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY ": GET T$: PRINT
1000 HOME : UTAB (10): PRINT SPC(15): INVERSE : PRINT "SEARCHING": NORMAL
1010 PRINT D$:"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
1020 PRINT D$:"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
1030 INPUT RN
1040 PRINT D$
1050 IF RN = 0 THEN PRINT "NO BOOKS ON FILE ON THIS DISK.": GOTO 1230
1060 PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": PRINT
1070 FOR I = 1 TO RN
1080 IF NN > 1 GOTO 1300
1090 PRINT D$:"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;"",B94"
1100 GET NA
1110 PRINT D$:
1120 IF NA > 1 GOTO 1300
1130 AU$ = "
1140 PRINT D$:"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;"",B41"
1150 INPUT AH$: PRINT D$
1160 FOR K = 1 TO 40
1170 T$ = MID$ (AH$,K,1)
1180 IF ASC (T$) = 32 THEN K = 40: GOTO 1200
1190 AU$ = AU$ + T$
1200 NEXT K
1210 IF AU$ = NH$(NN - 1) THEN HI = 1: NORMAL : GOSUB 2330: IF MOD < > 1
    THEN PRINT "CONTINUE SEARCH (Y/N)? ": GET X$: PRINT X$: IF X$ = "N"
    THEN 270
1220 NEXT I
1230 DD = DD + 1
1240 IF DD > DN THEN NORMAL : GOTO 770
1250 PRINT D$
1260 GOTO 980
1270 IF HI = 1 THEN 280
1280 GOSUB 3720
1290 GOTO 280
1300 AN = 1: AU$ = "": FOR P = 0 TO 4: AH$(P) = "": NEXT P
1310 PRINT D$:"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;"",B41": INPUT AH$: PRINT D$
1320 FOR K = 1 TO 40
1330 A$ = MID$ (AH$,K,1)
1340 IF ASC (A$) = 47 THEN AN = AN + 1: AH$(AN - 2) = AU$: AU$ = "": GOTO 1370
1350 IF ASC (A$) = 32 THEN K = 40: GOTO 1370
1360 AU$ = AU$ + A$
1370 NEXT K
1380 AH$(AN - 1) = AU$
1390 H0 = 0
1400 FOR L = 0 TO NN - 1
1410 FOR M = 0 TO AN - 1
1420 IF NH$(L) = AH$(M) THEN H0 = H0 + 1
1430 NEXT M
1440 NEXT L
1450 IF H0 = NN THEN HI = 1: NORMAL : GOSUB 2330: IF MOD < > 1 THEN PRINT
    "CONTINUE SEARCH (Y/N)? ": GET X$: PRINT X$: IF X$ = "N" THEN 270
1460 GOTO 1220
1470 REM ***** SEARCH ON SUBJECT
1480 IF PEEK (772) = 25 THEN 1610
1490 HOME : UTAB (5)
1500 PRINT : PRINT "THE SEARCH ON SUBJECT IS CONDUCTED VIA": PRINT "THE
    DEWEY DECIMAL SYSTEM FOR NON-FICTION BOOKS, AND BOOK TYPE FOR FICTION
    BOOKS."
1510 PRINT
1520 PRINT "NON-FICTION BOOKS IN THE DEWEY DECIMAL": PRINT "SYSTEM ARE CA
    TALOGED IN 1000"
1530 PRINT "CATEGORIES: 10 DIVISIONS": PRINT SPC(12): "10 CATEGORIES/DI
    VISION": PRINT SPC(12): "10 SUBCATEGORIES/CATEGORY"
1540 FOR I = 1 TO 4000: NEXT I
1550 PRINT : PRINT "THE SEARCH CAN BE PERFORMED ON THE": PRINT "DIVISION,
    CATEGORY, OR SUBCATEGORY": PRINT "LEVEL."
1560 PRINT : PRINT "THE PROGRAM WILL PROMPT YOU WITH THE": PRINT "DEWEY
    DECIMAL SYSTEM BREAKDOWN OF": PRINT "SUBJECTS."

```

```

1570 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "FICTION BOOKS IN THIS PROGRAM ARE": PRINT "CA
TALOGED IN THE FOLLOWING DIVISIONS:"
1580 PRINT SPC( 12);"NOVEL": PRINT SPC( 12);"ACTION/MYSTERY": PRINT SPC(
12);"WESTERN": PRINT SPC( 12);"SCIENCE FICTION": PRINT SPC( 12);"SH
ORT STORY/COLLECTION": PRINT SPC( 12);"CHILDREN'S LITERATURE"
1590 FOR I = 1 TO 6000: NEXT I
1600 POKE 772,25
1610 HOME : UTAB (5): INVERSE : PRINT "IS YOUR SELECTION": NORMAL
1620 INVERSE : PRINT "FICTION OR NON-FICTION (F/N)?": NORMAL : PRINT " "
;: GET TP$
1630 PRINT TP$
1640 IF TP$ = "F" GOTO 2060
1650 IF TP$ < "N" THEN PRINT : GOTO 1620
1660 HOME
1670 UTAB (3): PRINT SPC( 15);"DIVISIONS": PRINT : PRINT
1680 FOR I = 0 TO 9
1690 PRINT I;" ";SC$(I,1)
1700 NEXT I
1710 PRINT
1720 PRINT "ENTER DIVISION NUMBER ";: GET T$
1730 PRINT T$
1740 IF ASC (T$) < 48 OR ASC (T$) > 57 THEN PRINT : GOTO 1660
1750 DU = VAL (T$)
1760 PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO NARROW THE SUBJECT (Y/N)?": PRINT SPC(
15);: GET T$: PRINT T$
1770 IF T$ = "Y" THEN 1800
1780 IF T$ < "N" GOTO 1760
1790 SP = 100:CC = DU * 100: GOSUB 2530: GOTO 280
1800 HOME : UTAB (3)
1810 PRINT "DIVISION: ";SC$(DU,1)
1820 PRINT
1830 FOR I = 0 TO 9
1840 PRINT I;" ";SC$(DU,(I * 10) + 1)
1850 NEXT I
1860 PRINT : PRINT
1870 PRINT "ENTER CATEGORY NUMBER"; SPC( 25);"OR 'X' FOR DIVISION LISTING
";: GET C$
1880 PRINT C$
1890 IF C$ = "X" GOTO 1660
1900 IF ASC (C$) < 48 OR ASC (C$) > 57 THEN PRINT : GOTO 1870
1910 PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO NARROW THE SUBJECT (Y/N)?": PRINT SPC(
15);: GET T$: PRINT T$
1920 IF T$ = "Y" THEN 1950
1930 IF T$ < "N" GOTO 1910
1940 SP = 10:CC = DU * 100 + VAL (C$) * 10: GOSUB 2530: GOTO 280
1950 HOME : UTAB (3): PRINT "CATEGORY: ";SC$(DU,( VAL (C$) * 10) + 1)
1960 PRINT
1970 FOR I = 1 TO 10: PRINT I - 1; SPC( 2);SC$(DU,10 * VAL (C$) + I): NEXT I
1980 PRINT
1990 PRINT "ENTER SUBCATEGORY NUMBER"; SPC( 25);"OR 'X' FOR CATEGORY LIST
ING ";: GET S$: PRINT S$
2000 PRINT
2010 IF S$ = "X" GOTO 1800
2020 IF ASC (S$) < 48 OR ASC (S$) > 57 THEN 1990
2030 S$ = STR$( VAL (S$) + 1)
2040 CC = DU * 100 + VAL (C$) * 10 + VAL (S$) - 1
2050 SP = 1: GOSUB 2530: GOTO 280
2060 HOME : UTAB (5)
2070 PRINT "FICTION"
2080 PRINT : PRINT
2090 FOR I = 1 TO 6
2100 PRINT I; SPC( 2);F$(I)
2110 NEXT I
2120 PRINT : PRINT
2130 PRINT "ENTER CATEGORY NUMBER: ";: GET T$
2140 IF ASC (T$) < 49 OR ASC (T$) > 54 THEN PRINT : GOTO 2060
2150 FC = VAL (T$)
2160 CC = FC * 100
2170 SP = 1
2180 GOSUB 2530: GOTO 280
2190 REM *****SEARCH ON CATALOG NUMBER
2200 HOME : UTAB (5)
2210 INPUT "ENTER CATALOG NUMBER ";:CC$
2220 CC = INT ( VAL (CC$))
2230 IF CC < 0 OR CC > 999 THEN PRINT "INVALID CATALOG NUMBER.": PRINT "
PLEASE TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 2210
2240 TP$ = "N"
2250 SP = 1: GOSUB 2530: GOTO 280
2260 PRINT D$;"CLOSE LIBREC-120": REM END SEARCH - RETURN TO CATALOG
MASTER
2270 HOME : UTAB (5)
2280 PRINT "PLACE CATALOG MASTER DISK IN DRIVE"
2290 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY ";: GET T$: PRINT
2300 HIMEM: 38400
2310 PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG MASTER"
2320 REM ***** SUBROUTINE TO WRITE DATA TO SCREEN *****
2330 PRINT D$
2340 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I
2350 INPUT TL$: INPUT AU$: INPUT TP$: INPUT CN$: INPUT LC$: INPUT SZ$:
INPUT NA
2360 INPUT AS: INPUT BN$

```

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-  
SOLD!** Call Free (800)235-4137  
for prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s  
accepted.



**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 In Cal call  
(800)592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037


CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 I + III

PEDESTRIAN ADDRESS FILER  
CRASH-OUT FINANCE  
LEM I MATH SKILLS

MORE SOFTWARE AVAILABLE  
SOON FOR THE TRS-80 AND  
SINCLAIR ZX81.

WRITE FOR YOUR **FREE**  
CATALOGUE TO:

 DDL SOFTWARE, INC.  
PO BOX 116  
WESTTOWN, PA. 19395

TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE  
TANDY CORP. SINCLAIR ZX81 IS A REGISTERED  
TRADEMARK OF SINCLAIR RESEARCH, LTD.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HOUSEHOLD INVENTORY PROGRAM FOR AN APPLE II

WILL STORE EVERY HOUSEHOLD ITEMS:

- SERIAL NUMBER
- MODEL NUMBER
- PURCHASE PRICE
- REPLACEMENT COST
- AND MORE

SEND \$30 (CHECK OR M.O.)  
AND STATE PRINTER/MODEL  
TO:

**SFA ENTERPRISES, INC.**  
P.O. BOX 33511  
NORTHGLENN, CO 80233

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Library Catalog, continued...

```

2370 PRINT D$
2380 CN = VAL (CN$)
2390 PRINT : PRINT B$
2400 PRINT "TITLE: ";TL$: PRINT "AUTHOR: ";AU$: PRINT "LOCATION: ";LC$: PRINT
"SIZE (SMALL-NORMAL-TALL): ";SZ$: PRINT "CATEGORY: ";: IF TP$ = "F" THEN
PRINT "FICTION": GOTO 2420
2410 PRINT "NON-FICTION": PRINT "CATALOG NUMBER: ";CN$: GOTO 2490
2420 PRINT "FICTION TYPE: ";
2430 IF CN$ = "100" THEN PRINT "NOVEL": GOTO 2490
2440 IF CN$ = "200" THEN PRINT "ACTION/MYSTERY": GOTO 2490
2450 IF CN$ = "300" THEN PRINT "WESTERN": GOTO 2490
2460 IF CN$ = "400" THEN PRINT "SCIENCE FICTION": GOTO 2490
2470 IF CN$ = "500" THEN PRINT "SHORT STORY/COLLECTION": GOTO 2490
2480 PRINT "CHILDREN'S LITERATURE"
2490 IF BS = 0 THEN PRINT "BOOK HAS NOT BEEN LOANED OUT.": GOTO 2510
2500 PRINT "BOOK IS LOANED TO: ";BN$
2510 PRINT
2520 RETURN
2530 REM *****SUBROUTINE TO SEARCH ON CATALOG NUMBER
2540 HOME : UTAB (5):DO = 1:HI = 0
2550 PRINT "INSERT CATALOG DATA DISK # ";DO;" IN DRIVE"
2560 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY."
2570 GET T$: PRINT
2580 HOME : UTAB (10)
2590 PRINT SPC(15): INVERSE : PRINT "SEARCHING": NORMAL
2600 PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
2610 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
2620 INPUT RN
2630 PRINT D$
2640 IF RN = 0 THEN PRINT "NO BOOKS ON FILE ON THIS DISK.": GOTO 2760
2650 PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": PRINT
FOR I = 1 TO RN
2660 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;"B82"
2670 INPUT PP$
2680 PRINT D$
2690 IF TP$ < > PP$ THEN GOTO 2740
2700 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;"B84"
2710 INPUT CN$:CN = VAL (CN$)
2720 IF INT (CN / SP) * SP = CC THEN HI = 1: GOSUB 2330: IF MOD < > 1 THEN
PRINT "CONTINUE SEARCH (Y/N)? ": GET X$: PRINT X$: IF X$ = "N" THEN
POP : GOTO 270
NEXT I
2730 PRINT D$
2740 DO = DO + 1
2750 IF DO > DN THEN GOTO 2800
2760 PRINT D$
2770 GOTO 2550
2780 IF HI = 1 THEN PRINT D$: PRINT : PRINT "THIS IS THE END OF THIS SEA
RCH.": PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE.": GET KK$: PRINT : RETURN
2790 GOSUB 3720
2800 RETURN
2810 REM ***** SUBROUTINE TO MODIFY A RECORD
2820 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO CHECK IN/OUT": PRINT SPC(15)
;"THIS BOOK (Y/N)": GET T$: PRINT T$
2830 IF T$ = "N" THEN 2900
2840 IF T$ < > "Y" THEN 2840
2850 IF BS = 0 THEN BS = 1: PRINT : INPUT "ENTER BORROWER'S LAST NAME: ";
LN$: INPUT "ENTER BORROWER'S FIRST NAME: ";FM$:BN$ = LEFT$ (LN$ + "
/" + FM$ + BL$),15): GOTO 3470
2860 BS = 0:BN$ = LEFT$ (BL$,15)
2870 PRINT : PRINT "BOOK IS NOW CHECKED IN.": PRINT "SHELVES AT LOCATION "
;LC$: GOTO 3470
2880 HOME : UTAB (5)
2890 PRINT "CURRENT TITLE: ";TL$
2900 PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY (Y/N)? ": GET H$: PRINT H$
2910 IF H$ < > "Y" THEN 2950
2920 INPUT "ENTER NEW TITLE: ";TL$
2930 PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT AUTHOR: ";AU$
2940 PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY (Y/N)? ": GET H$: PRINT H$
2950 IF H$ < > "Y" THEN 3050
2960 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER NEW AUTHOR(S)"
2970 PRINT "LAST (/LAST/...) NAME(S)"
2980 PRINT "NO COMMAS OR SPACES, PLEASE!!"
2990 INPUT " " ;AU$
3000 NA = 1
3010 FOR P = 1 TO LEN (AU$): IF ASC ( MID$ (AU$,P,1)) = 47 THEN NA =
NA + 1
3020 NEXT P
3030 PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT TYPE (F=FICTION; N=NON-FICTION): ";TP$
3040 PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY (Y/N)? ": GET H$: PRINT H$
3050 IF H$ < > "Y" THEN 3100
3060 IF TP$ = "F" THEN TP$ = "N": GOTO 3100
3070 TP$ = "F"
3080 PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT CATALOG NUMBER: ";CN$
3090 PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY (Y/N)? ": GET H$: PRINT H$
3100 IF H$ < > "Y" THEN 3130
3110 INPUT "ENTER NEW CATALOG NUMBER: ";CN$
3120 CN = INT ( VAL (CN$))
3130 IF CN < 0 OR CN > 999 THEN PRINT "INVALID CATALOG NUMBER.": PRINT "
PLEASE TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 3130
3140 IF CN < 10 THEN CN$ = "00" + STR$ (CN): GOTO 3190

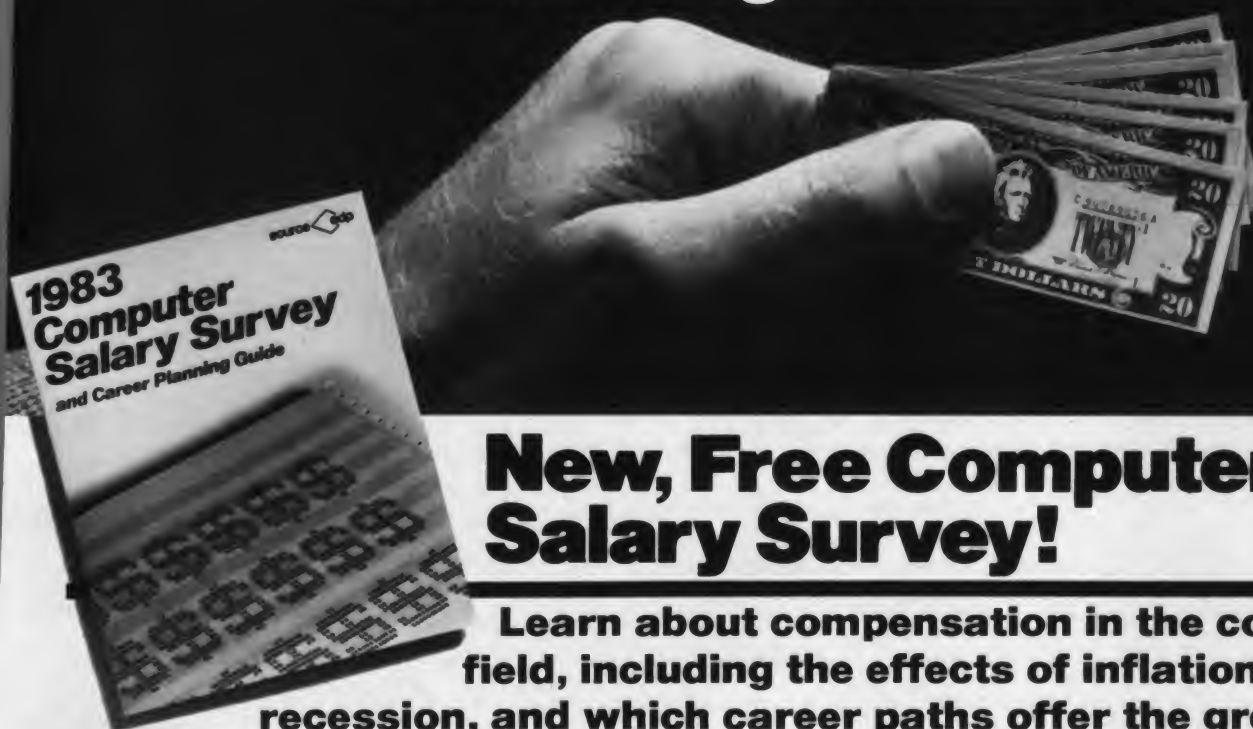
```

## Call today.

### United States:

<b>Arizona</b>	
Phoenix	602/279-1010
<b>California</b>	
(Northern)	Mountain View 415/969-4910
San Francisco	415/434-2410
Walnut Creek	415/945-1910
(Southern)	Century City 213/203-8111
Fullerton	714/871-6500
Los Angeles	213/688-0041
Newport Beach	714/833-1730
San Diego	619/231-1900
Torrance	213/540-7500
Van Nuys	213/781-4800
<b>Colorado</b>	
Denver	303/571-4450
Englewood	303/773-3700
<b>Connecticut</b>	
Hartford	203/522-6590
Stratford	203/375-7240
<b>District of Columbia</b>	
Washington D.C.	202/466-5890
<b>Florida</b>	
Miami	305/624-3536
<b>Georgia</b>	
Atlanta (Downtown)	404/588-9350
Atlanta (North)	404/953-0200
Atlanta (Northeast)	404/325-8370
<b>Illinois</b>	
Chicago (East Loop)	312/938-4400
Chicago (West Loop)	312/782-0857
Oak Brook	312/986-0422
Rolling Meadows	312/392-0244
<b>Indiana</b>	
Indianapolis	317/631-2900
<b>Kansas</b>	
Overland Park	913/888-8885
<b>Kentucky</b>	
Louisville	502/581-9900
<b>Louisiana</b>	
New Orleans	504/561-6000
<b>Maryland</b>	
Baltimore	301/727-4050
Towson	301/321-7044
<b>Massachusetts</b>	
Boston	617/482-7613
Burlington	617/273-5160
Wellesley	617/237-3120
<b>Michigan</b>	
Detroit	313/259-7607
Southfield	313/352-6520
Troy	313/362-0070
<b>Minnesota</b>	
Minneapolis (Downtown)	612/332-6460
Minneapolis (West)	612/544-3600
<b>Missouri</b>	
Clayton	314/862-3800
Kansas City	816/474-3393
<b>New Hampshire</b>	
Nashua	603/880-4047
<b>New Jersey</b>	
Cherry Hill	609/482-2600
Edison	201/494-2800
Morristown	201/267-3222
Paramus	201/845-3900
Princeton	609/452-7277
<b>New York</b>	
New York City	
(Grand Central)	212/557-8611
(Penn Station)	212/736-7445
(Wall Street)	212/962-8000
Rochester	716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I.	516/364-0900
White Plains	914/683-9300
<b>Ohio</b>	
Akron	216/535-1150
Cincinnati	513/769-5080
Cleveland	216/771-2070
Columbus	614/224-0660
Dayton	513/461-4660
<b>Oklahoma</b>	
Tulsa	918/599-7700
<b>Oregon</b>	
Portland	503/223-6160
<b>Pennsylvania</b>	
King of Prussia	215/265-7250
Philadelphia	215/665-1717
Pittsburgh	412/261-6540
Wilkins Township	412/247-4400
<b>Texas</b>	
Dallas (Central)	214/954-1100
Dallas (North)	214/387-1600
Fort Worth	817/338-9300
Houston (Downtown)	713/751-0100
Houston (N. Loop West)	713/957-8555
Houston (S.W. Freeway)	713/626-8705
San Antonio	512/342-9898
<b>Virginia</b>	
McLean	703/790-5610
<b>Washington</b>	
Bellevue	206/454-6400
<b>Wisconsin</b>	
Milwaukee	414/277-0345
<b>Canada:</b>	
<b>Ontario</b>	
Don Mills	416/425-5730
Mississauga	416/272-3333
Toronto	416/865-1125
<b>Québec</b>	
Montréal	514/849-7043

# Somehow, Did Your Last Raise Seem Insignificant?



## New, Free Computer Salary Survey!

**Learn about compensation in the computer field, including the effects of inflation and recession, and which career paths offer the greatest compensation from a 28-page report prepared by Source Edp.**

Despite past inflation and recession, demand for computer systems and the people needed to support them continues to grow.

But which professionals, with what specialized experience and skills, are really in the best positions for long term career and salary growth? And is your salary really keeping pace?

In our new Survey, you'll get answers to these questions and much more.

### **Compare your salary with many others.**

The new Survey not only provides salary medians for 48 position categories, but it also shows "highs" and "lows" for each one as well. Figures are organized by types of professionals, including those ranging from commercial pro-

grammers to management and marketing positions; by experience level and by size of computer installation site. So you'll be able to compare your salary with those computer professionals who have similar responsibilities and skills and to learn who in computing, in what kinds of specialized disciplines, are earning the most.

No other Survey we know of is more comprehensive. It's based on contacts with more than 50,000 professionals and 25,000 organizations.

### **Learn about new growth areas.**

Most significantly, you'll also read about which specific areas of specialization are forecasted for unusual growth in this decade and beyond. The past year saw many

changes in the economy and has altered career prospects for some professionals who were not properly prepared, so the need to stay abreast of current trends and career planning has never been so critical.

Whatever computer specialty you're in, or plan to explore—programming, software, systems design, data communications, mini/micro systems, data base, computer marketing, sales, management or others—our Survey can help you make the most of your career. You'll be able to keep up with changes in the profession, establish career goals, develop action plans, evaluate your progress, spot potential dangers, take corrective action when needed, and in general, keep your career on the best possible course for growth.

### **Call for your free copy.**

The new 1983 *Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide* is available without charge. You owe it to yourself to get a copy of the report—especially if most of your career lies ahead of you.

Call today and our free 28-page Survey will be mailed to you in strict confidence, without obligation.

**source edp**  
Personnel Services

The world's largest recruitment firm that specializes exclusively in the computer profession.

Client companies assume our charges.

### **Call today.**

Call the office nearest you that is listed to the left. If you're unable to call, write:

Source Edp  
Department CC1  
P.O. Box 7100  
Mountain View, CA 94039

(When writing, be sure to include your title.)



## Library Catalog, continued...

The remainder of this article is devoted to the technical details of the program and need not be read if you have no desire to do anything but use your computer to keep track of your books. However, before you rush to your keyboard, please read the following few notes of importance.

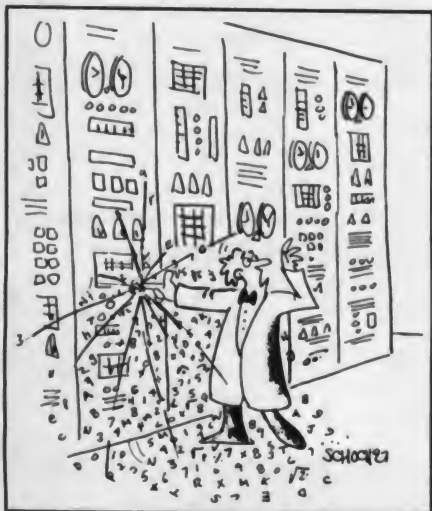
The program consists of a series of routines that are called from a Catalog Master routine. Additional routines are Catalog Enter, Catalog Search, Catalog Borrow, Catalog Bookshelf, and Catalog List. All of these routines should be stored on a single Catalog Master disk which will also contain files with the catalog classification data and information on bookshelf location and sizes. The length of the routines forces this type of structure. A benefit of this breakdown is the added ease of debugging each routine separately. The book data are stored on separate disks.

A series of ten programs with titles of the form SC PROGRAM 3 is used to create text files with the library classification data needed to derive the specific catalog number for each book. Once these programs have been used to create these files, they can be DELETED from your Catalog Master disk. These ten programs must be run prior to the first use of the Enter routine.

A few words of caution before you start typing. Since the Catalog Master disk is in active use while cataloguing it is possible to write over all or part of the routines by accident. LOCK them after they are entered and keep a backup disk. It is also a good idea to run backup disks of your book data disks periodically — just in case.

### Program Structure

The structure of the Library Catalog Program is shown schematically in



```

3170 IF CN < 100 THEN CN$ = "0" + STR$(CN): GOTO 3190
3180 CN$ = STR$(CN)
3190 PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT SIZE IS": PRINT SPC(10); "(S-SMALL::N-NORMAL
      :T-TALL): "; SZ$
3200 PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY (Y/N)? "; GET M$: PRINT M$
3210 IF M$ < > "Y" THEN 3270
3220 INPUT "ENTER SIZE (S-N-T): "; M$
3230 IF M$ = "S" THEN SZ$ = "S": GOTO 3270
3240 IF M$ = "N" THEN SZ$ = "N": GOTO 3270
3250 IF M$ = "T" THEN SZ$ = "T": GOTO 3270
3260 PRINT "INVALID SIZE. TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 3220
3270 PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT LOCATION IS: "; LC$
3280 PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY (Y/N)? "; GET M$: PRINT M$
3290 IF M$ < > "Y" THEN 3390
3300 PRINT "ENTER NEW LOCATION-"
3310 PRINT SPC(10); "(LETTER LETTER NUMBER)"
3320 INPUT " "; M$
3330 IF LEN(M$) < > 3 THEN 3380
3340 IF ASC(LEFT$(M$,1)) < 65 OR ASC(LEFT$(M$,1)) > 90 GOTO 3380
3350 IF ASC(MID$(M$,2,1)) < 65 OR ASC(MID$(M$,2,1)) > 90 GOTO 3380
3360 IF ASC(RIGHT$(M$,1)) < 48 OR ASC(RIGHT$(M$,1)) > 57 GOTO 3380
3370 LC$ = M$: GOTO 3390
3380 PRINT "INVALID LOCATION. TRY AGAIN. ": GOTO 3300
3390 PRINT : PRINT "ANY CHANGES (Y/N)? ";
3400 GET M$: PRINT M$
3410 IF M$ < > "Y" GOTO 3430
3420 GOTO 2900
3430 IF LEN(TL$) < 40 THEN TL$ = TL$ + LEFT$(BL$,40 - LEN(TL$))
3440 TL$ = LEFT$(TL$,40)
3450 IF LEN(AU$) < 40 THEN AU$ = AU$ + LEFT$(BL$,40 - LEN(AU$))
3460 AU$ = LEFT$(AU$,40)
3470 PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
3480 PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R";I
3490 PRINT TL$: PRINT AU$: PRINT TP$: PRINT CN$: PRINT LC$: PRINT SZ$: PRINT NA
3500 PRINT BS: PRINT BN$
3510 PRINT D$
3520 PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO MODIFY OTHER ENTRIES": PRINT "WITH THE
      SAME TITLE (Y/N)? "; GET M$: PRINT M$
3530 IF M$ = "Y" THEN GOTO 710
3540 PRINT : PRINT "THIS IS THE END OF THIS SEARCH.": PRINT "DO YOU WISH
      TO: PRINT "MODIFY OTHER ENTRIES (Y/N)? "; GET M$: PRINT M$
3550 IF M$ < > "Y" THEN 2260
3560 GOTO 400
3570 REM ***** SUBROUTINE TO DELETE A RECORD
3580 IF I = RN THEN 3650
3590 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";RN
3600 INPUT TL$: INPUT AU$: INPUT TP$: INPUT CN$: INPUT LC$: INPUT SZ$: INPUT
      NA: INPUT BS: INPUT BN$
3610 PRINT D$
3620 PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R";I
3630 PRINT TL$: PRINT AU$: PRINT TP$: PRINT CN$: PRINT LC$: PRINT SZ$: PRINT
      NA: PRINT BS: PRINT BN$
3640 PRINT D$
3650 RN = RN - 1
3660 PRINT D$
3670 PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R0"
3680 PRINT RN
3690 PRINT D$
3700 IF RN = 0 THEN INVERSE : PRINT "THIS DISK NO LONGER CONTAINS": PRINT
      "CATALOG DATA: NORMAL : FOR Y = 1 TO 2000: NEXT Y
3710 GOTO 3520
3720 PRINT D$
3730 PRINT : PRINT
3740 PRINT : PRINT "NO RECORDS HAVE BEEN FOUND.": PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO
      CONTINUE.": GET T$: PRINT
3750 IF MOD = 1 THEN POP : GOTO 3540
3760 RETURN
3770 REM ERROR ROUTINE
3780 IF PEEK(222) < 5 THEN PRINT "ERROR FOUND CODE "; PEEK(222);"
      ON LINE "; PEEK(218) + PEEK(219) * 256: END
3790 PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
3800 PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R0"
3810 ZZ = 0
3820 PRINT ZZ
3830 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
3840 IF CH = 2 GOTO 1010
3850 IF CH = 1 GOTO 500
3860 GOTO 2600

```

### Listing 4.

```

10 REM CATALOG LIST PROGRAM
20 D$ = CHR$(4)
30 ONERR GOTO 350
40 DD = 1
50 DN = PEEK(771)
60 POKE 770,56
70 SP$ = "-----"

```



# 7

# Good reasons why you should subscribe to *Creative Computing*.



## It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of learning more about microcomputer software and applications: *Creative Computing*.

Every month *Creative Computing* provides you with a continuing education on everything related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useful articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of *Creative Computing*'s editorial content.

We give you probing features on programming breakthroughs and important news. Plus in-depth articles on elementary, intermediate and advanced software and applications topics—to help you develop your knowledge and skills, save hundreds (perhaps thousands) of dollars in unneeded software, discover uses for your personal computer that you might never have considered. Articles that increase your overall "computer consciousness." Here's how:

### 1

#### ***Creative Computing* gives you things to actually do with a computer.**

Just owning a computer isn't enough. You've got to know what to do with it. That's why applications are our primary focus. Text editing, animation, graphics, business simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, control of household devices, communications, games—some of the applications and software you'll learn about in *Creative Computing*.

### 2

#### ***Creative Computing* discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.**

If you're a business person who needs to know about the latest developments in word processing and office applications, turn to *Creative Computing*. We clarify such business applications as investment analysis, futures evaluations, data base management, mailing list programs, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the software available for business people.

### 3

#### ***Creative Computing* helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.**

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment profiles arm you with the facts before you walk into a computer store. You'll know the right questions to ask and how to cut through the jargon and sales hype. We give you authoritative guidance in deciding what you need, what you don't need—and what's right for you and your pocketbook.

### 4

#### ***Creative Computing* covers computer education in depth.**

We started out as a computer education publication, and we're still committed to the educational community. We regularly carry articles on designing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching concepts and terminology in computer education, text editing applications for literature and computer simulations in the classroom—plus a great deal more.

### 5

#### ***Creative Computing* brings you hours of mind-expanding game entertainment.**

We've got a soft spot for the computer game addict—and computer game software. We know you want to understand more about the new computer games flooding the market: which ones are easiest to learn? Require the most skill? Offer the most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provide the most challenge? Contain a new twist? *Creative Computing* brings you the answers.

### 6

#### ***Creative Computing* features the state of the art.**

Columns on the most popular personal computers, a "software legal forum," letters to the editor. Reviews of books, games, organizations, dealers and events. Fascinating interviews with leading innovators, equipment designers, program developers and game inventors—men and women who'll give you a real glimpse of the future!

### 7

#### **Our price is right.**

By subscribing to *Creative Computing* now, you can save as much as 33% off the full subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from *Creative Computing*, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course fees and books. Then you'd have to winnow out what you could use from all that you'd learned. But *Creative Computing* does that for you, so you'll have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And that saving of time makes this offer very inexpensive indeed.

**SAVE UP TO 33%!**

**Creative Computing** · P.O. Box 5214 · Boulder, Colorado 80322

**YES!** Send me *Creative Computing* for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for \$19.97—I save 20%!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) for \$36.97—I save 26%!
- ☐ Three years (36 issues) for \$49.97—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

4S119

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

**Join over 150,000  
*Creative Computing* readers  
by subscribing today!  
Just use the coupon  
at right.**





## Library Catalog, continued...

Figure 7. The primary menu is contained in Master, and selection from this menu runs the other routines. Information that needs to be transmitted from one program routine to another is done via POKing the data into memory locations in one routine and PEEKing into these locations to recover it in the next routine.

The catalog classification and bookshelf identification are called as required by the Enter, Search, and Bookshelf routines. When each of the functional routines is exited, Master is run automatically and the primary menu is displayed once again. This type of structure, where only the specific routine that is needed is in memory makes it possible to run on a 48K machine programs that would otherwise require a much larger memory.

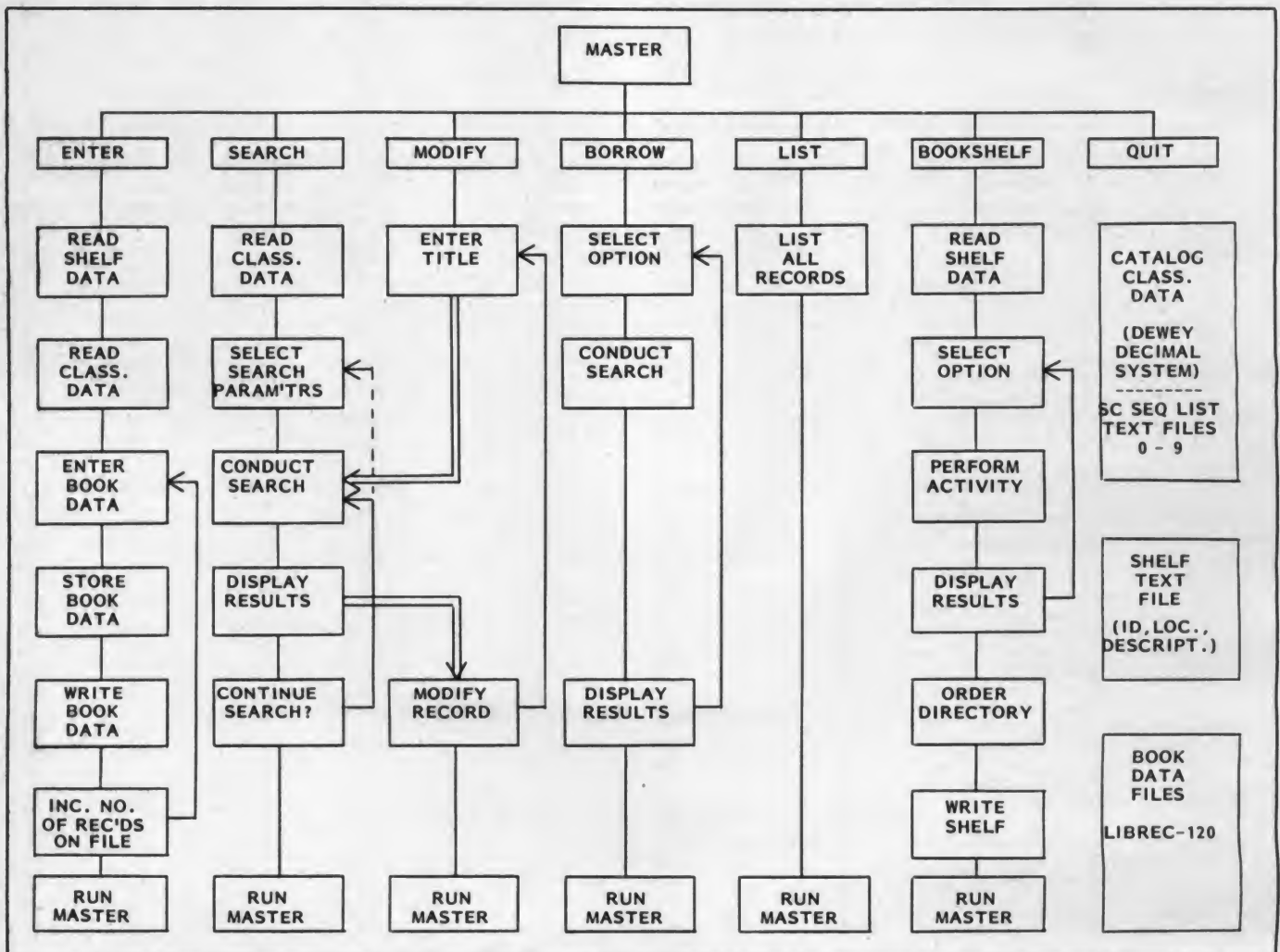
Book data are stored in random access files (named LIBREC-120) on disks separate from the Catalog Master disk. Record length for this file

```

80 HOME : UTAB (5)
90 PRINT "LISTING OF ALL BOOKS IN CATALOG": PRINT
100 PRINT "INSERT CATALOG DATA DISK # ";DD;" IN DRIVE"
110 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY "; GET T$: PRINT
120 PRINT
130 PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
140 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
150 INPUT RN
160 PRINT D$
170 IF RN = 0 THEN PRINT "NO BOOKS ON FILE ON THIS DISK.": GOTO 270
180 PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": PRINT
190 HIMEM: 20000
200 FOR I = 1 TO RN
210 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;"",B0"
220 INPUT TL$: INPUT AU$
230 PRINT D$
240 PRINT SP$: PRINT "TITLE: ";TL$: PRINT "AUTHOR: ";AU$
250 FOR K = 1 TO 500: NEXT K
260 NEXT I
270 DD = DD + 1
280 IF DD > DN THEN 300
290 GOTO 100
300 PRINT : PRINT "ALL BOOKS HAVE BEEN LISTED"
310 PRINT : PRINT "RETURN CATALOG MASTER DISK TO THE DRIVE"
320 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY.": GET T$: PRINT
330 HIMEM: 38400
340 PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG MASTER"
350 REM ERROR ROUTINE
360 IF PEEK (222) < > 5 THEN PRINT "ERROR FOUND CODE "; PEEK (222): END
370 PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
380 PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R0"
390 ZZ = 0
400 PRINT ZZ
410 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
420 GOTO 130

```

Figure 7. Structure of Library Catalog Program.





## MICRO



**BUSINESS WORLD INC.**  
Information Line (213) 996-2252  
TOLL FREE MAIL ORDER LINES  
(800) 423-5886 Outside Calif

## LE MONITOR

9" GRN PHS  
MSL 189.0012" GRN PHS  
MSL 189.00OUR PRICE  
88.00Save  
\$101.00OUR PRICE  
119.00Save  
\$70.00

## SPECIAL OF THE MONTH GRAPHICS

Add a Genie in Your Computer Intelligent Printer

Interface Card

Works With  
■ Integer Basic  
■ Applesoft\*  
■ Pascal 1.0 & 1.1



OUR PRICE

\$99.00

MSL 159.00

Save  
60.00

\*Applesoft is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
\*\*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

## MICRO-SCI

APPLE II+  
COMPATIBLE  
DRIVE

W/ CONTROLLER	W/O CONTROLLER
MSL OUR PRICE	MSL OUR PRICE
549.00 429.00	449.00 379.00
Save	Save
216.00	146.00
COMPARE TO APPLE DRIVE	COMPARE TO APPLE DRIVE

APPLE IS A REG. TRADE MARK OF APPLE COMPUTER

## IBM

PERSONAL  
COMPUTER

INCLUDES:  
2 Drives DS II DD  
Color Graphic Board  
64K Memory

12" BMC  
GRN PHS

OUR PRICE

Save  
\$2895.00

MSL 3305.00

\*Subject to availability

APPLE II  
PLUS  
48K\*Subject to  
availability

MSL

1330.00

OUR PRICE

Save  
\$995.00

MSL 335.00

APPLE IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER

THE APPLE COMPATIBLE  
ALTERNATIVE  
FRANKLIN  
BUSINESS  
SYSTEM

Franklin Ace 1000 system • 64K •  
Disk Drive with controller card • 12"  
green phs. video monitor.  
Color optional \$49.00

OUR PRICE

Save  
\$1395.00

SAVE \$1000 COMPARED TO APPLE SYSTEM

OSBORNE  
PERSONAL COMPUTERINCLUDES  
SOFTWARE

- CPM
- MAIL MERGE
- WORDSTAR
- CB BASIC
- SUPERCALC
- M BASIC

MSL OUR PRICE Save  
1795.00 1595.00 \$200.00

NEC  
STUDENT  
SYSTEM  
64K

\*NEC PC 80001  
\*NEC PC 8012  
\*NEC PC 8031  
12" Grn. Video Monitor

MSL OUR PRICE Save  
2839.00 \$2095.00 744.00

RADIO SHACK  
TRS 80 MOD III

MSL OUR PRICE Save  
2495.00 \$1733.00 762.00

SMITH CORONA  
TPI  
DAISY WHEEL  
PRINTER

Letter  
Quality  
OUR PRICE  
MSL \$599.00  
895.00 Save 296.00

APPLE  
ACCESSORIES

	MSL	Our Price
Vides Combo Package	375.00	259.00
Vides Videoterm Card	345.00	239.00
Vides Keyboard Enhancer II	149.00	115.00
Microsoft Softcard with CP/M	345.00	235.00
Microsoft Premium Pak	685.00	469.00
Microsoft 16K Card	99.95	72.50
PCP Appl I - Card (4 MHz version)	445.00	339.00
PCP Appl I - Card (6 MHz version)	595.00	449.00
Corvus Winchester SMB	2,495.00	1,949.00
Corvus Winchester 10MB	3,495.00	2,849.00
Saturn Systems 32K	4,495.00	3,699.00
Saturn Systems 64K	249.00	165.00
Saturn Systems 128K	425.00	312.00
Hays Micromodem II	599.00	452.00
Hays Smartmodem	379.00	285.00
Kensington System Saver	279.00	225.00
M & R RF Modulator	90.00	68.00
M & R Super Fan	30.00	22.00
Grappier +	50.00	37.00
Practical Peripherals	175.00	135.00
Microbiller II 16K	259.00	225.00
Practical Peripherals		
Microbiller II 32K	299.00	239.00
Prometheus Versa Card	199.00	149.00
SVA Disk 2+2 Controller DSSD	395.00	335.00
SVA Disk 2+2 Controller DSSD	595.00	489.00
SVA App-L Cache 256 K Memory	1,200.00	1,049.00
TG Joystick	59.95	24.00
TG Select A Port	249.00	179.00
Wesper Micro Wizard 80	179.00	139.00
Wesper Micro BPO 16K	219.00	159.00
Wesper Micro BPO 32K	249.00	189.00
Wesper Micro SOB 16K	279.00	229.00
Wesper Micro SOB 32K	595.00	319.00
BMC 1401 w/RGB Interface	349.00	209.00
ALS 2 Card w/CPM for Apple II		

APPLE  
SOFTWARE

	MSL	Our Price
Visicalc Apple Dos 3.3	\$250.00	\$180.00
Visides	250.00	180.00
Visiplot	200.00	150.00
Visitem	125.00	75.00
Visitrend	260.00	197.00
Visifile	250.00	180.00
Desktop Plan II	250.00	180.00
Desktop Plan III	200.00	149.00
Visipack	750.00	588.00

IBM  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER

PERIPHERALS &amp; SOFTWARE

HARDWARE	MSL	Our Price
CORVUS Hard Disk SMB	\$3195.00	\$2795.00
Microsoft		
64K Ram Card	399.00	369.00
128K Ram Card	599.00	475.00
256K Ram Card	995.00	777.00
64K Ram chips	195.00	155.00
Quadram		
Quad Ram 256K 4 function bnd	995.00	675.00
TG Products		
Joystick	65.00	47.00
SOFTWARE		
Automated Sim. Temple of Aposha	35.00	28.00
Cavalier Championship Blackjacks	35.00	28.00
Confidential Home Accountant Plus	149.00	109.00
Denver Easy (Eas. Accounting Sys.)	695.00	535.00
Infocom Deadline	35.00	27.00
Innovative T.I.M. III (a DBMS)	450.00	355.00
ISM Mathmagic	75.00	65.00
Info Unlimited		
Easy writer II	350.00	269.00
Phone Support of Easywriter II	350.00	260.00
Easyspeller (88K words)	150.00	119.00
Easyspeller (aDBMS)	229.00	209.00
Micro Pro Wordstar	495.00	289.00
Sorcim Superwriter	395.00	289.00
Super Calc	295.00	189.00
Visicorp Visicalc	200.00	155.00
Visicalc/256K	250.00	189.00
Desktop Plan I	300.00	240.00
Visi/Trend/Plot	300.00	240.00
VisiDex	250.00	199.00
VisiFile	250.00	199.00
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet	299.00	255.00
Conquest	29.95	24.00
Frogger	34.95	29.00
The Tax Manager	250.00	199.00
Galaxy	25.00	21.00
Midway Campaign	21.00	17.95
Computer Stocks and Bonds	25.00	21.00
Voyager	25.00	21.00
Draw Poker	21.00	17.95
Lost Colony	21.95	23.95

## MONITORS



	List	Our Price
BMC		
12" Grn. PHS KQ (15 MHz)	219.00	139.00
12" Grn. PHS EO (18 MHz)	249.00	149.00
12" Grn. PHS (20 MHz)	279.00	169.00
12" Color Composite Hi Res.	439.00	289.00
NEC Grn. PHS 12"	225.00	175.00
Zenith 12"	159.00	119.00

HP	MSL	Our Price
HP 11C Slim Line Advanced	135.00	119.00
HP 12C Slim Line Financial	150.00	129.00
HP 41 CV New 2.2		
Bytes Mem	275.00	209.00
HP 15C Adv. Prog. Calculator	135.00	109.00
HP 16C Adv. Financial Calc	150.00	119.00
Card Reader For 41CV/C	215.00	162.00
Printer For 41CV/C	385.00	289.00
Optical Wand For 41 CV/C	125.00	97.00
4 Mem. Mods	95.00	81.00
HP 97 Programmable Printer	750.00	595.00
Calculator		
HP 67 Programmable	375.00	295.00
Scientific		
HP 34C Programmable	150.00	117.00
Bus. R/E	150.00	117.00
HP 32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	48.00
HP 37E Business Mgmt.	75.00	57.00

## MONITORS

NEC	MSL	Our Price
Nec 12" Hi Res	210.00	165.00
Green Monitor		
Nec 12" Composite	449.00	345.00
Color Monitor		
SANYO		
Sanyo 9" B & W	225.00	165.00
Sanyo 9" Green Monitor	225.00	169.00
Sanyo 12" B & W	275.00	185.00
Sanyo 12" Green	320.00	249.00
(New Case Style)		
Sanyo 13" Color Monitor	489.00	359.00
ZENITH		
Zenith 12" Green Monitor	159.00	119.00

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CORRECT TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. THIS AD SUPERSEDES ALL PREVIOUS ADS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

MICRO BUSINESS WORLD  
WAREHOUSE

18720 Oxnard, #108  
Tarzana, CA 91356

OUTSIDE CA CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 423-5886 IN CA (213) 996-2252

Name (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Qty	Make	Model	Description	Price	Total

☐ Certified Check or M.O. ☐ Allow 2 weeks clearance for personal check  
☐ Bank Wire Transfer

CREDIT CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Telex: 182852

Answer: MICKO TZNA

\*California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

\*\*Add 3% Shipping & Handling -- Add 3% surcharge for credit cards. Order cannot be shipped unless accompanied by payment, including shipping, handling and tax where applicable.

TOTAL ORDER \$

TAX IF APPLICABLE\*

SHIPPING & HANDLING\*\*

TOTAL ENCLOSED \$

VISA

MasterCard

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



## Library Catalog, continued...

is 120 bytes. Information on shelf identification numbers, sizes, and location descriptions is stored on the Catalog Master disk in a sequential text file named SHELF.

### What The Routines Do

Catalog Master (Listing 1) is the traffic director for the Library Catalog Program. When the program is run, memory location 770 is examined. If the value stored is anything but 56, a number which I selected randomly, the descriptive information on lines 50 to 260 is presented on the screen. On later occasions, when this routine is called from the other routines in the program, the value 56 will have been POKed into this location and the introduction will not be printed. This random number was selected so that there is only a small probability that the introduction will be skipped if the Catalog program is run after some other program which utilizes this memory location.

The remainder of the routine formulates the menu which is used to call the Enter, Search, and other routines for the actual work. If the decision is made to modify a record, the value 92 is POKed into 773 to tell the Search routine that it is to be used in its modify mode.

When the selection of the desired operation is made, the Catalog Master program goes to the appropriate statement and runs the necessary routine.

### Catalog Enter

Catalog Enter (Listing 2) is the routine that requests data on books to be added to the catalog, provides an opportunity to revise the data, checks to make sure that the data are within the expected range, formats the data as required for storage, and prints the data to the disk. For nonfiction books the determination of catalog number for each entry is provided by selection from an ever narrowing listing of subject areas. Provision is made for returning to a broader description of the subject if an error is made in the original selection.

The listing of the catalog descriptors is stored in the array SC\$, which has 1000 elements. During the initial access to the Enter program, this array is filled from ten sequential text files stored on the Catalog Master disk. This read-in process takes about a minute and a half, during which descriptive material is on the screen. Once this data are read in, the Master disk is removed and replaced with the disk to be used for the storage of data.

The data are stored in the file named

### Listing 5.

```
1 REM THIS PROGRAM IS COPYRIGHT 1982 BY J.M. HELLMAN : 336 COLEMAN DRIVE
  : MONROEVILLE PA 15146 : PHONE 412-372-9004
10 REM CATALOG BORROW PROGRAM
20 HIMEM: 20000
30 POKE 770,56
40 DN = PEEK (771)
50 D$ = CHR$ (4)
60 SP$ = "-----"
70 BL$ = " "
80 DD = 1
90 ONERR GOTO 910
100 HOME : UTAB (5):ST = 0
110 DD = 1
120 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO LIST"
130 PRINT SPC( 5);"(1) ALL BOOKS LOANED OUT"
140 PRINT SPC( 5);"(2) BOOKS LOANED TO A GIVEN PERSON"
150 PRINT " OR (3) END THE SEARCH"
160 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION "; GET T$: PRINT :
  PRINT
170 IF T$ = "1" THEN 210
180 IF T$ = "2" THEN 430
190 IF T$ = "3" THEN HOME : UTAB (4): GOTO 850
200 GOTO 100
210 REM ROUTINE TO LIST ALL BOOKS LOANED OUT
220 REM SEARCH IS ON BYTE 96
230 HOME : UTAB (5):HI = 0:ST = 1
240 PRINT "INSERT CATALOG DATA DISK # ";DD;" IN DRIVE"
250 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY "; GET T$: PRINT : PRINT
260 HOME : UTAB (5)
270 PRINT "LISTING OF ALL BOOKS OUT ON LOAN": PRINT
280 PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
290 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
300 INPUT RN
310 PRINT D$
320 IF RN = 0 THEN PRINT "NO BOOKS ON FILE ON THIS DISK": FOR Q = 1 TO 4000
  : NEXT Q: GOTO 400
330 PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": PRINT
340 FOR I = 1 TO RN
350 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;"",B96"
360 INPUT BS
370 PRINT D$
380 IF BS = 1 THEN HI = 1: GOSUB 700
390 NEXT I
400 DD = DD + 1
410 IF DD > DN THEN GOTO 810
420 GOTO 240
430 REM SUBROUTINE TO FIND BOOKS LOANED TO A GIVEN PERSON
440 HOME : UTAB (5)
450 INPUT "ENTER BORROWER'S LAST NAME: ";LN$
460 INPUT "ENTER BORROWER'S FIRST NAME: ";FN$
470 BB$ = LEFT$(LN$ + "/" + FN$ + BL$),15)
480 HI = 0:DD = 1
490 HOME : UTAB (5): PRINT "LISTING OF BOOKS": PRINT SPC( 5);"BORROWED BY:
  ";BB$
500 PRINT
510 PRINT "INSERT CATALOG DATA DISK # ";DD;" IN DRIVE."
520 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY. "; GET T$: PRINT : PRINT
530 PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
540 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
550 INPUT RN
560 PRINT D$
570 IF RN = 0 THEN PRINT "NO BOOKS ON FILE IN THIS DISK.": GOTO 670
580 FOR I = 1 TO RN
590 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;"",B96"
600 INPUT BS
610 PRINT D$
620 IF BS = 0 THEN 660
630 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;"",B98"
640 INPUT BN$
650 IF BN$ = BB$ THEN HI = 1: GOSUB 700
660 NEXT I
670 DD = DD + 1
680 IF DD > DN THEN 810
690 GOTO 510
700 REM SUBROUTINE TO PRINT BOOK DATA
710 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;"",B0"
720 INPUT TL$: INPUT AU$
730 IF ST = 2 GOTO 760
740 PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;"",B98"
750 INPUT BN$
760 PRINT D$
770 PRINT : PRINT SP$
780 PRINT "TITLE: ";TL$: PRINT "AUTHOR: ";AU$: IF ST = 1 THEN PRINT "BOR
  ROWER: ";BN$
790 PRINT : PRINT " CONTINUE SEARCH (Y/N)? "; GET T$: PRINT : IF T$ =
  "N" THEN POP : GOTO 100
800 RETURN
810 IF HI = 1 THEN 890
```

# The Light Pen at the Right Price:



Shown actual size.

# \$29.95

Each

**SPECIAL  
INTRODUCTORY  
OFFER!**

Less is more. This maxim has never been more true than now with the introduction of our new Edumate Light Pen. This affordable and reliable tool was originally designed and developed for use with our Learning Center educational software—however, it is the perfect accessory for your Atari 400/800, VIC-20 or Commodore 64, regardless of application. Response has been so overwhelming that we now announce a new price schedule for quantity orders:

**1-4—\$29<sup>95</sup> each**

**5-24—\$20<sup>97</sup> each    25-99—\$19<sup>48</sup> each**

**100 and more—\$17<sup>97</sup> each**

Order now! See your local dealer or order direct.  
New catalog \$2.00. Visa and MasterCard accepted—  
please add \$2.00 for postage and handling.

Call toll free!

# 1-800-334-SOFT

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

# programmer's institute

a division of **FUTURE HOUSE**

p.o. box 3470, chapel hill, north carolina 27514, 919-967-0861

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Library Catalog, continued...

LIBREC-120. Details of the file format are given below. The Enter routine opens the file and reads the first record, which contains the number of books currently stored on the disk. If no books are on the disk, the error routine is used to place a zero in the necessary location, and the processing continues. The screen then requests title, author, location, book height (remember, some of my bookshelves are suitable only for small books, and others will accommodate oversize books), and whether the book is fiction or nonfiction.

The title and author are allocated 40 characters each in the data file. The title can contain any characters except the comma or quotation mark. No commas, quotation marks, or spaces are permitted in the author list. Multiple author names are separated with slashes (/), giving the Search program a key to find each name individually.

If the book is fiction, the program jumps to a series of steps that generate the menu for selection of the fiction type, e.g., novel, western, science-fiction, etc. If the book is nonfiction, the primary menu for subject classification is presented, showing the 10 divisions. Upon selection from this menu the appropriate 10 categories for the division are shown, and following selection from this menu, the appropriate 10 subcategories are shown and a selection is made. The routine automatically inserts in the data file the information that the book is not out on loan. The routine also computes the number of authors based on the input. This information is used in the Search routine.

During data entry, each entry you type in is verified to be within the expected range. No protection can be given against spelling errors in the title or author entries, but, for example, the size entry must be either S, N, or T, and the location must be a letter, letter, number sequence for the entry to be accepted. After all necessary data are entered, a listing is presented of the total record, and an opportunity is presented to change incorrect entries. If all are correct, the data are stored in the arrays reserved for them. The operator then has the choice of continuing to add books or to end data entry.

The location of the book must be specified at the time it is entered into the catalog. When the three-character shelf ID is entered, the Enter routine checks that the ID is in the correct format, that the ID has been entered (in the Bookshelf routine) as an existing shelf, and for an inconsistency in

```

820 HOME : UTAB (5)
830 PRINT "NO BOOKS ARE OUT ON LOAN"
840 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ";; GET T$: PRINT : PRINT : GOTO 100
850 PRINT : PRINT "RETURN THE CATALOG MASTER DISK": PRINT SPC( 5);"TO THE DRIVE"
860 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY ";; GET T$: PRINT : PRINT
870 HIMEM: 38400
880 PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG MASTER"
890 PRINT : PRINT SP$: PRINT "ALL BOOKS ON LOAN HAVE BEEN FOUND"
900 GOTO 840
910 REM ERROR SUBROUTINE
920 IF PEEK (222) < > 5 THEN PRINT "ERROR FOUND CODE ";; PEEK (222): POKE
216,0: END
930 PRINT "NO BOOK RECORDS FOUND ON THIS DISK": FOR K = 1 TO 2000: NEXT K
940 IF ST = 1 GOTO 400
950 GOTO 870

```

### Listing 6.

```

1 REM THIS PROGRAM IS COPYRIGHT 1982 BY J.M. HELLMAN : 336 COLEMAN DRIVE
: MONROEVILLE PA 15146 : PHONE 412-372-9004
10 REM CATALOG BOOKSHELF PROGRAM
20 POKE 770,56
30 BR$ = "-----"
40 HOME : UTAB (5)
50 PRINT SPC( 4);: INVERSE : PRINT "BOOKSHELF IDENTIFICATION PROGRAM": NORMAL
60 N = 200
70 DIM LC$(N,1),DC$(N)
80 D$ = CHR$( 4)
90 ONERR GOTO 1210
100 PRINT D$;"OPEN SHELF"
110 PRINT D$;"READ SHELF"
120 INPUT NS
130 PRINT D$
140 IF NS = 0 THEN PRINT : PRINT "NO SHELF DATA IS NOW ON FILE.": PRINT
: GOTO 200
150 PRINT D$;"READ SHELF"
160 FOR I = 1 TO NS: INPUT LC$(I,0): INPUT LC$(I,1): NEXT I
170 FOR I = 1 TO NS: INPUT DC$(I): NEXT I
180 PRINT D$
190 PRINT
200 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO": PRINT
210 PRINT SPC( 5);"(1) ADD SHELVES TO THE LIBRARY": PRINT
220 PRINT SPC( 5);"(2) REMOVE SHELVES FROM LIBRARY": PRINT
230 PRINT SPC( 5);"(3) GET A SHELF DIRECTORY": PRINT
240 PRINT SPC( 5);"(4) END SHELF OPERATIONS"
250 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION ";; GET T$:
PRINT T$
260 IF T$ = "1" THEN 310
270 IF T$ = "2" THEN 600
280 IF T$ = "3" THEN 790
290 IF T$ = "4" THEN 1120
300 GOTO 250
310 HOME : UTAB (5)
320 PRINT "NOTE: EACH SHELF IN A BOOKSHELF MUST"
330 PRINT "BE ADDED INDIVIDUALLY"
340 PRINT : PRINT "TO CORRECT ERRORS-": PRINT "REMOVE THE SHELF FROM THE
FILE": PRINT "AND REENTER IT": PRINT
350 PRINT : PRINT BR$: PRINT "ENTER THE ID NUMBER OF THE NEW"
360 INPUT "SHELF (LETTER LETTER NO. EG JH2) ";;LC$
370 IF LEN (LC$) < > 3 THEN 360
380 IF ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) < 65 OR ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) > 90 THEN 360
390 IF ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) < 65 OR ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) > 90 THEN 360
400 IF ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) < 48 OR ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) > 57 THEN 360
410 HH = 0
420 IF NS = 0 THEN 460
430 FOR I = 1 TO NS: IF LC$(I,0) = LC$ THEN HH = 1:I = NS + 1
440 NEXT I
450 IF HH = 1 THEN PRINT : PRINT "THE SHELF NUMBER YOU ENTERED HAS": PRINT
"ALREADY BEEN ASSIGNED. PLEASE TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 350
460 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER LARGEST HEIGHT BOOK THE SHELF"
470 PRINT "WILL ACCEPT (S-SMALL/N-NORMAL/T-TALL) ";; GET SZ$: PRINT SZ$
480 IF SZ$ = "S" THEN 520
490 IF SZ$ = "N" THEN 520
500 IF SZ$ = "T" THEN 520
510 GOTO 460
520 NS = NS + 1:LC$(NS,0) = LC$:LC$(NS,1) = SZ$
530 PRINT
540 PRINT "ENTER A SHORT DESCRIPTION OF"
550 PRINT "THE SHELF LOCATION ";; INVERSE : PRINT "NO COMMAS!": NORMAL
560 PRINT : INPUT " ";;DC$(NS)
570 PRINT : PRINT "ADD MORE SHELVES (Y/N)? ";; GET T$: PRINT T$
580 IF T$ = "Y" THEN 310
590 HOME : UTAB (5): GOTO 200
600 HOME : UTAB (5)
610 IF NS = 0 THEN PRINT : PRINT "NO SHELF ID'S ON FILE TO REMOVE!": PRINT
: GOTO 200
620 PRINT "NOTE: EACH SHELF IN A BOOKSHELF MUST"
630 PRINT "BE REMOVED INDIVIDUALLY."

```

**RCE****INVITES YOU TO  
SAVE UP TO 40%****COMPARE: OUR PRICES  
OUR SERVICE****RALSTON-CLEARWATERS ELECTRONICS**

536 N.E. "E" Street • Grants Pass, Or. 97526

ALL BRAND NAMES ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS

FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION CALL (503) 479-4711

**THEN: ORDER TOLL-FREE  
800-547-2492**

IN OREGON CALL (503) 479-4711

**SYSTEM SPECIAL! - 64K Computer, Disk Drive w/cont. & Apple DOS, 12" Zenith, 70 col. Muse Super Text II \$1599****NEW PRODUCTS:** 1. Commander 2400... Top quality detachable standard keyboard & keypad for your Atari 400 or 800 - From \$109 to \$199. 2. Run TRS-80 drives on your Apple without modification. New TRS-APPLE Interface. 3. External prototype development board. Stand alone, Apple and RS 232 C compatible... Call \$\$.**TIP OF THE MONTH:** For APPLE... DOS Patch... Boot DOS, Call-151, change AE85: A0, B3EF: 28, BEFE: 28, INIT New Disk . . . . . Send us YOUR tip . . . . . If published, win \$25 off any product you choose!**LOOK AT THIS !!! NOW, NEW AND EVEN LOWER PRICES  
PLUS . . . TAKE 3% OFF THESE PRICES FOR PRE-PAYMENT!**

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
<b>ATARI</b> 400 (16K)	<del>\$289</del>	\$269
800 (48K)	<del>\$899</del>	\$639
EPSON with MX-80	<del>\$645</del>	\$439
GRAFTRAX, MX-80FT	<del>\$745</del>	\$539
MX-100	<del>\$995</del>	\$699
I.D.S. Prism 80 w/color	<del>\$1795</del>	\$1329
Prism 132 w/color	<del>\$1995</del>	\$1549
FOURTH DRIVES 1 yr. warranty		\$299
Controller - w/Apple 3.3 DOS		\$89

ATARI HARDWARE	
400 16K Computer	\$269
800 48K Computer w/Basic	\$639
CX 853 16K Ram Cartridge	\$ 79
410 Program Recorder	\$ 75
810 Disk Drive	\$479
850 Interface Module	\$165
830 Modem	\$149
820 40 Col Printer	\$249
822 80 Col Thermal Printer	\$339
825 80 Col Printer	\$569
CX 30 Game Paddles	\$ 18
CX 40 Joystick	\$ 10
CX 40-4 Joysticks Pair	\$ 19
Pointmaster Stick	\$ 14
Epson Printer Cable	\$ 29
Video & Audio Cable	\$ 27
LeStick RAF Style Joystick	\$ 36
Micro Tek 32K Ram Card	\$199
Full View 80 Column Card	\$299

APPLE HARDWARE	
MICRO SCI	
A2	\$349
A40	\$349
A70	\$479
Controller A2 3.2, 3.3 & Set	\$ 79
Check A40 or A70	\$ 89
Elite I	\$379
Elite II	\$499
Controller Four Drives	\$119

INTERFACE CARDS	
16K RAM CARDS	
ATL AP-16	\$ 89
MPC AP-16	\$149
Microtek, BAM 1	\$ 75
Microsoft	\$139
Prometheus	\$139
80 COLUMN CARDS	
M & R Supr term	\$259
Vides	\$239
ALS Smart term	\$249
MULTIFUNCTION CARDS	
Mountain CPS	\$149
Prometheus	\$179

MISCELLANEOUS	
Alien Voice Box with Rom	\$149
without Rom	\$ 99
Cool Stick w/lan	\$ 69
Expand A Port TG	\$ 45
Graphics Tablet by Joystick	\$289
Keyboard Co	\$ 44
Muse TG	\$ 45

Kensington	
System Saver	\$ 69
Keypad ABT 15 key	\$129
Keypad KBD 24 key	\$129
Paddles:	
Keyboard Co	\$ 27
Muse TG	\$ 29
Supr mod	\$ 24
Supr fan	\$ 36
MISCELLANEOUS CARDS	
CCS Math Prog 7811	\$339
Se/Int 7710 A	\$129
Se/Int 7710 D	\$129
Timer 7740	\$109
CentiPar 7728	\$119
MPC Par/Prs AP 80	\$ 79
32K Ram AP 32	\$179
Microsoft	
Pegasus Pak	\$559
2-80 Card	\$269
Mountain Computer	
A/D Converter	\$269
Clock/Calendar	\$239
Exp Chess	\$569
Intro/BSR K 10	\$179
Kid Filter Rom	\$ 49
Muse System	\$309
Romplus	\$179
Romverit	\$159
Supertalker	\$159
Thunderware	
Clock/Calendar	\$119
Vides	\$ 69
Function Strip	\$119
Enhancer II	\$119
Soft Switch	\$ 27
MONITORS	
GREEN SCREENS	
BMC 12 inch	\$ 89
Zenith 12 inch	\$ 99
JCS 12 inch	\$145
Sanyo 12 inch	\$205
BLACK & WHITE	
Sanyo 9 inch	\$145
Sanyo 12 inch	\$189
AMBER SCREEN	
JCS	\$159
USI	\$169
COLOR	
BMC 13 inch	\$265
Sanyo 13 inch	\$385
MODEMS	
Atari 830	\$149
Anchor	\$ 79
HAYES	
Chronograph	\$195
Micromodem	\$269
Smartmodem	\$209
1200 Baud Smartmodem	\$529
Modem	\$139
NOVATION	
Apple Cat II	\$289
Auto Cat II	\$209
Cat	\$144
D Cat	\$159
212 Apple Cat	\$649
UDS 212A	\$599
PRINTERS	
IDS	
Micro Prism	\$679
Prism 80 w/out Color	\$849
With Color III	\$1363
Prism 132	\$1549
6 Ft Cable	\$ 29
12 Ft Cable	\$ 34
Grappier	\$139
Topertex	\$ 16
OKIDATA	
80	\$330
82A	\$455
83A	\$695
84	\$1229
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10	\$499
Gemini 15	\$649
BROTHER	
Letter Quality Serial	\$899
Letter Quality Parallel	\$799
SMITH CORONA	
Letter Quality	\$599
INTERFACES	
Parl & Cable	\$ 89
Apple Dumping	\$129
Grappier	\$139
MicroBuffer 16K	\$209
MicroBuffer 32K	\$229

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

**TERMS:**  
**SHIPPING:** Add 6% of total transaction for UPS brown (ground) or 9% for UPS blue (air), Parcel Post, or any special arrangements. Minimum shipping charge \$6.00.  
**PAYMENT:** Cashier's checks, certified checks, money orders, and bank wires honored immediately. Visa & MasterCard accepted. Allow 20 days for personal checks to clear.  
**REFUNDS:** 10% restocking charge on all returns or exchanges. No refunds on opened software. Call first.  
**GUARANTEE:** All products with full manufacturer's warranty. Sanyo and Apple warranty available.  
 We have full repair and service facilities for all electronic repairs with HP, Dynacore, Pioneer, Sanyo and Apple trained and certified technicians. For any technical service call them for instant advice or questions right on their benches at (503) 479-4150.  
**REPAIRS:** Call for details on quality guaranteed discount repair and reconditioning service.  
 We have been repairing electronic equipment for 12 years and love it!

**\* NO SALES TAX IN OREGON! LIKE OUR PRICES? SEND FOR OUR CATALOG! WIN \$25 OFF**  
**CALL FOR COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE SEE TIP OF THE MONTH**

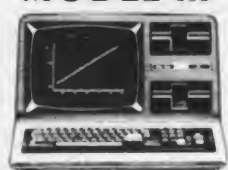
**CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD****IBM****PERSONAL COMPUTER**

IBM P.C. with 64K, 2

Internal dual sided disk

drives 7 drive adaptor.

90 DAY WARRANTY

**ONLY 2699<sup>99</sup>****WE STOCK FROM  
DISK DRIVES \$199**Single, Dual,  
40 Track, 80 Track**TRS-80  
MODEL III**

48K	\$849.00
48K, 2 Dr.	\$1599.00
RS-232 (Installed)	\$92.00

**PRINTERS**

OKIDATA	C. ITOH	EPSON
ML-82A \$425	PROWRITER	MX-80 \$389
ML-83A \$699	10" Parallel \$489	MX-80 F/T \$475
ML-84 \$1049	10" Serial \$639	MX-100 \$599
(Parallel)	15" Parallel \$719	
ML-84 \$1149	15" Serial \$1295	Call for NEW
(Serial)	Call for Starwriter	FX Series Prices
	Prices	

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. T.O.B. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FACTORY SEALED. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP. (IBM) AND ALL OTHER BRAND NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.



918/825-4844

**AMERICAN**118 SO. MAIN ST.  
PRYOR, OK 73361**Small  
BUSINESS  
COMPUTERS****STEP UP!**Quality Software for  
Apple II, Apple ///, IBM PC.Medical, Dental, Office  
And Educational SoftwareFor further information  
call**(619) 365-6668****monument  
COMPUTER SERVICE**Village Data Center - P.O. Box 603  
Joshua Tree, California 92252**CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD****CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



## Library Catalog, continued...

the specified book height and the height of the specified bookshelf. For example, a book of "normal" height cannot be placed on a "short" shelf. If a mismatch occurs during any of the checks the operator is given the choice of reviewing a shelf directory as an aid in correct placement of the book.

After five entries are made, or if the selection has been made to terminate data entry, a subroutine is called to write the stored data to the disk. With 48K memory, there is actually room to store a greater number of records between interruptions for disk storage, but five has been selected to minimize data loss in case of power interruption or other disaster.

After all records are entered, the number of records on the disk, stored in record 0, is increased. If during the writing process the disk becomes full, the drive door is left open after a disk switch, or if the disk has been write protected, an appropriate message is shown and the data are saved. All of the information stored in the computer memory from the books that are to be entered is then written when the drive door is closed or a new disk is inserted.

After the catalog classification data are read into the program, lines 330-390, HIMEM is set to 20000. The reason for this change is given below.

When data entry is completed instructions are given to reinsert the Catalog Master disk in the drive, and the Catalog Master routine is run.

### Catalog Search

The Search routine (Listing 3) is the most complex in the program and is used to find books based on any of several keys, and also to modify the



"I picked up that thousand-item multiple regression analysis that you've been working on for two months. Here's the output."

```

640 PRINT : PRINT BR$: PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE ID NUMBER OF THE REMOVED"
650 INPUT "SHELF (LETTER LETTER NO. EG JH2) ";LC$
660 IF LEN (LC$) < > 3 THEN 640
670 IF ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) < 65 OR ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) > 90 THEN 640
680 IF ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) < 65 OR ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) > 90 THEN 640
690 IF ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) < 48 OR ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) > 57 THEN 640
700 HH = 0
710 IF NS = 0 THEN PRINT "NO SHELF ID'S ON FILE TO REMOVE!": GOTO 200
720 FOR I = 1 TO NS: IF LC$(I,0) = LC$ THEN HH = 1:LC$(I,0) = LC$(NS,0):L
C$(I,1) = LC$(NS,1):DC$(I) = DC$(NS):I = NS + 2
730 NEXT I
740 IF HH = 0 THEN PRINT : PRINT "THE SHELF NUMBER YOU ENTERED HAS": PRINT
"NOT BEEN ASSIGNED. PLEASE TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 640
750 NS = NS - 1
760 PRINT : PRINT "REMOVE MORE SHELVES (Y/N)? ";: GET T$: PRINT T$
770 IF T$ = "Y" THEN 600
780 HOME : UTAB (5): GOTO 200
790 HOME : UTAB (5)
800 IF NS = 0 THEN PRINT "NO SHELF ID'S ARE ON FILE.": PRINT : GOTO 200
810 PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WANT A LISTING OF: PRINT
820 PRINT " (1) ALL BOOKSHELF ID'S AND": PRINT SPC(12);"LOCATIONS"

830 PRINT
840 PRINT " (2) A PARTICULAR SHELF"
850 PRINT
860 PRINT "OR (3) END DIRECTORY"
870 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION ";: GET T$:
PRINT T$
880 IF T$ = "1" THEN 920
890 IF T$ = "2" THEN 990
900 IF T$ = "3" THEN HOME : UTAB (5): GOTO 200
910 GOTO 790
920 HOME : UTAB (5)
930 FOR I = 1 TO NS
940 PRINT BR$
950 PRINT "ID = ";LC$(I,0); SPC(10);"SIZE= ";LC$(I,1): PRINT "LOCATION:
";DC$(I)
960 FOR J = 1 TO 2000: NEXT J
970 NEXT I
980 PRINT BR$: PRINT : PRINT "END OF LISTING": PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CO
NTINUE ";: GET T$: PRINT : HOME : UTAB (5): GOTO 810
990 HOME : UTAB (5)
1000 PRINT "ENTER THE ID NUMBER OF THE SHELF"
1010 PRINT "IN THE FORMAT": INPUT " LETTER LETTER NO. EG JH2 ";LC$
1020 IF LEN (LC$) < > 3 THEN 990
1030 IF ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) < 65 OR ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) > 90 THEN 990
1040 IF ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) < 65 OR ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) > 90 THEN 990
1050 IF ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) < 48 OR ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) > 57 THEN 990
1060 HH = 0
1070 FOR I = 1 TO NS: IF LC$(I,0) = LC$ THEN HH = 1:K = I:I = NS + 1
1080 NEXT I
1090 IF HH = 0 THEN PRINT : PRINT "SHELF ID IS NOT ON FILE.": PRINT : GOTO
1000
1100 PRINT : PRINT BR$: PRINT "ID = ";LC$(K,0); SPC(5);"SIZE= ";LC$(K,1)
: PRINT "LOCATION: ";DC$(K)
1110 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ";: GET T$: PRINT : GOTO 790
1120 IF NS = 0 THEN HOME : UTAB (5): PRINT "NO SHELVES ARE ON FILE!": PRINT
: PRINT "BOOKS CANNOT BE ENTERED UNTIL": PRINT "SHELF ID'S ARE ON FILE!":
PRINT : GOTO 200
1130 GOSUB 1280
1140 PRINT D$;"OPEN SHELF"
1150 PRINT D$;"WRITE SHELF"
1160 PRINT NS
1170 FOR I = 1 TO NS: PRINT LC$(I,0): PRINT LC$(I,1): NEXT I
1180 FOR I = 1 TO NS: PRINT DC$(I): NEXT I
1190 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
1200 PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG MASTER"
1210 IF PEEK (222) < > 5 THEN PRINT "ERROR CODE "; PEEK (222);" FOUND
IN LINE "; PEEK (218) + PEEK (219) * 256: END
1220 PRINT D$;"OPEN SHELF"
1230 PRINT D$;"WRITE SHELF"
1240 NN = 0
1250 PRINT NN
1260 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
1270 GOTO 100
1280 REM SUBROUTINE TO ORDER SHELF DIRECTORY
1290 F = 0:I = 1
1300 IF LC$(I,0) < = LC$(I + 1,0) THEN 1350
1310 T1$ = LC$(I + 1,0):T2$ = LC$(I + 1,1):T3$ = DC$(I + 1)
1320 LC$(I + 1,0) = LC$(I,0):LC$(I + 1,1) = LC$(I,1):DC$(I + 1) = DC$(I)
1330 LC$(I,0) = T1$:LC$(I,1) = T2$:DC$(I) = T3$
1340 F = 1
1350 I = I + 1: IF I < NS THEN 1300
1360 IF F = 1 THEN 1290
1370 RETURN

```

# HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

## Softlights

By Fred Huntington

Time to tell you about a nifty little program that's been around a while that deserves some mention. The Menu Generator is an excellent program that everyone should use on every disk to create a HELLO program to take the typing out of running programs.

It creates menus quickly and painlessly. The publisher has even given permission to programmers to use the generated menus in commercial programs — no royalties. Comes complete with a free backup disk.

The usual price is \$39.95. Our price **\$33.89**. But until April 30, you can have it for **\$27.99** (#9380).

## MONEY TO BURN

If you've got money to burn and want the best monitor for Apple around and do a lot of word processing, you have no choice but The Genius. At only **\$1695** (we'll ship free in U.S.) it includes a special program to make it compatible with Word Star, and your choice of B/W, amber or green screen (only one).

What makes this monitor so special is that it displays a full 57 rows. This means you can see a full page displayed, just like it will be printed. This is unheard of for the Apple. (#113).

## ULTIMA II SPECIAL

The hottest new game out is On-Line's Ultima II at \$59.95. Here's a special you won't beat. Buy any item from us (no matter how small) and you can have the Ultima II for only **\$37.99**. This special ends April 30, 1983.

Included in Ultima II is the fanciest packaging ever done by On-Line, a beautiful four-color 17x22 cloth map, suitable for framing, two disks (three sides) and hours of fun. (#114)

## NEW COMPUTER

We're in the process of installing a new Sage computer to run our business. This 16-bit, 68000 computer combined with Flexware software (also available for the Apple) will allow us to have the fastest system ever installed by any mail order business.

In less than the time it takes to type your name, we'll be able to tell you the status of your order, call up any invoice in the last year, tell you shipping cost for any hardware item, when back-ordered items will come in and much more.

We're quite excited about it and will be selling Sage and Flexware and doing custom programming for it. More on this later.

## RANA DRIVES

We are now quite competitive on our Rana Drive prices. Give us a call for our new lower prices.

We also have the new Gibson high speed light pen at a discount. This is a knockout item.

At press time our price was \$296. Call for latest pricing. (#114)

Ice Demons is a nice new arcade game from the talented Matthew Jew. Listing at \$29.95, our special this month is **\$22.95**. (#7720).

Omega Microwave has an excellent new game out called A City Dies Whenever Night Falls. List price is \$29.95 and our special is **\$22.95**. The documentation that comes with this is unbelievable. And it is copyable and listable. (#707)

## 128K — \$399

Also from Omega, we're happy to be carrying their Ramex-128 128K board for only **\$399** (a bargain even at the full list price of \$499). It requires no removing of chips to install. It comes with powerful disk emulation software, which adds eight new DOS commands. It is the only 128K board that allows the user to load or save a full 136K VisiCalc file in 20 seconds. (#708)

## NEW

- #7071 Pleasure (adults only) Village ..... **\$25.39**
- #7070 Hands On! (adults only) Village ..... **\$25.39**
- #9061 Prism (storybook and games) ..... **\$16.89**
- #9681 Sheila - H.A.L. Labs ..... **\$21.19**
- Rediform Redibinder - Great! ..... **CALL**
- Flexware - The best, most flexible, and most expensive accounting software ever made for the Apple. .... **CALL**
- #8261 Lovers or Strangers ..... **\$25.39**
- Corona IBM PC look alike. Dynamite! ..... **CALL**
- #117 The Toaster (two removable 5 meg cartridges) by Xcomp ..... **\$2499.00**
- #118 IDS paper feeder ..... **\$439.00**
- #119 CP/M Card (1M) - CP/M 3.0 (1M) + 64K memory + 6MHz speed. .... **Call for price**
- AgDisk Agricultural software ..... **CALL**
- #122 Compu-Music - Roland ..... **\$429.00**



- #230 Transtar 130 daisy wheel printer with boldface and underscore. Six mo. lld. warranty ..... **\$749.00**
- #682 Taxan RGB color with board & cable ..... **\$399.00**
- All Santa Clara and Davong drives available at discount
- #7380 Money Decisions (Eagle) special ..... **\$149.00**

The Transtar 315 is a mind-blowing printer. It will dump any HIRES color screen in four-colors to the printer and to the paper. If you're playing a game, press the button and in a few seconds you'll have a four color printout of the screen. Traction or friction. Unbelievable. Should be ready for shipment shortly. Our price **\$699.00** complete! (#231)

- #33 PSIO Dual Function-Card - Videx ..... **\$189.00**
  - #240 SRW Color Coder-5 different color library cases for carrying floppies ..... **\$15.99**
- We now have the complete line of Okidata printers. **CALL**

Child's Play is an incredible new piece of software written by Mike Taylor for children three to seven years old. It includes an etch-a-sketch, a series of mazes in which the cutest ant you ever saw is guided to his musical reward, and a series of quizzes which teach a child concepts of bigger than, different from, etc. Published by Huntington (with our daughter in mind) we have priced this so everyone can afford to enjoy it. The disk is crammed-packed and is only **\$19.99**. Order #8999.

SSM has the hottest new modems in the business. Compatible with just about everything. The following specials are good through April.

- #8562 Modemcard (300 baud) ..... **\$239.00**
- #8563 Modem 1200 (1200 BAUD) ..... **\$549.00**

The following Transpaks include the ModemCard and the Source:

- #8564 Transpak-1 (includes Transend 1) ..... **\$309.00**
- #8565 Transpak-2 (includes Transend 2) ..... **\$349.00**
- #8566 Transpak-3 (includes Transend 3) ..... **\$529.00**

The following include 1200 baud modem and the Source

- #8567 Transpak-2+ (includes Transend 2) ..... **\$799.00**
- #8568 Transpak-3+ (includes Transend 3) ..... **\$899.00**

The following include the Source:

- #8560 Transend 1 ..... **\$75.00**
- #8561 Transend 2 ..... **\$119.00**
- #8569 Transend 3 ..... **CALL**

**WE HAVE HUNDREDS OF ATARI PROGRAMS IN STOCK. GIVE US A CALL.**

The absolutely most incredible program we carry is The Word Processor - the complete Bible on eight double sided disks plus one program disk. It will scan, search, and do unbelievable things. You'll never find a better bargain. Sale price **\$149.99**. (#7320)

**Call Toll-Free 800-344-5106 (outside California)**

## HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

Post Office Box 1297  
Corcoran, California 93212

Foreign Orders 209-992-4481  
In California 800-692-4146

Apple\* is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Pet\* is a registered trademark of Commodore  
TRS-80\* is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp  
Atan\* is a registered trademark of Atan, Inc.

Outside Calif. 800-344-5106

We take MasterCard, American Express or VISA (include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Foreign (excluding Canada): remit U.S. currency, checks on U.S. banks, use listed charge cards, or make direct wire transfers through Security Pacific Bank, Corcoran, for a \$6.00 charge. All overseas orders shipped by air. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change without notice.



March 1983 © Creative Computing

# NEW Unlocked Apple Utility Disks

Don't Blow Your Bucks on Locked-Up Uncopyable Apple Software.

## NEW! Frame-Up HI-SPEED GRAPHICS DISPLAY BY TOM WEISHAAR

CREATE PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS of intermixed hi-res, lo-res and text frames. Easy-to-use and FAST—hi-res images load in 2½-seconds! Paddles or Keyboard-advance frames in forward or reverse.

UNATTENDED SHOWS are possible with each frame individually pre-programmed to appear on the screen from 1 to 99 seconds.

TEXT SCREEN EDITOR lets you create your own b/w text "slides". Add type "live" from the keyboard during presentations if you want.

DISPLAY MODULE: Send entire presentations-on-disk to your friends and associates.

**FRAME-UP: \$29.50**  
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart)

## Apple Mechanic SHAPE-WRITER/BYTE-ZAP DISK BY BERT KERSEY

SHAPE EDITOR: Keyboard-draw shapes for hi-res animation in your programs. Design proportionally-spaced typefaces with special characters. 6 fonts on the disk. Listable demos show how to use shape tables to animate games, graphics and professional Charts & Graphs.

BYTE-ZAP: Rewrite any byte on a disk for repair or alteration. Load entire sectors on the screen for inspection. Hex/Dec/Ascii displays and input. Complete instructions for making trick file names, restoring deleted files, etc.

MORE: Useful music, text and hi-res tricks for your programs. Educational documentation.

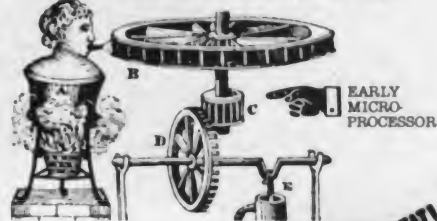
**APPLE MECHANIC: \$29.50**  
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book#5)

## NEW! Typefaces FOR APPLE MECHANIC

26 NEW FONTS for Apple Mechanic's Xtyper and Hi-Writer programs. Most are full 96-character fonts, large & small, of fully-editable characters. (Apple Mechanic required)

BEAGLE MENU: Use with your disks. Display only the filenames you want (e.g. only Applesoft files or only Locked files) for one-key cursor selection/execution. Space-on-disk, catalog scan, optional sector-number elimination.

**TYPEFACES for Apple Mechanic: \$20.00**  
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Beagle Menu Utility)



## Beagle Bag NEW! 12-GAMES-PLUS ON ONE DISK BY BERT KERSEY

TWELVE GREAT GAMES from the classic Beagle Bros collection—TextTrain, Slippery Digits, Wowzo, Magic Pack, Buzzword... Almost all of our "Game Pack" games, updated and re-released on one jam-packed, entertaining, unprotected disk.

COMPARE BEAGLE BAG with any one-game locked-up game disk on the market today. All 12 games are a blast, the price is right, the instructions are crystal clear, AND the disk is copyable. You can even change the programs or list them to LEARN, and see what makes them tick.

BEAGLE MENU TOO: See "Typefaces" above.

**BEAGLE BAG: \$29.50**  
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Beagle Menu Utility)

## NEW! Flex Text 70-COLUMN TEXT UTILITY BY MARK SIMONSEN

PRINT VARIABLE-WIDTH TEXT on the hi-res screens with normal Applesoft commands (including Htab 1-70). Normal, expanded & compressed text on same screen—no hardware!

ADD GRAPHICS TO TEXT or vice-versa. Run existing programs under Flex Text control. Easy to use and compatible with PLE® and GPLE®.

DOS TOOL KIT® FONT compatibility, or use Flex Text fonts. Select up to 9 fonts with ctrl-key commands. Print/List/Catalog in any style! Custom TEXT CHARACTER EDITOR included.

**FLEX TEXT: \$29.50**  
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart; requires monitor)

## Utility City 81 UTILITIES ON ONE DISK BY BERT KERSEY

LIST FORMATTER prints each program statement on a new line. Loops indented with printer page breaks. A great de-bugger! Also...

MULTI-COLUMN catalogs for printouts, auto-post Run-number & Date in programs, put invisible commands in programs, create INVISIBLE file names, alphabetize/store info on disk, convert decimal to hex or INT to FP, renumber to 65535, append programs, dump text-screen to printer...

MORE TOO: 21 Programs Total, a best-seller!

**UTILITY CITY: \$29.50**  
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book#3)



10 FOR A = 1 TO 22: PRINT CHR\$(ASC (MID\$(  
"IJ—IPX(TIZPVSTJTUFS@", A, 1))—A/A);  
20 FOR B = 1 TO 4: C = PEEK(49200): NEXT B, A

## DOS Boss DISK COMMAND EDITOR BY BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY

RENAME COMMANDS & ERROR MESSAGES: "Catalog" can be "C"; "Syntax Error" can be "Oops" or anything you want. Protect your programs; unauthorized save-attempt can produce "Not Copyable" message. Also LIST-prevention and one-key program-run from catalog.

CUSTOMIZE DOS: Change Disk Volume heading to your message. Omit/alter catalog file codes. Fascinating documentation and tips; hours of juicy reading and Apple experiments.

ANYONE USING YOUR DISKS (booted or not) will be formatting DOS the way you designed it.

**DOS BOSS: \$24.00**  
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book#2)

## Tip Disk#1 100 TIP BOOK TIPS ON DISK BY BERT KERSEY

100 LISTABLE PROGRAMS from Beagle Bros Tip Books 1-4. Make your Apple do things its never done! All programs changeable for experimentation. Includes our Apple Command Chart; ALL Applesoft, Integer & DOS Commands!

**TIP DISK#1: \$20.00**  
(Includes Peeks/Pokes and Apple Command Charts)



SINCE I GOT MY  
BEAGLE BROS COMMAND  
CHART, I'VE ACQUIRED  
NEW VIM AND VIGOR!

(an unsolicited endorsement)

"APPLE" is a  
registered  
trade mark of  
You-Know-Who.



GOTO your  
Apple Dealer for  
Beagle Bros  
disks.

## NEW! ProntoDOS HIGH-SPEED DISK UTILITY BY TOM WEISHAAR

HIGH-SPEED DOS! Take a look—

Function	Normal	Pronto
BLOAD HI-RES IMAGE	10 sec.	3 sec.
BSAVE HI-RES IMAGE	12 sec.	6 sec.
LOAD 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	16 sec.	4 sec.
SAVE 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	24 sec.	9 sec.
BLOAD LANGUAGE CARD	13 sec.	4 sec.
TEXT FILES	(no change)	

BOOT PRONTO-DOS or any updated normal-3.3 disk. Create new ProntoDos disks with the normal INIT command. ProntoDos is compatible with ALL DOS COMMANDS and performs normally with almost ALL programs, including CopyA.

MORE DISK SPACE: ProntoDos frees-up 15-extra-sectors per disk, almost one full track!

**PRONTO-DOS: \$29.50**  
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart)

## Alpha Plot

HI-RES GRAPHICS/TEXT UTILITY  
BY BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY

DRAW IN HI-RES, on 2 pages, using keyboard or paddles/joystick. Set lines before plotting. Mixed-colors and reverse (background opposite). Fast circles, boxes and ellipses; filled or outlined.

COMPRESS HI-RES PIX to 1/3 Disk-Space. Superimpose pages or re-locate any rectangular image area anywhere on either hi-res page.

HI-RES TEXT: Proportional spacing, adjustable character size and color, upper/lower case, no tab limits, sideways typing for graphs.

**ALPHA PLOT: \$39.50**  
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book#4)



**Beagle Bros**  
MICRO SOFTWARE

Where to Buy Beagle Bros Disks:

MOST APPLE DEALERS carry Beagle Bros software. If yours doesn't, get on his case. Or order directly from us for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT—

Visa/MasterCard/COD, call TOLL FREE:

Nationwide: 1-800-854-2003 ext. 827

California: 1-800-522-1500 ext. 827

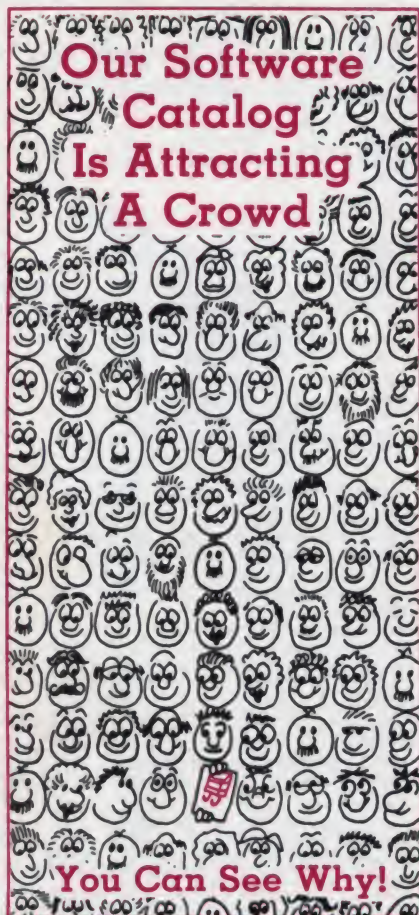
Alaska/Hawaii: 1-800-854-2622 ext. 827

OR mail U.S.check, money-order or Visa/MC #s to BEAGLE BROS, Dept. C  
4315 SIERRA VISTA / SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

Please add \$1.50 First Class shipping, any size order. Overseas add \$4.00. COD add \$3.00. California add \$6. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.



**Our Software Catalog Is Attracting A Crowd**



**You Can See Why!**

**Apple Everyday Catalog  
Specials**

VisiCalc	\$179.99
Terrapin Logo	\$119.99
The Accountant	\$109.99

**IBM Everyday Catalog  
Specials**

First Class Mail	\$94.99
Microsoft Flight Sim.	\$42.99

Strictly Soft Ware 1-800-848-5253

To receive your free catalog right away, send this coupon to the address below. Do you want our ☐ Apple or ☐ IBM Catalog?

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

( )  
PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

Strictly Soft Ware  
P.O. Box 338  
Granville, OH 43023  
Phone Orders & Technical  
Assistance: 1-800-848-5253  
In Ohio: 1-614-587-2938



CC

**Library Catalog, continued...**

```

260 DATA "ANCIENT- MED'UL & ORIENTAL PHIL","ORIENTAL","PRE-SOCRATIC GREE
K","SOPHISTIC- SOCRATIC & REL GRK","PLATONIC"
270 DATA "ARISTOTELIAN","SKEPTIC & NEOPLATONIC","EPICUREAN","STOIC","MED
IEVAL WESTERN"
280 DATA "MODERN WESTERN PHILOSOPHY","U.S. & CANADA","BRITISH ISLES","GE
RMAN & AUSTRIA","FRANCE"
290 DATA "ITALY","SPAIN & PORTUGAL","RUSSIA & FINLAND","SCANDANAVIA","OT
HER GEOGRAPHICAL AREAS"

10 REM PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 2
20 DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ = CHR$(4)
40 FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50 PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 2"
60 PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 2"
70 FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100 DATA "RELIGION","PHILOSOPHY OF CHRISTIANITY","MISC OF CHRISTIANITY",
"DICTIONARIES OF CHRISTIANITY","SPCL TOPICS OF GEN APPLICBLTY"
110 DATA "SERIALS ON CHRISTIANITY","ORGS OF CHRISTIANITY","STUDY & TEACH
ING OF CHRISTIANITY","CHRIST'ITY AMONG GROUPS OF PERSONS","HISTORY &
GEOG OF CHRISTIANITY"
120 DATA "NATURAL RELIGION","CONCEPTS OF GOD","NATURE OF GOD","CREATION
","THEODICY"
130 DATA "SCIENCE & RELIGION","GOOD & EVIL","* ","HUMANKIND","ANALOGY"
140 DATA "BIBLE","OLD TESTAMENT","HISTORICAL BOOKS OF O.T.","POETIC BOOK
S OF O.T.","PROPHETIC BOOKS OF O.T."
150 DATA "NEW TESTAMENT","GOSPELS & ACTS","EPISTLES","REVELATION (APOCAL
YPSE)","APOCRYPHA & PSEUDEPIGRAPHA"
160 DATA "CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY","GOD","JESUS CHRIST & HIS FAMILY","HUMANKI
ND","SALVATION (SOTERIOLOGY) & GRACE"
170 DATA "SPIRITUAL BEINGS","ESCHATOLOGY","* ","CREEDS & CONFESSIONS OF
FAITH","APOLOGETICS & POLEMICS"
180 DATA "CHRSTN MORAL & DEUTONAL THEOLGY","MORAL THEOLOGY","DEVOTIONAL
LITERATURE","EVANGELISTIC WRGTS FOR INDIVLS","* "
190 DATA "HYMNS W/O MUSIC","ART IN CHRISTIANITY","CHURCH FURNISHINGS & A
RTICLES","CHRSTN EXPRNCE- PRACT- LIFE","CHRISTIAN OBSERVANCES IN FAM
LIFE"
200 DATA "LOCAL CHURCH & REL ORDERS","PREACHING (HOMILETICS)","TEXTS OF
SERMONS","SECULAR CLERGYMEN & DUTIES","PARISH GOVT & ADMIN"
210 DATA "RELIG CONGS & ORDERS","* ","* ","PAROCHIAL ACTIVITIES"
220 DATA "SOCIAL & ECC'LIAL THEOLOGY","SOCIAL THEOLOGY","ECCLESIOLOGY","T
IMES & PLACES OF REL OBSERV","PUBLIC WORSHIP"
230 DATA "OTHER RITES- CEREMONIES- ORDS","MISSIONS","ASSOC FOR RELIGIOUS
WORK","RELIG TRAINING & INSTRUCTION","SPIRITUAL RENEWAL"
240 DATA "HISTORY & GEOG OF CHURCH","RELIGIOUS CONGS & ORDERS","PERSECUT
IONS","DOCTRINAL CONTROVERSIES & HERESIES","CHRISTIAN CHURCH IN EUROP
E"
250 DATA "CHRISTIAN CHURCH IN ASIA","CHRISTIAN CHURCH IN AFRICA","CHRSTN
CHURCH IN N AMER","CHRISTIAN CHURCH IS S AMERICA","CHRISTIAN CHURCH
IN OTHER AREAS"
260 DATA "CHRISTIAN DENOMS & SECTS","PRIMITAVE & ORIENTAL CHURCHES","ROM
AN CATHOLIC CHURCH","ANGLICAN CHURCHES","PROTESTANTS OF CONT'L ORIGIN
"
270 DATA "PRESB'TAN & RELATED CHURCHES","BAPTIST- DISCIPLES- ADVENTIST",
"METHODIST CHURCHES","UNITARIANISM","OTHER DENOMS & SECTS"
280 DATA "OTHER & COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS","COMPARATIVE RELIGION","CLASSIC
AL (GRK & ROM) RELIGION","GERMANIC RELIGION","RELIGIONS OF INDIC ORIG
IN"
290 DATA "ZOROASTRIANISM","JUDAISM","ISLAM & RELIGIONS DERIVED FROM IT",
"* ","OTHER RELIGIONS"

10 REM PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 3
20 DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ = CHR$(4)
40 FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50 PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 3"
60 PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 3"
70 FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100 DATA "SOCIAL SCIENCES","SOCIOLOGY","SOCIAL INTERACTION","SOCIAL PROC
ESSES","RELATION OF NATURAL FACTORS"
110 DATA "SOCIAL STRATIFICATION","CULTURE & INSTITUTIONS","COMMUNITIES "
,"* ","* "
120 DATA "STATISTICS","* ","STATISTICS OF POPULATIONS","* ","GENERAL STA
TISTICS OF EUROPE"
130 DATA "GENERAL STATISTICS OF ASIA","GENERAL STATISTICS OF AFRICA","GE
NERAL STATISTICS OF N AMERICA","GENERAL STATISTICS OF S AMERICA","GEN
ERAL STATISTICS OF OTHER AREAS"
140 DATA "POLITICAL SCIENCE","KINDS OF GOVTS & STATES","RELATION OF STA
TE TO SOCIAL GROUPS","RELATION OF STATE TO RESIDENTS","POLITICAL PROC
ESS"
150 DATA "INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION","SLAVERY & EMANCIPATION","INTERNATION
AL RELATIONS","LEGISLATION","* "
160 DATA "ECONOMICS","LABOR ECONOMICS","FINANCIAL ECONOMICS","LAND ECONO
MICS","COOPERATIVES"
170 DATA "SOCIALISM & RELATED SYSTEMS","PUBLIC FINANCE","INTERNATIONAL E
CONOMICS","PRODUCTION","MACROECONOMICS & RELATED TOPICS"
180 DATA "LAW","INTERNATIONAL LAW","CON & ADMIN LAW","MISC PUBLIC LAW","
SOCIAL LAW"

```



# Inventory Reduction Sale

## Many items at cost. Order Now.

### COMPUTERS

Apple II 48K	\$1065
Atari 800 48K	\$655
Chameleon (portable IBM type)	\$1995
Franklin ACE1000	\$955
Kaypro	\$1695
IBM PC	\$CALL
Osborne	\$CALL
NEC APC	\$3150
Slimline S-100	Under \$2000
Syscom 2 (like Apple)	\$725
VIC 64	Ask for Package!!

### PRINTERS

Epson MX-80 F/T	\$435
Epson MX-100	\$645
Brother/Comrex 17cps daisy	\$745
F-10 Starwriter	\$1225
NEC 7710-1	\$2065
NEC 7730-1 (for IBM PC)	\$2095
Okidata	Entire line at dealer cost
u84AP	\$935
u92A (160cps)	\$525
Prowriter	\$435
Prowriter II	\$655
Smith-Corona TP-1	\$550
Star Gemini-15	\$495

### VIDEO MONITORS

The best value in Monochrome is	DYNAX
The best value in RGB is	TAXAN
Amdek 300G 12" green	\$145
Amdek 300A amber	\$160
Amdek 310G for IBM	\$170
Amdek 310A amber	\$180
Amdek Color I	\$325
Amdek Color II	\$685
Dynax 12" green, 20MHz	\$129
Dynax 12" amber, 20MHz	\$145
Taxan/JCS 12" green	\$135
Taxan/JCS RGB-I	\$345
BMC, Sanyo, USI	We expect new low pricing by the time this ad appears. \$CALL

### FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

Corvus	all items	BIG DISCOUNT
dBase II		\$395
Z-80 Card—Applied Engineering		
1-9 pcs		\$195
10+ pcs		\$175
Universities, clubs, and dealers welcome.		
Hayes Micromodem II		\$275
Rana Elite I		\$285
Rana Elite II—double		\$455
Rana Elite III—quad		\$585
8" drive, 2MByte Floppy System		\$1695
Dminivision 80 column, with software		\$165
Parallel Interface with cable		\$58
Prometheus 16K RAM		\$75
"Graphitti (Printer/Graphics Int.)		\$110
"Expand-a-Ram, up to 128K		\$195
Videx Videoterm 80 column		\$245
Visicalc 3.3		\$179
VR Data 5MB Hard Disk with error correction		\$1575

### MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300	\$195
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	\$515
Novation CAT	\$149
" D-CAT	\$168
" 212 AutoCAT	\$585
" 103 AutoCAT	\$215
Universal 103 Line Powered	\$165
" , auto answer	\$205
" 202, 1200 baud, half duplex	\$185
" 212, 1200 baud, full duplex	\$445

### FOR IBM PC

AST RESEARCH CARDS NOW INCLUDE SPOOLER AND DISK EMULATOR SOFTWARE	NO EXTRA CHARGE
AST ComboPlus 64K with Parallel, Serial, Clock	\$375
AST MegaPlus 64K, expandable to 512K, SPC	\$435
Corona 5MB Hard Disk	\$1495
Parallel cable	\$35
Serial cable	\$32
RAM sets, 64k with parity	\$65
Tandon TMM 100-2 drive	\$265

### ATARI

Atari 800 48K	\$655
810 Disk	\$450
830 Modem	\$159
850 Printer Interface	\$165
Printer cable	\$35
Serial cable	\$35

### CHAMELEON "The Compatible Computer"

- Runs IBM PC & Z-80 software
- 128K RAM, expandable to 700K
- Dual 320K drives
- PC style keyboard
- 9" green display, 80 x25 with graphics
- Software: DDS, word processing, spread sheet
- PORTABLE!!!

You must register your order now to receive the introductory price of **\$1995**

### S-1000 THINLINE MAINFRAME

- 9 x 9 x 18 1/2"
- Power and mounting for 2 thinline 8" drives
- 6 slot S-100 motherboard, cage, power
- Fan, EMI filter, connector cutouts

Compare in features and quality with units costing hundreds more.

**\$450**

### QUME DRIVES

OT242, 8" thin, dsdd	\$485
OT842, 8" std, dsdd	\$495
OT542, 5 1/4", dsdd, 48 tpi	\$295
OT592, 5 1/4", dsdd, 96 tpi	\$385

We also carry Mitsubishi, NEC, Shugart, and Tandon

### S-100 THINLINE COMPUTER SYSTEM

- Z-80 4MHz, 64K, CP/M
- 2 Thinline drives, 8", 2MByte
- Mainframe
- Add any standard video terminal and printer

NOT \$3500      NOT \$2500      JUST \$1895

### ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-100 COMPUTERS

- 2 Thinline 8" drives, double sided, 2MByte
- Thinline cabinet, vertical, power supply, fan, cable

Just plug it in ..... \$1175

### COMPUPRO (Godbout)

Co-Processor 8086/8087 8 MHz	\$615
Dual Processor 8085/8088 6MHz	\$385
Disk I, Floppy Controller	\$490
RAM 17, 64K CMOS, 12MHz	\$515
RAM 21, 128K Static, 12MHz	\$1155
M-Drive, 128K	\$1150
S-100 Mainframe, 20 slot, rack	\$795
S-100 Mainframe, 20 slot, desk	\$735
System Support 1, I/O	\$335
Interfacer 3, 8 serial	\$615

### WABASH DISKETTES

5 1/4", Single Sided, Double Density with Hub Ring	
5 boxes	\$17.50/box

### EPSON RIBBONS

MX-80 black	\$25/3pcs.
MX-10 black	\$39/3pcs.

### TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

Extra Memory Pages (kit) INCLUDED—No Charge	
TVI925	w/2nd page \$745
TVI950	w/2nd, 3rd, 4th page \$945

### MEMORY IC's

4164 64K Dynamic 200ns	\$7.25
4164 64K Dynamic 150ns	\$7.95
4116 16K Dynamic 200ns	\$2.00
2716 Eprom	\$4.00
2732 Eprom	\$6.50
6116 2K-B Static RAM, 200ns	\$5.00
6116 " , 150ns	\$5.50



## IRONSIDES COMPUTER CORP.

(213) 344-3563 (800) 528-9537  
18546 Sherman Way, Suite #110,  
Reseda, CA 91335

Verify prices by phone. Shipping is extra except within the Continental U.S. on prepaid orders. California orders, add 6 1/2% sales tax.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Library Catalog, continued...

one author, the search immediately proceeds to look at only books with that or a greater number of authors for a match.

In all cases, if a match is found, the entire record is shown on the screen, and the operator has the opportunity to end the search or to continue the search for additional books by the author or authors.

The search on subject goes through the same process as the entry procedure in that the catalog divisions are shown on the screen and you have the opportunity to select the area of interest. The one change here is that the opportunity is given to search on any of the three levels of categorization. Once the catalog number is selected, the routine jumps to a section which searches each of the data records at byte 82 for a match. The entire record and continue/stop option are presented.

In the modify usage of the Search program, the cataloging data are not read in, and after entry of the title, the search proceeds for the book. When found, the choice of modifying the record, deleting the record, or leaving the record unchanged is presented. If modification is selected, the first choice is to check in/check out the book. If this is the need, the book is either checked in and the shelf location shown, or the borrower's name is requested. These data are then inserted in the book record.

If the record is to be changed, each entry in it is presented individually, with the option of change/no change available each time. Once again, with a modification, you have the opportunity to continue the search for different books with the same title or to end the search.

When a record is selected for deletion, the last record on the disk is rewritten over the record to be deleted,

```
190 DATA "CRIMINAL LAW","PRIVATE LAW","CIVIL PROCEDURE & COURTS","STATUT
ES- REGS- CASES","LAW OF INDIV'AL STATES & NATIONS"
200 DATA "PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION","CENTRAL GOVTS","LOCAL GOVTS","US FEDER
AL & STATE GOVTS","OTHER CENTRAL GOVTS"
210 DATA "MILITARY ART & SCI","FOOT FORCES & WARFARE","MOUNTED FORCES &
WARFARE","ARMORED- TECH- AIR- SPACE FORCES","SEA FORCES & WARFARE"
220 DATA "SOCIAL PROBLEMS & SERVICES","SOCIAL PROBLEMS & WELFARE","SOCIA
L WELFARE PROBS & SERVICES","OTHER SOCIAL PROBS & SERVICES","CRIMINOL
OGY"
230 DATA "PENAL INSTITUTIONS","ASSOCIATION","GENERAL CLUBS","INSURANCE",
"MISC KINDS OF ASSOC'S"
240 DATA "EDUCATION","GENERALITIES OF ED","ELEMENTARY ED","SECONDARY ED"
,"ADULT ED"
250 DATA "CURRICULUMS","ED OF WOMEN","SCHOOLS & RELIGION","HIGHER ED","E
D & THE STATE"
260 DATA "COMMERCE (TRADE)","INTERNAL COMMERCE","INTERNATIONAL COMM","PO
STAL COMMUN","OTHER SYSTEMS OF COMMUN"
270 DATA "RAILROAD TRANSPORT","INLAND WATERWAY & FERRY","WATER- AIR- SPA
CE TRANS","GROUND TRANS","METROLOGY & STANDARDIZATION"
280 DATA "CUSTOMS- ETIQUETTE- FOLKLORE","COSTUME & PERSONAL APPEARANCE",
"CUST OF LIFE CY & DOM LIFE","DEATH CUSTOMS","GENERAL CUSTOMS"
290 DATA "ETIQUETTE (MANNERS)","* ","* ","FOLKLORE","CUSTOMS OF WAR & DI
PLOMACY"
```

```
10 REM PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 4
20 DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ = CHR$(4)
40 FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50 PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 4"
60 PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 4"
70 FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100 DATA "LANGUAGE","PHILOSOPHY & THEORY","MISC","DICTIONARIES & ENCLYCL
OPEDIAS","SPECIAL TOPICS OF GEN APPLIC"
110 DATA "SERIAL PUBLICATIONS","ORGANIZATIONS","STUDY & TEACHING","TREAT
MENT AMONG GROUPS OF PERSONS","HIST & GEOG TREATMENT"
120 DATA "LINGUISTICS","NOTATIONS","ETYMOLOGY","POLYGLOT DICTIONARIES","
PHONOLOGY"
130 DATA "STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS (GRAMMAR)","* ","DIALECTOLOGY & PALEOGRAPH
Y","USAGE (APPLIED LINGUISTICS)","VERBAL LANG NOT SPOKEN OR WRITTEN"
140 DATA "ENGLISH & ANGLO-SAXON LANGS","WRITTEN & SPOKEN ENG","ENG ETYMOL
OGY","ENG DICTIONARIES","* "
150 DATA "ENG STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","NONSTANDARD ENG","STANDARD ENG US
AGE","ANGLO-SAXON (OLD ENG)"
160 DATA "GERMANIC LANGS","WRITTEN & SPOKEN GER","GER ETYMOLOGY","GER DI
CTIONARIES","* "
170 DATA "GER STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","NONSTANDARD GER","STD GER USAGE",
"OTHER GERMANIC LANGS"
180 DATA "ROMANCE LANGS- FRENCH","WRITTEN & SPOKEN FR","FR ETYMOLOGY","F
R DICTIONARIES","* "
190 DATA "FR STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","NONSTD FR","STD FR USAGE","PROVENC
AL & CATALAN"
200 DATA "ITAL- ROMANIAN- RHAETO-ROMANIC","WRITTEN & SPOKEN ITAL","ITAL
ETYMOLOGY","ITAL DICTIONARIES","* "
210 DATA "ITAL STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","NONSTD ITAL","STD ITAL USAGE","R
OMANIAN & RHAETO-ROMANIC"
220 DATA "SPANISH & PORT LANGS","WRITTEN & SPOKEN SP","SP ETYMOLOGY","SP
DICTIONARIES","* "
230 DATA "SP STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","NONSTD SP","STD SP USAGE","PORTUGU
ESE"
240 DATA "ITALIC LANGS- LATIN","WRITTEN & SPOKEN CLASSICAL LATIN","CLASS
LATIN ETYMOLOGY","CL LATIN DICTIONARIES","* "
250 DATA "CL LATIN STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","OLD- POSTCLASSICAL- VULGAR L
ATIN","CL LATIN USAGE","OTHER ITALIC LANGS"
260 DATA "HELLENIC LANGS-CLASSICAL GREEK","WRITTEN & SPOKEN CLASSICAL GR
","CLASSICAL GR ETYMOLOGY","CLASSICAL GR DICTIONARIES","* "
270 DATA "CLASSICAL GREEK STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","POSTCLASSICAL GR","CL
ASSICAL GR USAGE","OTHER HELLENIC LANGS"
280 DATA "OTHER LANGS","EAST INDO-EUR & CELTIC","AFRO-ASIATIC (HAMITO-SE
MITIC)","HAMITIC & CHAD LANGS","URAL-ALTAIC-PALEOSIBIRIAN-DRABIDIAN"
290 DATA "SINO-TIBETAN & OTHER","AFRICAN LANGS","N AMER NATIVE LANGS","S
AMER NATIVE LANGS","OTHER LANGS"
```

```
10 REM PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 5
20 DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ = CHR$(4)
40 FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50 PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 5"
60 PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 5"
70 FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100 DATA "PURE SCIENCES","PHILOSOPHY & THEORY","MISC","DICTIONARIES & EN
CY","* "
110 DATA "SERIAL PUBS","ORGANIZATIONS","STUDY & TEACHING","TRAVEL & SURVE
YS","HISTORICAL & GEOG TREATMENT"
120 DATA "MATHEMATICS","GENERALITIES","ALGEBRA","ARITHMETIC","TOPOLOGY"
130 DATA "ANALYSIS","GEOMETRY","* ","* ","PROBABILITIES & APPLIED MATH"
140 DATA "ASTRONOMY & ALLIED SCI","THEORETICAL ASTRONOMY","PRACTICAL & S
PHERICAL ASTRONOMY","DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY","* "
```



"Been a long day, huh Harry?"

# System Saver™

**The most important peripheral for your Apple II.**



## For Line Surge Suppression

The SYSTEM SAVER provides essential protection to hardware and data from dangerous power surges and spikes.

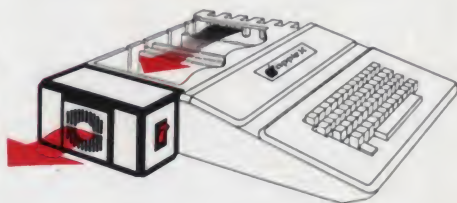


By connecting the Apple II power input through the SYSTEM SAVER, power is controlled in two ways: 1) Dangerous voltage spikes are clipped off at a safe 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. 2) High frequency noise is smoothed out before reaching the Apple II. A PI type filter attenuates common mode noise signals by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 khz to 20 mhz, with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB.

## For Cooling

As soon as you move to 64K RAM or 80 columns on your Apple II you need SYSTEM SAVER.

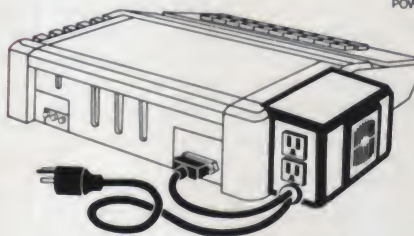
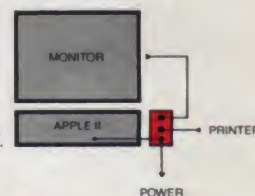
Today's advanced peripheral cards generate more heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple II creating high temperature conditions that substantially reduce the life of the cards and the computer itself.



SYSTEM SAVER provides correct cooling. An efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots.

## For Operating Efficiency

SYSTEM SAVER contains two switched power outlets. As shown in the diagram, the SYSTEM SAVER efficiently organizes your system so that one convenient, front mounted power switch controls SYSTEM SAVER, Apple II, monitor and printer.



The heavy duty switch has a pilot light to alert when system is on. You'll never use the Apple power switch again!

## Easy Installation

Just clips on.  
No mounting or  
hardware required.  
Color matched  
to Apple II.



## Compatible with Apple Stand



Suggested Retail **\$89.95**  
One Year Warranty

**Kensington Microware Ltd.**  
919 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 486-7707

**KENSINGTON  
MICROWARE**  
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Library Catalog, continued...

and the number of records stored in record zero is decreased by one. A message is printed to the screen when the disk is emptied of catalog data.

HIMEM is changed during the running of this routine, as in the Enter routine, for reasons given below.

### Catalog List, Catalog Borrow, And Catalog Bookshelf

Catalog List (Listing 4) is provided for those times when you don't really know what book you want, but would just like to browse through your collection. The only information provided here is the title and author, as the listing is scrolled on the screen.

Catalog Borrow (Listing 5) presents two options. A selection is made by listing either all books out on loan or all books on loan to a given person. The key upon which this search is made is byte 96 of each record. If this byte is 0 the book should be on the shelf, and if it is 1 the book is out on loan.

Catalog Bookshelf (Listing 6) is the first routine that must be run when the Library Catalog program is used for the first time. The Enter routine will not permit a book to be entered on a non-existent shelf.

The menu presented by this routine offers a choice of new shelf entry, shelf removal, directory of all existing shelves, and ending shelf operations. For shelf entry the information required is the shelf ID, the tallest book the shelf can accommodate — in the form S-short, N-normal, T-tall — and a short free-form description of where the shelf is. This description is placed in the directory for later reference. Only the usual commas and quotation marks are prohibited from this statement.

The routine checks for the proper ID format, i.e., Letter Letter Number; existence of a shelf prior to its removal; and duplication of a shelf ID prior to the addition of a new shelf. The routine currently allows 200 shelves, but this can be changed by modifying statement 50. The last operation the Borrow routine does prior to running Master is to alphabetize the shelf ID listing and restore it to the SHELF text file.

### Program Particulars Data

The format for the book record file is shown in Table 2. Programmers are encouraged to modify this program to fit the more particular needs of their own library, but care must be taken, such as allowing space in the file for returns and possible variability of data length. As explained above, the program looks for certain data at given

```
150 DATA "EARTH (ASTRO GEOG)", "MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY", "CELESTIAL NAVIGATION", "EPHEMERIDES (NAUTICAL ALMANACS)", "CHRONOLOGY (TIME)"
160 DATA "PHYSICS", "MECHANICS", "MECHANICS OF FLUIDS", "MECHANICS OF GASES", "SOUND & RELATED VIBRATIONS"
170 DATA "LIGHT & PARAPHOTIC PHENOM", "HEAT", "ELECTRICITY & ELECTRONICS", "MAGNETISM", "MODERN PHYSICS"
180 DATA "CHEM & ALLIED SCIENCES", "PHYSICAL & THEORETICAL CHEM", "LABS- APPARATUS- EQUIPT", "ANALYTICAL CHEM", "QUALITATIVE CHEM"
190 DATA "QUANT CHEM", "INORGANIC CHEM", "ORGANIC CHEM", "CRYSTALLOGRAPHY", "MINERALOGY"
200 DATA "SCIENCES OF EARTH & OTHER WORLDS", "GEOLOGY- METEOROLOGY- HYDROLOGY", "PETROLOGY (ROCKS)", "ECONOMIC GEOLOGY", "TREATMENT IN EUROPE"
210 DATA "TREATMENT IN ASIA", "TREATMENT IN AFRICA", "TREATMENT IN N AMER", "TREATMENT IN S AMER", "TREATMENT IN OTHER AREAS & WORLDS"
220 DATA "PALEONTOLOGY", "PALEOBOTANY", "FOSSIL INVERTEBRATES", "FSL PROTOZOA & OTHER SIMP ANMLS", "FOSSIL MOLLUSCA & MOLLUSCOIDEA"
230 DATA "OTHER FOSSIL INVERTEBRATES", "FOSSIL CHORDATA", "FOSSIL COLD-BLOODED VERTEBRATES", "FOSSIL AVES (BIRDS)", "FOSSIL MAMMALIA"
240 DATA "LIFE SCIENCES", "* ", "HUMAN RACES", "PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY", "BIOLOGY"
250 DATA "ORGANIC EVOLUTION & GENETICS", "MICROBES", "GEN NATURE OF LIFE", "MICROSCOPY IN BIO", "COLL & PRES OF SPECIES"
260 DATA "BOTANICAL SCIENCES", "BOTANY", "SPERMATOPHYTES", "DICOTYLEDONES", "MONOCOTYLEDONES"
270 DATA "GYMNOSPERMAE", "CRYPTOGAMIA", "PTERIDOPHYTES", "BRYOPHYTES", "THALLOPHYTES"
280 DATA "ZOOLOGICAL SCIENCES", "ZOOLOGY", "INVERTEBRATES", "PROTOZOA & OTHER SIMPLE ANIMALS", "MOLLUSCA AND MOLLUSCOIDEA"
290 DATA "OTHER INVERTEBRATES", "CHORDATA", "COLD BLOODED VERTEBRATES", "AVES (BIRDS)", "MAMMALIA"
```

```
10 REM PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 6
20 DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ = CHR$(4)
40 FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50 PRINT D$; "OPEN SC SEQ LIST 6"
60 PRINT D$; "WRITE SC SEQ LIST 6"
70 FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80 PRINT D$; "CLOSE"
100 DATA "TECHNOLOGY (APPLIED SCIENCE)", "PHILOSOPHY & THEORY", "MISC", "DICTIONARIES & ENCYCLOS", "GENERAL TECHNOLOGIES"
110 DATA "SERIAL PUBS", "ORGANIZATIONS & MANAGEMENT", "STUDY & TEACHING", "INVENTIONS & PATENTS", "HISTORICAL & GEOG TREATMENT"
120 DATA "MEDICAL SCI - MEDICINE", "HUMAN ANATOMY- CYTOLOGY- TISSUES", "HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY", "GENERAL & PERSONAL HYGINE", "PUBLIC HEALTH & RELATED TOPICS"
130 DATA "PHARMACOLOGY & THERAPUTICS", "DISEASES", "SURGERY & RELATED TOPICS", "OTHER BRANCHES OF MEDICINE", "EXPERIMENTAL MEDICINE"
140 DATA "ENGINEERING & ALLIED OPERATIONS", "APPLIED PHYSICS", "MINING & RELATED OPS", "MILITARY & NAUTICAL ENG", "CIVIL ENG"
150 DATA "RR'S- ROADS- HIGHWAYS", "* ", "HYDRAULIC ENG", "SANITARY & MUNICIPAL ENG", "OTHER BRANCHES"
160 DATA "AGRICULTURE & RELATED TECHS", "CROPS & THEIR PRODUCTION", "PLANT INJURIES- DISEASES- PESTS", "FIELD CROPS", "ORCHARDS- FRUITS- FORESTRY"
170 DATA "GARDEN CROPS- VEGETABLES", "ANIMAL HUSBANDRY", "DAIRY & RELATED TECHS", "INSECT CULTURE", "NONDOMESTIC ANIMALS & PLANTS"
180 DATA "HOME EC & FAMILY LIVING", "FOOD & DRINK", "MEAL & TABLE SERVICE", "HOUSING & HOUSEHOLD EQUIP", "HOUSEHOLD UTILITIES"
190 DATA "FURNISHING & DECORATING HOME", "SEWING- CLOTHING & PERSONAL LIVING", "PUBLIC HOUSEHOLDS", "HOUSEKEEPING", "CHILD REARING & CARE OF SICK"
200 DATA "MGMT & AUX SERVICES", "OFFICE SERVICES", "WRITTEN COMMUN PROCESS ES", "SHORTHAND", "* "
210 DATA "* ", "* ", "ACCOUNTING", "GENERAL MGMT", "ADVERTISING & PR"
220 DATA "CHEMICAL & RELATED TECHNOLOGIES", "INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS", "EXPLOSIVES- FUELS- RLTD PRODS", "BEVERAGE TECH", "FOOD TECH"
230 DATA "INSTL OILS-FATS-WAXES-GASES", "CERAMIC & ALLIED TECHS", "CLEANING-COLOR- OTHER TECHS", "OTHER ORGANIC PRODUCTS", "METALLURGY"
240 DATA "MANUFACTURES", "METAL MANUFACTURES", "FERROUS METALS MAN", "NONFERROUS METALS MAN", "LUMBER- CORK- WOOD TECHS"
250 DATA "LEATHER & FUR TECHS", "PULP & PAPER TECH", "TEXTILES", "ELASTOMERS & THEIR PRODUCTS", "OTHER PRODUCTS OF SPECIFIC MATLS"
260 DATA "MANUFACTURE FOR SPECIFIC USES", "PRECISION & OTHER INSTRUMENTS", "SMALL FORGE WORK", "HARDWARE & HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES", "FURNISHINGS & HOME WORKSHOPS"
270 DATA "LEATHER & FUR GOODS", "PRINTING & RELATED ACTIVITIES", "CLOTHING", "OTHER FINAL PRODS & PACKAGING", "* "
280 DATA "BUILDINGS", "BUILDING MATLS", "AUX CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES", "CONSTRUCTION IN SPECIFIC MATLS", "WOOD CONST- CARPENTRY"
290 DATA "ROOFING", "UTILITIES", "HVAC", "DETAIL FINISHING", "* "
```

```
10 REM PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 7
20 DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ = CHR$(4)
40 FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50 PRINT D$; "OPEN SC SEQ LIST 7"
60 PRINT D$; "WRITE SC SEQ LIST 7"
```

# Get all the facts about the IBM Personal Computer.

## Get PC™ Magazine!

**W**hether you already own an IBM Personal Computer or you're thinking about buying one, you need PC Magazine.

PC Magazine is the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers. Each monthly issue is packed with the latest information for everyone who's interested in IBM Personal Computers.

This is *the* magazine for finding out how to put together the best IBM "PC" system...and how to get the most out of it. Every month you'll receive hundreds of colorful pages of evaluations, insights, and straight talk from respected experts—professionals in computer science as well as lawyers, businessmen, writers, educators and many others.

PC covers software, hardware, applications, and every other topic of importance to the thousands of IBM Personal Computer users who read it. To make sure that we give you the facts you need, we include a special "User-to-User" section, a "PC Wish List," and news about IBM Personal Computer clubs, events and publications.

Right now you can save up to 33% on an introductory subscription. And if you're ever dissatisfied with PC, just write and tell us—you'll receive a prompt refund for all the unmailed issues remaining in your subscription.



**PC™ Magazine**

P.O. Box 598, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

**Yes!**

I want to subscribe to PC, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) only \$19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years only \$36.97—26% off!
- ☐ Three years only \$49.97—33% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

**CHECK ONE:** ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

8400

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid only in the U.S., its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.



## Library Catalog, continued...

byte locations in the file, and changes will destroy the input.

### Increasing Search Speed

In working with strings, one characteristic that the Apple has that can become annoying is the stockpiling of "old" strings after they have been updated. As described on page 53 of the Applesoft manual, if the title variable `TL$= WAR AND PEACE` one time and `GRIMM'S FAIRY TALES` the next, the string `WAR AND PEACE` remains in the attic of memory, and `GRIMM'S` is placed below it.

As dozens of strings with book information are manipulated and compared, the available memory constantly decreases until string storage runs into program and array storage which is working its way up from the basement. Old strings can be cleared away periodically in a program with the statement `X=FRE(0)`, or the machine will do the job itself when the available memory is depleted.

With the large number of strings that the Enter and Search programs require for the catalog classification data (approximately 15K bytes) the housekeeping, which examines all strings in memory, can take almost

two minutes. I found it very disconcerting during a search to listen to the hum of the disk drive looking for the desired book only to have the whole process stop dead while the machine cleaned house.

The solution to this problem is found in the way the Apple treats the strings. String storage starts at `HIMEM` and works down towards the program and array storage area. The Enter and Search routines have been structured so that the 1000 strings of catalog classification data are read in at the beginning of the routines, filling the space below the original setting of `HIMEM`, 38400 (\$9600). Recall that as shown on the memory map in the DOS manual the memory between the top of a 48K machine, 49151 (\$BFFF) and 38400 (\$9600) is lost to DOS use.

After the Enter and Search routines load the catalog classifications, `HIMEM` is set at 20000 (\$4E20), leaving only a few thousand locations available for the new strings that are entered and manipulated. This is ample room, but only requires tenths of a second for the Apple to houseclean when the need arises. Moving `HIMEM` down has eliminated the unnecessary search through the cata-

log classification data strings during each housecleaning. Prior to running the Master program, `HIMEM` is once again set to the original value.

### Entering Catalog Classification Data

The heart of the catalog classification routine is the selection process from the 1000 subcategories of the Dewey Decimal System. The information required for this classification is stored in ten subcategory sequential data files, for example, `SC SEQ LIST 3`. These files can be created from the programs shown in Listing 7. The use of a file editor such as `EDASM` in the Applesoft Tool Kit greatly simplifies correction and entering of these files. The subcategory information is written in abbreviated form to reduce memory requirements.

### Key Parameters

Table 2 lists the major parameters used in the program. As far as possible the names have been carried through from one routine to another to simplify the debugging process.

### Modifying The Program

This program has been structured to enable you to modify easily the input and output to suit your special needs.

Table 1. Record Structure For *LIBREC-120*.

Record Number	Byte	Contents	Record Number	Byte	Contents
0	0-As Required	NR, the number of book records contained in the file on this disk.	87		Return
1-NR	0-39	Book title. Forty characters are retained. Blanks are inserted if title length is less than 40 characters.	88-90		Shelf location, three-character code.
	40	Return	91		Return
	41-80	Book author(s). Forty characters are retained. Slashes (/) separate individual names on multi-author books. Blanks are added as required to fill out to 40 characters.	92		Book height, S, N, T.
	81	Return	93		Return
	82	Book type; N=nonfiction, F=fiction.	94		Number of authors.
	83	Return	95		Return
	84-86	Catalog number. Nonfiction books are filed under Dewey Decimal System, fiction books by a three-digit number based on type.	96		Borrow status, 0 = on shelf, 1 = out on loan.
			97		Return
			98-112		Borrower's name, last/first name. Fifteen characters, blanks added as required.
			113		Return
			114-119		Unused; saved for future use by individual programmer.

## WORD ATTACK! <sup>T.M.</sup>

Have fun learning new words! Four motivating exercises including a fast-action arcade game! 2 disks, 675 words with definitions and sentences, plus easy-to-use editor (age 9 — adult.)

Apple II & IBM PC

\$49.95

## MATH BLASTER! <sup>T.M.</sup>

Master basic facts! Build speed and accuracy with a suspense-filled arcade game! Three motivating exercises with problems in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, and percentages, plus an easy-to-use editor (age 6 — 12.)

Apple II & IBM PC

\$49.95

## THE SPEED READER II <sup>T.M.</sup>

Read Faster! Understand More! 2 disks, 5 separate exercises, 34 interesting selections with comprehension questions, plus an easy-to-use editor with grade level analyzer (age 12 — adult.)

Apple II & IBM PC

\$69.95

Ask your dealer or call collect to order.

word.math.read

davidson & associates

6069 Groveoak Place #12  
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Office: (213) 378-7826, Customer Service: (213) 378-3995

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DISCOUNT



# TRS-80®

TRS-80 MODEL III

**\$1950 \$819**

48-K 26-1066 16-K 26-1062

TRS-80 MODEL II

**\$3000**

64-K 26-4002

TRS-80 MODEL 16

**\$4825**

128-K 26-6002

TRS-80 8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) ... \$4000

TRS-80 COLOR

**\$309**

**\$425**

**\$525**

16-K 26-3004

16-K 26-3002

32-K 26-3003

WE HAVE COLOR DISK DRIVES 0 — **\$475** 1-2-3 — **\$315**

WE ALSO CARRY EPSON AND OKIDATA PRINTERS, XEROX 820 AND ALTOS COMPUTERS. NO OUT-OF-STATE TAXES. T.M. TANDY CORP.

Sold with the manufacturer's limited warranty. Copies of such warranty may be obtained for review from Perry Oil and Gas Co.

## PERRY OIL & GAS INC.

Dept. No. 4-B 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872

PHONE (517) 625-4161 MICH

FOR OUR PRICES,

PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE

WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS, CASHIERS CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS

**1-800-248-3823**

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 56 page FREE catalog

## Business Forms and Supplies for MICRO Computers

Save money. Your firm name and address printed on standardized, continuous checks, invoices, statements, letterheads and labels.

Designed to work with programs from over 200 software sources ... or program to our attractive forms yourself with guides provided. Full color catalog also has stock tab paper, envelopes, diskettes, many other supplies and accessories.

- Quality products at low prices
- No "handling charges" or hidden extras
- Available in small quantities
- Money-Back Guarantee

Fast service ... buy direct by mail or

PHONE TOLL FREE

1 + 800-225-9550

(Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560)  
8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., ET

NAME

PHONE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY, STATE and ZIP

Required to help us send you correct information:

SOFTWARE BRAND

PACKAGE#

COMPUTER MAKE

MODEL#

YOUR LINE OF BUSINESS

Do own programming  
Have not purchased yet

Number of employees

14104

## Neb's Computer Forms

12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469

A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Library Catalog, continued...

Subroutines are used extensively for searching, data entry checking, and result presentation, localizing the areas that must be examined if changes are to be made. Space has been left on the book record file so that you may easily add other information that you desire to file, such as publication or

acquisition date for each book.

With the advent of megabyte capacity hard disks for use with personal computers such as the Apple the necessity of using multiple disks for book data storage will disappear. This program will then be suitable for use with much larger libraries.

## Acknowledgments

I would like to thank the reference librarians at the Monroeville, PA Public Library for their help in obtaining the listing of the Dewey Decimal System classifications and in teaching me some of the particulars of cataloguing books. □

Table 2.

Key Parameters Used In Library Catalog Program		SS	Subcategory digit of catalog number
AU\$, AU\$( )	Author last name, array for storing author's name between WRITE commands	SC\$	Array containing all catalog classification data
BC	Counter for books. Calls for disk WRITE command when BC=DC	SZ\$, SZ\$( )	Book height, array for storing book height
BL\$	String of 40 blanks, used to pad title and author strings	TL\$, TL\$( )	Book title, array for storing TL\$
BN\$	Book borrower name, 15 characters, Last/First Name	TP\$, TP\$( )	Book type, fiction or nonfiction, array for storing TP\$
BS	Borrow status, 0 = book on shelf; 1 = out on loan	WF	Flag for book fit on shelf; 0 = book will fit, 1 = book too tall for shelf
CS	Category digit of catalog number	Additional Parameters Used In Search	
CN\$, CN\$( )	Catalog number, array for catalog number; three characters	AS	On author search, used to check for name divider (/) or end of last author's name (blank)
DC	Limit on number of cycles between WRITE commands in Enter. Set at 5 in line 80.	AA\$	On author search, author's name
DD	Counter for disks containing book data	AH\$	On author search, author's name as read from LIBREC-120 file
DN	Number of disks containing book data	AMS( )	Array of author's names from LIBREC-120 file, for books with multiple authors
DV	Division digit of catalog number	AN	Counter for number of authors found on LIBREC-120 file for books with multiple authors
ER	Error code, found in PEEK(222)	MOD	Flag for MODIFY use of Search routine, 0 = title, author, subject search; 1 = modify record
FC	Catalog number for fiction books	NM\$( )	Array to store names of authors in search list
HI	Flag for success on search, 0 = no success; 1 = success	NN	Number of authors in search list
LC\$, LC\$( )	Location ID code, array for storing ID codes	SP	Parameter used to pad the search catalog number to three digits, if necessary
MT	Flag for error routine, 0 if error due to no book data on file, 1 if disk full or other error	TE	Flag, 0 = no book found; 1 = book found
NA, NA( )	Number of authors of book entered. Limited to five for single book, array to store NA	Additional Parameters Used In Bookshelf	
NS	Number of shelves on file in shelf directory	DC\$( )	Array for storing free-form description of shelf locations.
RN	Number of records on a data disk. RN is stored in the zeroth record of LIBREC-120.		



**SAVE MONEY AND GET SUPER SERVICE!**  
**CALL TOLL FREE VISA AND MASTERCARD ORDERS**  
**1 (800) 331-9131**

### APPLE

#### Adventure International

Eliminator	D 17.97
Rear Guard	D 17.97
Saga #1	D 23.97
Saga #2	D 23.97
Saga #3	D 23.97
Tunnel Terror	D 17.97

#### Automated Simulations

Curse of Ra	D 11.97
Dragon's Eye	D 17.97
Hellfire Warrior	D 23.97
Keys of Acheron	D 11.97
Sorcerer of Siva	D 17.97
Temple of Apshai	D 23.97

#### Avalon Hill

Alien	D 16.80
Andromeda	D 13.80
Conflict 2500	D 12.60
Controller	D 18.00
Dnieper River	D 18.00
Draw Poker	D 12.60
Empire/Overmind	D 21.00
GFS Sorceress	D 21.00
Lords of Karma	D 15.00
Shootout/Galaxy	D 15.00
Tanktics	D 17.40
Telegard	D 16.80

#### California Pacific

Ultima	D 23.97
Ultima II	D 35.97

#### Datamost

Mars Cars	D 17.97
Money Munchers	D 17.97
Pig Pen	D 17.97
Swashbuckler	D 20.97

#### Eduware

Intrstllr Sharks	D 19.77
Prisoner 2	D 19.77
Rendezvous	D 23.97
World Builders	D 19.77

#### Strategic Simulations

Battle/Normandy	D 23.97
Cartels/Cutthrts	D 23.97
Computr Bismarch	D 35.97
Cosmic Balance	D 23.97
Cytron Masters	D 23.97
Galactic Gladtor	D 23.97
Guadalcanal	D 35.97
Napoleon's Cmpns	D 35.97
Graf Spee	D 35.97
Road/Gettysburg	D 35.97
S.E.U.I.S.	D 23.97
Warp Factor	D 23.97

### ATARI

#### Adventure International

Adventureland	24K C 11.97
Lunar Lander	24K C 8.97
Mountn Shoot	16K C 8.97
Preppie	16K C 17.97
Rear Guard	16K C 14.97
Treasure Qst	16K C 8.97
Sunday Golf	16K C 8.97

#### Automated Simulations

Crush, Crmbl	32K C 17.97
Curse of Ra	32K C 11.97
Invsn Orion	32K C 14.97
Rescue/Rigel	32K C 17.97
Star Warrior	32K C 23.97
Upper/Apshai	32K C 11.97

#### Avalon Hill

Andromeda	32K C 10.80
B-1 Bomber	16K C 9.60
Bomber Attck	16K C 9.60
Conflict 2500	32K C 9.60
Dnieper Rver	48K C 15.00
Draw Poker	16K C 9.60
Knockout	16K C 12.00
Legionnaire	16K C 21.00
Roadracer	16K C 9.00
Shootout/Glx	16K C 12.00
Voyager I	32K C 12.00

### TRS-80

#### Adventure International

Armored Patr	16K C 11.97
Commbat	16K C 11.97
Eliminator	16K C 11.97
Lunar Lander	16K C 8.97
Planetoids	16K C 11.97
Sea Dragon	16K C 11.97
Sea Dragon	32K C 14.97
Sky Warrior	16K C 8.97

#### Automated Simulations

Crush, Crmbl	16K C 17.97
Curse of Ra	16K C 11.97
Curse of Ra	32K D 11.97
Star Warrior	16K C 23.97

#### Avalon Hill

Andromeda	16K C 10.80
B-1 Bomber	16K C 9.60
Dnieper Rver	16K C 15.00
Galaxy	16K C 12.00
Shootout/Glx	16K C 12.00
Tanktics	16K C 14.40

#### Med Systems

Asylum II	16K C 11.97
Dunzhin!	48K D 17.97
Institute	16K C 11.97
Lucifer's R1	16K C 11.97

**SAVE ON  
OUR LOW  
PRICES!**

**MARCO POLO CO.**

**4681 S. 83rd E. Ave.**

**Tulsa, Oklahoma 74145**

All Orders Prepaid By Personal Check  
 (Allow 2 Weeks To Clear), Money Order, And  
 Cashier Check. Please Add \$5.00 Shipping  
 And Oklahoma Residents Add 5% Sales  
 Tax. Inside Oklahoma Call 1-918-664-4121.  
 Credit card charges add 4%.



## Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks  
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries  
invited. C.O.D.'s  
accepted. Call  
FREE (800) 235-4137.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.  
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

SINCLAIR ZX81  
SOFTWARE  
CALL OR WRITE FOR  
FREE CATALOG

**SOFTSYNC, INC.**

14 E. 34th St. NY, NY 10016  
212-685-2080

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Verbatim® Diskettes



Top-quality Verbatim® Diskettes  
from Tech•Data, your complete  
word and data processing supply  
center. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free  
**1-800-237-8931.**  
In Florida, call  
**813-577-2794.**



**Tech•Data Corporation**  
3251 Tech Drive North  
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Library Catalog, continued...

```

70 FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100 DATA "THE ARTS","PHILOSOPHY & THEORY","MISC","DICTIONARIES & ENCLYCLOS",
"SERIAL TOPICS OF GEN APP"
110 DATA "SERIAL PUBS","ORGANIZATIONS & MGMT","STUDY & TEACHING","GALLERIES-
MUSEUMS- ART COLLECT","HISTORICAL & GEOG TREATMENT"
120 DATA "CIVIC & LANDSCAPE ART","AREA PLANNING (CIVIC ART)","LANDSCAPE
DESIGN","LANDSCAPE DES OF TRAFFICWAYS","WATER FEATURES"
130 DATA "WOODY PLANTS","HERBACEOUS PLANTS","STRUCTURES","LANDSCAPE DES
OF CEMETARIES","NATURAL LANDSCAPES"
140 DATA "ARCHITECTURE","ARCH CONSTRUCTION","ANCIENT & ORIENTAL ARCH","M
EDIEVAL ARCH","MODERN ARCH"
150 DATA "PUBLIC STRUCTURES","BUILDINGS FOR RELIG PURPOSES","BUILDINGS F
OR ED","RESIDENTIAL BLDGS","DESIGN & DECORATION"
160 DATA "PLASTIC ARTS- SCULPTURE","PROCESSES & REPRESENTATIONS","NONLIT
ERATE- ANCIENT- ORIENTAL","GREEK- ETRUSCAN- ROMAN","MEDIEVAL SCULPTUR
E"
170 DATA "MODERN SCULPTURE","CARVING & CARVINGS","NUMISMATICS & SIGILLOG
RAPHY","CERAMIC ARTS","ART METALWORK"
180 DATA "DRAWING- DECORATIVE- MINOR ARTS","DRAWING & DRAWINGS","PERSPEC
TIVE","DRWG & DRWG BY SUBJ","* "
190 DATA "DECORATIVE & MINOR ARTS","TEXTILE ARTS & HANDICRAFTS","INTERIO
R DECOR","GLASS","FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES"
200 DATA "PAINTING & PAINTINGS","PROCESSES & FORMS","COLOR","ABSTRACTION
S- SYMBOLISM- LEGEND","SUBJECTS OF EVERYDAY LIFE"
210 DATA "RELIGION & RELIGIOUS SYMBOLISM","HISTORICAL EVENTS","HUMAN FIG
URES & THEIR PARTS","OTHER SUBJECTS","HISTORICAL & GEOG TREATMENT"
220 DATA "GRAPHIC ARTS- PRINTS","RELIEF PROCESSES","* ","LITHOGRAPHIC PR
OCESSES","CHRONOLITHOGRAPHY & SERIGRAPHY"
230 DATA "METAL ENGRAVING","MEZZOTINTG & AQUATINTG PROC","ETCHING & DRYPOI
NT","* ","PRINTS"
240 DATA "PHOTOGRAPHY & PHOTOGRAPHS","APPARATUS- EQUIP- MATLS","METALLIC
SALT PROCESSES","PIGMENT PROCESSES OF PRINTING","HOLOGRAPHY"
250 DATA "* ","* ","* ","SPECIFIC FIELDS OF PHOTOG","PHOTOGRAPHS"
260 DATA "MUSIC","GENERAL PRINCIPLES","DRAMATIC MUSIC","SACRED MUSIC","V
OICE & VOCAL MUSIC"
270 DATA "INST ENSEMBLES & MUSIC","KEYBD INST & MUSIC","STRING INST & MU
SIC","WIND INST & MUSIC","PERCUSSION- MECH- ELECT"
280 DATA "RECREATIONAL & PERF ARTS","PUBLIC PERFS","THEATER (STAGE)","IN
DOOR GAMES & AMUSEMENTS","INDOOR GAMES OF SKILL"
290 DATA "GAMES OF CHANCE","ATHLETIC & OUTDOOR SPORTS & GAMES","AQUATIC
& AIR SPORTS","EQUESTRIAN SPORTS & ANIMAL RACING","FISHING- HUNTING-
SHOOTING"

10 REM PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 8
20 DIM SC$(100)
30 US$ = CHR$(4)
40 FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50 PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 8"
60 PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 8"
70 FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100 DATA "LITERATURE (BELLES-LETTRES)","PHILOSOPHY & THEORY","MISC ABOUT
LIT","DICTIONARIES & ENCLYCLOS","* "
110 DATA "SERIAL PUBS","ORGANIZATIONS","STUDY & TEACHING","RHETORIC & COL
LECTIONS","HISTORY- DESCRIPTION- APPRAISAL"
120 DATA "AMERICAN LIT IN ENG","POETRY","DRAMA","FICTION","ESSAYS"
130 DATA "SPEECHES","LETTERS","SATIRE & HUMOR","MISC WRITINGS","* "
140 DATA "ENG & ANGLO-SAXON LITS","ENG POETRY","ENG DRAMA","ENG FICTION"
,"ENG ESSAYS"
150 DATA "ENG SPEECHES","ENG LETTERS","ENG SATIRE & HUMOR","ENG MISC WRI
TINGS","ANGLO-SAXON (OLD ENG)"
160 DATA "LITS OF GERMANIC LANGS","GER POETRY","GER DRAMA","GER FICTION"
,"GER ESSAYS"
170 DATA "GER SPEECHES","GER LETTERS","GER SATIRE & HUMOR","GER MISC WRI
TINGS","OTHER GERMANIC LITS"
180 DATA "LITS OF ROMANCE LANGS","FR POETRY","FR DRAMA","FR FICTION","FR
ESSAYS"
190 DATA "FR SPEECHES","FR LETTERS","FR SATIRE & HUMOR","FR MISC WRITING
S","PROVENCAL & CATALAN"
200 DATA "ITAL- ROMANIAN- RHAETO-ROMANIC","ITAL POETRY","ITAL DRAMA","IT
AL FICTION","ITAL ESSAYS"
210 DATA "ITAL SPEECHES","ITAL LETTERS","ITAL SATIRE & HUMOR","ITAL MISC
WRITINGS","ROMANIAN & RHAETO-ROMANIC"
220 DATA "SPAN & PORT LITS","SP POETRY","SP DRAMA","SP FICTION","SP ESSA
YS"
230 DATA "SP SPEECHES","SP LETTERS","SP SATIRE & HUMOR","SP MISC WRITING
S","PORTUGUESE"
240 DATA "ITALIC LIT- LATIN","LATIN POETRY","LATIN DRAMATIC POETRY & DRA
MA","LATIN EPIC POETRY & FICTION","LATIN LYRIC POETRY"
250 DATA "LATIN SPEECHES","LATIN LETTERS","LATIN SATIRE & HUMOR","LATIN
MISC WRITINGS","OTHER ITALIC LANGS"
260 DATA "HELLENIC LITS- GREEK","CLASSICAL GREEK POETRY","CLASSICAL GREE
K DRAMA","CL GK EPIC POETRY","CL GK LYRIC POETRY"
270 DATA "CL GK SPEECHES","CL GK LETTERS","CL GK SATIRE & HUMOR","CL GK
MISC WRITINGS","MODERN GREEK"
280 DATA "LITS OF OTHER LANGS","E INDO-EUR & CELTIC","AFRO-ASIATIC (HAMI
TO-SEMITIC)","HAMITIC & CHAD LITS","URAL-ALTAIC-PALEOSIBIRN-DRAVIDIAN"

290 DATA "SINO-TIBETAN & OTHER ASIAN","AFRICAN LITS","N AMER NATIVE LITS
","S AMER NATIVE LITS","OTHER LITS"
    
```







# WELCOME TO THE CREATIVE

## A FINE SELECTION OF BOOKS ON

### COMPUTERS FOR KIDS

By Sally Greenwood Larsen

*Computers for Kids* is written for the elementary-age child who is fascinated by computers but put off by the reading level of most programming books. Published in five editions (TRS-80,\* Apple,\* Atari,\* Commodore VIC\*-20 and Sinclair ZX-81, which is compatible with the Timex Sinclair), this delightful book features large, easy-to-read text, loads of illustrations, and complete instructions. *Computers for Kids* tells how to write programs that print, do calculations and draw pictures. It also explains how to save and load programs, write flow charts and use Basic language. A special section offers guidance and tips for adults who are learning about computers with their children. Softcover, 11" x 8 1/2", illustrated. Specify edition. \$4.95. Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #12G Apple, #12S Sinclair, #12J Atari, #12H TRS-80, #12V Commodore VIC-20

### LOGO: AN INTRODUCTION

By Dr. J. Dale Burnett

Logo is the computer language that's sweeping the country with its simple "turtle geometry" method of learning computer literacy. It offers immediate control of computers to even very young children. And *Logo: An Introduction* is the beginner's guide that makes learning Logo fun! Easy to read and written in simple terms, the book helps the computer novice create geometric shapes, learn about computer memory, play with curves, learn arithmetic and logic, experiment with words and sentences, and combine simple commands into more powerful programs. Softcover, 11" x 8 1/2", illustrated. \$7.95. Add \$1.50 for postage and handling. #12L



### KATIE AND THE COMPUTER

By Fred D'Ignazio and Stan Gilliam

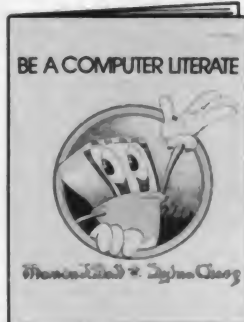
In this delightful full-color adventure, Katie "falls" into the imaginary land of Cybernia inside her daddy's home computer. Her journey parallels the path of a programming command through a computer. While the book is aimed at children 4 to 10, parents can use supplemental information provided to relate the story to actual computer operation. *Infosystems* calls this book "entertaining and educational." Hardcover, illustrated. 11" x 8 1/2". \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #12A



### BASIC COMPUTER GAMES

Edited by David Ahl, illustrated by George Beker

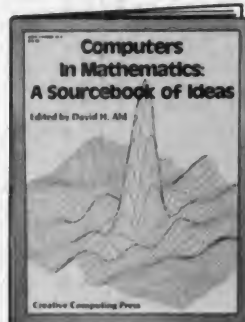
*Basic Computer Games* is a complete anthology of 101 favorite games and simulations, each complete with sample runs, program listings and description. All games run in standard Microsoft™ Basic and are easy to use with any computer. There are games just for fun, games to help you develop logic strategies, games that teach environmental solutions, games that can be played alone or with a group. Large format paperbound, \$7.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6C



### BE A COMPUTER LITERATE

By Marion Ball and Sylvia Chorp

Written for readers aged 10-16, this informative book discusses kinds of computers, what goes on inside the computer, the language of computers and how they work for us. A sample program for averaging class grades is fully explained. *Be a Computer Literate* has been successfully used as a supplemental text in many schools. The glossary is particularly helpful to young readers who are learning essential computer terminology. Softbound, 8 1/2" x 11", \$4.95. Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #6H



### COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A Sourcebook of Ideas

Edited by David Ahl

This best-selling book contains scores of pragmatic, ready-to-use, classroom-tested ideas in dozens of different areas. Probability, how many packs of gum to get a complete set of baseball cards? Problem solving: SEND + MORE = MONEY. Approximations: calculating—by inscribed polygons. Binary counting, regression analysis, proof of geometric theorems, drill and practice programs, art and graphing programs. Complete program listings and sample runs are included. The book also includes a section of over 250 problems, puzzles and programming ideas. Softbound 8 1/2" x 11", illustrated. \$15.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #12D



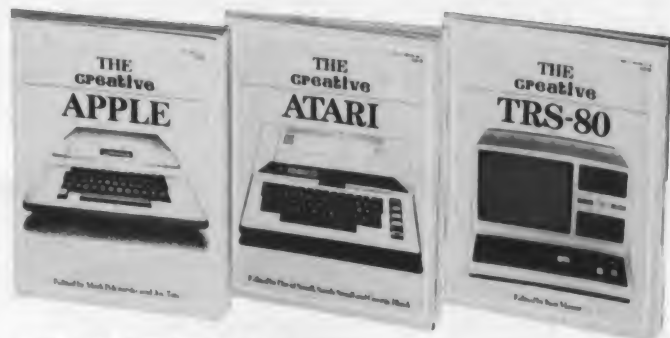
### MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES

Edited by David Ahl, illustrated by George Beker

In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* there are 84 new games to challenge you. All are complete with program listings, sample runs and descriptions. All run in Microsoft Basic and are easy to use with any computer. A Basic conversion table is included. Talk to Eliza the psychologist, evade a man-eating rabbit, crack a safe, tame a wild horse, become a millionaire, hunt a wumpus, and much more. Large format paperbound, \$7.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6C2, TRS-80 Edition, #6C4

# COMPUTING BOOKSHELF

## EVERY ASPECT OF COMPUTING!



### THE CREATIVE APPLE

Edited by Mark Pelczarski and Joe Tate

The best articles and features on the Apple from the last four years of *Creative Computing* magazine. Revised and updated, this wealth of information gives dozens of ways to tap the tremendous potential of your Apple. Chapters cover graphics, music, education, word processing, business, Appletalk, software reviews and include program listings and tips for easier programming. Whether you use your Apple for business, teaching, home budgeting or just having fun, *The Creative Apple* is an important book for you! Softcover, 8½" x 11", illustrated, \$15.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #18R

### THE CREATIVE ATARI

Edited by David Small, Sandy Small and George Blank

An invaluable guide for the average, non-expert user who knows a little about Basic and simple programming, the Atari is one of the most sophisticated consumer graphics devices ever invented. Yet, because it is so powerful, learning how to use its special features can be difficult for all but the most skilled users. Here's where *The Creative Atari* can help. Taking articles, columns and tutorials from past issues of *Creative Computing*, the authors have updated the material for maximum learning ease. Programming tips, program listings and a reference guide are also included. Softcover, 8½" x 11", illustrated, \$15.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #18B

### THE CREATIVE TRS-80

Edited by Ken Mazur

A complete guide based on articles that appeared in *Creative Computing* about the popular Radio Shack TRS-80. Covers everything from games to business applications, including graphics, software evaluations, educational uses, word processing and personal productivity. Includes nine full-length games programs, programming tips and hints on debugging. Softcover, 8½" x 11", illustrated, \$15.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #18Y

### COMPUTERS in Science and Social Studies

Edited by David H. Ahl

### COMPUTERS IN SCIENCE AND SOCIAL STUDIES

Edited by David H. Ahl

Interested in the physical or social sciences? This new book brings together 40 science-oriented computer articles from the pages of *Creative Computing*.

Fields covered include Social Studies, Psychology, Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Health, Ecology, Astronomy, History, Economics, Geography, Medicine—even Interstellar Trade! You'll find games...brief tutorials and programs that bring together the many exciting uses of the computer in social studies and science! Softcover, 8½" x 11", \$14.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #9X

### BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME I

Edited by David Ahl

All the articles, stories, learning activities, games and puzzles that appeared in Volume I of *Creative Computing*. Contents cover computer applications in education and recreation. Over 200 contributors have helped put this book together; from college professor to high school student, U.S. Senator to underground cartoonist, corporation president to science fiction author. A must for everyone concerned with the growth of computers and their increasing role in American society. Large format paperbound, \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6A

### BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME II

Edited by David Ahl

Here are the best articles, fiction, puzzles, programs, games and reviews from *Creative Computing's* Volume II. It's a potpourri of information on languages, programming theory, artificial intelligence, computers in education and computers and the arts. 67 pages are devoted to puzzles, programs and things to do with your computer. Large format paperbound, \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6B

### BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME III

Edited by David Ahl  
and Burchenal Green

Articles, activities, fiction, games, programs, reviews, cartoons and a wealth of information from the 1977 issues of *Creative Computing*. Includes features on technology, public access, educational use of computers, medical applications and computer music. Also reviews of calculators, games, equipment, software and books. 96 pages are devoted to puzzles, programs, problems and games. Large format paperbound, \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #12C



For faster service,  
PHONE TOLL FREE  
**800-631-8112**  
(In NJ only, 201-540-0445)

### CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. 4A4T  
39 E. Hanover Avenue  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send the books listed below:

Item Number	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

Outside U.S.A. add \$3  
per order. Shipped  
air mail only

Postage and handling  
CA, NJ and NY State residents  
add applicable sales tax

TOTAL

- ☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone orders \$10 minimum)
- ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL BOOKSTORE OR COMPUTER STORE.



## The Graph Paper

Up to now, we've been covering graphics concepts in a bit of a vacuum, looking at specific areas as independent entities. This month, in what will be the last of the series, we'll be concerned with integrating these concepts into actual games. A lot of what follows falls into the theoretical, and I should stress that none of this is gospel. You should always be on the lookout for new approaches and better techniques.

### The Illusion of Simultaneity

Those used to programming in Basic wonder how arcade games can cause so many objects to move at the same time. The answer is that this is an illusion. In the Apple, there are no simultaneous events. Everything happens in sequence. You put a byte on the screen, then another, and so on. Thanks to the speed of machine language, a long series of independent events can appear to happen at the same time. The trick is to organize these events in such a way that this illusion is maintained. If you are animating several objects, they should all be moved with the same section of code. One way to do this is to keep an ordered list of all necessary information for each item.

Let's say your program requires the following information about each object: old X coordinate, old Y coordinate, new X, new Y, X velocity, Y velocity, shape number, and some sort of status byte (more about that later). If these eight parameters are stored sequentially in RAM for each object, all animation can be handled in one loop. The X register can be used to index into the list. The easiest way to do this is to separate each set of entries by some power of 2. In this case, eight is sufficient. If there were

---

### David Lubar

---

nine or ten items in the list, the separation would be 16 bytes. Suppose, in our example, that the list starts at \$8000. Old X coordinate of the first item would be stored at \$8000, old X for the second item would be at \$8008, the third would be at \$8010, and so on. Now, if a variable is used to keep track of the number of items in the list, and if the separation is a power of 2, the variable can be shifted to provide an index into the list. An example can be found in Listing 1.

The number of items in each entry will be determined by the program. Some programs require only simple parameters. Others can get fairly complex. Let's look at some of these parameters.

#### Move it

The smallest unit an object can be moved is a single pixel. In simple programs, all locations can be treated as integers. The change in X and Y location (DX and DY) can be held in one byte each. One trick is to exploit the cyclic nature of bytes and always use addition. To move right one pixel, a DX of \$01 is used. When moving left, DX is \$FF (adding \$FF is the same as subtracting \$01). This is simpler than having separate routines for adding or subtracting DX and DY. Also, it makes changes of direction easy to calculate. To make an object bounce, you just subtract DX or DY from \$00. The result becomes the new DX or DY (\$00 - \$01 = \$FF and \$00 - \$FF = \$01). This works for any value of DX and DY.

While integers are fine for simple mo-

tion, they have some limitations. If the change becomes too great, the object jumps rather than moving smoothly. And curved paths are difficult to produce. The answer is to use fractional values. While an object can't be moved a half or fourth of a pixel, this fractional portion can be kept track of. Imagine an object has a DX of one and a DY of one half. Every time it is plotted, it will move one pixel to the right. Every second time, it will move up one pixel. If both DX and DY have a value of one half, the object will move on a diagonal, but at half speed. Such things as gravity and curving paths are easily done using fractional values. I believe this is called "fixed point arithmetic." Whatever, let's take a close look at it.

Each parameter requires two bytes, one for the fraction and one for the integer portion. As before, all calculations can be done with addition. The trick is remembering that the fraction is a binary fraction. So one half would be \$80 (.10000000 in binary), one fourth would be \$40, and so on. As with integer values, direction can be flipped by subtracting the values from \$00. The only constraint is that the subtraction must be treated as a two-byte operation. First the carry is set and the fraction is subtracted from \$00. The result is the new fractional portion. Next, without touching the carry, the integer portion is subtracted from \$00 and the result saved as the new integer portion. For instance (calling the integer portion DX and the fractional portion DXF), suppose DX is \$01 and DXF is \$80. The object would move right at a rate of one and a half pixels per plot (actually, it would alternate between moving one pixel and mov-

# The Home Accountant:<sup>TM</sup> It can cover your assets.

If you're concerned about your money, it's important to know not only where your assets are but whether they're working for you.

By tracking up to 200 different budget categories,\* 5 different checking accounts and all the credit cards you can carry, The Home Accountant will let you know where you stand on any given day. It will even print your checks, your net worth statements and financial statements.

Additionally, full-scale color graphics of actual vs. budgeted expenses give you an instant overview of your financial condition.

The Home Accountant can save you enough time and money to more than justify its cost. And the experts agree:

“Of the five [home financial] programs reviewed here THE HOME ACCOUNTANT is the most thorough and powerful. Considering how much it can do, it's remarkably easy to use.”

—Softalk, Apple, April, 1982.

“Personal-finance programs, have for the most part, a manual file system. Only THE HOME ACCOUNTANT is fully automatic.”

—Popular Science, December 1982.

“The program itself does just about everything you'd ask of a personal finance package.”

—Popular Computing, November, 1982.

**THE HOME ACCOUNTANT. The #1 bestselling personal finance program in the world.**

Available for: Apple II, IBM Personal Computer, Atari 400/800, Osborne, TRS-80 Model III, Commodore VIC 64.

\*Actual budget capacities will vary with each computer.

 **Continental Software**  
A Division of Arrays, Inc.

Continental Software, 11223 South Hindry Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 417-8031.

The Home Accountant is a registered trademark of Continental Software. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Atari 400/800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc., a division of Warner Communications, Inc. Osborne is a registered trademark of Osborne Computer Corp. TRS-80 Model III is a registered trademark of Tandy, Inc. Commodore VIC 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# LEARN TO TYPE OR GET BLOWN TO BITS.



## MasterType<sup>TM</sup> makes typing a blast.

Now there's a typing program for the Apple II, Atari and IBM PC that dares to be fun. And it's soon to be available for the VIC-20. It's MasterType. A combination of fast-action blow 'em up video games with the best instructional programs available. The result? Highly motivating and enjoyable learning.

## MasterType earns a ten-gun salute.

Infoworld was impressed by MasterType's ability to teach and entertain. They wrote:

"MasterType is an excellent instructional typing game. We had fun reviewing it, and we highly recommend it to those who want to learn typing in an unconventional but motivating way."

Infoworld also went on to rate MasterType as "excellent" in all four of its categories.

## MasterType teaches your fingers to fly.

MasterType. With 18 explosive learning levels, you'll either learn to type or get blown apart.

39.95. (49.95 for the IBM PC).

All require disk drive:

32K for Atari,  
48K for Apple II,  
64K for IBM PC.

**MasterType**  
Lightning Software<sup>®</sup>  
P.O. Box 11725, Palo Alto, CA 94306  
(415) 327-3280

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Graph Paper, continued...

ing two pixels, producing an average rate of one and a half). If you wanted to make the object bounce back to the left, you would subtract DXF from \$00, getting \$80, and DX from \$00, getting (with the borrow from the first subtraction) \$fe. The next DX of \$FE and DXF of \$80 would equal a movement to the left at a rate of one and a half pixels per plot.

The ability to work with fractional motion adds a great deal of control to programs. If you add a value to the fractional portion, you produce acceleration. One object can be made to chase another. If the target is to the right of the object, add something to DXF. If the target is to the left, subtract something from DXF. The amount added or subtracted determines how accurately and quickly one object tracks another. Listing 2 shows some common calculations done with fractional values.

Another handy parameter is a status byte. Not all objects will be treated the same at all times. Something might be disappearing, something else might be appearing, while a third object is undergoing a change such as an explosion. By using a byte as a flag for these conditions, one display loop can handle everything. Let's say you want to remove an object from the screen. The display loop would ordinarily calculate a new location, erase the old position, then draw the new position. But each portion first checks the status byte. If the byte contains a certain value, that portion is skipped. In this example, the status byte would indicate that the drawing portion could be skipped. Thus, the object would be erased but not replotted (the calculation of its new location could also be skipped).

Another independent event that appears simultaneous is sound. Without it, games would be very dull.

### Buzz, Click

The Apple has a rather limited sound capability, though you couldn't guess that from the great sound effects produced by some programs. Basically, all that can be produced is a click from the speaker. But by playing with the rate at which the speaker clicks, you can get a wide variety of sounds. The trick is to integrate the sound within a program. If sound is handled as a separate event, everything will stop. This is fine for music on a title page, but not desirable in the middle of a game. Thus, the code for producing sound must work in conjunction with the rest of the program.

For instance, let's say you have a ball bouncing on the screen, and want a sound whenever the ball hits a wall. The wrong way would be to go to a subroutine that produced the whole sound.

```
1 * EXAMPLE OF USING
2 * A DISPLAY FILE
3 *
4 * VARIABLES FOR THE FILE
5 *
6 OLDX      EQU    $8000
7 OLDY      EQU    $8001
8 NEWX      EQU    $8002
9 NEWY      EQU    $8003
10 DX        EQU    $8004
11 DY        EQU    $8005
12 SHAPE     EQU    $8006
13 STATUS    EQU    $8007
14 *
15 OBJECTS    EQU    $F0      ; HOLDS NUMBER OF OBJECTS -1
16 TEMP       EQU    $F1
17 *
18 * SAMPLE DISPLAY LOOPS FOLLOWS.
19 * THIS IS NOT A WORKING PROGRAM,
20 * ONLY AN EXAMPLE.
21 *
22          LDA    OBJECTS    ; GET NUMBER OF OBJECTS
23          STA    TEMP
24 LOOP      LDA    TEMP      ; MULTIPLY BY EIGHT
25          ASL                     ; TO GET PROPER INDEX VALUE
26          ASL
27          ASL
28          TAX
29 * CALCULATE NEW LOCATION
30          LDA    OLDX,X
31          CLC
32          ADC    DX,X
33          STA    NEWX,X
34          LDA    OLDY,X
35          CLC
36          ADC    DY,X
37          STA    NEWY,X
38 *
39 * ERASING, PLOTTING, ETC WOULD
40 * FOLLOW. ALL ACTIONS COMMON TO
41 * ALL ITEMS IN THE LIST WOULD BE
42 * HANDLED WITHIN THE LOOP
43 *
44          DEC    OBJECTS    ; DONE?
45          BPL    LOOP      ; NO, GO BACK FOR MORE
46 * NOTE: IF OBJECTS HAS A STARTING
47 * VALUE GREATER THAN $80, BPL
48 * CANNOT BE USED
```

Listing 1.

The object is to integrate the sound. One way is to find some loop and insert the sound routine there. Most plotting routines occur in a loop. Let's say you add some code to the plotting routine. This code, after putting each byte on the screen, checks a flag. If the flag is set, it strobes the speaker. If not, it skips that code. When the ball bounces, you set the flag. The result will be some sound on every collision. The speaker is strobed at location \$C030. Every access to that location causes a click. A load (such as LDA \$C030) produces one click. A store actually accesses the location twice, thus producing two clicks. By experimenting with speaker strobes in various loops of code, you can produce many sounds, but this is a trial-and-error approach. Another method is to have a

subroutine that is called one or more times during each pass through the program. This routine, using values contained in specific variables and flags, would access the speaker one or more times (depending on values in the variables), or it might skip right to the RTS (again depending on the variables and flags). This subroutine can actually contain a short loop or perhaps ten or twenty iterations without noticeably slowing down a program. By controlling frequency (number of times per second that the event occurs) and volume (number of clicks in each event) your game can come alive with sound. The best way to learn is to experiment.

It's time to take a look at overall program structure, followed by some thoughts on game design.

# DYNACOMP

*The Leading Distributor Of  
Microcomputer Software*

## PRESENTS

### PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM:

One of the most complete financial management packages available. Keeps track of all tax deductible items, bank deposits, monthly charges, cash payments and more.

Personal Finance System automatically deducts check fees, gives complete financial summaries for any category on a per item, monthly or yearly basis, prints results in detail or summary form, and even plots results on a monthly bar graph. Available on diskette/disk only.

*Price \$39.95 (diskette); \$42.45 (disk).*

### THE TAX OPTIMIZER

Evaluates various tax alternatives and selects the most advantageous method for preparation of individual Federal Income Tax.

With Tax Optimizer you can easily determine the advantages and disadvantages of projected financial decisions and actions.

Tax Optimizer evaluates several filing approaches and calculates the resulting tax liability for each one. This can be done for a series of years, so you can choose the approach with the overall best tax advantage. Comes with a 14 page instruction manual. Available on diskette/disk only.

*Price \$59.95 (diskette); \$62.45 (disk).*

**THESE ARE ONLY TWO OF THE HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS  
AVAILABLE FROM THE DYNACOMP LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS:**

- |                      |                     |                        |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| ■ Business/Utilities | ■ Education         | ■ Engineering          |
| ■ Adventure          | ■ Thought Provokers | ■ And Much, Much More! |
| ■ Personal Finance   | ■ Statistics        |                        |
| ■ Games              | ■ Card Games        |                        |

Besides being the leading distributor of microcomputer software, **DYNACOMP** currently distributes software in over 60 countries. **DYNACOMP** provides **FRIENDLY, ACCESSIBLE CUSTOMER SERVICE** through our highly qualified and knowledgeable staff. **WE'RE AS NEAR AS YOUR TELEPHONE.**

**DYNACOMP'S** prices are highly competitive and we promise prompt processing of every order!

### WRITE FOR A FREE, DETAILED CATALOG

Daytime  
Toll Free Order Phones:  
(800) 828-6772 (800) 828-6773

24 Hour  
Message and Order Phone:  
(716) 442-8731

Office Hotline:  
9-5 E.S.T.  
(716) 442-8960

### DYNACOMP, INC.

1427 Monroe Avenue • Rochester, NY 14618

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE  
ATARI  
IBM-PC  
NEC  
NORTHSTAR  
OSBORNE  
PET/CBM  
TRS-80  
SUPERBRAIN  
CP/M DISKS  
DISKETTES



```

1 * EXAMPLES OF USING
2 * FRACTIONAL DX AND DY
3 *
4 XLOC      EQU    $F0      ; X COORDINATE
5 XLOCF     EQU    $F1      ; FRACTIONAL COORDINATE
6 DX        EQU    $F2      ; INTEGER PORTION OF MOVEMENT
7 DXF       EQU    $F3      ; FRACTIONAL PORTION
8 *
9 * EXAMPLE OF UPDATING A LOCATION
10 *
11          LDA    XLOCF     ; ADD FRACTIONS FIRST
12          CLC          ; MUST BE CLEARED FOR FIRST ADD
13          ADC    DXF
14          STA    XLOCF     ; UPDATE FRACTION
15          LDA    XLOC
16          ADC    DX        ; LEAVE CARRY ALONE
17          STA    XLOC
18 *
19 * CALCULATION FOR CHANGING THE
20 * SIGN OF DX (BOUNCING).
21 *
22          LDA    #$00
23          SEC          ; CARRY SET FOR FIRST SUBTRACT
24          SBC    DXF
25          STA    DXF
26          LDA    #$00
27          SBC    DX        ; CARRY LEFT ALONE HERE
28          STA    DX
29 *
30 * ACCELERATION AND DECELERATION
31 *
32          LDA    DXF
33          CLC
34          ADC    #$20      ; CHANGE BY ONE EIGHTH
35          STA    DXF
36          LDA    DX
37          ADC    #$00
38          STA    DX
39 *

```

Listing 2.

### One Big Loop

Aside from title page and other frills, a game can be thought of as an infinite loop of code. Once the initial conditions have been set, the code just keeps repeating. Some events are skipped, others may happen just once, but the overall structure is one big loop. The key is organizing the units within the loop. As mentioned, the goal is to take individual events and produce the illusion of simultaneity. The more efficient your code, the better the illusion. A rough flow chart can help in setting up the program. It needn't be an immaculate work of art. Just a rough sketch with boxes and arrows is a great help. This will show the logical sequence of events, and make the task of actual coding simpler. Many programs start by reading the controllers, then do the plotting, followed by handling any special actions required by the events on the screen. If you are reading a joystick or two paddles, place the reads at separate areas of the code (if you read two paddles without enough intervening delay, the first

value will affect the second).

Events that happen frequently are usually placed in line. Rare events can be placed in subroutines. There are no concrete rules here. Each program has its own requirements. But you'll find that the common tie throughout all good programs is logical structure. *Sneakers*, *Raster Blaster*, and *Serpentine* contain vastly different code, but if you mapped the structure of these or other games, you'd find elegant, logical organization, breaking a complex whole into simple units. When writing a large program, tackle the work one unit at a time. This is where the flow chart really helps. Each group of blocks with one entry at the top and one exit at the bottom can be thought of as a unit. By programming one unit at a time, and debugging it, you'll end up with a tight, efficient program.

While whole books have been written on the subject of program structure, the best way to learn is to write programs.

Enough probably can and has been said about game design, so I won't dwell

too long on the subject. But I can't resist a few words. Apple games have become very sophisticated. Certain requirements are almost mandatory in any new arcade game that hopes to make it to market. For starters, the graphics must be clean. There is also a trend these days toward cuteness. This may or may not last, but any unique or cute touch in your graphics is probably an advantage, though such things must make sense within the context of the program. All possible controller options should be allowed. If you are using a keyboard, the player should be able to define the keys. For a joystick, the player should be able to switch the X and Y axes (just in case his joystick and yours differ).

Games can't be static. There has to be some increase in difficulty or some new level to reach. In other words, a game must have depth. A game must contain learnable skills. The average player should be able to notice an improvement in his performance—a reward for repeated play.

The best way to assure that your game will be fun is to have others play test it. No programmer can be totally objective about his creation. And by the time you have finished the game, you will be so good at playing it that you won't be able to balance the difficulty fairly. It is not uncommon for a programmer to make his game harder and harder, not realizing that the average player will be blown away by the result. On the other hand, don't assume that no one will top your own performance. Add some levels or difficulty above the point you can reach. It is almost inevitable that someone will be better at the game than you.

### Farewell

I could ramble on, but enough has been said here, and one person can't hope to cover everything. Fortunately, there are more and more graphics articles appearing. The word is getting out. I hope I've filled in some of the gaps that existed, and shown that there is no real mystery to Apple graphics.

Before signing off, I want to thank those who, directly or indirectly, had a part in this. First, special thanks to Bob Bishop, both for taking the time to give me a push in the right direction, and for showing all of us, from the start, that there is magic in the Apple. Thanks to Mark Pelczarski for many things. And thanks to all those who shared ideas or answered questions. Such a list, though far from complete, must include Mark Turmell, Dan Thompson, Hunter Hancock, Ernie Brock, Bill Budge, and Frank Covitz. Finally, thanks to all of you who've shown interest in this series and taken the time to send questions and suggestions. It's been fun. □

# OMEGA



SALES COMPANY

## SAVE ON ... COMPUTERS • MONITORS PRINTERS • PERIPHERALS • SUPPLIES\*



### Amdek Color I Monitor

Our Lowest Price Ever!

**\$315**  
OMEGA PRICE

Manufacturers  
Suggested  
Retail Price •  
449.00

### IDS 480 Microprism

NEW "Malsey™" Print Quality

**\$549**  
OMEGA PRICE

Manufacturers  
Suggested  
Retail Price  
699.00

### OMEGA SALE PRICED PRINTERS

DIABLO 620 .....	1,259.00
IDS PRISM 132 (COLOR) w/ ACCESS .....	1,559.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER 8510 AP .....	459.00
NEC 3510 SPINWRITER .....	1,499.00
NEC 3550 (IBM) .....	1,995.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A PRINTER .....	679.00

### MODEMS ON SALE THIS MONTH

HAYES MICROMODEM II (APPLE II) .....	289.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 baud .....	230.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM (ATARI 850) .....	85.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM (IBM PC) .....	159.00

### MONITOR BARGAINS FROM OMEGA

AMDEK VIDEO 300 MONITOR .....	139.00
AMDEK COLOR III-RGB MONITOR .....	399.00
ELECTROHOME 13" RGB HIGH RES. ....	649.00
NEC JB1201M(A) 12" GREEN MONITOR ...	169.00
USI P-2 12" GREEN MONITOR .....	159.00
USI P-3 12" AMBER MONITOR .....	175.00

### BIG SAVINGS ON ACCESSORIES

MICROSOFT SOFTCARD PREMIUM SYSTEM.	579.00
MICROSOFT 64K RAMCARD for IBM .....	269.00
ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER+ .....	120.00
RANA ELITE I w/ CONTROLLER .....	439.00

### UNADVERTISED SPECIALS ON • COMREX • EPSON • ALTOS • SMITH CORONA

- All Equipment Factory Fresh w/ MFT Warranty
- Prices Do Not Include Shipping Charges
- Mass. Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

### ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES

OMEGA Has A Complete Line of Accessories & Supplies for the Apple II and many other Popular Computers by manufacturers like:

- D.C. Hyes • Microsoft • Tymac
- M & R Enterprises • Mountain Computers
- Kensington Microware • Practical Peripherals
- T.G. Products • Videx

### SOFTWARE

Omega Carries Software by the following companies:

- American Business Systems • Ashton Tate
- Dakin 5 • Innovative Software • Microsoft
- Sorcim • Stoneware • Visicorp

### MAGNETIC MEDIA

OMEGA Stocks Diskettes by:

- Dysan • Elephant • Maxell • Verbatim

### CUSTOMER PICKUP NOW AVAILABLE

At Our NEW Location...  
334 R Cambridge St., Burlington, Mass.  
(617) 229-6464



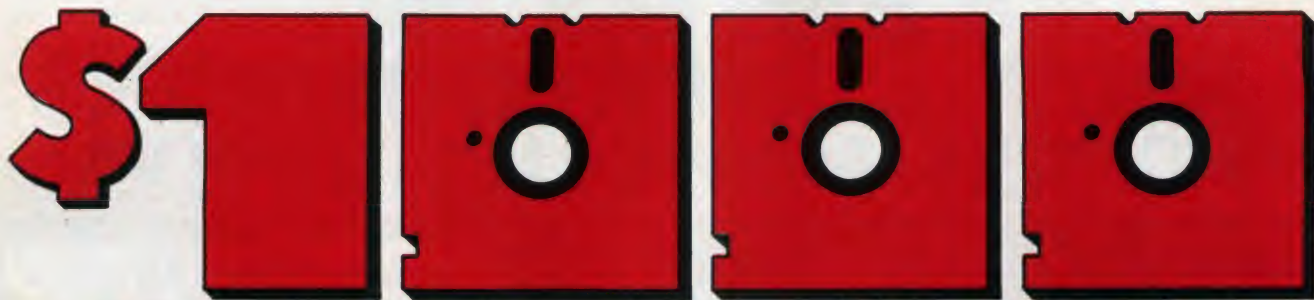
- PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY OF ADVERTISED MERCHANDISE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# OMEGA SALES COMPANY

334 R CAMBRIDGE STREET, BURLINGTON, MA. 01803



# Microsystems



## SOFTWARE SWEEPSTAKES

Save up to 33% on *Microsystems*, too!

**T**he Microsystems Sweepstakes is open to all our readers. No purchase is necessary—and you can choose \$1000 worth of software if you're the lucky winner!

### Here's how the Sweepstakes works

Just mail the attached card or the coupon below after filling in your name and address. Be sure to indicate whether you're also subscribing to *Microsystems* at the special rates shown—you can save as much as 33%.

Then if you win, you may choose up to \$1,000 worth (at retail prices) of any software you like. What you select is entirely up to you. Business, games, educational programs—it's your choice!



**You're sure to win with *Microsystems*!**

Whether or not you win our Sweepstakes, the hours you devote to computing are sure to be more profitable when you subscribe to *Microsystems*. It's the Number One journal for advanced microcomputer users—filled with state-of-the-art information on CP/M®, MP/M®, CP/Net®, UNIX®-like systems, and the hardware that supports them.

Why not enjoy a year or more of *Microsystems* at our low introductory prices? You'll save up to 33% if you subscribe at the same time you enter our Sweepstakes!

Registered trademarks: CP/M, MP/M and CP/Net—Digital Research. UNIX—Bell Laboratories.

### OFFICIAL RULES No Purchase Required

1. On an official entry form or a 3" x 5" piece of paper, hand print your name, address and zip code. Enter as often as you wish, but mail each entry separately to Microsystems Sweepstakes, CN 1987, Morristown, New Jersey 07960. Entries must be received no later than April 30, 1983, and the drawing will be held by May 31, 1983. All entries become the property of Microsystems, which reserves the right to reprint the name and address of the winner.
2. Winner will be selected in a random drawing from among all entries received, under the supervision of the publishers of *Microsystems*, whose decision will be final. Only one prize will be awarded in this Sweepstakes. Winner will be notified by mail and may be required to execute affidavit of eligibility and release. Odds of winning will depend on the number of entries received. *Microsystems* will arrange delivery of prize. Taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Any manufacturer's claims and warranties will apply, but *Microsystems* makes no claims or warranties with regard to any prizes. Prize is not transferable. No substitutions or exchanges for prizes.
3. Sweepstakes open to all residents of the U.S., its territories and possessions, except employees (and their families) of *Microsystems*, its affiliates, and its advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law.
4. For the winner's name, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to *Microsystems* Sweepstakes, Circulation Department, *Microsystems*, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

### OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

Mail to: **Microsystems Sweepstakes**  
CN 1987, Morristown, New Jersey 07960

☐ **YES!** Enter my name in the Microsystems Sweepstakes and start my subscription to *Microsystems* for the term checked:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) only \$19.97—20% off!  
☐ Two years (24 issues) only \$36.97—26% off!  
☐ Three years (36 issues) only \$49.97—33% off!

**CHECK ONE:**

- ☐ Payment enclosed.  
☐ Bill me later.

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

☐ **NO** I don't wish to subscribe now, but tell me if I've won the Microsystems Sweepstakes.

8H16

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid only in the U.S., its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue if you subscribe.

# ...new products...new

## COMPUTERS

### COMPUCASE BUSINESS MICROCOMPUTER



SMC Computer Corp. has introduced CompuCase, a portable microcomputer, that comes in a standard-sized attache case.

CompuCase features 64K RAM memory, an eight megabyte floppy disk drive, a 40x12 line plasma display screen, a business-oriented 128 character ASCII keyboard, an 80 column dot matrix impact printer, and an RS-232 communications interface.

The computer is built around dual 8085 microprocessors making CompuCase a self-contained computer that operates at processing speeds as high as 1.2 MIPS (Million Instructions Per Second). The entire system is built into a standard 13" x 18" x 5 1/2" case and weighs less than 25 pounds.

CompuCase uses the CP/M operating system.

SMC Computer Corp., 3780 Green Industrial Way, Atlanta, GA 30341. (404) 452-7670.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### IMS DESK TOP COMPUTER

IMS has announced the 5000 IS Microcomputer system, which serves as a complete integral desk top computer or as the host computer of a multi-user, multi-processing system. Up to four I/O processors may be resident in the 5000 IS, each with its own Z80 Microprocessor, 64K memory and two Serial I/O channels.

The 5000 IS, designed around the IEEE standard S-100 Bus architecture, has both 1 MByte Floppies and 25 MByte Winchester with ECC available, extended RAM memory (beyond the basic 64K), peripheral controllers, memory parity, and a two year warranty.

Operating systems for the 5000 IS are CP/M, MP/M, or IDOS.



Applications programs cover real estate, insurance, legal, medical and accounting professions, plus the entire retailing industry.

IMS International, 2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701. (714) 978-6966 or (702) 883-7611.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SANYO PLUS MICROCOMPUTER

Scottsdale Systems, Ltd. has taken Sanyo's new MBC-1000 Microcomputer and added a second drive and three software modules.

The 'Sanyo Plus' features an all-in-one 64K Z-80A (4 MHz) computer with dual 5



1/4" drives with a total formatted storage capacity of 624K. The 12" high resolution Sanyo green phosphor screen has a full 24x80 display.

The detached keyboard features five special function keys and a 10-key numeric pad. The system comes complete with a serial port, parallel port, and room for three additional cards.

Free software includes CP/M 2.2, Sanyo Basic (a superset of Microsoft Basic), Diagnostics and Utilities, Wordstar 3.0, PlannerCalc, and a games disk. \$2295.

Scottsdale Systems, 6730 East McDowell Rd. #110, Scottsdale, AZ 85257. (602) 941-5856.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MISCELLANEOUS

### INTERNATIONAL DIRECTORY OF SOFTWARE

Over 4,000 proprietary software products are described in the 1982 edition of the International Directory of Software.

A special introductory price of \$145 plus shipping applies to copies of the directory ordered before June 30, 1982, saving \$50 on the regular price of \$195 starting July 1.

It covers systems software for mainframes, minis and microprocessors.

Computing Publications, Inc., First Federal Building, Suite 401, Pottstown, PA 19464. (215) 326-5188.



## TERMINALS & I/O

### TERMINALL APPLE CONVERTER

Terminall is an integrated hardware and software system which converts the Apple II into a communications terminal.

Terminall includes computer interfacing, audio demodulating, AFSK tone



generating, and transmitter keying hardware.

It requires an Apple II or Apple II Plus, 48K RAM, and disk drive. Software is provided on disk in DOS 3.2 format (Muffin to 3.3).

Latched and buffered cable plugs into

any card slot (1 through 7). \$499.

Macrotronics, Inc., 1125 Golden State Blvd., Turlock, CA 95380. (209) 667-2888.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MULTI-MODE PRINTER

North Atlantic Industries has introduced the Qantex 7020, a high quality, multi-mode printer. It operates at either a high speed draft copy print rate of 180 cps, and a near letter quality rate of 75 cps. Graphic resolution is 144 x 72 bit-mapped dots/inch.

Other features include proportional spacing, righthand margin justification.



downloadable fonts, and an expandable buffer. \$1625.

Qantex Division, North Atlantic Industries, Inc., 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788. (516) 582-6060.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### TSK COLOR MONITORS



TSK Electronics Corporation has introduced Taxan RGBvision I and II color monitors, without interface modules, for the Apple III and IBM Personal Computer. The RGBvision is also fully compatible with the Apple II through the Taxan RGB-II card.

Both monitors have unlimited colors through a linear amplifier video circuit and have the 16 colors required for the Apple series and IBM Personal Computer.

RGBvision I offers medium resolution of 380(H) lines and the RGBvision II, 630(H) lines.

The monitors have a 12-inch, CRT dis-

## VIC20 PERSONAL COMPUTER TOP 10 ARCADE GAMES VIC-20 TAPE PROGRAM SALE!!

Rank	Name	List	Sale
1.	Super Paratrooper (Fantastic)	\$24.95	\$19.95
2.	Exterminator-Plus (Better than Centipede)	\$24.95	\$19.95
3.	Cricket (Better than Frogger)	\$24.95	\$19.95
4.	Snackman (Better than Packman)	\$19.95	\$15.95
5.	Galactic Crossfire (you in the middle)	\$19.95	\$16.95
6.	Anti Matter Splatter (Nuclear Disaster)	\$24.95	\$19.95
7.	Bug Blast (Creepy)	\$19.95	\$16.95
8.	Bombs Away (Great)	\$18.95	\$15.95
9.	3-D Maze-Escape	\$16.95	\$14.95
10.	Krazy Kong	\$16.95	\$14.95

BUY ANY FOUR — DEDUCT 10% MORE

## VIC-20 PROGRAMMING AIDS!!

	Sale
• Introduction to basic programming (manual and tapes)	\$22.95
• Advanced basic programming (manual and tapes)	22.95
• Programmers reference manual (288 pages — you must have this!)	15.95
• Programmers easy reference card (tables-lists-drawings)	3.95
• VIC-20 Revealed (267 pages of VIC secrets)	11.95
• 6502 Machine Language Assembler	24.95
• 16K Programming cartridge (gives 400% more programming power — get \$24.95 16K adventure game free!)	89.00

- 10 DAY FREE TRIAL • WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES
- ONE DAY DELIVERY EXPRESS MAIL • FREE CATALOGS
- WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

# PROTECTO

## ENTERPRIZES (FACTORY-DIRECT)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010  
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# COM-STAR F/T

## Tractor Friction Printer

only **\$349**



- Lowest price quality tractor friction printer in the U.S.A. • Fast 80 characters per second
- 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, or 132 characters per line spacing • Prints labels, letters, graphs, and tables
- List your programs • Print out data from modem services

### Deluxe COMSTAR F/T PRINTER — \$349.00

The Comstar is an excellent addition to any micro-computer system. (Interfaces are available for Apple, VIC-20, Commodore-64, Pet, Atari 400 and 800, and Hewlett Packard) At only \$349, the Comstar gives you print quality and features found only on printers costing twice as much. Compare these features.

• **BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING** with a LOGIC SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL for higher through-put in actual text printing. 80 characters per second.

• **PRINTING VERSATILITY:** standard 96 ASCII character set plus block graphics and international scripts. An EPROM character generator includes up to 224 characters.

• **INTERFACE FLEXIBILITY:** Centronics is standard. Options include EIA RS232C, 20mA Current Loop. (Add \$20.00 for RS232)

• **LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD;** 100 million character life expectancy.

• **THREE SELECTABLE CHARACTER PITCHES:** • 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch. 132 columns maximum. Double-width font also is standard for each character pitch.

• **THREE SELECTABLE LINE SPACINGS:** 6, 8 or 12 lines per inch.

• **PROGRAMMABLE LINE FEED:** programmable length from 1/144 to 255/144 inches.

• **VERTICAL FORMAT CONTROL:** programmable form length up to 127 lines, useful for short or over-sized preprinted forms.

• **FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED:** will accept single sheet paper.

• **224 TOTAL CHARACTERS**

• **USES STANDARD SIZE PAPER**

If you want more try —

### Premium Quality COMSTAR F/T SUPER-10" PRINTER — \$449

For \$449.00 you get all of the features of the Comstar plus 10" carriage, 100 cps, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, backspacing, 2.3K buffer, left and right margin settings, true lower descenders, with super and subscripts, and prints standard, italic, Block Graphics, special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters. For the ultimate in price performance the Comstar F/T Super 10" leads the pack!

### WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES

We sell to customers and you save the profit margin normally made by computer stores, department stores and distributors, we are willing to take a smaller margin to develop volume. WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS — OUR PRICES PROVE IT!

### IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

If your printer fails because of warranty defect within 180 days from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will "Immediately" send you a replacement printer at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty applies to all products we sell because WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

## 15 DAY FREE TRIAL

### OTHER OPTIONS

Extra Ribbons .....	\$ 5.95
Roll Paper Holder .....	32.95
Roll Paper .....	4.95
5000 Labels .....	19.95
1100 Sheets Fan Fold Paper .....	13.95

Add \$20.00 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$40.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. Enclose cashiers check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail available!! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

## PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (FACTORY-DIRECT)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010  
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### COMSTAR F/T

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz  
01234567890  
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

### SUPER-10"

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890



## New Products, continued...

play. Taxan RGBvision I retails for \$399 and RGBvision II, \$599.

TSK Electronics Corporation, 1524 Highland Ave., Duarte, CA 91010. (213) 357-9991.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

### SYSTEMS

The **InfoSoft C compiler** includes a preprocessor that implements conditional compilation, file inclusion, and macro expansion. The run-time library includes an I/O redirection utility. The package requires 48K and any of the following operating systems: CP/M I/OS, UNI/OS, Multi/OS, CP/M, CDOS. InfoSoft Systems, Inc., 25 Sylvan Rd. South, Westport, CT 06880.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### LANGUAGES

**APL\*Plus/80** is the TRS-80 implementation of a version of Ken Iverson's APL

language. Special features include formatting error-handling, shared filing system, workspace management, and interface to nonAPL data.

STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

### GAMES AND RECREATIONAL

**Walls and Bridges** is a new arcade game for the TI-99/4A computer, featuring hires graphics. Each player must build a wall, trying to avoid collision, while forcing the other player into collision. Obstacles like quicksand, trees, and castles, add to the challenge. The game requires joysticks, and is available on tape cassette. \$20. TImagination, Box 2805, Fairfield, CA 94533.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### EDUCATIONAL

Krell Software has released **Ben**, the first in a series of programs designed to learn from their environment. Accompanying documentation helps users create

experimental artificial intelligence programs; the program language allows for the synthesis of "memory structures." Available for the Apple, Commodore, Franklin, Radio Shack, and IBM computer. \$79.95. Krell Software 1320 Stony Brook Rd., Stony Brook, NY 11790. (516) 751-5139.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SRA has announced **Discovering Basic**, a courseware program that introduces the user to the Basic language. The program is designed to teach fundamental programming concepts, and includes examples of colorful screen graphics. The package consists of a workbook, a disk and an instructor's guide. It's for the Apple II 48K with Applesoft and disk drive. Science Research Associates, 155 North Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606. (312) 984-7053.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Nursery Time** is an open-ended electronic book simulated on a double-sided disk using graphics and music. The package is recommended for children aged from 3-9, with an Apple II Plus and disk drive. The program and accompanying 13-page booklet cost \$29.95. Merry Bee Communications, 815 Crest Dr., Omaha, NE 68046.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

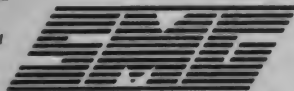
## Business Software: ACCOUNTING PLUS - from \$289

### DESIGNED FOR YOUR APPLE® OR IBM™ PC.

Accounting Plus II™ is recognized for completeness and efficiency. Speed, too, because it uses 6502 machine language. Just push a button and start. Comes with its own firmware card, no extra hardware to buy — unlike many systems which require additional memory and other expensive cards. Upgradable, it grows with your needs — supports 2 or 3 floppy drives or a hard disk. It works with virtually all printers. And it's also fully integrated, so all your entries automatically update all other applicable areas.

Accounting Plus™ has all the outstanding capabilities of our "II" version but is a CP/M software package. It operates on a Xedex Baby Blue™ printed circuit board and a hard disk.

\*Apple, IBM, Accounting Plus II, Accounting Plus and CP/M are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Software Dimensions, Inc. and Digital Research, Inc., respectively.



### Software Management Group

SOFTWARE • SUPPORT • SERVICE

12555 Biscayne Boulevard, Dept CC3

Suite 805, Miami, Florida 33181

Outside Florida: (800) 327-7701

In Fla., call collect: (305) 757-5416



### ORDER FORM

( ) Please send me a complete package describing all the benefits of your unique products/Custom Support Package. OR ( ) Send Quick! Send me the following:

#### ACCOUNTING PLUS II (Apple Version)

( ) Payroll \$289	( ) G/L, A/R \$598	( ) G/L, A/R, Inventory \$829
( ) General Ledger \$299	( ) G/L, Inventory \$598	( ) G/L, A/R, Inventory \$829
( ) G/L, A/R \$598	( ) G/L, A/R, A/P \$829	( ) G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory \$995

Order by check, Visa or MasterCard. Include \$10 shipping/handling. Fla. residents add 5% sales tax. Immediate delivery. 30 day money-back guarantee.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

#### ACCOUNTING PLUS (IBM PC—CP/M Version)

( ) General Ledger	( ) Payroll
( ) A/R (65,000 customers)	( ) A/P (65,000 vendors)
( ) Point of Sale	( ) Inventory
( ) Purch. Order Entry	( ) Sales Order Entry

\*Designed for: Altos 514, Vector Graphics 514, Televideo, 8" SS SD, Apple III, Orion, Northstar Advantage, IBM PC.

Price per quantity: \$369/1, \$729/2, \$1069/3, \$1399/4  
\$1719/5, \$2039/6, \$2349/7, \$2449/8.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CAROLINA MICROSYSTEMS

Specializing in APPLE Compatible Products

## SOFTWARE

### SIERRA ON LINE

Games	
Crossfire	\$ 21
New Jaw Breaker	21
Lunar Leaper	21
Pegasus II	21
Pest Patrol	21
Cannonball Blitz	25
Frogger	25
Lafpak	25
Marauder	25
Mouskatak	25

### Hi Res Graphic Games

Mystery House	19
Mission Asteroid	15
Cranston Manor	25
Ulysses	25
The Dark Crystal	30
Time Zone	60

### Business

General Manager	150
Screenwriter	80

### HAYDEN

Games	
Alibi	\$ 19
Championship Golf	19
King Cribbage	19
Klondike 2000	19

### Hayden Games, cont.

Star Traders	\$ 19
Tetrad	19
Crystal Caverns	25
Laser Bounce	25
Bellhop	25
Reversal	25
Crime Stopper	25
Final Conflict	25
Sargon II	25
Wargle	25
Go	25
Microscopic Journey	25

### Educational

Classroom Grading	
System	\$100
Microtyping II	21
Programmer's Workshop	35
How To Program	
Apple Soft Basic	35
Musical Math	25
The Great Maine to California Race	25

### Micro Math For Kids

Addition	21
Subtraction	21
Multiplication	21
Division	21

### ALS

Z Card w/CPM	\$195
Z Card w/Word Star	295
Z Card w/Super Calc	250
Smartern 80 Column	75
Parallel Card w/cable	100
16K Memory Card	75

### MICRO SOFT

16K RAM Card	70
280 Soft Card	225
Soft Card Premium	440
System (Softcard, RAM card, Video video term soft switch & CPM)	
FORTRAN 80	140
COBOL 80	465
Basic Compiler	255

### MPC

Parallel Card w/cable	75
Serial Card w/cable	90
32K Memory Board	145

### MICROTEK

Apple Dumping Graphic Card w/cable	125
------------------------------------	-----

### GENIE

Genie Graphics Card w/cable	110
-----------------------------	-----

## HARDWARE

### CA Computer Systems

A to D	100
Programmable Timer	100
12K ROM/PROM Board	90
Clock/Calendar Board	105

### ORANGE MICRO

The Grappler Plus	125
-------------------	-----

### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

16K Parallel Buffer for Epson	125
8K Serial Buffer for Epson	125
In Line Buffers Super Fan II	CALL

### RAMA

Elite 1 163K Disc	\$280
Elite Controller	90
Elite 1 + Controller	350
Elite 2 362K Disc	CALL
Elite 3 652K Disc	CALL

### MICRO SCI

A2 Disc Drive	275
A2 Disc Drive Controller	80
A40 Disc Drive	340
A70 Disc Drive	450
A40/70 Controller	85

### NOVATION

Apple Cat 2 Modem	250
-------------------	-----

### Apple Cat 12 Baud Modem

535	
AXLON	
128K Memory	340
320K RAM Disc	950

### AMDEK

13" Color I	CALL
13" Color II RGB	CALL

### ZENITH

12" Green Screen	100
13" Color	CALL

### Systems

Bell & Howell Apple II Plus	CALL
Franklin + Disc Drive + Controller + 12" Green Screen Monitor + 80 column Matrix Printer + parallel card + cables	CALL

### OKIDATA

Microline 80	CALL
Microline 82A	CALL
Microline 83A	CALL
Microline 84	CALL

### EPSOM

MX80FT	CALL
MX100	CALL

If you don't see it listed call and ask us first. *If It Doesn't Work It Isn't A Bargain!*

All of our products are manufacture warranted.

We service & support what we sell. • Ask for extended warranty information.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS: 1-803-781-8081

Send check or Money Order: Carolina Microsystems • 6 Tipton Court • Irmo, South Carolina 29063

S.C. residents add 4% sales tax • For information and pricing on these and other products, and technical information call 1-803-781-8082.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**NEW!!** The Apple users group software library bonanza at truly affordable prices. For the first time enjoy your Apple to its fullest capacity using specially packed disks with over **60 outstanding programs each**. Not available from any other source!

• Applesoft • 3.3 DOS

**APPLEWARE INC.** offers

An extensive variety of interesting, useful and entertaining programs indispensable to the serious computerist including:

Business	•	Educational	•	Graphics
Games	•	Music	•	Science
Utilities	•	Data Base	•	Finance...

Library disks 1, 2 & 3 are mixed categories and new disks 4 (Games), 5 (Utilities), 6 (Graphics) & 7 (Integer) at \$59.95 each. Why pay more?

Order direct from this ad and Save up to \$136. Buy disk library package 1, 2 & 3 and get a special bonus disk **FREE** — over **260** programs for \$179.95 + shipping. For best value, get all 8 disks for \$349, postage prepaid, for over **530** of our best programs at 65¢ each!

Call now toll free: 1-800-327-8664

Florida: 1-305-987-8665

6400 Hayes St.  
Hollywood, FL 33024



CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCLUSIVELY  
ATARI®



SOFTWARE  
(AND HARDWARE)

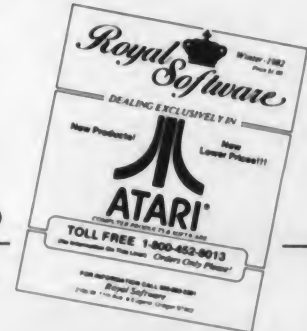
PRICES GOOD THROUGH  
JAN. 31, 1983

Send For Our  
Complete Catalog!

• Includes game  
and program  
descriptions!

**\$1.00**

(Refundable with your order)



**New Years  
Specials!**

- Shamus (DRT)..... \$22.00
- Frogger (DRT)..... \$22.00
- 810 Disk Drive..... \$419.00  
(Pre-paid only)

**Royal Software**

Call (503)683-5361 or write to:  
2160 W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 97402

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## VIZ. A. CON

A CONSOLIDATION SYSTEM for VISICALC® users

New product adds 3-dimensional capability to any VISICALC model

Now with the help of VIZ.A.CON you can combine multiple "pages" of data from a model for hierarchical consolidations (eg. Dept., Div., Co.) or for summations over periods of time (eg. Week, Month, Quarter, Year-to-date).

Typical uses are to combine weekly sales reports or departmental budget data. You can create a complete network of consolidation processes and modify it any time (eg. for Merger & Acquisition analysis).

Special formulas (eg. ratios, percentages) can be recalculated after any consolidation. VISICALC precision is maintained for all data. You can customize titles, row and column headings, footnotes, etc. for each report.

VIZ. A. CON creates data files usable with VISICALC. After VISICALC "what if" games, use VIZ. A. CON to find out what happened.

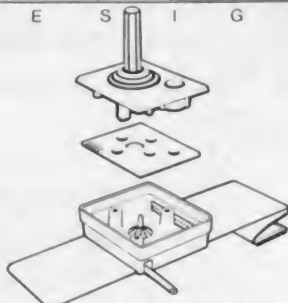
"Creating Simple Solutions to Complex Problems"

Apple II/II+ : TRS-80/III : IBM PC  
Apple II/II+ : TRS-80/III : IBM PC  
DOS 3.0 : DOS 3.0 : DOS 3.0  
TOLL FREE 24 HR SERVICE 800-547-5995 (Ext. 170)  
ABACUS ASSOCIATES  
10000 N. Loop West, Suite 170  
6905 N. Loop West, Suite 170  
6905 N. Loop West, Suite 170

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TACTICAL

D E S I G N



### HIGH PERFORMANCE ATARI™ JOYSTICK

- LOW COST ADVANCED JOYSTICK
- HIGH SPEED TACTILE RESPONSE
- HIGH-TECH CONDUCTIVE ELASTOMER SWITCHES WITH 24K GOLD CONTACTS
- PATENTED VELCRO™/ELASTIC LEG BELT FREES HANDS TO OPERATE JOYSTICK (NOT HOLD IT)
- BECOME ONE WITH YOUR JOYSTICK

19.95 P.P.D. ONE TACTICAL JOYSTICK  
-4.00 REBATE, FOR OLD ATARI JOYSTICK SENT  
**\$14.95** IN WITH ORDER. LIMIT ONE.

31.95 P.P.D. TWO TACTICAL JOYSTICKS  
-8.00 REBATE, FOR OLD ATARI JOYSTICKS  
**\$23.95** SENT IN WITH ORDER. LIMIT TWO.

TACTICAL ADVANTAGE GUARANTEED  
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

TACTICAL DESIGN 270 SCIENTIFIC DRIVE SUITE 17  
NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092

DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## New Products, continued...

Microsoft has made its **muMath/muSimp** package available for the IBM Personal Computer. The advanced mathematics package has been available for Apple, TRS-80, and CP/M-80 computer systems for some time. The muMath package allows complex mathematical functions, such as integration, differentiation, factorials, and base conversion to be straightforwardly handled. The language muSimp allows tailor-made applications of muMath. the IBM PC version is priced at \$300. Microsoft, 10700 Northrup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 828-8080.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUSINESS

The **Software Fitness Program** is a set of seven interactive financial accounting packages which include Sales Order Processing, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Payroll, and Job Costing. **The Coach** is an instruction generator that allows creation of self-paced, on-line learning programs for user training of computer applications. These applications are all written in Business Basic and Cobol for use on CP/M systems with 4K and two disk drives. Open Systems, Inc., Suite 409-430 Oak Grove, Minneapolis, MN 55403.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WORD PROCESSING

The **Personal Secretary** is a word processing program that includes a lower case adapter. The package also includes a database and a mailing list merger. The program costs \$99.95 and requires an Apple II with 48K and a disk drive. Sof/Sys Inc., 4306 Upton Ave. South, Minneapolis, MN 55410.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PERSONAL

**Fast Figure** is a spreadsheet program that computes financial functions including net present value, internal rate of return, compound growth rate, etc. It costs \$110 and requires 46K and either CP/M or North Star DOS. **Market Time** helps investors spot market turning points. It includes a database of DJIA, CBOE, and other Wall Street indices. It costs \$70 and requires 34K and either CP/M or North Star DOS. **High Yield** measures the performance of investments made. It can sum the results of investments, project prices, and perform what-if analysis. It costs \$70 and requires 38K

and either CP/M or North Star DOS. Hourglass Systems, P.O. Box 312, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Pearformance Measurement System** is a set of VisiCalc templates that measure the rate of return of investment portfolios. The central feature is the calculation of internal rate of return. Pearformance is priced at \$100 and requires an Apple II with 48K and VisiCalc. Pear Systems Corp., 27 Briar Brae Rd., Stamford, CT 06903.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Air Navigation Trainer** is a real-time simulation of air navigation. A high resolution display illustrates airspeed, heading, and many other effects. The program sells for \$40 and requires an Apple II with disk drive, 48K, and Applesoft. Space-Time Associates, 20-39 Country Club Dr., Manchester, NH 03102.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **Investor's Toolkit** is a collection of more than 30 programs available separately or in preconfigured packages. Functions include Fibonacci squares, MLR lines, price channels, trend lines, and trading system optimization. Prices start at \$39.95. A demonstration disk can be bought for \$5. All programs require an Apple II with a disk drive. Microware, 222 S. Riverside Pl., Chicago, IL 60606.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## UTILITIES AND MISCELLANEOUS

**Colortext** is a high-resolution text driver which displays a variety of character fonts and graphics on the screen simultaneously. Special features include non-destructive overwrite, variable scrolling speed, a break key lock-up option, and a character shape editor. The program disk costs \$79.80 and requires a TRS-80 Color Computer with 32K and a disk drive. Bertamax, Inc., 101 Nickerson, Suite 202, Seattle, WA 98109.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Plotpak, Strpak, and Mathlib** are designed for engineering and scientific users. Plotpak is a complete plotting library. Strpak is a collection of 135 subroutines for string and character processing among other things. Mathlib performs a variety of mathematical, engineering, and scientific computations. The three packages may be purchased together for \$975, or separately. Individual prices are: Plotpak, \$365; Strpak, \$275; Mathlib, \$365. Sea Data Corporation, One Bridge St., Newton, MA 02185. (617) 255-8190.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**COMSTAR** SHIPPING WITHIN 2 DAYS

**ATARI**

**VIC-20**

800 (WITH 48K)	\$549	VIC-20	\$179
400 (WITH 16K)	249	16K RAM	85
B KEY 400 (KEYBOARD)	99	8K RAM	55
PROWRITER PRINTER	460	CARDBOARD (3 SLOT EXP.)	28
48K RAM	125	VIDEOPAK WITH 64K (40/80 COL.)	319
32K RAM	75	VIC FORTH (C)	49
NEWPORT PROSTICK	29	HES WRITER (WORD PROC.) (C)	33
VOICE BOX (D.T)	139	HES MON (ASSEMBLER) (C)	33
S.A.M. (D) 8K	46	TURTLE GRAPHICS (C)	33
VALFORTH (D) 24K	36	SPIDERS OF MARS (C)	35
FROGGER (D.T) 16K	26	SHAMUS (C)	33
TEMPLE OF APASHI (D.T) 32K	29	PROTECTOR (C)	35
CANYON CLIMBER (D.T) 16K	23	RICOCET (T) 8K	17
SUBMARINE COMMANDER (C)	39	PINBALL (T) 5K	15
CHOPLIFTER (D) 48K	16	SNAKMAN (T) 5K	20
SAMMY SEA SERPENT (T) 16K	25	SUB CHASE (T) 13K	20
KICKBACK (C)	35	RIVER RESCUE (C)	31
SPACE ACE (D.T) 16K	22	MUSIC COMPOSER (C)	31
BAJA BUGGIES (D.T) 16K	23	SWARM! (T) 5K	31
MINER 2049ER (C)	35	CAVE IN (C)	29
SOCCER (C)	35	CHOPLIFTER (C)	34
AIR STRIKE (D.T) 16K	29	APPLE PANIC (C)	34
DEFENDER (C)	34	RESCUE AT RIGEL (T) 21K	23
GALAXIAN (C)	34	VIKTREK (T) 5K	17
STARBOWL FOOTBALL (D.T) 16K	25	SARGON CHESS (C)	33

HEAR ATARI SOUNDS THROUGH YOUR STEREO SPEAKERS WITH  
**STEREOADAPTER — FOR ATARI 800**

- NO ASSEMBLY REQUIRED • CAN USE STEREO HEADPHONES
  - SHIELDED CABLE • ADJUST TONE & VOLUME WITH STEREO CONTROLS
- STEREOADAPTER WITH 16 FT CABLE \$8 WITH 26 FT CABLE \$10  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

C - CARTRIDGE D - DISK T - CASSETTE

**COMSTAR**

ORDERS: 800-558-8803

P.O. BOX 1730 GOLETA, CA 93116  
(805) 964-4660

or send check or money order. VISA, MC add  
3% Shipping—\$2 for software (call for  
hardware). Call add 6% tax. C.O.O add \$2.50.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Our Name Means a Great Deal**

APPLE & FRANKLIN  
ACCESSORIES

IBM PC COMPATIBLE  
HARDWARE

Commodore

**FRANKLIN  
ACE 1000**

- Apple II Compatible
  - 64K RAM User Memory
  - Upper and lower 32K
  - Typewriter style keyboard
  - Fastest key response
  - Alpha shift key
  - 16-bit power supply
  - Built-in fan
- Please call or write  
for more details

**COMPATIBLE HARDWARE**

- Thunderclock clock/calendar 119
- ALF 9 Voice Music Card 149
- 16K A1 RAMboard by ComGo 49
- Hayes Microterm II 29
- Grappler Parallel Graphics I/F 129
- Mountain Comp. Music System 299
- CP8 Multi Function Card 169
- MicroSoft Z 80 SoftCard 259
- Novation Apple Cal Modem 289
- Wico Joysticks w/Adp 49
- Videa 80 Column Videoterm 239
- Videa Keyboard Enhancer II 119
- Vista Vision 80 Column Board 259

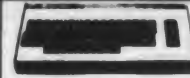
**COMPATIBLE DISK  
DRIVES**

- MICRO-SCI A2 Drive w/Contr 369
- MICRO-SCI A2 Add-on Drive 269
- FORTH Disk Drive w/Contr 469
- FORTH Add-on Disk Drive 339
- RAHA Disk Drive w/Contr 399
- RAHA Add-on Disk Drive 269

**COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE**

- HowardSoft Tax Preparer 119
  - WordStar by MicroPro 339
  - PPS (Personal Filing System) 95
  - DB Master by StoneWare 169
  - ScreenWriter II by On-Line 99
  - VisiCalc 169
  - VisiTrend/Plot 225
  - VisiFile 169
- WE CARRY THE "TOP 100" TITLES  
PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS.

- 64K memory card by MicroSoft 299
  - 128K memory card by MicroSoft 429
  - 256K memory card by MicroSoft 649
  - Combo Card by Appal 239
  - Joystick for IBM PC 59
  - Baby Blue Z 80 w/64K & CPM CALL
  - Percom mini-flop add-on dr CALL
  - Tandon TM 100 mini-flop dr CALL
  - WordStar by MicroPro 339
  - VisiCalc (standard) CALL
  - VisiCalc (Extended Version) CALL
- Send for our catalog with over 200  
items for the IBM PC Computer at  
great prices



VIC 1540 or 1541 Disk Drive 339  
Datassette Cassette 65  
VIC 1525 Printer 329

We carry a complete line of  
Commodore 64 Computer ac-  
cessories, software and add-ons.  
Please call or write for details.  
CALL FOR INFO ON VIC  
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

**ATARI**

- ATARI 800 Computer w/48K CALL
  - ATARI 810 Disk Drive 429
  - ATARI 810 Recorder 79
  - ATARI 850 Interface Module 169
  - Pac-Man 33 Star Raiders 34
  - Centipede 34 Missile Comm 29
  - Joystick Controllers (pair) 26
- Much more for ATARI. Please Call

**MONITORS**

- AMDEK Video 300 12" Hi-res Gr 159
- AMDEK Color 113" Color w/aud 349
- AMDEK Color II Hi-res RGB 729
- AMDEK APPLE II dvm rgb card 159
- NEC 12" Hi-res Gr w/aud 169
- NEC 12" composite color w/aud 339
- NEC 12" Hi-res RGB Color 769
- SANYO 9" Green Monitor 169
- SANYO 12" Gr & 13" color CALL
- TAXAN Vision I 12" RGB 380L 389
- TAXAN Vision II 12" RGB 380L CALL
- TAXAN Vision III 12" RGB 630L CALL
- ZENITH 12" Green Monitor 119

**HUNDREDS OF ITEMS IN  
OUR WINTER CATALOG  
SEND \$1.00, CREDITED  
TO YOUR NEXT ORDER**

**PRINTERS**

- C ITOH F-10 CPE (parallel) 1349
- C ITOH F-10 CPE (serial) 1399
- C ITOH Prowriter 8510 (parallel) 459
- C ITOH Prowriter 8510 (serial) 579
- C ITOH Prowriter II's Please Call
- EPSON MX 80 FIT Type III grps 459
- EPSON MX 100 Type III grps 619
- IDS Prism Printers Please Call
- NEC 8023 Dot Matrix & grps 479
- OKIDATA 82A tractor 469
- OKIDATA 83 & 84's Please Call
- Smith Corona Printer 639



**ONLY \$195**

State of the Art Video Game  
Features unsurpassed graphic resolution  
superior arcade-type games and a  
remarkable expansion capability, allowing  
the use of existing Atari and Activision car-  
tridges.  
We carry all of the ColecoVision add-on ac-  
cessories and cartridges. PLEASE CALL

Info & Calif. 619-698-8088 Modern Order Line 619-460-6502

Order  
Toll Free **800-854-6654**



8338 Center Drive  
La Mesa, CA 92041

We accept major credit cards, money orders, cashiers or car-  
dinal checks and personal checks (15 days to clear). For ship-  
ping, handling and insurance add 3% if prepaid with a check  
and 5% if paid by credit card only. \$5.00 UPS Blue Label Air  
service is shipped F.O.B. CA residents add 6% sales tax.  
Foreign orders are shipped freight collect. All equipment is  
new and complete with manufacturer's warranty.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**LIFETIME GUARANTEE** **DISKS** **CERTIFIED ERROR FREE**  
HUB-RINGED  
**5 1/4"**

**SSDD** **DSDD**

\$21.90 ea. — 1-9 Boxes — \$30.90 ea.  
\$19.90 ea. — 10+ Boxes — \$28.90 ea.

**FREE PLASTIC CASE  
WITH EACH BOX**

- ☐ SEND ME \_\_\_\_\_ BOXES AT \$\_\_\_\_\_ PER BOX  
PLUS \$3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING PER ORDER
- ☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$\_\_\_\_\_
- (Texas residents add 5% sales tax.)
- ☐ CHARGE MY:
  - ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
- ☐ SEND ME YOUR PRICE LIST

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



**Software  
t'Boot**

O2C



2116 E. Arapaho #600  
Richardson, Tx 75081

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HOURS NOT TO  
REASON WHY**



**NOW MASTER VISICALC®  
PROGRAMMING IN  
HOURS INSTEAD OF DAYS**

Unique interactive software  
and easy-to-understand  
instructions for Apple II and  
Apple II Plus. In no time at  
all they'll have you and your  
VisiCalc® program humming  
along together. End the puz-  
zlement. End the frustration.  
Send for your package today.

**LITTLE, BROWN AND COMPANY**

34 BEACON STREET, BOSTON, MA 02106

Send coupon to Janet W. Carlson, Little, Brown and Company  
34 Beacon Street, Boston, MA 02106

Please send me VisiCalc® Programming: No Experience Necessary.  
by Tom Simpson.

- ☐ I enclose a check for \$49.95 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling (plus  
sales tax where applicable).
- ☐ Please charge my ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

☐ I am a dealer. Please  
send additional info.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# e cart...apple cart...apple

Recently, games have started to include speech. It certainly liven's up any program, and the best part about speech is that it is truly easy to do. Listing 1 is a routine that both digitizes and replays voice without any extra hardware. It is less than 128 bytes long.

I think I have succeeded in making a short yet flexible and easy to use program. So please type it in, use it, and enjoy speech in your programs.

## How It Is Done

The program digitizes voice through the cassette port on the back of the Apple. You first record the word, sound, or message that you want digitized on a cassette and then play it into the cassette IN port while running the recording routine.

The program checks the status of the signal and records it in memory. Later, when you execute the play routine, the signal stored in memory is output through the internal speaker.

## Using Voice In Your Program

This voice routine was designed to be easy for the beginner to use while offering significant power for the ambitious. Therefore, I have included an assembler as well as a Basic listing.

The Basic listing is in the form of data to be POKED in memory to form a machine language program. To use it through Basic, just type in Listing 1, being careful not to make any errors. Once entered, it can be run. The last few lines of the program do a simple sum check for obvious data errors (it is possible that it won't catch all mistakes). If it passes the check sum, Voice Maker should be in memory. Before trying it, save the Basic program, and save the machine language program by typing BSAVE VOICE,AS300,LS84

Now comes the fun part. Record the message you want the Apple to digitize on tape. Actually the cassette recorder you use will make a tremendous dif-

## Chris Adams

ference in how the voice sounds. What you need is not the most expensive cassette recorder but a recorder designed for use with a computer. Of the recorders I tested, the Radio Shack CTR-80 produced the best results.

The message should start with a count down such as "3...2...1...0...this is my message." This is so you will know how to start the digitizing process.

Before you can digitize, you must set some pointers in memory for Voice Maker. The pointers indicate where to put the data in memory, how long the recording is to be, and the speed of signal samples. The speed factor is part of a delay loop. The lower the speed factor, the clearer the voice will be at playback but at the expense of memory used for the same length of message.

The speed can be POKED at location 251 and should be in the range of 1 to 20, one being the most accurate.

For initial experimentation, use a speed factor of one. Then when you want to start using several words in a program, use a higher delay such as 10 to spare memory. The memory pointers are stored at 06 and 07. The LSB is POKED at 6 and the MSB at 7. The LSB and MSB are found with this formula:

$MSB = INT (ADDRESS/256)$

$:LSB = ADDRESS - (MSB * 256)$

The next important location is the length marker. The length must be a product of 256 and is derived by adding the number of 256-byte segments to the MSB at location 7. The value derived with this method should be POKED at location 252. The amount of memory used determines the length of the recording.

As a sample, record the message "3...2...1...0...I'm an Apple, what are you?" Put the start of the data at 24576 by POKING memory locations 6 and 7 with the LSB and MSB:

$MSB = INT (24576/256) :LSB = 24576 - (MSB * 256)$

## POKE 6,LSB: POK 7,MSB

For this example use a speed of one and a length of 4K. That works out to be 16 segments of 256 bytes (each KB has four 256-byte segments). The value POKED to 252 is  $MSB + 16$ . Since in this case the MSB worked out to be 96, the value used is  $96 + 16 = 112$ :

POKE 251,1 :REM SPEED

POKE 252,112 :REM LENGTH

Hook up the phone of your tape recorder to the cassette IN port in the rear of your Apple. Now as long as the Voice Maker program is properly in memory you can CALL 768. It doesn't matter if the tape has already been positioned to the beginning of the message on the tape.

## Listing 1.

```

10  FOR M = 768 TO 899: READ D:
   POKE M,D: NEXT M
100 DATA 141, 16, 192, 160, 0,
    132, 255, 173
110 DATA 96, 192, 41, 128, 197,
    255, 240, 5
120 DATA 174, 48, 192, 133, 255
    , 173, 0, 192
130 DATA 16, 237, 32, 51, 3, 17
    7, 253, 37
140 DATA 8, 174, 96, 192, 16, 2
    , 5, 250
150 DATA 145, 253, 32, 76, 3, 3
    2, 70, 3
160 DATA 76, 29, 3, 160, 0, 162
    , 1, 134
170 DATA 250, 162, 254, 134, 8,
    166, 6, 134
180 DATA 253, 166, 7, 134, 254,
    96, 166, 251
190 DATA 202, 208, 253, 96, 200
    , 208, 23, 230
200 DATA 254, 165, 254, 197, 25
    2, 208, 15, 165
210 DATA 250, 10, 176, 11, 133,
    250, 73, 255
220 DATA 133, 8, 166, 7, 134, 2
    54, 96, 104
230 DATA 104, 96, 32, 51, 3, 17
    7, 253, 37
240 DATA 250, 197, 255, 240, 3,
    174, 48, 192
250 DATA 133, 255, 32, 76, 3, 3
    2, 70, 3
260 DATA 234, 76, 109, 3
299 T = 0
300 FOR M = 768 TO 899: T = T +
    PEEK(M): NEXT
305 IF T < > 16687 THEN PRINT
    "THERE MUST HAVE BEEN AN ERR
    OR IN THE DATA, THE TOTAL W
    AS ";T;" AND IT SHOULD HAVE
    BEEN 16687"

```





## Apple Cart, continued...

You can rewind and then play the tape to find the message. The first part of the program will put the signal input through the IN port directly to the built-in speaker without digitizing anything. The actual digitizing process isn't activated until you hit a key on the keyboard.

Until you do, you can adjust the volume and tone until the voice coming from the Apple is as you want it. If the

volume is too low, there won't be any signal at all; if the volume is too high there will be a tremendous amount of static.

Once volume and tone are satisfactory, set up the tape to begin the count-down. Listen until the zero is finished, then hit any key, and the input signal will be digitized until the allotted memory is full. While digitizing, you can't hear what is going on. When the cursor

returns to the screen, the recording process is over, and you can stop the cassette recorder.

To hear the results, just type CALL 874. If all has gone well, you will have a talking Apple. If it didn't work, then there was a mistake either when you entered the data or during the experimental process.

In the future when you want a program to use voice just BLOAD VOICE and set up locations 6 and 7 with the address of the digitized data, put the same value as when you recorded into 251, and 252 should represent the length relative to the position in memory. If you want more than one recording to be used in one program, load them into non-overlapping locations, and whenever you want to use a different one re-POKE the appropriate locations.

To save a word or message, you must know how long it is in terms of bytes, as opposed to where in memory it ends. The length can be found with this formula:

$$L = (\text{PEEK}(252) - \text{PEEK}(7)) * 256$$

In this example, the length is 4096 and it starts at 24576 so we can type:

BSAVE MESSAGE #1,A

24576,L 4096

A typical program to use this is shown in Listing 3.

```
10 PRINT CHR$(4); "BLOAD VOICE"
15 PRINT CHR$(4);
  "BLOAD MESSAGE #1,A 24576"
20 POKE 6,0: POKE 7,96: POKE 251,1:
  POKE 252,112
25 CALL 874
30 END
```

When you load the data, as in line 15, it is a good idea to specify where in memory you expect it to go; that is done with the phrase 24576.

If the program in which you use voice also uses strings, it will be necessary to set HIMEM to avoid clobbering your data. □

### Listing 2.

```
*300L
0300- 8D 10 C0 STA $C010 0355- D0 0F BNE $0366
0303- A0 00 LDY ##00 0357- A5 FA LDA $FA
0305- 84 FF STY $FF 0359- 0A ASL
0307- AD 60 C0 LDA $C060 035A- B0 0B BCS $0367
030A- 29 80 AND ##80 035C- 85 FA STA $FA
030C- C5 FF CMP $FF 035E- 49 FF EOR ##FF
030E- F0 05 BEQ $0315 0360- 85 08 STA $08
0310- AE 30 C0 LDX $C030 0362- A6 07 LDX $07
0313- 85 FF STA $FF 0364- 86 FE STX $FE
0315- AD 00 C0 LDA $C000 0366- 60 RTS
0318- 10 ED BPL $0307 0367- 68 PLA
031A- 20 33 03 JSR $0333 0368- 68 PLA
031D- B1 FD LDA ($FD),Y 0369- 60 RTS
031F- 25 08 AND $08 036A- 20 33 03 JSR $0333
0321- AE 60 C0 LDX $C060 036D- B1 FD LDA ($FD),Y
0324- 10 02 BPL $0328 036F- 25 FA AND $FA
0326- 05 FA ORA $FA 0371- C5 FF CMP $FF
0328- 91 FD STA ($FD),Y 0373- F0 03 BEQ $0378
032A- 20 4C 03 JSR $034C 0375- AE 30 C0 LDX $C030
032D- 20 46 03 JSR $0346 0378- 85 FF STA $FF
*L
0330- 4C 1D 03 JMP $031D
0333- A0 00 LDY ##00 037A- 20 4C 03 JSR $034C
0335- A2 01 LDX ##01 037D- 20 46 03 JSR $0346
0337- 86 FA STX $FA 0380- EA NOP
0339- A2 FE LDX ##FE 0381- 4C 6D 03 JMP $036D
033B- 86 08 STX $08 0384- 00 BRK
033D- A6 06 LDX $06 0385- 00 BRK
033F- 86 FD STX $FD 0386- 00 BRK
0341- A6 07 LDX $07 0387- 00 BRK
0343- 86 FE STX $FE 0388- 00 BRK
0345- 60 RTS 0389- 00 BRK
0346- A6 FB LDX $FB 038A- 00 BRK
0348- CA DEX 038B- 00 BRK
0349- D0 FD BNE $0348 038C- 00 BRK
034B- 60 RTS 038D- 00 BRK
034C- C8 INY 038E- 00 BRK
034D- D0 17 BNE $0366 038F- 00 BRK
034F- E6 FE INC $FE 0390- 00 BRK
0351- A5 FE LDA $FE 0391- 00 BRK
0353- C5 FC CMP $FC 0392- 00 BRK
*L 0393- 00 BRK
```

### An In-Depth Look At The Program

#### \$0300 to \$0319

#### START

Transfers the input data directly to the speaker and checks for a keypress

#### \$031A to \$0332

#### RECORD

Calls the INIT routine, then checks the cassette and puts the data on a stack, then INCREMENTS and does a DELAY.

#### \$0333 to \$0345

#### INIT

Sets all the pointers and scratch pad locations. Puts locations \$06 into \$FD and \$07 into \$FE

#### \$0346 to \$04B

#### DELAY

Just a simple delay loop

#### \$034C to \$0369

#### INCREMENT

This is really the heart of the program. As well as incrementing the memory pointer, it sets the masks for the next bit position to be used. If the memory allotted has been exhausted, it pops the stack and ends the current routine.

#### \$036A to \$0383

#### PLAY

Starts by calling INIT and then gets a piece of data. If that piece is different from the last, it clicks the speaker. Afterward it does the DELAY and INCREMENT.

#### Special Locations

\$0006,7

\$0008

\$00FA

\$00FB

\$00FC

\$00FD,E

\$00FF

Beginning of data pointer

Mask (one bit off)

Mask (one bit on)

Speed

Length

Memory pointer (from \$06,7)

Status of speaker

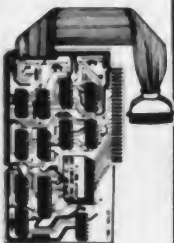
The data are stored and retrieved in a strange order. First, all the data are stored in bit 0 of each byte, then the program loops back and puts the data into bit 1. This continues until all bits are full; then the routine ends. Data are retrieved in the same order.

APPLE

## HARDWARE

**THE TACKLER™ — DUAL • MODE PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR THE APPLE® 2 BOARDS IN ONE FOR NO MORE COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS!**

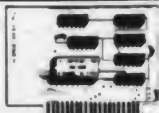
An intelligent board to provide easy control of your printer's full potential. Plus a standard parallel board at the flip of a switch — your assurance of compatibility with essentially all software for the APPLE®. Hires printing with simple keyboard commands that replace hard to use software routines. No disks to load. Special features include inverse, doubled, and rotated graphics and many text control features, available through easy keyboard or software commands. Uses industry standard graphics commands. This is the first truly universal intelligent parallel interface! Change printers — no need to buy another board. Just plug in one of our ROM'S and you're all set. ROM'S available for Epson, C. Itoh, NEC, and Okidata — others available soon. Specify printer when ordering. Call for Price.

**THE UPGRADEABLE PPC-100 PARALLEL PRINTER CARD**

A Universal Centronics type parallel printer board complete with cable and connector. This unique board allows you to turn on and off the high bit so that you can access additional features in many printers. Easily upgradeable to a fully intelligent printer board with graphics and text dumps. Use with EPSON, C. ITOH, ANADEX, STAR-WRITER, NEC, OKI, and others with standard Centronics configuration. **\$139.00**

**IF YOU WANT GRAPHICS AND FORMATTING THEN CHOOSE THE PERFORMER**

for Epson, OKI, NEC 8023, C. ITOH 8510 provides resident HIRES screen dump and print formatting in firmware. Plugs into Apple slot and easy access to all printer fonts through menu with PR# command. Use with standard printer cards to add intelligence. **\$49.00** specify printer

**THE MIRROR FIRMWARE FOR NOVATION APPLE CAT II®**

The Data Communication Handler ROM Emulates syntax of an other popular Apple Modem product with improvements. Plugs directly on Apple CAT II Board. Supports Vindex and Smarterm 80 column cards, touch tone and rotary dial, remote terminal, voice toggle, easy printer access and much more. List **\$39.00** Introductory Price **\$29.00**

**MINI ROM BOARDS**

Place your 2K program on our Mini Rom Board. Room for one 2716 EPROM. Use in any slot but zero. Only **\$34.95**

**DOUBLE DOS Plus**

A piggy-back board that plugs into the disk-controller card so that you can switch select between DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3 DOUBLE DOS Plus requires APPLE DOS ROMS. **\$39.00**

## SOFTWARE

APPLE

**Super Pix**

Hires screendump software for the Epson, OKI, C. Itoh and Nec 8023. Use with Tymac PPC-100. Special **\$19.95** (Specify Printer)

**Mr. Lister — Customer Contact Profiler & Mailer**

A Super Mail List Plus more — up to 1000 Entries on single 3 3 Disk (only 1 Drive required) — 2 second access time to any name — full sort capabilities — Dual Index Modes — supports new 9 digit Zip. Easy to follow manual — Not Copy Protected — 4 user defined tables with 26 sort selections per table — Beta tested for 6 months — user defined label generation. Introductory Price **\$135** **\$99.00** Dealer & Dist. Inquiries Invited.

**APPLE LINK**

A communications system for the Apple® (Requires Hayes Micro Modem). Transmit and receive any type of file between APPLES®. Automatic multi-file transfer, real time clock indicating file transfer time. Complete error check. Plus conversation mode. Only one package needed for full transfers. Compatible with all DOS file types. (requires Hayes Micro Modem) **\$59.00**

**THE APPLE CARD/ATARI CARD**

Two sided 100% plastic reference card Loaded with information of interest to all Apple and Atari owners. **\$3.98**

FOR THE **VIC 20®****NEW****Word Wizard**

A user friendly WORD PROCESSOR with full joystick control (use of joystick optional). Easy edit and string manipulation commands that follow the standard VIC 20® format. Full use of function keys for ease of use.

\*Requires at least 8K RAM cartridge.

Only **\$34.95\*****Universal Tape Interface & Duplicator**

No need to use the VIC 20 Recorder with this device you can easily load, save or even duplicate tapes easily with your recorder. Full LED indication of Data transfer makes this the most reliable way to load. Save and Duplicate. A complete I/O device with extras. Only **\$49.95**

Look out for our NEW exciting cartridge and tape programs, reasonably priced memory boards and more for the VIC 20 and soon for the VIC 64. Call or write for our catalog of exciting Vic 20 products.

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited.



**MICRO-WARE DIST. INC.**  
P.O. BOX 113 POMPTON PLAINS, N.J. 07444  
**201-838-9027**

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Micro Power Bench™****NEW!**

- Single Switch Control of CPU and Peripherals
- Built in circuit breaker protects your system
- Four power expansion outlets
- Optional power surge and fan available
- Compatible with IBM, APPLE, TRS-80 and others

**Order Direct**  
**800-343-4311**

Master Charge and Visa Accepted

**CAB-TEK, Inc.**

Riverside St., Nashua NH 03062

CIVILIZING COMPUTERS

**MX 80**

ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURE \*99!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DISK DRIVE WOES?  
PRINTER INTERACTION?  
MEMORY LOSS?  
ERRATIC OPERATION?**

**Don't  
Blame The  
Software!**



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket ..... **\$76.95**
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank ..... **\$76.95**
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & Suppression ..... **\$115.95**
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolation & Suppression ..... **\$115.95**
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems ..... **\$200.95**
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) ..... Add **\$10.00**
- REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) ..... Add **\$18.00**

AT YOUR  
DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express  
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876  
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

**Electronic Specialists, Inc.**

171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760  
(617) 655-1532

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# outpost: atari



We will take a bit of a diversion in this edition of the Outpost, to take stock of a promising, yet somehow neglected input device for the Atari computer: the light pen. We will look at the capabilities of such a device, and review a pen available for the Atari as well as other machines. We shall go on to outline steps involved in the construction of an inexpensive but fully functional pen, using readily available parts.

If light pens don't sound to you like a topic that should necessarily elicit heated controversy or a complex and somewhat absurd tale, you are justified, but incorrect. Remember, you own an Atari, so anything is possible. Read on.

In the atmosphere of inspiration that couched the design of the Atari 400/800 computer, foresighted engineers built a great many capabilities directly into the hardware of the machine. Among these was the capability to support a light pen without the need for any additional controller boards. Even today, not too many other machines can make this claim. A light pen can be quite simply plugged into controller port 0, as if it were a paddle or joystick. It can be read straightforwardly with the statements PEEK(564) and PEEK(565). And that is all there is to it. That is, from an engineering point of view, you understand.

Those with machines of recent acquisition may not be aware that at one time Atari itself slated a light pen for production. It was to cost less than \$100. In the second quarter of 1981, a products brochure that showed the device in use was released. It was a stubby, fat hunk of plastic with a tip switch on it. And what pretty multicolor pictures it supposedly drew.

Mail-order houses, as they are wont to do, accepted back orders on the Atari pen for some time. Though the decision to kill it was made over a year ago, the

## John Anderson

product was listed in a few retail rosters until only a few months ago.

At some point during its short development, a decision was made to pull the pen. The reasons for this remain somewhat vague. Some have suggested that the tip switch was flaky, making the device unreliable.

Another explanation I have heard from more than one reliable source goes like this: The Atari is designed as the machine for *everybody*, including novices and kids. Marketing was skitterish about the idea of a tiny kid fooling around a TV tube with a big pointy stick. One false move and gazonga: Mommy finds Billy on the living room floor, a victim of implosion! "Think of the lawsuits," said the legal department. "Pull the pen," said marketing.

Stop laughing. This may or may not have been the last straw concerning the

Atari light pen. Whether it was or not, the pen was pulled from production very swiftly, and it is unlikely the decision will ever be reversed. A few did manage to get off the assembly line, however, and the few people who own them quite properly regard them as collector's items.

Hobbyists like myself, who have read about the capabilities of light pens and know also of the built-in pen capabilities of Atari machines, awaited the appearance of Atari-compatible light pens from other sources. Surprisingly, at least to me, no cheap pen has become available in the ensuing time. It is too bad, really. The peripherals can do a lot to make a microcomputer friendlier.

Just how can they do this? Kind of you to ask. First, let's find out what they do.

### Light On The Subject

A light pen, when touched to or aimed closely at a connected monitor or TV screen, will allow the computer to

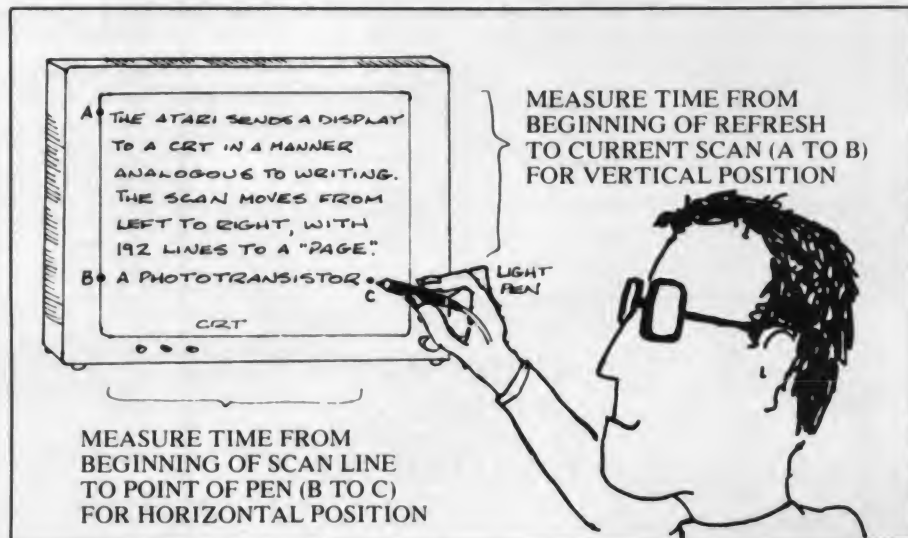


Figure 1.

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-528-1054**

# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

## PRINTERS

<b>C-Itch</b>	
F-10—Parallel.....	<b>\$1350</b>
8510 Parallel.....	<b>\$425</b>
<b>Computer International</b>	
Daisywriter 2000 w/16K.....	<b>\$1000</b>
Daisywriter 2000 w/48K.....	<b>\$1025</b>
<b>Comrex</b>	
CR-1-S.....	<b>\$800</b>
CR-1-P.....	<b>\$775</b>
<b>Diablo</b>	
620 RO.....	<b>Call</b>
630 RO.....	<b>Call</b>
<b>IDS</b>	
Microprism 480.....	<b>\$525</b>
<b>Epson</b>	
All models.....	<b>Call</b>
<b>NEC</b>	
PC-8023A.....	<b>\$465</b>
3500 Series.....	<b>Call</b>
7700 Series.....	<b>Call</b>
<b>Okidata</b>	
Microline 80.....	<b>Call</b>
Microline 82-A.....	<b>Call</b>
Microline 83-A.....	<b>Call</b>
Microline 84.....	<b>Call</b>
<b>Star Micronics</b>	
Gemini-10.....	<b>Call</b>
<b>Tally</b>	
MT 160L.....	<b>\$585</b>
MT 160L.....	<b>\$690</b>

## ATARI

<b>Special 800 System</b>	
800 w/48K, recorder, Pac Man or	
Star Raiders, joysticks.....	<b>Call</b>
800 (48K).....	<b>\$525</b>
400.....	<b>Call</b>

## MONITORS

<b>Zenith</b>	
12" Green Screen.....	<b>\$115</b>
<b>Amdek</b>	
All models.....	<b>Call</b>
<b>BMC</b>	
12" Green.....	<b>\$85</b>
13" Color.....	<b>\$265</b>
<b>Comrex</b>	
13" Color Composite.....	<b>\$290</b>
13" RGB.....	<b>\$455</b>
<b>NEC</b>	
JB 1201.....	<b>\$155</b>
JB 1260.....	<b>\$115</b>
<b>USI</b>	
9" Amber.....	<b>\$130</b>
12" Amber.....	<b>\$150</b>

## DISK DRIVES

<b>Percom</b>	
Atari S/D 1st Drive.....	<b>\$400</b>
Atari S/D 2nd Drive.....	<b>\$300</b>
Atari D/D 1st Drive.....	<b>\$525</b>
Atari D/D 2nd Drive.....	<b>\$330</b>

## Rana (Drives for Apple)

Elite 1.....	<b>\$345</b>
Elite 2.....	<b>\$475</b>
Elite 3.....	<b>\$550</b>
Controller (w/ Drive only).....	<b>\$75</b>

## MODEMS

<b>Hayes Smartmodem.....</b>	<b>\$215</b>
<b>Novation</b>	
CAT.....	<b>\$140</b>
D-CAT.....	<b>\$155</b>
<b>Signalman</b>	
Mark I.....	<b>\$85</b>

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount.

Product shipped in factory cartons

with manufacturer's warranty.

Please add \$8.00 per order for shipping.

Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016



Order Line: 1-800-528-1054

Other Information: 602-954-6109

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-5 MST  
Saturday 9-1 MST

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PUT PRICES IN CHECK

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR

EPSON

**MX-80**

**\$7.99**

EA

MIN. ORDER OF 4 RIBBONS

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR

EPSON

**MX-100**

**\$12.95**

EA

MIN. ORDER OF 3 RIBBONS

**MEMOREX  
DISKETTES**

5 SINGLE SIDE DUAL DENSITY

**\$27.99**

10 PACK

**LABEL  
SPECIAL**

**\$2.99**

(5K/MIN

1 ACROSS 3 x15 16 CONTINUOUS LABELS

COMPLETE LINE OF OTHER RIBBONS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL

ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING.

# Check-Mate

51 DIAUTO DR. P.O. BOX 103  
RANDOLPH, MA 02368

TOLL FREE 800-343-7706 IN MASS 617-963-7694

WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD & VISA  
MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX  
PHONES OPEN 9AM-7PM EASTERN TIME

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subscribe  
to  
CCN

Color Computer News



Are you tired of searching the latest magazine for articles about your new Color Computer? When was the last time you saw a great sounding program listing only to discover that it's for the Model I and it's too complex to translate? Do you feel that you are all alone in a sea of Z-80's? On finding an ad for a Color

Computer program did you mail your hard earned cash only to receive a turkey because the magazine the ad appeared in doesn't review Color Computer Software? If you have any of these symptoms you're suffering from Color Computer Blues!

**But take heart there is a cure!**

**It's COLOR COMPUTER NEWS.**

The monthly magazine for Color Computer owners and only Color Computer owners. CCN contains the full range of essential elements for relief of CC Blues. Ingredients include: comments to the ROMS, games, program listings, product reviews, and general interest articles on such goodies as games, personal finances, a Kid's page and other subjects.

The price for 12 monthly treatments is only \$21.00 and is available from:



Mail  
Today!

**REMarkable Software**

P.O. Box 1192  
Muskegon, MI 49443

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 8-10 weeks for 1st issue

CC

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Outpost: Atari, continued...

determine where on that screen the pen is aimed. The driver program may subsequently take that information and do various things with it, but the job of the pen itself is quite simply to make a time measurement, which will be translated into x and y coordinates representative of a position on the CRT.

The capability may seem remarkable, and it is, though a simple explanation of how it works may dispel some of the awe. You may be aware that a TV or raster monitor typically *refreshes* at a rate of 60 frames per second. That is to say the electron gun or guns draw 60 pictures on the screen in one second. But it is impossible to draw an entire picture at once. Rather, the picture is drawn by the *scan line*, starting in the upper left-hand corner, moving to the right. When a line is completed, work begins on the next line. The Atari standard is 192 scan lines per frame. (An excellent explanation of this mechanism was provided by David Small in the June and July 1981 issues of *Creative*.)

Now let's imagine we have a special kind of transistor: one that is sensitive to light. We have hooked this transistor to our Atari, and aimed it at a point on the screen. By noting when a scan goes by and measuring the interval between scan lines or entire screen refreshes, we can get a good idea where the phototransistor is pointed on the video screen. The pen then allows us, through software, to generate x and y vectors corresponding to a point on the screen, which we may then use to draw pictures, make a choice from a menu of alternatives, or answer questions put to us by a program. Figure 1 is a simplified diagram of the process.

As opposed to input via the keyboard or even a paddle or joystick, a light pen can be a dramatically friendly peripheral. Imagine needing merely to point the device at your choice on the screen, in order to make that choice. Or to draw a picture on your CRT as straightforwardly as you might use a crayon on a piece of paper. These are the kinds of possibilities a light pen affords.

By the way, you would have to work extremely hard to push a light pen

through a CRT. It just isn't something you could do without extreme effort, assuming you could do it at all.

### Mightier Than The Sword

Soon after the Atari pen bit the dust, a third-party pen for the Atari appeared from Symtec Corporation. This pen is about the most professional you can find for any machine. It is, in fact, an adaptation of the same model used in professional mini and mainframe operations. Its barrel is of heavy, extruded aluminum, with a coiled telephone handset wire leading to an Amphenol connector. It includes a sensitivity trimmer adjustment. Everything about the Symtec pen is top of the line, including the \$150 price tag.

Figure 2 provides an example of the drawing capabilities of the Symtec pen. The software driver I used to create the caricature (portrait) of our fearless leader, Mr. Ahl, appears as Figure 3. In ten lines, the code evidences how elementary a driver can be. This is an obvious benefit of the fact that so much of the work is already done in hardware.

If you wish to endow your Atari with professional light pen capability, the Symtec pen is literally without rival on the market. The pen is also available for the Apple, IBM PC, and VIC-20 ma-

pens, for machines such as the Apple and TRS-80, can be modified for use with the Atari. I reasoned, however, that it wouldn't entail very much more work to start from scratch. It would also be much cheaper.

The result: for a couple of hours work and about \$10 worth of hardware, you can put a homemade Atari light pen to work with your system. While it will



Home Brew Light Pen.

have neither the accuracy nor the feel of the Symtec pen, it will be perfectly serviceable for many applications, and loads of fun to play with. It is also easy to make. So let's make one!

First, you've got to stock some parts. Get down to the nearest Radio Shack, and pick up the following: one phototransistor, model number 276-130, 89 cents; 1/2 watt 100K ohm resistor, model number 271-045, 19 cents for two; penlight, model number 61-2626, \$1.99.

You will also need a few other pieces of paraphernalia. These include: DE-9 connector plug for the controller port on the Atari, and five-conductor shielded cable (you cannot use an existing Atari joystick, as it lacks necessary pin-outs); a couple of feet of insulated bell or stranded wire; and the plastic top to a Bic pen. You may also want a grommet or strain relief for the pen top.

For tools, you'll need this array: low wattage soldering iron and solder; wire cutters (needlenose pliers are handy too); X-acto or razor knife; scissors or reamer; small flat blade and Philips screwdrivers; long stick pin or safety pin; and insulating electrical tape.

Got these things together? Let's get going. First, unscrew the cap on the penlight, and disassemble the light bulb and bayonet assembly from the white plastic pen tip. Next, gently press the switch assembly down through the barrel of the pen with the Philips screwdriver. We don't want a penlight anymore, and we need all the real estate inside it in order to convert.

The cable we connect will feed through the hole where the on/off switch used to reside. You will pop the switch out through the open side of the barrel, along with two springs and a



Symtec Light Pen.

chines. For more information, contact Symtec, 15933 West 8 Mile, Detroit, MI 48235. (313) 272-2952.

### Penlight Light Pen

Of course, many Atari hobbyists will be unable to budget that kind of money for a light pen purchase. I believe the market exists for an inexpensive pen, but no company has yet stepped forward with such a product. Other inexpensive

```
10 GRAPHICS 7+16
20 SETCOLOR 4,0,14:COLOR 3
30 X=PEEK(564)
40 IF X<70 THEN X=X+230
50 Y=PEEK(565)
60 IF Y<17 OR Y>112 THEN 50
70 X=X-75:Y=Y-14
80 IF X<0 OR X>159 THEN 30
90 TRAP 30:IF STICK(0)=15 THEN
  PLOT X,Y
100 GOTO 30
```

Figure 3.



Figure 2.

# MEET THE WIZARD OF WALL STREET



## Standard & Poor's STOCKPAK system can turn any investor into a whiz

Whether you're an active investor, or just considering the best ways to invest, STOCKPAK can turn you into a Wall Street Wizard.

## Sophisticated software that's easy to use

STOCKPAK is a sophisticated software system that offers you an easy and economical way to obtain and evaluate important investment information to help you make better investment decisions. In fact, in virtually no time at all, you can put STOCKPAK to work for you performing a wide range of investment functions.

## Screening power is at your command

Our Screen and Select system lets you apply your own investment criteria to a 900-company database. For example, you can tell STOCKPAK to find only large companies, or only small ones... only those with high earnings growth, or low P/E's, or high dividends... only those in certain industries, or on specific exchanges... only those above or below a certain price... or only those with high sales, or low debt, and so on.

In fact, you can draw from over 200 specific information items to compose a single screen. And, you can establish your own targets and cut-off points in each of these 200 areas. STOCKPAK will oblige by searching through the entire database to find only those companies that satisfy your criteria.

## More feats of wizardry with STOCKPAK

Standard & Poor's time-tested software also lets you evaluate and manage actual or hypothetical portfolios of up to 100 stocks each. And, you can create your own customized reports—displayed the way you want them.

Whether you use STOCKPAK to help improve your investment decisions, or just for the fun of it, it's good to know the source of this wizardry: Standard & Poor's, one of the world's leading financial publishers with a 120-year reputation of service to the investment community.

## Visit your local Radio Shack Computer Store today

STOCKPAK is designed exclusively for use on the TRS-80 Models III and I computers with 32K business systems and two disk drives. The basic software and sample database plus complete documentation is available from your Radio Shack computer store for only \$49.95. The STOCKPAK monthly updating service can be ordered directly from Standard & Poor's for only \$200 annually. Visit your local Radio Shack today for additional information and a demonstration.



**STANDARD & POOR'S CORPORATION**  
**25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10004**

© STANDARD & POOR'S 1982

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD



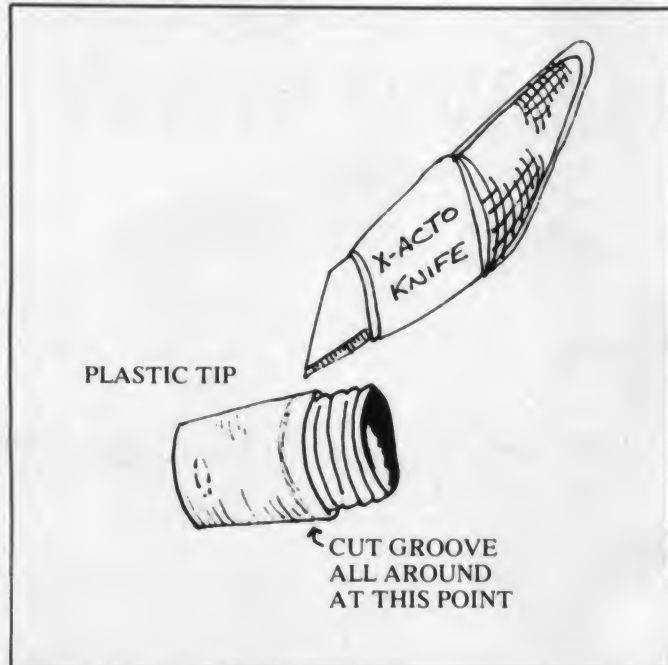


Figure 5.

black plastic retaining collar. When these things have been pushed out, the barrel will be empty, and that's the way we want it.

Using a closed pair of scissors or a reamer, enlarge the switch hole on the metal barrel top until it accommodates the wire, grommet, or strain relief on the connector wire you have chosen. When this is accomplished, push the pen barrel

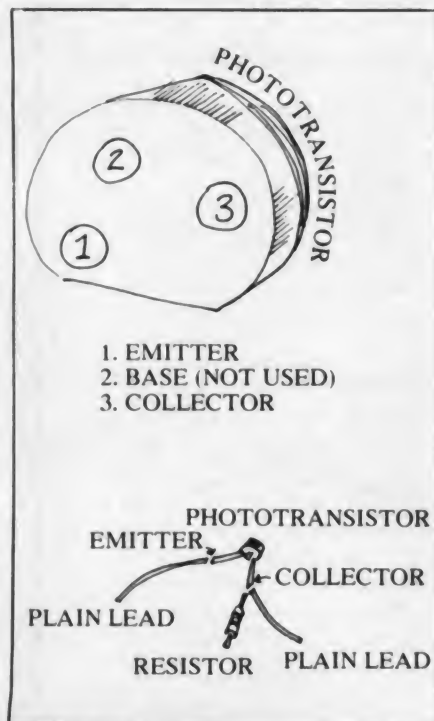


Figure 4.



Figure 6.

onto the wire (it would be embarrassing to construct the entire pen, then discover you left the barrel aside, and have to disassemble all your work to fit it on).

Take the phototransistor, and hold it so that the bottom is facing you. Turn it until it is oriented along the lines of the diagram presented as Figure 4. This will indicate the positions of collector, base, and emitter leads of the component. You can clip the base lead short, as we will not be making use of it.

Solder directly to the collector lead one 100K resistor, along with a plain lead about four or five inches long, as indicated in Figure 4. Solder another lead of about the same length to the emitter lead, also as indicated. Don't use a high wattage iron or apply heat for too long, as you run the risk of blowing the transistor.

Using the X-acto knife, cut all the way around the plastic tip of the pen light, at a distance of about  $\frac{1}{8}$  of an inch

up from the threaded side, as indicated in Figure 5. Run the blade around the plastic tip repeatedly, until a rudimentary trench begins to appear. Once it does, use the flat blade screwdriver to widen and deepen the groove. This groove will hold the touch ring, which we shall use as the switch on our pen, in place.

Next, using the stick pin or an open safety pin, you will put a hole in the groove. Place the end of the pin in the groove, then put the tip of the soldering iron on the pin. Grasp the pin with the pliers or far enough back to avoid burning yourself. The plastic will melt only around the pin, and you'll have a clean hole through the pen cap. Work the hole out to about the diameter of a pencil lead. The touch ring wire will have to fit out and back into the pen through this hole. Figure 6 will help you gain a clear idea of what you're trying to do.

Figure 7 indicates the manner of

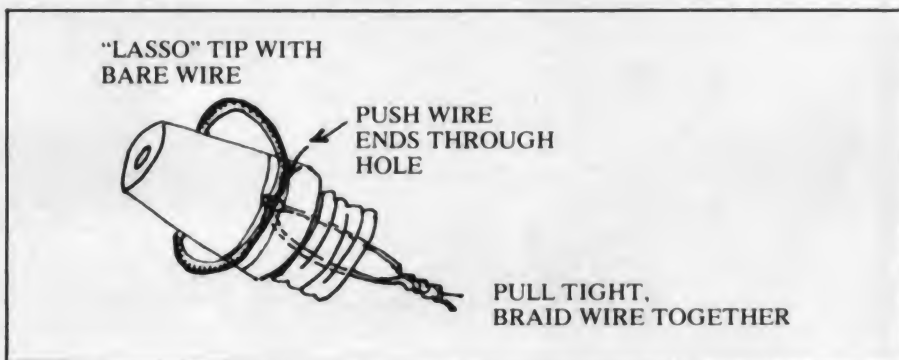


Figure 7.



## LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits ... the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- **High Resolution** — a 256 x 256 picture element scan
- **Precision** — 64 levels of grey scale
- **Versatility** — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
- **Economy** — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! **GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!** DS-65 Price: \$349.95 / FSII Camera Price: \$299.00 / Combination Price: \$599.00



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

### ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

—**Picture Scanner:** Provides a variety of different dithering algorithms for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen. Available on 13-sector disk. Price: \$39.95

—**Superscan:** Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Print routines for the Anadex and Paper Tiger\* are provided. Comes on a 13-sector disk. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: \$79.95

—**Portrait System Software:** This program includes captions and a credit line, reverse printing for T-shirt application and the option to save portraits on disk. Specifically for use with a Malibu 165 printer. Call or write for more information.

\*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

THE **MICRO  
WORKS**

MasterCharge/Visa Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## KEEP YOUR BITS TO YOURSELF!

I/O QUALITY AND GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

**OMNI**

**PREMIUM DISKS. WARRANTED 5 YEARS**

*Certified error free at twice the error threshold.  
Manufactured for drive head protection.*

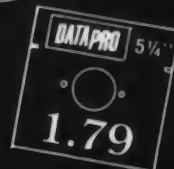
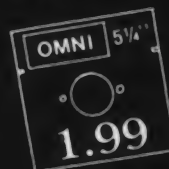
**DATAPRO**

**FLEXIBLE DISKS. GUARANTEED 100%.**

*Tested at 12 million passes without bit drop in/drop out.  
Fabricated to exceed all ANSI, ECMA, and ISO specs.*

**I/O MANAGEMENT  
CORPORATION**

463 Station Avenue/South Yarmouth, MA 02664/617-398-0807



ORDER TOLL FREE  
NATIONWIDE 1-800-343-1292

### DATAPRO

# of 5 1/4"

### OMNI

	5-pack	10-pack	10-pack	
SS/SD	9.95	17.90	19.90	
SS/DD	13.45	21.90	23.90	
DS/DD	19.95	34.90	39.90	
DS/FF	17.45	29.90	39.90	
Library Case (Holds 10)				2.50
UPS/Ship. & Handl.				2.00
5% Mass. Tax.				
Total				

☐ C.O.D. ☐ Check (I/O Mgt. Corp.) ☐ Money Order

☐ M/C ☐ VISA Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Computer \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Hard Sector ☐ Soft Sector

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

**ORDER  
TOLL-FREE:  
1-800-343-1292  
617-398-0807**

Software Production Services.  
Dealers Welcome.  
Call for 8" Prices.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Outpost: Atari, continued...

construction of the touch ring. Strip a five inch or so length of wire entirely. If it is stranded as opposed to solid wire, make sure that you have twisted it together thoroughly, or it will unravel while you are threading it into the pen tip. The wire will loop all the way around the pen tip, into the groove hole, and should be tightly twisted to itself on the inside.

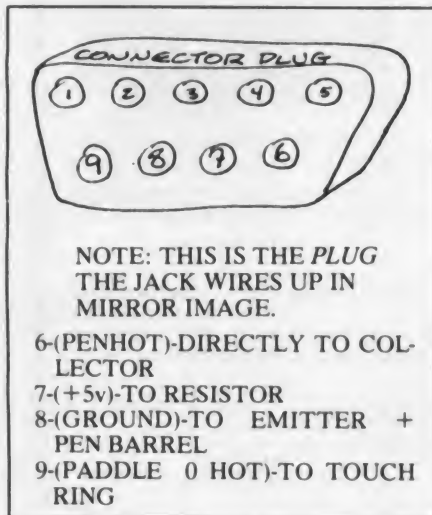


Figure 8.

We are now ready to wire up the pen. Figure 8 provides a wiring diagram for connection to controller port 0. We shall be using the analog reading of Paddle (0) to tell us whether the touch ring is open or closed. The ground, pin 8, and the Paddle (0) hot lead, pin 9, form the touch ring circuit. As it turns out, this is an extremely convenient manner in which to activate and deactivate the pen. The resistor is connected between the collector and +5 volts, which is pin 7. The collector is also connected directly to pin 6, which is the hot pen lead. The emitter attaches to ground, which as stated, is pin 8 on the controller plug.

After the connectors have been soldered together with their respective leads, a test of the pen is in order, to make sure everything will be working when it is assembled. Plug the pen in, boot Atari Basic, and type the following:

```
10 SETCOLOR 2,0,14:SETCOLOR
1,0,0:?
PEEK(564),PEEK(565),
PADDLE(0):GOTO 10
```

Upon running the program, hold the phototransistor up to different points on the screen, and ascertain that you are getting different readings for each position. Don't worry yet whether the readings are perfectly reasonable. Just make sure they change when the pen position changes. If they don't, you probably made a wiring mistake somewhere.

When you touch the leads coming from pins 8 and 9 together, the last value printed in the program loop should move well down from its default, 228. If you are getting different PEEK values and paddle values, all is well, and you are in the home stretch.

Using the insulating tape, wrap up the pen wiring assembly so that nothing will short out when it is squeezed into the pen barrel. There is plenty of room in the pen for the assembly, so you shouldn't have to force anything.

Next solder two four- or five-inch insulated leads to connectors 8 and 9, which will detect our touch ring. One of these leads will connect directly to the tail of the touch ring, and the other will ground to the exterior barrel of the pen. This is easily effected by wrapping a generous length of stripped lead through the square hole in the plastic tip, as indicated in Figure 9. Then, when the plastic tip is screwed on, a good ground connection will be made via friction fit.

It is imperative that the connection to the touch ring itself be well insulated—your electrical tape will come in handy again here. Make sure no bare wire is left to accidentally short the switch. That way it will only close when your finger shorts it.

We're almost done. Bet you have been

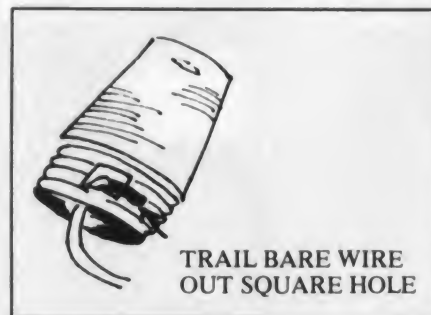


Figure 9.

```
10 GRAPHICS 7:SETCOLOR 1,0,0:SETCOLOR 2,12,14:SETCOLOR 4,0,14:COLOR 1
20 POKE 752,1:?"TO DRAW, TOUCH THE PEN TO THE SCREEN,"
30 ? "THEN TOUCH AND RELEASE THE RING."
40 IF PADDLE(0)=228 THEN 40
50 X=PEEK(564):IF X<50 THEN X=X+230
60 Y=PEEK(565)
70 X=(X-95):Y=(Y-14)
80 TRAP 50:IF PADDLE(0)<228 THEN PLOT X,Y
90 IF PADDLE(0)<228 THEN 90
100 ? :? :?"TOUCH THIS BAR TO REVERSE COLOR, AND"
110 ? "BELOW THIS BAR TO ERASE."
120 X=PEEK(564):IF X<50 THEN X=X+230
130 Y=PEEK(565)
140 X=(X-95):Y=(Y-14)
141 IF Y>96 THEN 10
142 IF Y>83 AND Y<96 THEN 300
150 TRAP 120:IF PADDLE(0)<228 THEN DRAWTO X,Y
160 IF PADDLE(0)<228 THEN 160
170 GOTO 120
300 Y=0:SETCOLOR 4,0,0:?"TOUCH THE RING TO CONTINUE..."
310 IF PADDLE(0)=228 THEN 310
320 X=51:Y=0:SETCOLOR 4,0,15:GOTO 20
```

Figure 11.

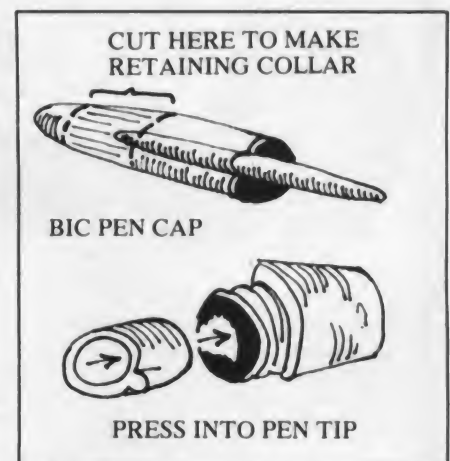


Figure 10.

wondering what our Bic pen top is for. Well, now we need it. Cut off the tip and the bottom with the X-acto knife, as shown in Figure 10, so just about a half inch from near the top is left. This remaining collar will act as a guide for the phototransistor in the pen tip. Press it into the plastic tip, tapered side first, as shown.

After making a final inspection to ensure all bare wire has been insulated, push the wiring assembly into the barrel of the pen, leaving just the phototransistor peeking out about a half inch, and of course the switch leads and tip. Carefully screw on the tip, making sure that the phototransistor is seated well in the pen collar, and that a satisfactory ground connection is being made between the lead looped outside the plastic cap and the barrel of the pen. And that's it.

Conduct another test, identical to the earlier one. If results are unsatisfactory, you'll have to undo things and find out where you went wrong. If you are having trouble activating the touch ring, try

wetting your finger before you dismantle anything. Because we are reading the resistance between the ring and the barrel of the pen, a dry finger can sometimes be the culprit.

You should now have a relatively neat looking as well as functional light pen, that passes the one-line software test with flying colors. The time has come to begin refining that software dramatically.

I will provide two starting points. Figure 11 is a drawing program, which will give you an idea of how good (or bad) the pen is at locating itself. I built three pens, and the calibration seemed pretty consistent among them. Of course your monitor will have much to do with pen calibration.

The first place to look is line 70. Values in this line should be altered until the plot occurs right underneath the pen tip. If the left side of the screen reads okay but the right half is out, you may have to fiddle with the value in line 50. Don't get nervous. For most folks, the values shown in the program will be pretty close to perfect.

You will quickly see that the pen is much more accurate at vertical measurement than at horizontal. This is probably its biggest shortcoming, though it has others. For one, the screen must be

```

10 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 2,0,0:SETCOLOR 4,0,0
20 ? :? :? :? :? "Question 1."
30 ? :? "How many zweckas does it take to fill"
40 ? "a quackenbush?"
50 ? :? :?
60 ? "ONE"
70 ?
80 ? "TWELVE"
90 ?
100 ? "HUNDREDS AND HUNDREDS"
110 ?
120 ? "WHO CARES ABOUT QUACKENBUSHES?"
140 POSITION 2,22:IF Y>60 AND Y<64 AND PADDLE(0)<228 THEN ? "You must
    have a tiny quackenbush!"
150 POSITION 2,22:IF Y>66 AND Y<70 AND PADDLE(0)<228 THEN ? "No, but
    there are in a dozen."
160 POSITION 2,22:IF Y>76 AND Y<80 AND PADDLE(0)<228 THEN ? "You bet
    it does, buddy."
170 POSITION 2,22:IF Y>82 AND Y<86 AND PADDLE(0)<228 THEN ? "That's
    the wrong attitude to have."
180 GOTO 130

```

Figure 12.

extremely bright to get a good reading. For this reason I have included an option to reverse color, which is chosen by pointing the pen to the text window and touching the ring. To erase, move the pen below the bottom edge of the text window.

Figure 12 is a simple menu selection program to give you an idea of the convenience of a light pen for varied information input. The pen you have built is more than accurate enough to

support a function such as this. The squares in the listing are obtained by pressing the Atari key, followed by a space.

Needless to say, these examples are presented just to get you started. Your imagination can take it from here. So there you have it. You need never be stymied again when people ask you about the light pen capabilities of the Atari machine. In fact, they may be sorry they asked! □

## Before you're tempted by Apple ...



look at  
the new  
Franklin  
ACE  
1000!

Totally Apple compatible, the new Franklin ACE 1000 Computer includes 64K Visicalc control keys, numeric keypad, and built-in cooling fan. It will interface with all Apple programs. The only thing they don't have in common is their price! The ACE 1000 is priced hundreds of dollars less.

Computer Discount sells the complete Franklin, TRS-80, ATARI, and Apple Computer lines, Epson, Okidata, and C. Itoh printers, and a complete inventory of hardware, accessories and software, and we have cables to interface our printers with Commodore, IBM and Osborne computers — all at the best prices in the U.S.A. Send for our FREE 32 page catalog.

**CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313**  
**COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.**  
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall  
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219  
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

**Computer  
Discount  
of America**

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

March 1983 © Creative Computing

**save  
20%**

YOUR OWN  
*Personal Switcher*  
**POWER  
SUPPLY**  
For Lab or  
Original Equipment

**FEATURES:** Efficient 30kHz switching frequency • Four Models satisfy most applications • Years of trouble-free service • Each side AC line fuse protected • Tele-Tale LED "Pwr On" Panel Indicator • Three separate voltage outputs • Metal enclosure provides physical and EMI protection • For experimental use or permanent power source • Soft start feature protects critical circuits • Parallel operation acceptable for higher current needs • Push-in terminals, accept wire or test lead • Light-weight, easy to use • AC line cord permanently attached • Most reliable power source for a variety of uses and applications • 48 hour burn-in assures MTBF of 3% years, reasonably priced at \$1.90/watt • Full one year guarantee • 2-tone automated case • Custom volt/current outputs on special order • Input surge protection • Automatic short circuit protection • 4 million MTBF • Recognized components • Friendly Service All

**SPECIFICATIONS:** Input: 90-132VAC, 47-440Hz • Dual AC Input Fuses • Line Regulation: ±0.1% Max. for 10% input change • Load Regulation: ±0.2% Max. on #1 Output • Ripple Noise: Typ. 1% PP Max. • Over Voltage Protection • Reverse Polarity Protection • Compact, only 7 1/2" x 4" x 2 1/2" • Fast load transient response • 5 volt adj. ±10% DC Output: 42 Watts continuous • 70% Efficiency

SCHOOLS - LABS - QUANTITY PRICING ON REQUEST

**Lcom inc**

1545 Osgood St. Unit 11N, No. Andover, MA 01845

**ORDER INFORMATION**

Order First Unit—\$99.50  
Second Unit—\$79.60

OFFER EXPIRES March 31, 1983

Sub Total \_\_\_\_\_  
Mass. res. add 5% Tax \_\_\_\_\_  
Shipping & Handling **3.50**  
TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

Qty.	Model	Output #1	Output #2	Output #3	Total
	PS-1	5V 6A	+12V 0.5A	-12V 0.5A	
	PS-2	5V 6A	+15V 0.4A	-15V 0.4A	
	PS-3	5V 6A	+12V 0.5A	-5V 1A	
	PS-4	5V 3A	+24V 0.6A	-24V 0.6A	
Information on other switcher models					NC

Charge to ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ Check/Money Order

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE ORDERS: CALL (617)682-6936 FOR PROMPT SERVICE

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# images...ibm images...ibm im

A year's worth of columns has generated a steady flow of mail much, I think, to the postmans's chagrin. The letters vary, of course. About half are just chit chat, or a listing of a favorite program, or a clever(?) one-liner. The rest are questions, most of which do come with a return envelope. I have received letters from all of the countries in Western Europe and Great Britain; from Egypt, Israel, and Saudi Arabia; from South Africa; from Canada; and from Chile, Venezuela, Argentina, and Brazil. The international respondents are usually apologetic about not sending a stamp, but they send coin quite often. Josh's collection, begun modestly as a result of my own infrequent travels, is growing.

Two questions are asked frequently. This column is about those two questions. One I can dispose of quickly, but the other consumes the bulk of this column and, depending on my mood during the holidays, may chew up some of next month's as well. First, the easy one.

## **The CompuCable Friction Feed Kit**

Of all the products I have mentioned, none has aroused more interest than this one. It is a kit of parts that converts an Epson MX-80 printer (or IBM 80 CPS printer) from a tractor-driven, continuous-forms printer to one that can take cut sheets.

W. H. Fastie, 7110 Sheffield Road, Baltimore, MD 21212.

## **Will Fastie**

The first half of the question is "Who is the manufacturer and where are they?" Answer: They are CompuCable Corporation, and they are located at 1440 South State College Blvd., Suite 6-J, Anaheim, CA 92806. The phone number is (714) 635-7330.

The other half of the question is "How are you doing with yours, and do you still like it?" Answer: Just fine, thanks, and I do still like it. For a variety of reasons, I would prefer an Epson MX-80 F/T instead, but I think the CompuCable kit is a reasonable alternative for those of us who bought either the IBM or a pre-F/T Epson. I would like to be able to adjust the tractors for other paper widths, but I haven't really had the need.

I find single sheets a little difficult to feed. Practice is required until you get the hang of it. Envelopes do not exactly fit, since they are wider than the platen and thus overlap the pinwheels. To do envelopes, I have a special addressing program (see Listing 1). I insert the envelope, type in all the lines of the address, correct them if necessary, and initiate the print. The program then delays for several seconds so I can put extra pressure on the rollers. It is awkward, but again, infrequent.

The only problem I will report has nothing to do with cut sheets. The modified printer has a slight tendency to wrap

continuous paper around the platen. This contingency is provided for in the design of the kit, but it happens once every hundred pages anyway. The problem appears to be that the kit is less effective at lifting the sprocket holes off the tractor pins than the original Epson equipment.

I still do recommend this product. It certainly has been worth having, and the minor inconveniences are far outweighed by the function for which it was intended.

## **Getting At BIOS, et. al.**

The hard question I am regularly asked is how system functions can be accessed from the higher level languages. The majority of writers ask about IBM Pascal, which unfortunately does not provide access to many of the functions that even Basic supports well. For example, there is no Pascal analog for the Basic statement CLS, which clears the screen. There is no way to make specific IBM DOS calls, or to gain access to the ROM BIOS.

Even with Basic, there are still features that cannot be had, and I have been asked about interfacing both Basic and Compiled Basic to the system. This month I will show you how to do it with Pascal, and at some later time we will take up Basic.

## **How The System Works**

To understand the programs I am presenting this month, you must understand something about the way the PC works. Here is a nutshell explanation.

The PC is delivered with some programs in permanent memory, usually referred to as "read-only memory" or ROM. The ROM contains three sections of code: Cassette Basic, diagnostics, and the "basic input/output system" or BIOS. The BIOS is very important, because it provides the basic services that make the PC run. For example, it contains the program that decodes the keyboard and translates keyboardspeak into ASCII characters. More to the point for my readers, it contains a large chunk of code to manage the video displays, both monochrome and graphic. Access to these routines is achieved through the use of interrupts.

Usually we think of an interrupt as something caused by an external event—for example, the depression of a key on the keyboard. The IBM PC (using Intel parts) allows the processor to ignore quiescent devices most of the time, attending to them only when they raise their hands and yell for help. The yell is the interrupt, which causes the CPU to stop what it was doing and transfer control to a program that knows what to do with that particular kind of interrupt. When that program is done, the processing of the original program can resume.

The 8088 includes an interrupt instruction (INT) which has precisely the same effect. In fact, the instruction can be used to simulate the behavior of a device even if the device is not present in the system. When used in a program, the instruction is similar in behavior to the more familiar subroutine call. Except for one thing.

The INT instruction requires that a single specific location in memory contain the address of the routine to which control is to be transferred. A table of addresses, one for each of the 256 interrupts supported by the processor, is maintained in RAM memory at absolute locations 00000H to 003FFH. The CALL instruction, in contrast, allows its address to be virtually anywhere, imposing no restrictions.

But so what? Why does this facility bring so much power to a program? In general, it does not. However, it is especially useful for operating systems and is extremely valuable when some of the programs to be called reside in ROM.

Consider this. Suppose IBM found a critical bug in the video driver code in the ROM BIOS. Straight away they fix it and start delivering machines with new versions of the ROM. But what about you and me? Because the video code is accessed through an interrupt, IBM could supply a program that would modify the contents of the position of that interrupt in the table to point instead to the fixed version in normal (RAM) memory. In fact, that is exactly what happened with

## Listing 1.

### ADDRESS - BAS

```
10 ' Program to address envelopes
20 ' WHF - 16 Feb 82 (revised 21 Mar 82)
30 DIM LINES$(10)
40 ENTERING=1: EDITING=ENTERING+1
50 LPMODE$= CHR$(27)+"E"
60 PROG$="ADDRESS v1.00 21-Mar-82"
70 CLS: KEY OFF
80 PRINT PROG$: PRINT
90 MODE=ENTERING
100 NLINES=0
110 CURRLINE=1
120 GOSUB 390
130 IF LEN(LINES$(CURRLINE))=0 THEN IF NLINES=0 THEN END ELSE 170
140 NLINES=NLINES+1
150 CURRLINE=CURRLINE+1
160 GOTO 120
170 ' edit routine
180 MODE=EDITING
190 LOCATE 4+NLINES+2,20: INPUT "Any changes? (Y or [N]) ",X$
200 LOCATE 4+NLINES+2,20: PRINT STRING$(30," ");
210 IF LEN(X$)=0 THEN 280
220 X$=LEFT$(X$,1)
230 IF X$<>"Y" AND X$<>"y" THEN 280
240 LOCATE 4+NLINES+2,20: INPUT "Which line? ",CURRLINE
250 LOCATE 4+NLINES+2,20: PRINT STRING$(30," ");
260 GOSUB 390
270 GOTO 170
280 ' print envelope
290 INDENT=45
300 LOCATE 4+NLINES+2,1
310 PRINT "Put the envelope in the printer."
320 PRINT "There will be a 4 second delay -- HOLD THE ROLLERS!"
330 FOR I = 1 TO 4*(1000): NEXT
340 FOR I=1 TO NLINES
350 LPRINT TAB(INDENT);LPMODE$;LINES$(I)
360 NEXT I
370 FOR I = 1 TO 10: LPRINT: NEXT I
380 GOTO 70
390 ' get one line into data array
400 LOCATE 4+CURRLINE,20
410 PRINT USING "Line #: ";CURRLINE;
420 IF MODE=ENTERING THEN PRINT STRING$(45," ");
430 IF MODE=EDITING THEN PRINT LINES$(CURRLINE);
440 LOCATE 4+CURRLINE,29
450 LINE INPUT "",LINES$(CURRLINE)
460 IF MODE=ENTERING AND LEN(LINES$(CURRLINE))=0
    THEN LOCATE 4+CURRLINE,20: PRINT STRING$(10,32)
465 IF MODE=EDITING THEN LOCATE 4+CURRLINE,29: PRINT STRING$(45,32):
    LOCATE 4+CURRLINE,29: PRINT LINES$(CURRLINE);
470 RETURN
```

the Basic bug. Cassette Basic also had the bug, which meant the bad code was in ROM. IBM distributed a new disk version of Basic which did not have the bug. How? By plunking a repaired version of the code in main memory and adjusting the interrupt table to point to it.

As it happens, all the fundamental capabilities of the PC are accessed through the interrupt system, including calls to IBM DOS and execution of Basic statements. So if you are trying to do something outside the scope of the programming language with which you are working, you need to be able to issue an interrupt, something that is not quite as simple as it sounds unless your language is assembly.

## PSYSINT Is Born

What we need is a routine that can be called from Pascal to invoke an interrupt service routine. Pascal must provide the information which normally is placed in the CPU registers, and the routine must get that information into the proper registers. Since some interrupts will return information, the routine must provide a mechanism to pass data back to the caller.

Rather than write such a routine from scratch, I decided to adapt (with permission) the routine SYSINT from George Eberhardt's C86 Compiler for the PC. I have modified it primarily for clarity, although I have made it slightly less functional as well. The Pascal version of



## IBM Images, continued...

SYSINT, or PSYSINT, is shown in Listing 2.

Let's take a look at this and see just what it does. The first three instructions (lines 44 to 46) are required for the Pascal environment, and make some adjustments to the stack and frame pointers. The program then uses a "trick" to get the current instruction pointer location by calling a subroutine at the next location. This transfers control to the next location after pushing a return address (DUMMY) onto the stack. This address is immediately used to calculate the location of the INT instruction on line 58. The desired interrupt number is retrieved from the parameter list of the subroutine and inserted in the instruction.

I apologize for this technique. I should not write code like this, but it is considerably more obvious than George's perfect simulation of the INT instruction (see box). In general, self-modifying code is something to be avoided.

Once the INT is set, the register values must be inserted into their proper registers. This is accomplished by the REGSIN routine, which PUSHes all the passed values onto the stack and then POPs them into their proper registers. Then the interrupt instruction is executed, and the requested service is obtained.

When the service routine is done, control is transferred back to the location following the INT instruction, at which point the process described above is reversed. The routine REGSOUT gets the values in each register and puts them in the record passed as an argument to PSYSINT.

### Using PSYSINT

Great. Now we have this nifty routine, but how do we get at it from Pascal? That's what Listing 3 is all about. It contains three interface routines (CLS, LOCATE, and CHROUT) which demonstrate how to write Pascal for PSYSINT. There is also a short main program which tries the new features.

The first thing we must do is define a new record type for the registers. This version of PSYSINT supports only the four general purpose registers AX, BX, CX, and DX, but the type REGSET (for register set) also includes the low and high portions of each since many BIOS routines expect values in a half-register. You should notice a peculiar feature about this record: the low half of the register is declared before the high half. This is because the record must exactly match the memory configuration of the register set: the 8088 stores 16-bit values with their two 8-bit halves switched.

EXAMPLE then declares two register sets, SREG and RREG. We will use SREG to hold the register values needed

### Listing 2.

The IBM Personal Computer MACRO Assembler

```

1      page 54,130
2      ; PSYSINT - IBM Pascal interface to the world
3      ;
4      ; Author:  Will Fastie
5      ; Source:  PSYSINT.ASM
6      ; Created: 23 Nov 82
7      ; Edited:  26 Nov 82 2145
8      ;
9      ; Adapted from George Eberhardt's version for the Computer Innovations
10     ; C86 Compiler, with permission.
11     ;
12     ; Pascal calling sequence:
13     ;
14     ;     PSYSINT(INT: WORD; VAR SREG, RREG: REGSET): WORD;
15     ;
16     ; SREG and RREG are two records of four words each representing the 8088
17     ; registers AX, BX, CX, and DX. REGSET is an IBM Pascal type
18     ; defining these as well as all the half-register names (e.g., AL, AH).
19     ;
20     ; INT is the number of the system interrupt desired.
21     ;
22     ; The return value is a 16-bit datum of IBM Pascal type WORD. It contains
23     ; the machine status register.
24     ;
25     ; This IBM Pascal calling sequence passes the INT as a value and the two
26     ; register sets as pointers to their respective structures.
27     ;
28     ; The incoming stack looks like this in memory locations "aaa". Note
29     ; that the call is a FAR call (page 10-16 of the IBM manual), so both
30     ; the return address and the segment address are pushed.
31     ;
32     ;     aaa + 00:  return address      (--- SP
33     ;     aaa + 02:  return segment
34     ;     aaa + 04:  RREG address
35     ;     aaa + 06:  SREG address
36     ;     aaa + 08:  INT value
37     ;     aaa + 0A:  upper frame pointer (--- BP
38     ;
39     ;
40     ; example segment byte public
41     ; assume cs:example
42     ; public psysint
43     ;
44     psysint proc far
45     ; save caller's frame pointer
46     push bp
47     ; set up our frame pointer...
48     mov  bp,sp
49     ; ...avoid the BP pushed above
50     add  bp,02H
51     ;
52     call dummy ; trick - push the IP
53     ;
54     dummy:
55     pop  ax ; get it
56     sub  ax,offset dummy ; calculate the location of the INT
57     add  ax,offset pint ;
58     mov  di,ax ; move it to the index register

```

to invoke a function, while RREG will hold any information returned from the routine. (A single register set would also serve if the original values were not needed after the call.) I also have described another WORD, called FLAGS. PSYSINT returns as its value all the processor flags, and we need a place to put them. Finally, PSYSINT is declared to the compiler, showing its three parameters and their types (again mentioning

REGSET), the type of the return value, and the fact that the routine is external to this program, that is, not defined within this source file.

The three routines are self-explanatory if you have the IBM Technical Reference manual. All the calling sequences are documented in the ROM BIOS listing at the end of the book. A few comments are in order, however. First, CLS always assumes that the monochrome display in

# DATA IMPACT PRODUCTS, INC. PRESENTS THE MOST FLEXIBLE PRINTER ON THE MARKET



## THE NEW D-92 DUAL MODE MODULAR PRINTER

### WHY PAY FOR TWO, IF ONE WILL DO?

Why pay for a printer that only does one job, when you can buy one printer that will perform two jobs. *Data Impact Products'* New Dual Mode Printer, the D-92 allows you to print in the data processing mode AND in the correspondence mode for business documents.

### WHY PAY MORE IF YOU DON'T HAVE TO?

Finally, there is a printer manufacturer that lets you have it your way. Some manufacturers pass along the extra cost of serial interface to parallel interface users by charging both users the same price. At Data Impact Products we don't think that's fair. If you don't want or need serial we won't charge you for it. However, should you

require serial interface, xon/xoff, 2K buffer, or graphics you can have it. All you have to do is specify your requirements.

### QUALITY PRODUCTS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.

All *Data Impact Products* printers are built with superior materials right here in the United States. Each unit is inspected, tested and burned in at the factory to insure superior quality.

Standard Features on all models includes:

- 800 Character Buffer
- 100 CPS Bidirectional Printing
- Parallel Interface
- Short Line Seeking Logic
- Forms Handling up to Four Parts
- 100% Duty Cycle
- Six Different Character Sizes

### INTERFACING FLEXIBILITY AND MORE.

*Data Impact Products* printers will interface with all popular computers whether it is IBM, Osborne, TRS, Apple, Televideo, Atari, etc.

So, if you want to double your output, lower your costs and increase your flexibility, then call or write us today for more details. You'll be convinced that *Data Impact Products* offers you more products for less money.



### DATA IMPACT PRODUCTS, INC.

*A Subsidiary of  
Advanced Electronics, Inc.*

745 Atlantic Avenue  
Boston, MA 02110  
Telephone: 617-482-4214  
Telex: 951047 DIP INC BSN

**Special Promotion Price \$399 - Don't Delay**

**CALL 1-800-327-1525 Today**

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## IBM Images, continued...

80 x 25 mode is the display mode, and therefore the value 2 goes in AL. The right way to do this is to find out what mode is currently active and pass that value. The procedure would then be completely general. The mode is stored in absolute location 00449H (or segment 40H, offset 49H, if you prefer) so it can be obtained by CLS if desired. In Pascal the ADR OF, ADS OF, and pointer constructs can be used to accomplish this, avoiding further assembly language.

Second, the routine CHROUT always writes the character to the video display with the white-on-black attribute. There is a call to the BIOS to write the character without changing the existing attribute, but I have been having some trouble with that one, and I didn't have the time this month to deal with it. CHROUT could be modified to include a parameter for the attribute character.

Finally, I have been cavalier in my use of "magic numbers." We refer to constants like 200, 210, and 20 as magic numbers because there is nothing in the program to indicate what their values mean. In this case, the range 200 to 210 represents 11 graphics characters, chosen to show the purpose for CHROUT.

These examples should serve to demonstrate how PSYSINT can be used to build a library of system interface routines to meet almost any need. PSYSINT should serve you well, provided ultimate speed is not a requirement, as the routine does impose a small additional overhead upon BIOS, already burdened with considerable overhead itself. And one final note: PSYSINT is not suitable for multi-task or -program environments, because it is self-modifying and because it does not preserve the entire set of registers across the interrupt call. It must be modified to perform a complete simulation of the interrupt and to protect itself from reentrancy problems.

## The Development Process

This is not the first time I have used the tools needed to build these programs. However, I got lost briefly in the development process (I didn't order the half-register pairs in the REGSET type properly at first) and I therefore spent considerably more time with the tools than I cared to. Here is a brief report.

I should first compliment IBM and Microsoft on the consistency of operation of all the language compilers, as well as the linker. These programs all behave in the same way, making it relatively easy to move back and forth between Pascal and the Macro Assembler, for instance. Once you have used one, you have used them all. The only difference is the various options which are specific to each language.

## Listing 2, continued...

```

54 0012 88 46 08      mov     ax,[bp+8]      ; get the desired interrupt number
55 0015 2E: 88 45 01   mov     cs:[di+1],al    ; put it in the INT instruction
56 0019 E8 0029 R     call    regsin      ; get the registers from SREG
57 001C 55           push    bp      ; we'll need our own BP later
58 001D CD 00         pint:  int     00h      ; perform the requested interrupt
59 001F 50           pop     bp      ; get our BP back
60 0020 9C           pushf     ; hang onto the flags for the return
61 0021 E8 003A R     call    regout     ; put the registers into RREG
62 0024 58           pop     ax      ; flags are the return value
63 0025 5D           pop     bp      ; restore the caller's frame pointer
64 0026 CA 0006      ret     6      ; get rid of the arguments and return
65 0029             psysint endp
66
67 ; -----
68 ; Subroutines to move the registers in and out
69 ;
70 = 0004            nrregs equ     4      ; this version supports only four registers
71 ;
72 0029             regsin proc near      ; -- Move Registers In
73 0029 88 5E 06      mov     bx,[bp+6]      ; get address of register set SREG
74 002C B9 0004      mov     cx,nrregs      ; ...and how many registers to move
75 002F             inloop:
76 002F FF 37        push    word ptr [bx] ; push one
77 0031 43           inc     bx      ; point to the next one...
78 0032 43           inc     bx
79 0033 E2 FA        loop    inloop      ; ...do it some more
80 0035 5A           pop     dx      ; now pop them into their proper places
81 0036 59           pop     cx
82 0037 5B           pop     bx
83 0038 58           pop     ax
84 0039 C3           ret             ; all done
85 003A             regsin endp
86 ;
87 003A             regout proc near      ; -- Move Registers Out
88 003A 52           push    dx      ; push all the registers in reverse order
89 003B 51           push    cx
90 003C 53           push    bx
91 003D 50           push    ax
92 003E B8 5E 04      mov     bx,[bp+4]      ; get the address of RREG
93 0041 B9 0004      mov     cx,nrregs      ; ...and how many registers to move
94 0044             loopout:
95 0044 BF 07        pop     word ptr [bx] ; recover the register
96 0046 43           inc     bx      ; point to the next
97 0047 43           inc     bx
98 0048 E2 FA        loop    loopout     ; do it again
99 004A C3           ret
100 004B             regout endp
101
102 004B             example ends
103 end

```

### Segments and groups:

Name	Size	align	combine class
EXAMPLE. . . . .	004B	BYTE	PUBLIC

### Symbols:

Name	Type	Value	Attr
DUMMY. . . . .	L NEAR	0009	EXAMPLE
INLOOP. . . . .	L NEAR	002F	EXAMPLE
LOOPOUT. . . . .	L NEAR	0044	EXAMPLE
NRREGS. . . . .	Number	0004	
PINT. . . . .	L NEAR	001D	EXAMPLE
PSYSINT. . . . .	F PROC	0000	EXAMPLE Global Length =0029
REGSIN. . . . .	N PROC	0029	EXAMPLE Length =0011
REGSOUT. . . . .	N PROC	003A	EXAMPLE Length =0011

Warning Severe  
Errors Errors  
0 0

Pascal runs pretty well. Its problem is its size, which makes it necessary to switch disks to get at various pieces of the compiler. This gets old fast. I'll get some relief next week when my 320K disk drives arrive, because I'll be able to combine the two passes of the compiler on a single disk. That will simplify things considerably.

The Pascal manual is generally complete. The description of the procedure and function calling convention, the very thing I needed to understand to write PSYSINT, is terrible. There are a few paragraphs giving some information, and then there is a poorly contrived example.

## How To Simulate An INT Instruction

If you are going to simulate it, first you must know how it works.

The following things happen (in the hardware) when the INT instruction is executed.

1. The CPU flags are pushed onto the stack.
2. The IF and TF flags are cleared (set to zero).
3. The CS (code segment) register is pushed onto the stack.
4. The memory location associated with the interrupt number in the instruction is computed. It contains the segment address and the segment offset of the interrupt routine.
5. The segment address is loaded into the CS register.
6. The PC is pushed onto the stack.
7. The segment offset is loaded into the PC register, which effects the transfer of control to the interrupt routine.

```

pushf                ;get the flags
pop    dx             ;save them for later
push  dx             ;(1) but keep a copy stacked
push  cs             ;(3) save the code segment
call  dummy          ;push IP to find out where
                    ;we are

```

```

dummy:
    pop    ax         ;calculate the address to which
    sub    ax, offset dummy
                    ;we will return after the INT
    add    ax, offset pint
    push   ax         ;(6) push the return address
    and    dh, OCH    ;clear the I and T flags
    push   dx         ;save this set of flags
    xor    es, es     ;= 0
    mov    bx, [bp+8] ;get the desired INT number
    shl    bx, 1      ;(4) shift left twice . . .
    shl    bx, 1      ;. . .to multiply by 4
    push   es:word ptr [bx+2]
                    ;get the code segment . . .
    push   es:word ptr [bx]
                    ;and the offset of the
                    ;interrupt routine
    call   regsin     ;set up the register
    iret            ;(2) (5) (7)

pint:
    pushf..., etc.

```

## Listing 3.

### EXAMPLE OF PSYSINT USE

```

JG IC Line# Source Line      IBM Personal Computer Pascal Compiler V1.00
00      1      ( $title: 'EXAMPLE OF PSYSINT USE' )
        2      ( $linesize: 132 )
        3      ( $debug- )
        4
        5      { Source:  EXAMPLE.PAS
        6      Author:  Will Fastie
        7      Edited:  27 Nov 82  0025 }
        8
20      9      Program Example (input, output);
        10
        11      (Here are a few BIOS codes we need for these routines)
        12
10      13      const
10      14          videoio = 16#10;
10      15          setmode = 16#00;
10      16          writecursor = 16#02;
10      17          writechara = 16#09;
        18
        19      (Define the structure to be used to pass values to PSYSINT)
        20      (Note that the 8088 stores 16 bit quantities low byte first, then
        21      high byte, thus the record below appears to be ordered backwards.)
        22
10      23      type regset = record
20      24          ax [00]: word;
20      25          al [00]: byte;
20      26          ah [01]: byte;
20      27          bx [02]: word;
20      28          bl [02]: byte;
20      29          bh [03]: byte;
20      30          cx [04]: word;
20      31          cl [04]: byte;
20      32          ch [05]: byte;
20      33          dx [06]: word;
20      34          dl [06]: byte;
20      35          dh [07]: byte;
10      36      end;
        37
10      38      var
10      39          sreg [public], rreg [public]: regset;
10      40          flags: word;
10      41          i: word;
        42
        43      (This declaration defines the external routine)
        44
10      45      function psysint(int: word; var sreg, rreg: regset): word; extern;
        46
PSYSINT

```

Here is the assembly language code needed to make this happen. The numbers in parentheses in the comments identify which of the steps above is being handled. It should be obvious where this fits in PSYSINT.ASM.

This code can only be understood in the context of the IRET instruction. The routine first sets up the stack as if the INT instruction had been executed. However, this is not enough to cause the transfer of control. It turns out that IRET does precisely steps 2, 5, and 7 by taking the values from the stack. In other words, IRET is the inverse of INT in that it undoes what INT does. Therefore, the routine above "tricks" IRET into performing what it thinks is a normal return from interrupt, but which in fact has been set up to transfer control to the routine.

Although tricky, the routine is a perfect simulation of the INT instruction, and is also suitable for use in multi-programming environments, since it is re-entrant. For Pascal, the routine is proper. For other languages, it might be necessary to save additional registers, such as ES, DS, SI, or DI.



## IBM Images, continued...

There is a tremendous amount of information missing from this section, information which is actually scattered around the book. Worse, the index doesn't have entries that match my terminology for the information for which I was searching. The combination of the manual and some experiments finally taught me what I needed to know, but it took much too long.

The Macro Assembler is okay. I wish the defaults for page length and line width were rational, though. Why is it that so many programs don't allow for top and bottom margins, or a binding margin on the left? A line width of 80 is crazy considering how much space the assembler puts on the left side of each line. Well, it can be fixed as you can see.

The linker seems well-behaved enough. I had a documentation problem again, trying to relate the addresses on the map with the actual load addresses in memory. I was using the linker information in the Pascal manual for a while with no luck. I switched to the DOS manual, and finally found the one sentence that got me off the hook. The reason that map addresses don't match memory addresses has to do with the structure of a .EXE file, the type of executable file produced by LINK. .EXE files are relocated into memory when they are loaded, so the actual memory locations are not known at link time. Unfortunately, there is no tool to help with calculating the correct address from the offset given in the map: it is a manual process. The fact eluding me was the method of calculation.

The final tool, and by far the worst, is DEBUG, the IBM DOS debugger. The program is no help at all for any serious work. The most glaring deficiency is the lack of an assembler so that program changes can be made with source language statements. DEBUG does not handle expressions and does not display data in number systems other than hex. It is not a symbolic debugger, so it does not know anything by name. For example, it is not possible to set a breakpoint at PSYSINT: the absolute address of PSYSINT must be known. Breakpoints are not handled well at all, to the extent that if none are encountered and the program terminates, the breakpoints are left in place. If the debugger knows the program terminated normally, why can't it remove breakpoints? It certainly must know where they are. There are other problems as well.

In summary, the documentation, although complete, seriously complicated my work and caused me to spend much more time than I usually allot for a column. Otherwise the task was straightforward. A serious debugger is much needed.

## Listing 3, continued...

### EXAMPLE OF PSYSINT USE

```

J6 IC Line# Source Line      IBM Personal Computer Pascal Compiler V1.00
                                (These routines are some examples of how psysint can be used)
                                47
                                48
20 49 procedure CLS [public];
20 50 begin
= 21 51     sreg.ah := setmode;
= 21 52     sreg.al := 2; ( -- assumes 80 x 25 monochrome )
% 21 53     flags := psysint (videoio, sreg, rreg)
10 54 end;

Syntab 54 Offset Length Variable - CLS
        - 2 6 Return offset, Frame length

                                55
20 56 procedure LOCATE (row, col: byte) [public];
20 57 begin
= 21 58     sreg.ah := writecursor;
= 21 59     sreg.al := 0;
= 21 60     sreg.dh := row;
= 21 61     sreg.dl := col;
= 21 62     sreg.bx := 0;
% 21 63     flags := psysint (videoio, sreg, rreg)
10 64 end;

Syntab 64 Offset Length Variable - LOCATE
        - 6 10 Return offset, Frame length
        - 0 1 ROW :Subrng ValueP
        - 2 1 COL :Subrng ValueP

                                65
20 66 procedure CHROUT (row, col, c: byte) [public];
20 67 begin
21 68     locate (row, col);
= 21 69     sreg.ah := writechara;
= 21 70     sreg.al := c;
= 21 71     sreg.bh := 0;
= 21 72     sreg.bl := 7; (attribute -- white on black background)
= 21 73     sreg.cx := 1;
% 21 74     flags := psysint (videoio, sreg, rreg)
10 75 end;

Syntab 75 Offset Length Variable - CHROUT
        - 8 12 Return offset, Frame length
        - 0 1 ROW :Subrng ValueP
        - 2 1 COL :Subrng ValueP
        - 4 1 C :Subrng ValueP

```

CHROUT

## BIOS Overhead and Video Displays

I mentioned above that the BIOS has a fair amount of overhead. This is both good news and bad news. Let me take a moment to explain my position.

BIOS is written quite conservatively. It appears that little is left to chance, the authors preferring to err on the side of caution. For example, most routines preserve the caller's copy of many registers, more than necessary in some cases. However, doing so isolates a routine and significantly reduces the chance of an error inside one routine doing damage outside its scope. For a piece of software intended for permanency in ROM at the end of a 13-month development project, such conservatism is admirable. Although problems have been found over the last year or so, there has been nothing so severe as to prevent an application from successful

implementation. IBM deserves credit for this, especially because of the volume and complexity of code in the BIOS.

The bad news is that the conservatism does tend to create execution overhead, no place more evident than in the video output section. The problem is so severe that use of the BIOS routines for display output cannot keep up with a communications line operating at 9600 bps. Actually, the problem is more a design mistake, forcing the use of routines not well suited for the purpose.

A case in point: the video section provides routines to output a single character, or a single character multiple times. It does not provide a routine to output a string of different characters, obviously a frequent activity. To make this happen, a program must call the BIOS once for each character in the string.

# Marymac INDUSTRIES, INC.

In Texas Orders  
Questions & Answers  
1-713-392-0747

22511 Katy Freeway  
Katy (Houston) Texas 77450

To Order  
1-800-231-3680  
800-231-3681

## SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80<sup>®</sup> HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80<sup>®</sup> BY RADIO SHACK. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon.-Fri. 9-6, Sat. 9-1. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

### WE OFFER ON REQUEST

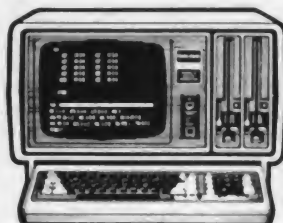
Federal Express (Overnight Delivery) ☒

Houston Intercontinental  
Airport Delivery (Same Day) ☒

U.P.S. BLUE (Every Day) ☒

References from people who have brought computers from us probably in your city. We have thousands of satisfied customers. WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! ☒

ED McMANUS



No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save  
10% 15%  
OR MORE

Telex 77-4132 (Fleks Hou)

\* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

### WE ALWAYS OFFER

☒ NO extra charge for Master Card or Visa.

☒ We use Direct Freight Lines. No long waits.

☒ We always pay the freight and insurance

☒ Toll free order number

☒ Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80<sup>®</sup> Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep *you* in stock.

JOE McMANUS



CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTER KITS – FROM \$69.95



**LNW SEMI-KITS** can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS**, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry – the **LNW80**. The **LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

**A. LNW80 CPU** – Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LLNW80** CPU board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O – \$89.95

**B. SYSTEM EXPANSION** – Expand the **LNW80** computer board, **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend – \$69.95 (tin plated contacts) – \$84.95 (gold plated contacts)

**C. KEYBOARD** – 74 key expanded professional keyboard – includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. – \$99.95

**D. COMPUTER CASE** – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. – \$84.95 Add \$12.00 for shipping.

**E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE** – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. – \$59.95 Add \$10.00 for shipping.

**F. LNW80 CPU – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – \$82.00**

**G. LNW80 VIDEO – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – \$31.00**

**H. SYSTEM EXPANSION – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – \$27.50**

**I. LEVEL II ROM set. (6 chip set) – \$120.00**

**VISA and MasterCard** accepted. Add \$3.00 for shipping plus \$1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add \$2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

**ORDERS & INFORMATION – (714) 544-5744**  
**SERVICE – (714) 641-8850**

## LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The video section is very general. It is possible to call for video output while in any display mode; the program makes all the necessary determinations and acts accordingly. But at what price? Frankly, it is expensive. Sure, all the decisions that have to be made happen in a flash, but how many flashes make up a second? Worse, the display adapter cards behave in a peculiar way that requires the software to wait for certain instants before inserting the character into the memory of the display adapter. Once the instant arrives, there is time to insert several characters, but by BIOS design there is never more than one.

The net result of all this is some surprising slowness from the video section of the BIOS. It is possible to see the difference by ignoring the BIOS and just writing the characters to the display adapter memory. Programs written like that are visually fast, and it is possible to make display pages "snap" in and out. This technique happens to work on the monochrome display, but it creates snow on the display device when used with the color/graphics adapter.

Is there a solution? For the ambitious software developer, yes. Because the routines are all accessed through interrupts (and you thought this part of the column

## EXAMPLE OF PSYSINT USE

```

JG IC Line# Source Line      IBM Personal Computer Pascal Compiler V1.00
      76
      77
      78 (Here is a simple example showing calls to the routines defined above)
      79
      80 begin
      81   csi;
      82   locate (4, 20);
/ 11  83   writeln (output, 'Here is the fourth line.');
```

```

      84   locate (10, 20);
/ 11  85   writeln (output, 'Here are some graphics characters:');
      86   for i := 200 to 210 do
      87     begin
      88       chrout ((12, 20+2*(i-200), i)
      89     end;
00    90 end.
```

Sytab	90	Offset	Length	Variable	
		0	22	Return offset, Frame length	
		2	8	SREG	:Record Public Static
		10	8	RREG	:Record Public Static
		20	2	I	:Word Static
		18	2	FLAGS	:Word Static

```

Errors  Warns  In Pass One
      0       0
```

didn't have anything to do with the main theme, eh?), it is possible to replace the video section with code of your own

choosing. It is a lot of work, but it is possible. I think this is another of the PC's strong suits. □

## My Favorite Word Processor

Satellite Software finally came through, and I now have a copy of *WordPerfect*, a terrific word processing program. You might remember that I have mentioned this product before, in passing, although I said I had to reserve judgment until I had seen the result of the conversion of the software from Data General to the PC. I shouldn't have worried. As Pete Peterson, the VP of marketing at SSI told me, "Will, it'll be like coming home."

He was alluding to the fact that I use *WordPerfect* on DG gear every day at work. He was right. I did feel right at home. Although function key placement is a little different, I found the new positions relatively easy to get used to.

I was worried that SSI would not make a complete transition from their previous market niche in medium to large systems to the considerably more difficult market arena of the small, personal system. I was primarily concerned about how printers would be handled, because this is the one thing that you can expect to be different from system to system. The success of *WordStar* is due in large part to its ability to configure for almost any imaginable system. Well, not only does *WordPerfect* support a wide range of printers, it also handles two at a time, prints in the background, and can maintain a queue of print requests rather than just one. Both the parallel and serial ports are supported. Furthermore, printer control codes can be embedded in the text at any position to get at features not directly supported by *WordPerfect*.

The two major print enhancements, bold and underscore, are directly supported by the system. They show up on the screen, and they can be done on virtually any printer. *WordPerfect* goes one step further for the Epson printer, something I really like: for those equipped with Grafrax, italics can be

printed just by selecting a different built-in font.

I like this package so much that I may come to regret my prime directive of word processor evaluation: use the evaluation product for one major piece of work before reviewing it. That means I won't be able to use *WordPerfect* all the time. Rats. Not to worry, though, I'll still retain my objectivity. But I do get to have a favorite, don't I?

Well, to be honest, there are a couple of disappointments. The first is that SSI's super help feature on DG is not carried over to the PC implementation. For DG, you press the help key followed by another keystroke. *WordPerfect* then tells you what you need to know about the function of that key. For the PC, the help key gets you an alphabetical list of the functions, the key to press to obtain the function, and the page number in the manual that describes the function. It's not too bad, but it's also not as powerful or as helpful as the original. SSI told me that space limitations were the culprit, but coming from them I was surprised to hear it. For DG, their stock in trade has been their ability to deliver a full-function word processor in a very limited amount of space.

The other disappointment is that the program requires a little more than 64K of main memory. SSI says they are working on making it fit. Again, they are well known for their compact implementations for DG. I don't expect this to be a problem because the majority of machines sold to businesses have more than 64K of main memory, and expanding to be able to use this software is hardly a painful thing to do. It might restrict consumers at the low end, however.

The program costs \$495 and includes the SSI merge feature, a complex but useful math mode, and an easy-to-use column feature. A dictionary option will be available soon at additional cost—around \$100 I think.

Satellite Software International, 288 West Center St., Orem, UT 84057. (800) 321-5906 or (801) 224-8554.

# Lyc Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER

CALL US

TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-398-4079

FEBRUARY

ATARI

SPECIALS

800 48K... \$499.00

810 Disk Drive ... \$429.00

400 32K RAM ... \$CALL\$

NEW ATARI

COMPUTER ... \$CALL\$



A Warner Communications Company

## ATARI HARDWARE

410 CASSETTE RECORDER .... \$ 75.00  
825 PRINTER.....\$585.00  
830 PHONE MODEM .....\$149.00  
850 INTERFACE.....\$164.00

### PACKAGES

CX481 ENTERTAINER .....\$ 69.00  
CX482 EDUCATOR .....\$125.00  
CX483 PROGRAMMER .....\$ 49.00  
CX494 COMMUNICATOR .....\$325.00

### SOFTWARE

CXL4012 MISSILE COMMAND...\$28.75  
CXL4013 ASTEROID.....\$28.75  
CXL4020 CENTIPEDE .....\$32.75  
CXL4022 PACMAN .....\$32.75  
CXL4011 STAR RAIDER .....\$34.75  
CXL4004 BASKETBALL .....\$26.75  
CXL4006 SUPER BREAKOUT ...\$28.75  
CXL4008 SPACE INVADER.....\$28.75  
CX8130 CAVERNS OF MARS.....\$31.75  
CX4108 HANGMAN.....\$12.75  
CX4102 KINGDOM .....\$12.75  
CX4112 STATES &  
CAPITALS .....\$12.75  
CX4114 EUROPEAN  
COUNTRIES .....\$12.75  
CX4109 GRAPHIT.....\$16.75  
CX4121 ENERGY CZAR .....\$12.75  
CX4123 SCRAM.....\$19.75  
CX4101 PROGRAMMING I .....\$19.75  
CX4106 PROGRAMMING II.....\$22.75  
CX4117 PROGRAMMING III.....\$22.75  
CXL4015 TELELINK .....\$21.75  
CX4119 FRENCH .....\$39.75  
CX4118 GERMAN.....\$39.75  
CX4120 SPANISH .....\$39.75  
CXL4007 MUSIC COMPOSER ...\$33.75  
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC.....\$45.75  
CX8126 MICROSOFT  
BASIC .....\$65.75  
CXL4003 ASSEMBLER  
EDITOR .....\$45.75  
CX8126 MACRO  
ASSEMBLER.....\$69.75  
CXL4018 PILOT HOME .....\$65.75  
CX405 PILOT EDUCATOR .....\$99.75  
CX415 HOME FILING  
MANAGER .....\$41.75  
CX414 BOOKKEEPER.....\$119.75

## NEW RELEASES

CHOP LIFTER.....\$27.75  
APPLE PANIC.....\$23.75  
PREPPIE .....\$19.95

### THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE

EASTERN FRONT 1941 .....\$25.50  
OUTLAW/HOWITZER.....\$15.50  
WIZARD of WAR .....\$31.00  
GORF.....\$31.00  
FROGGER.....\$26.00  
CHOP LIFTER.....\$27.75  
APPLE PANIC.....\$23.75  
PREPPIE .....\$19.95  
STAR WARRIOR.....\$28.00  
CRUSH, CRUMBLE, & CHOMP .....\$23.00  
SHOOTING GALLERY.....\$19.95  
VIDEO MATH FLASH .....\$12.00  
MY FIRST ALPHABET .....\$25.50  
BAHA BUGGIES .....\$24.95  
TEMPLE of ASPHAL.....\$27.95  
UPPER REACHES  
of ASPHAL .....\$15.00  
TRACK ATTACK.....\$23.00  
STAR BLAZER .....\$25.00  
LABYRINTH.....\$23.00  
SEA FOX .....\$23.00  
POOL 1.5.....\$26.95  
SPEEDWAY BLAST (ROM).....\$29.95  
JAWBREAKER .....\$22.95  
THRESHOLD .....\$29.95  
MOONBASE IO .....\$23.95  
PROTECTOR .....\$24.95  
NAUTILUS .....\$24.95  
SLIME.....\$24.95  
SUBMARINE  
COMMANDER (ROM) .....\$36.95  
JUMBO JET  
PILOT (ROM).....\$36.95  
SOCCER (ROM).....\$36.95  
KICKBACK (football ROM).....\$36.95

## PRINTERS

Okidata 82A .....\$479.00  
Okidata 83A .....\$719.00  
Okidata 84 .....\$1089.00  
Citoh .....CALL  
Prowriter I .....\$499.00  
Prowriter II .....CALL  
SMITH CORONA TP-1 .....\$625.00  
NEC .....CALL  
(Interfacing Available)

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ATARI WORD PROCESSING ....\$109.00  
LETTER PERFECT (ROM) .....\$149.00  
LETTER PERFECT (disc) .....\$129.00  
TEXT WIZZARD .....\$ 89.00  
DATA PERFECT .....\$ 75.00  
VISICALC .....\$169.00  
DATASAM/65.....\$125.00

## JOYSTICKS

ATARI CX-40 .....\$18.00  
LESTICK .....\$34.00  
WICO COMMAND CONTROL .....\$23.75  
WICO RED BALL.....\$26.75  
WICO TRACK BALL.....\$54.75  
STICK STAND.....\$ 6.75

## COMPUTER COVERS

800 .....\$6.99  
400 .....\$6.99  
410 .....\$6.99  
810 .....\$6.99

## PERCOM

SINGLE DRIVE (SD) .....\$399.00  
SINGLE DRIVE (DD) .....\$549.00  
DUAL DRIVE (DD).....\$869.00  
DUAL HEAD (DD) .....\$669.00



POLICY



In-Stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit for COD orders. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash. Add 4% for Mastercard and Visa.

TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
**800-233-8760**  
In PA 1-717-398-4079  
or send order to  
Lyc Computer  
P.O. Box 5088  
Jersey Shore, PA 17740





# rings...trs-80 strings...trs-8

The old Forty-Niner dipped his Tandy pan into the Texas creekbed and came up with flecks of gold: a TRS-80 sculpture, Radio Shack's *Audio Spectrum Analyzer* plug-in program for the Color Computer, a book on TRS-80 graphics, Tandyvision One, a comment on Color-Computer hi-res, and a short program that draws a four-way doodle under your control.

## TRS-80 Computer Sculpture

For \$9.95 you can buy, postpaid, a paperweight and/or conversation piece that is, according to the press release, "a contemporary caricature of the popular

Figure 1. One of the half-dozen computer sculptures offered by Brian Productions resembles the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III.



## Stephen B. Gray

TRS-80 and a happy user" (Figure 1).

This sculpture of a Model III and a computernik with no neck and not much torso (for \$9.95 you were expecting Michaelangelo?) is an "antique gold-finished plaster statue...a hefty 4½ inches long." Ten or more are \$7.95 each, from Brian Productions, 2949 Southfield Rd., Xenia, OH 45385.

Brian told me the sculpture is plaster of paris (so don't drop it), which he has cast commercially in quantity and then sprays black and gold himself. He's been selling such sculptures for ten years, starting with an NCR Century. He also sells similar sculptures of the Apple, IBM System/3, IBM 370, a plain unnamed computer (which looks somewhat like an old IBM 360), and another labelled, "I hate my computer," which resembles nothing at all.

## Audio Spectrum Analyzer

Although Radio Shack's \$19.95 plug-in *Audio Spectrum Analyzer* Program Pak for the Color Computer is described in the catalog as "the perfect way to test your stereo equipment for maximum performance," it's quite entertaining just to watch the vertical bars dancing like a colorful fountain in response to the music.

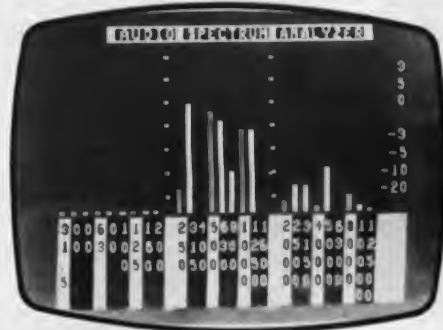
First you connect your stereo amplifier to the Color Computer by patching the headphone output of the

amplifier to the black plug on the cassette recorder that normally goes into the EAR jack, using a connector that has a quarter-inch stereo jack on one end and an eighth-inch miniplug on the other. With the other end of the cable plugged into the computer, and the program ROM cartridge inserted in the right-side slot, all you do is turn on the stereo and the computer, and soon you see a very colorful display (Figure 2) of 27 vertical bars that represent one-third-octave segments of the nine-octave range from 31.5 Hz to 12,500 Hz.

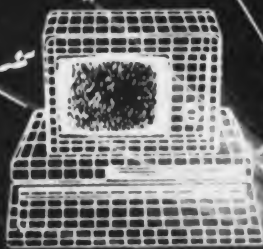
The vertical color bars are calibrated in dB, which is a relative measurement; the program locks onto the loudest one-third-octave present and scales its measurements from that reference.

As you watch, you learn about the characteristics of various types of music,

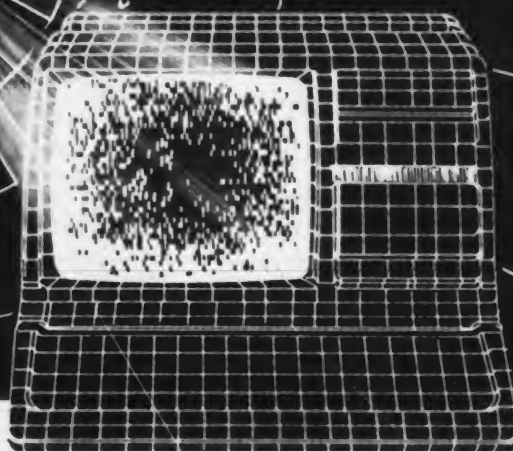
Figure 2. The energy distribution of music or speech is displayed as vertical color bars a third of an octave apart.



# MICROTERM... A SOUND HEARD ROUND THE WORLD, ...IN SECONDS.



## MICROTERM



The expanding horizon of office and home use of new communications and data services tying smart terminals into networks through telecommunications links makes the world need a high speed terminal program.

Busy computers shouldn't have to wait for data simply because an old fashioned link can't handle today and tomorrow's telecommunications. Slow terminal telecommunications can stand the smart operator's world on its ear.

Into today's fast paced world, Micro Systems Software presents MicroTerm, the first truly high speed terminal for this inquisitive world. Some computers can run at up to 4800 baud null-free (9600 in some direct-connect applications).

MicroTerm enables you to do more in less time, in both ASCII and the new "error-free" direct file mode. Its unique Macro-Key function allows you to have 10 user-defined keys that transmit up to 64 characters at a single stroke. You can even dial a phone number and transmit the buffer at a specified time completely unattended by the operator.

And while MicroTerm improves your computer's "ears" by outperforming any other telecommunica-

tions terminal program, its low price won't take a bite from your bit budget. It's only \$79.95 retail.

You can't lose with MicroTerm's features, performance, price, documentation, or support.

It's the only terminal program enabling you to continue operations in the command mode while receiving additional data through the RS232 cable. And you can adjust video width, turn on the printer, open the buffer and do many other things and then return to the terminal mode without missing a thing.

Available for the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, 16, IBM PC, Zenith Z-100, and Apple II computers.

If these advantages are what you want in your world, communicate with your nearest MicroTerm dealer. For information contact: Micro Systems Software, Inc., 4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, Telephone Toll Free: 1-800-327-8724 In Florida (305) 983-3390

### **MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.**

4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, Telephone: 1-800-327-8724  
In Florida (305) 983-3390





## TRS-80 Strings, continued...

and before long you might even be able to identify with the sound turned off classical music, rock, and jazz. Press the K key, and you get an "audio kaleidoscope" that produces changing visual images that depend on the distribution and intensity of the audio signal. At first the pattern seems truly random, but after a while, you learn to differentiate between various types of music. Even noise has its own pattern.

The color bars that represent the instantaneous energy distribution display the real-time peak response. Press S to get the averaging Slow RMS response, for measuring the effect of speaker placement or tone adjustments.

Measuring power is difficult, because the peaks pass quickly. You can lock onto the highest peak level reached in each band by pressing P to show the Peak levels in the signal. In Fast mode, you see which frequencies demand the most power; in Slow mode, the average distribution of the signal and the general relative response of the system under test.

To freeze the display for analyzing a musical passage or an instant in time, just press the space bar.

### Measuring the Electronics

Put a familiar record on your turntable, set the tone-altering controls to flat response, set *Spectrum Analyzer* to Slow response with the Peak display turned off, and play the entire selection. Adjust the amplifier volume to show maximum activity on the screen.

Then replay, in Peak Hold mode. At the end of the selection, the Peak indicators show the maximum average energy reached in each band. You can now play the record again and use your tone controls or graphic equalizer to change the sound, and see their effects on the music by comparing the new peaks to the original peak indicators.

### Measuring the Audio Chain

By connecting *Spectrum Analyzer* to a low-powered amplifier driven by a microphone, you can measure room and speaker response. Try the microphone in various parts of the room, and use your tone controls and/or graphic equalizer to try to match the response achieved in the flat-response test from the headphone output jack.

### TRS-80 Graphics—With Disk

One of the best books on TRS-80 graphics is called just that: *TRS-80 Graphics: For the Model I and Model III*, by David A. Kater and Susan J. Thomas. Published by Byte/McGraw-Hill at \$12.95, it is also available in a Radio Shack cover for \$10.95 at Radio

```
10 CLS: INPUT "ANGLE BETWEEN POINTS IN DEGREES": D
20 INPUT "POINTS (P) OR LINES (L)": S$
30 CLS: X1=64: Y1=24
40 PRINT D "DEGREES": E=D/57.296: SET(64,24)
50 IF S$="P" THEN PRINT "POINTS" ELSE PRINT "LINES"
60 FOR A=0 TO 200 STEP E
70 X=A*COS(A)+64.5: Y=A*SIN(A)*.43+24.5
80 IF X<0 OR X>127 OR Y<0 OR Y>47 THEN 210
90 IF S$="P" SET(X,Y): GOTO 200
100 IF X1<>X THEN 130
110 IF Y1<Y THEN S=1 ELSE S=-1
120 FOR Z=Y1 TO Y STEP S: SET(X1,Z): NEXT Z: GOTO 200
130 M=(Y-Y1)/(X-X1)
140 IF ABS(M)>1 S=ABS(1/M) ELSE S=1
150 IF X1>X THEN S=-S
160 FOR Z=X1 TO X STEP S
170 SET(Z,M*(Z-X1)+Y1)
180 NEXT Z
190 X1=X: Y1=Y
200 NEXT A
210 FOR I=1 TO 3000: NEXT
220 IF INKEY$="" THEN 10 ELSE D=D+1: GOTO 30
```

### Listing 1. Spirals.

Shack stores.

The book covers all the basics such as SET and RESET, strings, PEEK and POKE, and machine language graphics and sound, then gets into geometric shapes and function plots, statistics, graphs, games, kaleidoscopes, plotting art, etc. Animation is explained by using an eye-blinking and antenna-twitching beast called Critter. (If several of the graphics examples look slightly familiar to those of who have been reading this column for a while, it is because *Creative* is one of the places the authors looked for ideas, and then improved upon what they found.)

On the last page in the book, the authors (whose address is Box 1868, La Mesa, CA 92041) offer a cassette or disk containing 35 of the major programs, for \$14.95. This is highly recommended if you hate to key in programs.

The 35 recorded programs are meant to be used in conjunction with the book, mainly to save you time in typing and correcting program errors as you go through the text, and thus "speed up your learning." The authors want you to run a program, think about what you see, read the line-by-line analysis, then go over the program to make sure you understand what makes it work.

Most of the programs display graphics that don't do anything other than show a graph, plot, sample menu, dragon, or lion's head, which is all the text calls for. But several do something other than just show a static display. One is Sketch; you use the arrow keys to draw whatever you like, in white on black or vice-versa, with counters keeping track of where the cursor is. Inkblot automatically draws a randomly-generated four-way kaleidoscopic pattern, by using the arrow keys (see the Short Program at the end of this column).

### Spirals

Another active program is Spirals, from the section on circular graphics, using polar coordinates to create one new spiral after another, by increasing the angle of rotation for each new display.

You enter D, the "angle between points in degrees" (line 10) and indicate whether the spiral is to be drawn as a continuous line or as points (line 20). The spiral is begun at the center of the display by the SET in line 40.

The equation for the spiral is in line 70; additives 64.5 and 24.5 keep the spiral centered in the display; the .43 factor compensates for the 3:7 aspect ratio of the rectangular graphics block (how?). When the spiral reaches the edge of the display area, line 80 stops the drawing, jumps the program to a time delay in line 210, and after several seconds the next spiral is drawn, with D augmented by 1, which increases the angle between the points and thus draws a different spiral, some of which look rather odd.

Note that if the spiral is drawn as points, line 90 skips over half the program. Can you figure out how lines 100-190 are used to draw the spiral as made up of line segments?

For ordinary spirals, try a value for D such as 3, using P or L. For something quite different, use angles such as 88 or 122 degrees, first with lines, then with points. Notice the big difference in the appearance of spiral displays when using lines or points, when the angle is between 60 and 90. Why is this? Note how the spiral smooths out, using lines, when the angle increases from 315 toward 340 degrees.

To remove the delay between finishing one spiral and starting the next, replace the delay in line 210 with REM (why not just delete the line?). To increase the

# IT'S TIME TO START WINNING

## WITH

# VIDEO & ARCADE games

## NEW from Creative Computing, for anyone who enjoys electronic games!

If you're fascinated by video games, turned on by VCS challenges, filled with joystick fever—here's the publication you've been waiting for!

*Video & Arcade Games*, from the editors of *Creative Computing*, is written for the video games enthusiast who wants to know more, learn more, and enjoy more—about every kind of video and arcade game available. If you love the excitement of electronic game challenges, *Video & Arcade Games* is the one publication you can't afford to be without.

### A PRACTICAL PLAYER'S GUIDE

*Video & Arcade Games* is packed with information and "how to" strategy tips on all the latest electronic entertainment—arcade games, home video games, home computer games, home electronic games and all the games that bridge these categories. You get descriptions and reviews of every game, pointers on playing techniques and a comparative assessment of games that are similar. *Video & Arcade Games* tells you which ones are worth the money, which ones aren't worth a microchip, and how to save on games and gaming for the home as well as in the arcade.

### GAMES PLUS!

Lady Bug, Centipede, Star Castle, Kaboom!, Lost Luggage, Worm Wars, Planet Patrol, Bandits, Chiplifter, Mouskattack, Pac-Man—these are only a few of the games you'll find discussed in *Video & Arcade Games*.

But we give you far more than just games: interviews with game inventors and innovators, puzzles, book reviews, high score surveys, articles on the history and future of games, previews of soon-to-be-released games, plus a wealth of game lore and game news too extensive to detail here.

### ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

To get your copy of *Video & Arcade Games*, fill out the coupon below and mail it to us with \$3.95, plus the appropriate sales tax (if any).

But you'd better do it today! Supplies of *Video & Arcade Games* are limited, and they're sure to go fast.

**creative computing**

P.O. Box 640, Holmes, PA 19043

**YES!** Please rush me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Video & Arcade Games* at \$3.95 each (\$2.95\* plus \$1.00 per copy for postage and handling). (\$5.00 per copy outside the U.S.A.)

Mr.

Mrs.

Ms.

(please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

HB1F





## TRS-80 Strings, continued...

speed of generating spirals, so you can more quickly see the effect of using various angles and either lines or points, reduce the 200 in line 60 to 25 or even 20 (after writing 210 REM).

When the program reaches line 220, it increases the value of D by one and jumps to line 30 to draw the next spiral automatically. But if you want to change the variables, press the spacebar, and when the current spiral is finished, the program jumps to line 10.

Note the difference between the "spiral" drawn with lines when D is 90 and when D is 90+360, or 450. Why are these spirals different?

### Tandyvision One

Radio Shack's new \$249.95 computer-based electronic video game, Tandyvision One, is a custom-labelled Mattel Intellivision. According to the press release, "it can run all Mattel Intellivision and Sears Super Video Arcade cartridges." The game comes with *Las Vegas Poker* and *Blackjack*; 15 Intellivision cartridges are available through Radio Shack stores and dealers, ranging from \$17.95 for *Checkers* to \$34.95 for *Sea Battle* or *Star Strike*. Additional Intellivision game cartridges are available through Radio Shack's special ordering service, the "Intellivision Cartridge Hotline."

The 16-bit, microprocessor in Tandyvision One controls sound effects, music, color and high-resolution animated graphics.

Intellivision has been available at Macy's in New York for \$229.95 less a \$50 rebate, for a "final cost" of \$179.95.

### Color-Computer Hi Res

Arnold Kahn writes from Chevy Chase, MD:

"I have followed your column with particular interest in matters relating to the TRS-80 Color Computer. I noted your comments on high resolution on the 4K machine, in the March 1982 issue." (Page 202 includes a program that accesses the hi-res mode without Extended Basic, and asks if anybody had figured out how to access the mode fully in the same way.)

"A careful reading of the Radio Shack introductory manual shows that a full screen at highest resolution requires 6K of RAM for the display alone. Since the 4K machine doesn't have it, there is no way to put up a full screen of high-resolution material. Also, because of the VDG-SAM (video display generator-synchronous address multiplexer) architecture, it is not possible to divide the screen into a graphic part and an alphanumeric part, the way some machines allow.

"The best route for the 4K owner is to upgrade the machine to 16K with his own two hands. It is easy. The cost these days is about \$16 for eight 4116 200-nsec memory chips to replace his eight 4027 chips. He'll need to see the Radio Shack Technical Manual for the Color Computer (which he should have anyway) or compare with a 16K machine. In addition to replacing the socketed chips, the owner must move two jumper plugs that are clearly marked. No soldering is required. The machine will then have 16K memory, and will be the best bargain-priced computer in the world. (It will not have Extended Basic, and the warranty will be dead.)

"Upgrading to 32K by piggybacking chips is possible, but it takes soldering. A 32K upgrade without soldering is in the form of a plugboard from Computerware.

```
10 CLS: DEFINT A-Z
20 X=0: Y=0
30 P=PEEK(14400)
40 I=P AND 96: J=P AND 24
50 H=SGN((I-63)*I)
55 K=SGN((J-15)*J)
60 IF X+H<0 OR X+H>127 THEN 30
70 IF Y+K<0 OR Y+K>47 THEN 30
80 SET(X,Y): X=X+H: Y=Y+K
90 SET(X,Y): SET(127-X,Y)
100 SET(X,Y): SET(127-X,47-Y)
105 IF P=1 I$=INKEY$: GOTO 130
110 RESET(X,Y)
120 GOTO 30
130 I$=INKEY$
140 IF I$="" THEN 130 ELSE 10
```

### Listing 2.

"Extended Basic comes in a plug-in ROM, but costs about \$100, if you can get it. It is worth having for the editing capability alone, but then the cost is almost up to that of buying the machine fully equipped." The Computerware memory board for expanding from 16K to 32K, which I haven't seen, is \$79.95 plus shipping, from Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92924. They have a catalog of products for the Color Computer.

### Short Program #37: Four-Way Doodle

Going back to the *TRS-80 Graphics* book, let's look at the doodle program in Listing 2.

You use the four arrow keys to move a blinking cursor left or right, up or down, and as you do so, the pattern you create is duplicated, in mirror fashion, in the other three quadrants, so the total effect is that of a four-way kaleidoscope. The pattern begins in the four corners, as initiated by line 20. Because the cursor can move anywhere on the screen, it may cross over into another quadrant. But you have only to look for the blinking cursor to locate what might be called the "master quadrant," the quadrant to concentrate on.

Press two arrow keys (such as the up and right arrows) simultaneously, and the pattern line will be drawn at an angle. When you're through drawing, press ENTER, and the cursor will stop flashing.

Line 30 tests location 14400 to see if it contains a value other than zero. The Radio Shack manuals are rather vague on what values will be stored in location 14400 when the arrow keys are pressed. You can find out easily enough by using this short program:

```
10 PRINT PEEK ( 14400 );
20 GOTO 10
```

and while it is running, press any of the four arrow keys. You will soon see that the arrows put these values in location 14400: up, 8; down, 16; left, 32; right, 64.

Lines 40 and 50 "show a compact way



"...charming, attractive, witty; she's even kind to plants and animals. But if a gal can't hang ten on the computer wave, I say it's time to review the relationship."

to determine which of the arrow keys have been pressed," the book says. "The sign function is used in line 50 to determine an increment of -1, 0, or +1 for X and Y, P AND 96 is stored in I in line 40. The AND is used to mask out everything except 32 and 64 which represent the left and right arrows, respectively. If I is zero, neither the left nor the right arrow key was pressed, so H becomes zero. If I is 64, H will be +1, and if I is 32, H will be -1. K is calculated similarly. P AND 24 is stored in J. The AND tests for 8 and 16, which are returned by the up and down arrows. Then K is determined by -1, 0 or +1."

If that is not clear, it is partly because some is developed previous to that point in the book, and partly because the authors seem to take it for granted you will understand the Boolean algebra in line 40. Yet the Radio Shack manuals are very skimpy on Boolean: the Model III Basic manual provides one chart that is almost meaningless in its brevity; the Level II manual has almost the same chart, plus ten examples that are more mystifying than helpful because they are not explained thoroughly enough.

If the left arrow has been pressed, P will be 32. If we AND this value of P together with 96, we get

$$\begin{array}{r} 96 = 1100000 \\ 32 = \underline{100000} \\ 100000 = 32 \end{array}$$

If the right arrow has been pressed, then P will be 64, and if we AND this together with the same 96, we get

$$\begin{array}{r} 96 = 1100000 \\ 64 = \underline{1000000} \\ 1000000 = 64 \end{array}$$

Both examples show that if you AND a 1 with a 1, you get a 1, but if you AND a 1 or a 0 with a 0, you get a 0. Because 96 is the sum of 32 and 64, a single AND expression using 96 can test for both values to determine if the left or right arrow has been pressed.

If either has, then I is 32 or 64 (line 40) and H is -1 or +1 (line 50). If no arrow key has been pressed, then P is zero, I is zero, and H is zero.

The same logic operates for the up and down arrows, in the second halves of lines 40 and 50, to decide whether K will be -1, 0, or +1.

If adding the values of H or K to the X-Y position of the cursor means the cursor will touch the boundaries of the graphics area (X between 0 and 127, Y between 0 and 47, inclusive), line 60 or 70 causes the program to jump back to

line 30 to wait for you to press an arrow key that moves the cursor away from (or along) the boundary. Otherwise the values of H and K will be added to the X-Y position of the cursor, and lines 80-100 will add pixels in each quadrant in accord with which arrow keys are pressed.

When you are "done with your creation, press ENTER. The cursor will stop flashing so that you can admire your work. Then, any key will clear the screen and start the program again," the book says.

When you press ENTER, P becomes a 1, as you will find if you run the two-line program and press ENTER. Line 105 will then cause the program to jump to line 130, skipping over the RESET in line 110 that causes the cursor to blink, thus stopping the blinking and putting a hold on everything until you press any key, which causes a jump to line 10, to clear the screen and restart the program.

If all that was easy, then you might try answering these questions: 1) What is the value of P when two arrow keys are pressed simultaneously? 2) What happens when you press both the left and right arrow keys simultaneously? 3) Does one of those two keys have precedence, and why? 4) What does the DEFINT in line 10 do for the program? ☐

## THIS TAX PROGRAM WILL NOT ONLY SAVE YOU TIME, IT WILL SAVE YOU MONEY.

For your Apple™ II, Apple II+, Apple IIe, Apple III, IBM PC™, TRS-80™, and your Visicalc™.

With The Tax-Templates™ you don't have to spend an arm and a leg to hopefully save a couple of bucks. For just \$89.95 you get instructions and templates for your 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, ES, W, and Investment Tax Credits, Energy Credits, Child Care Credits and much, much more.

It's current and it's good. The Tax-Templates™ author Barry D. Bayer is also the noted author of the monthly column *Visulating* in *Desktop Computing* and has written many

articles for *The Apple Orchard*, *InfoWorld*, *Creative Computing* and *Microcomputing*.

It will organize, categorize and calculate your taxes the way many CPAs do.

And just in case you want to nitpick a fine point in an IRS ruling, that low \$89.95 includes the 1982 edition of J. K. Lasser's 328-page book, *Your Income Taxes*.

**The Tax ★ ★ ★ ★  
Templates™**

All you need is your computer, a VisiCalc™ program and the simple desire to keep your taxes and tax preparation time to a minimum.

Please don't wait until April 14 to order.

  
OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
(312) 648-4844

MasterCard and Visa holders order  
toll-free 1-800-835-2246

Dealer inquiries invited. Purchase of this program may be considered a tax preparation related expense. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. The Tax-Templates and Omega MicroWare are trademarks of Omega MicroWare, Inc. © 1982 Omega MicroWare, Inc.



Leader  
of the  
Pack



**5 1/4" \$1.99\***

SINGLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
WI/HUB RING  
48 TPI  
LIFETIME  
WARRANTEE  
SOFT,  
10 OR 16  
SECTORS

**8" \$1.99\***

SINGLE SIDE  
SINGLE DENSITY  
LIFETIME  
WARRANTEE  
SOFT  
OR 32  
SECTORS

**5 1/4" \$2.99\***

DOUBLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
WI/HUB RING  
48 TPI  
LIFETIME  
WARRANTEE  
SOFT,  
10 OR 16  
SECTORS

**8" \$2.49\***

SINGLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
LIFETIME  
WARRANTEE  
SOFT  
OR 32  
SECTORS

**5 1/4" QUAD DENSITY \$3.75\***

SINGLE SIDE  
QUAD DENSITY 96 TPI  
WI/HUB RING  
DOUBLE SIDE  
QUAD DENSITY 96 TPI  
WI/HUB RING  
LIFETIME  
WARRANTEE  
SOFT,  
10 OR 16  
SECTORS


**8" \$3.09\***

DOUBLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
LIFETIME  
WARRANTEE  
SOFT  
OR 32  
SECTORS



- Minimum order 10
  - Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
  - Quantity discounts - 100 deduct 5%, 1,000 deduct 7%, 5,000 deduct 10%
  - Add \$5.00 per case 5 1/4", \$7.00 per case 8" (case of 100)
- For shipping and handling Continental U.S.A., U.P.S. ground.


VINYL STORAGE PAGES  
5 1/4" or 8" 10/35

**SNAP-IT POWER CENTER**  
Turn one outlet into six  
• Shock-safe  
• Unbreakable  
• 15 Amp Circuit Breaker  
• Lighted On-Off Switch  
 **\$19.95**


DISK DRIVE HEAD  
CLEANING KITS

Prevent head  
crashes and  
ensure error-free  
operation  
5 1/4" or 8"  **\$19.50**


**HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS**

Reinforcing rings  
of tough mylar  
protect disk hole  
edge from damage.  
Applicators  
Hardhole Rings (50)  **\$3 \$4 \$6 \$8**

**SFO C-10 CASSETTES . . 10/87**

(All cassettes include box and labels.)  
Get 8 cassettes, C-10  
Sonic, and Cassette/8  
Library-Album,  
as illustrated,  
for only  **\$8**

**LIBRARY CASES**

8" Kas-sette/10 **\$2.99**  
5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette/10 **\$2.48** 

We also stock at FANTASTIC low prices

**MAXELL 3M DYLAN  
WABASH OPUS**  
Floppies, Tape, Data Cartridges,  
Data Cassettes, and Disk Packs

• Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for net 30 day billing. • International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges. • C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit. • We accept Visa, Mastercard, Money Orders, and Certified checks. • Checks require bank clearances. • All shipments F.O.B. San Diego. • Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00. • California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification. • All notes are final. • Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

Orders Only  
**800-854-1555**

Information  
**619-268-3537**

Modem Hotline (Anytime)  
**619-268-4488**  
Exclusive Monthly Specials

**ABC**  
DATA PRODUCTS  
(FORMERLY ABM)

ITT TELEX 4992217  
8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD  
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ews...book

Steve Gray

**Minds and Mechanisms: Philosophical Psychology and Computational Models**, by Margaret A. Boden. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY. 317 pages, hardcover \$29.50. 1982.

This collection of essays is by a professor of philosophy and psychology at the University of Sussex (England) who also wrote *Artificial Intelligence and Natural Man*. In this latest book, she "presents an interdisciplinary study of our mental representations of the world and their transformations that mediate our thinking, action and experience," according to the dust jacket.

Boden "addresses four closely related questions: What is the nature of the mind, and of specific mental phenomena, such as intention, reasoning, choice, or repression? What sorts of concepts are required for an adequate theoretical psychology? How is it possible for the mind to be embodied? And what is the relation between psychology, on one hand, and physiology or biology on the other? Boden adopts a computational approach to these questions, claiming that the concepts and insights of computer science and artificial intelligence are useful in describing and explaining psychological processes."

The book "will interest both philosophers and cognitive scientists," the dust jacket continues, after noting that Boden "shows that the computational metaphor stresses features of the human mind—such as purpose and subjectivity—which many psychological theories have ignored or even denied."

The 13 essays are divided into four parts: Explanation and Computation (The Computational Metaphor in Psychology, The Case for a Cognitive Biology, etc.), What We Have in Mind (The Structure of Intentions, Real-World Reasoning, Implications of Language Studies for Human Nature), Psychologists Ancient and Modern, and Values and Psychological Theory (Human Values in a Mechanistic Universe, Optimism).

For most readers of *Creative*, this book will seem more or less like a collection of intellectual trivia. For the remaining few who enjoy (and understand) sentences such as, "This morphological-behavioral continuity presumably involves biological clocks as organizing principles, since these are basic to the spatio-temporal organization of embryogenesis," there are many more such phrases. There are some interesting passages, but they are few and far between in what seems to be essays written by one PhD for other PhDs.

**TRS-80 Color Programs**, by Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman. Dilithium Press, 11000 S.W. 11 St., Beaverton, OR 97005. 348 pages, paperback \$19.95. 1982.

Although the price for this paperback seems high, it contains 37 programs, which works out to about 54 cents each; rather cheap, even if you do have to enter them via the keyboard.

The title is somewhat misleading, because very few of the 37 programs require color. The subtitle, which is printed only on the inside pages, is more helpful: "Programs for Color Basic and Extended Color Basic on the TRS-80 Color Computer."

March 1983 • Creative Computing

# views...book

The 37 programs are divided into six sections: Applications (Biorhythm, Checkbook, Mileage, Sortlist, etc.); Educational (math drill, metric tutorial, vocabulary drill, etc.); Games (Roadrace, Wari, Obstacle, etc.); Graphics Display (kaleidoscope, sparkling patterns, overlaying concentric squares, etc.); Mathematics (least-squares curve-fitting, simple graphs, integration, simultaneous linear equations, etc.); and Miscellaneous (approximating pi, powers, Pythagorean triplets, play music, etc.).

Three of the graphics programs require color for their effects, and color does enhance most of the games as well as many of the other programs. One very nice feature is a center section with 15 full-color displays of a dozen of the programs. This adds to the cost of the book, but does give you a chance to see exactly what the displays look like; this is one of the very few Color Computer books that show some displays in color.

Not everybody will be delighted by the mix of programs, many of which the average Color Computer user would seldom if ever use. However, a great deal can be learned from this book, because each program is fully documented, with sections on Purpose, How to Use It, Sample Run, Program Listing, Easy Changes, Main Routines (groupings of program lines), Main Variables, and Suggested Projects (more extensive modifications and extensions).

The writing is a little stiff and sometimes wordy, but it does explain the program in fine detail. This is the book to get if you've been having trouble finding programs for your Color Computer. And even if you use only half a dozen of the 37, that's still only \$2 each.

By now cassettes of the programs should be available: one cassette for each of the six sections of the book, at about \$12.95 each.

**Introduction to 8080/8085 Assembly Language Programming**, by Judi S. Fernandez and Ruth Ashley. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 314 pages, paperback \$8.95. 1981.

Written by the team that also authored two other Self-Teaching Guides for Wiley, "Job Control Language" and "Using CP/M," this is another assembly-language book that is best understood if you already have some knowledge of the subject.

By page 12, the authors have introduced registers and flags, without having provided enough background for the beginner to know what they're for. As with other books in the STG series, this one is also divided into frames, which are "short sections in which information is presented or reviewed, followed by questions which ask you to apply the information," according to an early page. So you get a lot of drill, but unless you already have some background in assembler you'll be learning by rote until it all begins to hang together (if indeed it all does). Perhaps then you can shuffle the various sections around in your mind, and mentally backtrack to reconsider the material you originally took on faith, but not many people can perform such mental feats. It is easier to read the book twice.

The first chapter, an introduction, gives some general material on assembler, goes briefly into bits and bytes, and then on page 8 presents registers, for the first time, without any previous text leading up to A, B, C, D and the other

## PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED Fantastic Prices!

Our fast service, product selection and our customers' satisfaction make us #1.

### NEC Printers

7710 Spinwriter R/O	\$2145
7720 Spinwriter KSR	\$2495
7730 Spinwriter R/O	\$2145
7700 Bi-directional Tractor	\$250
7700 Ribbons	\$5
3510 Spinwriter	\$1545
3515 Spinwriter	\$1699
3530 Spinwriter	\$1545
3550 Spinwriter	\$1899
3500 Bi-directional Tractor	\$225
3500 Ribbons	\$14
NEC Thimbles — All Styles	\$18

### Epson Printers

MX-80 w/Graphtrax Plus	\$449
MX-80FT w/Graphtrax Plus	\$529
MX-100 (15" Carriage)	\$684
Grappler Plus Interface	\$129
MX-80 Ribbons	\$12
MX-100 Ribbons	\$18

Call for prices on interfaces & cables

### IDS Printers

IDS Microprism	\$539
IDS Prism 132	\$1449
IDS Prism 132 w/color	\$1659
IDS Grappler	\$129

### NEC Dot Matrix

PC-8023 A-C	\$474
PC-8023 Ribbons	\$14

### Amdek

Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phosphor	\$149
Amdek 13" Color I	\$319
Amdek 13" Color II	\$739
Amdek 13" Color III	\$429
Amdek 3	\$749

(3" Dual Microflop Storage for APPLE II & IBM PC)

### Okidata Printers

Okidata Microline 82A	\$439
Okidata Microline 83A	\$679
Okidata Microline 84P	\$1069
Okidata Microline 84S	\$1099
Tractor (Ok 80 & 82 Only)	\$60
Okidata Okigraph	\$85

Call for prices on ribbons

### Diablo Printers

Diablo 620	\$1349
Diablo 620 Bi-Directional Tractor	\$175
Diablo 630 RO	\$1999
Diablo 630 KSR	\$2700
Diablo 630 Bi-Directional Tractor	\$275
RS232 Cable	\$35

Call for prices on ribbons

### NEC Monitors

NEC JB1201 GRN Phosphor	\$149
NEC JC1201 Color	\$339

For service, quality and delivery  
Call toll free

**1-800-343-4114**

**Ordering information:** Our order lines are open 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. EST Monday through Friday. Phone orders are welcome, free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted. All U.S. shipments are subject to a shipping charge of 1% of the total purchase, with a minimum charge of \$5.00.

## PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED

(617) 655-7400

62 North Main Street,  
Natick, MA 01760





# IT'S JUST GREAT



# EXTRA! EXTRA!

## 50,000 Word Dictionary & Easy Spelling Correction for TRS-80 Model I & III.

### BLUE PENCIL, The Expandable 50,000 Word Dictionary.

That's right. A 50,000 word expandable dictionary that becomes an integral part of your Electric Pencil Word Processing System.

A virtually unlimited number of new words may be added.

No need to exit the operating system or run any other programs, with a simple two key command Blue Pencil is quickly proofing your text.

Spelling corrections are easily accomplished by using Electric Pencil's search-and-replace feature. Or, if you would like your system to do the work, there also is . . .

### RED PENCIL, Easy Spelling Correction.

Instead of editing your own text, your enhanced Electric Pencil will now go down the list of misspelled words with you, word by word, and offer you

several options from a menu.

Correct the spelling, leave the word alone, display the word in context, scroll through the dictionary at the nearest location, or add the word to the dictionary.

It makes it all so simple.

### Fast and Easy Proofing.

The Electric Pencil 2.0z Word Processing System, Red Pencil and Blue Pencil (disk versions only) are available for \$89.95 each at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers around the world.

If IJG products are not available from your local dealer, order direct from IJG. Include \$4.00 for shipping and handling per item. Foreign residents add \$11.00 plus purchase price per item. U.S. funds only please.

IJG, Inc. 1953 W. 11th Street  
Upland, California 91786  
Phone: 714/946-5805

Helping You  
Help Yourself.



# ews...book r

registers. This is no problem if you know something about registers, but if you don't, you'll probably be rather confused, because there are no drawings or charts to help explain what registers are.

Chapter two is on Number Systems and Data Representation, and is written very clearly and simply with plenty of drill work. Then you get hit with chapter three, on Instruction Format, which is bound to mystify the beginner all over again, with a lot of "what" but almost no "why."

Most of the material required to make a good book for those with some knowledge of assembler is here, but not in the right order. The authors seem to have little sense of how to move gradually from the simple concepts to the more complex ones, and instead mix them together. This is one of the very few Wiley books that miss the mark.

**DONT (Or How to Care For Your Computer)**, by Rodney Zaks. Sybex, 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. 232 pages, paperback \$11.95. 1981.

This may indeed be, as the press release claims, the first book that "explains how to handle and maintain all components of a computer system: the computer proper, the CRT display, the diskettes, the printer, the magnetic tapes."

Since such information, at the personal computer level, could hardly fill 232 pages, much of the book is taken up with describing what computers and peripherals are, and how they work. After a very general chapter on computer care, and another that gives a fast run-through on what a computer system is, we learn how to treat floppy disks with tender loving care, in 36 detailed pages that cover just about everything on the subject.

Then we learn what (and what not) to do with hard disks, the computer, CRT, printer, and tape units, with detailed information on preventing damage, cleaning, temperature and power problems, maintenance, etc. The last few chapters are more general, on the computer room (floor planning, electrical power, fire protection, etc.), software, documentation, security, and help (maintenance). An appendix lists tape and disk manufacturers.

Much of the information is of the common-sense type, but of course many of us are sometimes guilty of ignoring some of the simplest rules. Most computerniks can learn much from this book, especially those just getting into disk drives. The chapter on floppy disks alone may well be worth the \$11.95 to those who might easily cause expensive damage to their drives without even half-trying.

The writing is simple and direct, and the book provides much useful information in addition to the how-to-care-for details.

**The Guide to DP Training Courses: Descriptions of Over 300 Programs and Workshops**, edited by Jocelyn W. Franklin. Human Resource Development Press, 22 Amherst Road, Amherst, MA 01002. 364 pages, looseleaf in three-ring binder, \$95 including two future supplements. 1982.

According to the accompanying letter, this "unique reference book" will "enable DP managers and trainers to compare costs, content and objectives for hundreds of training programs."

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# views...book

More than 350 training courses, seminars and workshops are divided into nine major areas, such as applications, programming, systems analysis, systems design, databases, management skills, and others. Each page-long description includes information on audience (such as "beginning programmers"), course objectives (such as "understand database calls, code IMS batch programs"), course topics, delivery system (length of course, number of participants, hours per day), cost, and contact.

Two indexes are provided, one by subject, the other by vendor. Also included is a list of additional vendors offering courses about which information wasn't received in time for this volume; many of them will be included in the two supplements.

The mix includes a great variety, such as database fundamentals, VASM for Cobol programmers, DP project management structured test plans, RDOS system programming, digital PABX, personal computers for business, active listening skills, and computer auditing, to pick one from each of the nine sections of the book.

This may be the only publication of its kind, and although it obviously can get out of date quickly, seems well worth the money if you are looking for information on DP training courses.

**The Basic Conversions Handbook for Apple, TRS-80, and PET Users**, by David A. Brain et al. Hayden Book Co., Rochelle Park, NJ. 86 pages, paperback \$7.95. 1981.

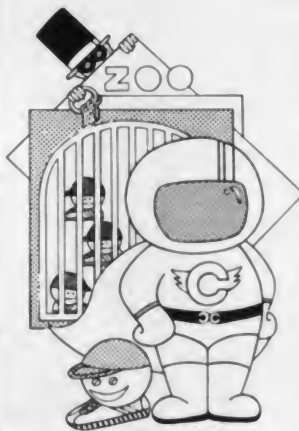
Written by a New Hampshire group of four called the Brain Bank, this is a guide to converting "a Basic program for TRS-80, Apple II, or PET into the form of Basic used by any other one of those machines.... Also described are variations in graphics capabilities, PEEK, POKE, and CALL statements, cursor and control characters, memory locations, etc.," the back cover says.

A three-page chapter on Methods of Translation is followed by the three main chapters, on converting into one of the three Basics. Each of the three chapters is divided into two parts on converting from one machine into the particular Basic. That means six separate sections, each four to 24 pages long.

The shortest section is on translating PET into Apple II, and mostly consists, like the rest of the sections, of a long list of PET commands with equivalent Apple II commands. Many are identical (all three machines use Microsoft Basic), some require changes, and a very few have no equivalent. A brief paragraph on graphics notes that "The PET has a built-in character ROM for various graphics characters....to compensate for this feature, you must create your own graphic version of the symbols provided on the PET." Charts at the end of the book give "screen coordinate conversion" from one computer to another (as well as information on subroutines and sample program conversions).

This book gives the simplest conversion information, and as such is simple and fast to use. More details are given in the \$10.95 Dilithium book by Larry Noonan, *Basic Basic-English Dictionary for the Apple, Pet, and TRS-80*. This book provides an alphabetic listing of commands, and shows how each is implemented in the three computers. However, you have to figure out how to make the conversions. Take your choice: fast conversion or more details. ☐

# NEXA presents



**Captain Cosmo** is an exciting fast-action video arcade game. It can be played by 1 to 4 players and has 99 skill levels. Try it and you can't let go!

Requires Atari 400/800 with 32K Joysticks, and a Disk Drive.

**Delta Squadron** is a strategic war game that really puts you in the pilot's seat. With this game you will experience the thrill and excitement of a real space pilot. **Delta Squadron** is a "must" for all strategic game enthusiasts, and a change of pace for those who want a challenge!

Requires 64K Apple II with DOS 3.3 and paddle.



**Superbowl Football** is a realistic football game. You can design your own plays and has thousands of defensive and offensive plays. This is the ultimate in computer football games.

Requires Atari 400/800 with 48K, a Disk Drive and Joysticks.

We revolutionize our packaging designs to be convenient, compact, durable, and to protect the diskettes from dust and moisture.

Ask for us at your local stores or your distributor.

# NEXA

**NEXA CORPORATION**

P. O. Box 26468  
San Francisco, CA 94126-6468  
(415) 387-5800



# the creative computer mart

SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SHOPPERS GUIDE

## DISC DRIVE HEAD CLEANER DISCS MAIN FEATURES:

- \*Non-abrasive dry cleaner; no liquid, no mess.
- \*Easy to use . . . insert as a regular disc.
- \*Cleans automatically without chemicals.
- \*Protective plastic folder—prevents contamination of cleaner.
- \*For use with single or double sided drives.
- \*Available for 5¼" and 8" flexible disc drives.
- \*Two discs per box;
  - \*\*Thirty cleanings for sided drives
  - \*\*Fifteen cleanings for double sided drives

RETAIL PRICE  
\$24.95

ZOLMAN INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
600 Montgomery St. 45th Fl.  
San Francisco, CA. 94111  
Dept. C  
or Call (415) 421-5340

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Challenge a mind with **PLANES**  
This unique skill-building package promotes mastery of fundamental geometric principles.

**PLANES** makes learning fun  
Its library of 200 straight line shapes helps students grades 3 - 10 distinguish geometric forms at various orientations.

Its coordinate system allows students to create and save new shapes while turning them on to math.

**PLANES** and reference manual \$39.95. Requires Apple 11+, 48K & Disk Drive.

ITC Technologies Corp.  
P.O. Box 1032  
West New York, NJ 07093

Add \$2 handling, NJ residents add 6% Tax.

Apple's  
Core



Learn  
**APPLESOFT**  
computer  
programming  
for beginners  
\$49.95 (delivered)

Really teaches how to use and program the APPLE!

INSTRUCTIONAL/TUTORIAL MANUAL  
An 'easy to read' guide.

(Disk 1) 14 TEACHING MODULES  
Detailed explanations and examples of programming.

(Disk 2) 11 LEARNING TUTORIALS  
Over 35 'hands on' programs.  
EASY TYPE entry system.

For Apple II Plus\*48K\*DOS 3.3

Dealer inquiries invited.

**THE PROFESSOR**

P.O. Box 301 Swanton, Vermont  
05488 (514) 747-9130

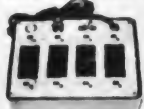
Write for FREE catalog

## POWER LINE PROBLEMS?



### SPIKE-SPIKERS™...The Solution!

Minimize equipment damaging spikes and conducted RF noise to or from sensitive equipment. Transient surge protection plus low pass RFI hash filtering. All units 120V 15A.



**MINI II \$44.95**  
Wall Mount  
3-stage filter  
2 sockets

**DELUXE \$79.95**  
Dual 5-stage filtered  
ckts. 8 switch sockets  
main switch, fuse, light

**QUAD II \$59.95**  
Wall mount. Dual 3-stage filter  
4 sockets & light



Kaigle Electronics Co., Inc. Order Factory Direct  
65 B4 Ruch Rd., Dept. C C  
Bethlehem, PA 18017 **215-865-0006**

DEALERS INVITED

PA Res. Add 6% • COD add \$3.00 + Shipping

Out of State  
**800-523-9685**

## SLICK PAGES? NO! GREAT DEALS? YES!



Computer Shopper pages aren't slick because they were designed for one purpose: to put buyers in touch with sellers at the lowest possible cost. This resulted in bargains on new and used equipment and software. Individuals nationwide are able to list their pre-owned items for only a few dollars. This created hundreds of classified ads in over 100 big 11x14 pages.

And to make sure there were enough buyers for advertisers, the subscription price was set low, too! So strike your first deal by taking advantage of this special trial subscription offer, today! **6 months, \$6 or 12 months, \$10.** Money back guarantee. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

**COMPUTER SHOPPER**

P.O. Box F588 • Titusville, FL 32780  
305-269-3211

## COMPUTERWARE<sup>®</sup> products for **COLOR COMPUTER**

### SOFTWARE

Color Invaders • Pac Attack • Monitor •  
Adventure Games • Text Editors • Assemblers •  
PASCAL • Finance • Color Data Organizer  
Starship Chameleon • Berserk  
Scribe Word Processor  
Address Factory • Home Money Manager  
Forth • \*FLEX software • Mazerace

### HARDWARE

16 K / 32 K / 64 K Memory Expansions  
Lower Case Adapter • Cables • Interfaces  
• Printers

### ACCESSORIES

Books • Cassettes • Supplies • Service Manuals

Dealer inquiries invited

\*FLEX is a trademark of TSC.

Call or Write

**COMPUTERWARE<sup>®</sup>**

Dept. C • Box 668  
Echinitas, CA 92024 • (714) 436-3512

Computware is a trademark of Computware

## NEW FOR APPLE II®

### LOW PROFILE DISK DRIVE (2¼" high) \$249.95

DISK DRIVE (Reg.) \$269.95  
16K RAM STICK \$ 44.95

Run Pascal, Applesoft, Integer Basic, etc.

Please add \$2.00 shipping/handling.  
In Utah add sales tax.

To Order send check or money order.

EVERTEK  
P.O. Box 1311  
Provo, Utah 84603  
801 373-5389



For the

Personal Computer



... from APlologica, a new arcade game w/real machine language graphics and sound. You aim the laser to zap the aliens out of the void as they scream towards you! Hi-score log, sound-on/off. Can be used with both color and monochrome monitors! Requires IBM PC, 64K, PC DOS, 1 disk drive. Satisfaction guaranteed!

To order your copy, call toll free:  
1-800-345-8112  
in PA 1-800-662-2444  
or send money order to:

APlologica, Inc.  
P.O. Box 535, dept. LZ  
New York, NY 10014

Only  
**\$35\***  
\$2.50

N.Y. residents add appropriate sales taxes.  
\* Trademark of the IBM Corporation

## NASHUA: DISKETTES

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

Nashua: where quality is a complete commitment

5% SS/SD  
**\$19.95 (BOX OF 10)**  
NO MINIMUM QUAN.  
ADD 2.00 SHIPPING



DEALER  
INQUIRIES  
INVITED

CAPTAINS  
SPECIALS

### RIBBONS

MIN. ORDER 3  
\*MX-80 \$3.75...  
CARTRIDGE  
\*REC \$4.30...  
MULTI-TRAK  
\*DIABLO \$2.80...  
HYTYPE II W/TON  
\*ORIDATA 82 A \$1.75...  
WITH ORDER OF DISKETTES



**WESTWORLD**  
Computer Supplies &  
Accessories  
4609 S.W. 45th Street  
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33314  
305-587-1130  
HOT LINE 800-327-1013

## PC/FORTH

Complete FORTH program development systems for the IBM® Personal Computer Packages include interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management, line editor, custom screen editor, assembler, decompiler, utilities, file and record access modules, and many demonstration programs. 100 page user manual .....\$100.00

Floating point arithmetic extensions and cross compiler available at additional cost.

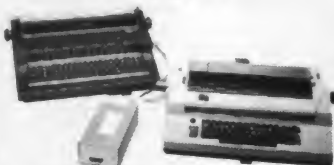
Ready to run under PC-DOS or CP/M-86™ Stand-alone version available soon. 64 kbytes RAM and two disk drives recommended. (IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.)

### Laboratory Microsystems

4147 Beethoven Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90066  
(213) 306-7412

IBM — XEROX — TRS-80 — CBM  
HEWLETT-PACKARD — NORTHSTAR  
DEC — HEATH — ZENITH — PMC  
OSBORNE — OSI — INTERTEC . . .

## WE HAVE



## THE CONNECTION

Connect your IBM Selectric®, IBM Electronic, or Olivetti typewriter to any Microcomputer.

UNDER  
\$600

### ESCON Products, Inc.

12919 Alcosta Blvd.  
San Ramon, Ca. 94583  
(415) 820-1256

( 800 )  
227-2148

## ATARI® SOFTWARE ADVENTURES AND GAMES

Each adventure takes up to an hour and is programmed with random variables to change the game every time you play.

### THE TALISMAN OF POWER

A search through many obstacles for the four keys of Gremlock. Will you get out alive? 16K - \$18.95.

### THE GHOST TOWER

Find a Magical Gem in a tower haunted with Orcs, goblins, etc. 16K - \$16.95.

### GALACTIC ADVENTURE

A space fantasy adventure in which the aliens have galaxial control. Your mission as Star Ship Commander is to destroy their Star Base. 16K - \$19.95.

Send Check or C.O.D. - Discs \$4.00 extra. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.** Write for further information on our other software. Dealer Inquiries welcome. Continental Adventures, 4975 Brookdale, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013. (313) 645-2140.

\* Indicates Trademark of Atari, Inc.

## BASF DISKETTES

5¼" SS/DD Softsector	\$1.99 each in boxes of 10
5¼" DS/DD Softsector	\$2.99 each in boxes of 10
5¼" DS/DD Hardsector	10 Sector \$2.99 each in boxes of 10
5¼" DS/DD Hardsector	16 Sector \$2.99 each in boxes of 10
8" SS/SD Softsector	\$1.99 each in boxes of 10
8" SS/SD Softsector	\$2.99 each in boxes of 10
8" DD/DD Softsector	\$3.60 each in boxes of 10

Send Check or Money Order to:  
**SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
630 Main Street  
Shelbyville, Kentucky 40065  
or call (502) 633-5639

## MICRO-WINDOW

### 6502 TRAINING/DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

### HOME • SCHOOL • INDUSTRY

Micro-Window uses HI-RES graphics to display a programming model which shows, in binary, the contents of all 6502 registers as machine language instructions are executed.

Micro-Window completely simulates a microprocessor system with 2K of RAM starting at address zero. Programs can be loaded into the 2K RAM and run while observing their execution in the model, or instructions can be entered one at a time and immediately executed to see their effect on the current state of the model.

### Very Easy To Use

APPLE II PLUS  
48K DOS 3.3

\$120



**WINDOW RESEARCH**

13452-A N.E. 175th Suite 218  
Woodinville, Washington 98072

## TIMEX-SINCLAIR

ZX81

1000



### 1983 Directory

- **Where to find:** Disk Drives, RAM Extensions, Printers, Modems, Key Boards, Game and Serious Software, Books, Programming Aids, and Other Exciting Accessories!
- **Articles on:** Timex Sinclair 1000, History & Development, New Accessories, How-To-Projects.
- **Reviews of:** Books & Monthly Publications

No ZX81 or Timex 1000 owner should be without this valuable resource book!

### Only \$5.00 ... postpaid

How to order: Make checks and money orders in the amount of \$5.00 payable to E. Arthur Brown Company. MN residents add 5% sales tax. VISA & Mastercard: Give card name, number, expiration date, and sign your order. Finally, print or type your name, address, and zip code on a blank sheet of paper and send it, along with your method of payment, to the address below.

### E. Arthur Brown Company

Department ZE-2  
1702 Oak Knoll Drive  
Alexandria, MN 56308

## TAXES

Software to assist you in organizing and preparing an accurate Tax Return.

### TAX I

- 1040, Schedule A and B
- For 16K Timex-Sinclair, Commodore, Texas Instruments, Apple, Radio Shack Color, Mod I/III.
- Program on cassette, tax deductible.

**\$29.75**

### TAX II

- Tax Estimator
- 1040 and frequently used schedules
- For 48K Apple II, Radio Shack Mod I/III.
- Program and Tax Tables on Disk, tax deductible.

**\$34.75**

Specify machine with your order.  
(Pa. Residents add 6% Sales Tax)

**Eugene H. Bock & Associates  
Consultants** 215-362-5082

135 Heartwood Dr., Lonsdale, PA 19446

### BONUS

1983 H & R Block 266 page Tax Workbook (\$5.95 value) included if you order before Mar. 15th.

## ★MICROCOMPUTER★

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

MEDICAL MGMT...  
DENTAL MGMT...  
INSURANCE AGENT  
LEGAL BILLING....  
PROPERTY MGMT..  
AND MUCH MORE !

UNIVAIR INTERNATIONAL  
9024 St. Charles Rock Road  
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63114

(314) 426-1099

## ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question — and her remarks are often startlingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has hitherto been unavailable to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete Source Program for only \$20 additional!

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

### ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING DISK FORMATS:

- 1 Standard 8 inch single density for all CP/M based computers \$25 for ELIZA COM-add \$20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
- 2 5¼ inch CP/M for Apple II equipped with Z-80 SoftCard \$25 for ELIZA COM-add \$20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
- 3 5¼ inch for 48K Apple II with AppleSoft ROM and DOS 3.3 \$25 for Protected File-add \$20 for AppleSoft Source
- 4 5¼ inch for 64K IBM Personal Computer \$25 for Protected File-add \$20 for IBM Disk BASIC Source
- 5 5¼ inch for Osborne I microcomputer \$25 for Protected File-add \$20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source

### ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP

921 NORTH LA JOLLA AVENUE - DEPT. R  
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90046  
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214  
MC, VISA and CHECKS ACCEPTED



# TIMEX

## TS 1000 Computer

# \$87.<sup>50</sup>



### CONDITIONAL SALE

We must receive at least 100 orders to qualify for a special purchase price. If less than 100 orders are received, all payments will be returned within 30 days.

**How To Order:** Make checks and money orders in the amount of \$87.50 payable to E. Arthur Brown Co. MN residents add \$4.38 for sales tax. VISA & Mastercard: Give card name, number, expiration date, and sign your order. Finally, print or type your name, address, and zip code on a blank sheet of paper and mail it along with your method of payment to the address below.

**E. Arthur Brown Company**  
Dept. TE-2  
1702 Oak Knoll Drive  
Alexandria, MN 56308

### MAXELL FLOPPY DISKS

5 1/4" SS SD Qty 10 Qty 100+  
\$29.90 CALL



"LIFETIME GUARANTEE!"

Item	Qty 10	Qty 100+
C30	\$ 9.90	\$ 89.00
C46	\$10.50	\$ 95.00
C60	\$11.50	\$105.00
C90	\$13.90	\$129.00

UPS shipping on orders up to \$70. add \$3.50. Over \$70. add 5% to total order. Outside UPS zones double above. MC/Visa welcome. Include exp. date and sign.

### TAPE PLACE

Box 248  
Howard Beach, NY 11414  
800-645-6529  
(516) 569-5976

## SYNARD, BETTE

The Subscription Magazine for the Sinclair ZX-81/TS-1000 Microcomputers

Games, Educational, Business, Graphics Tutorial, Etc., 1K, 2K, 16K

12 Mo. Issues — 6 Bi-Month  
**CASSETTES**  
AT LEAST 6 PROGRAMS EACH



# \$39.50



Ill. Residents add \$2.07 tax  
outside USA add \$10.00

Ask for operator # 383  
24 Hr. Hot Line 800-543-1300

THE S & S COMPANY  
388 W. Lake Street, Dept. CC  
Addison, IL 60101  
(312) 628-8955

### Protect Your Investment With CompuMart Products



**Emergency Power:** Protect valuable memory data from A.C. power failure.

**CompuPower** automatically switches to emergency power to provide uninterrupted service. Warning light indicates power condition at all times. \$349.<sup>95</sup>



**Protection:** Protect against damaging voltage spikes.

**CompuVolt** plugs into power socket with outlets for computer and printer. \$29.<sup>95</sup>

Add \$2.<sup>50</sup> handling charge to order. Tenn. residents add 6 1/4% sales tax. Checks, Visa or Mastercard accepted.

**CompuMart Corporation**  
"serving computer users"  
Suite 2219, Clark Tower  
5100 Poplar, Memphis, TN 38137  
(901) 685-5021

The Quality  
Leader  
in

## COLOR COMPUTER GAMES

send for our  
**FREE FLYER**  
more coming  
soon

### ARCADE GAMES

**Space Raiders**  
**ASTRO BLAST**

**HAYWIRE**  
**CAVE HUNTER**

Cassette (16k) ..... \$24.95  
Disc. (32k) ..... \$29.95

### ADVENTURE GAMES

**Calixto Island**  
**The Black Sanctum**

Cassette (16k) ..... \$19.95

Pre paid shipping on domestic orders  
Over seas add \$3.00

California residents add 6% tax

### MARK DATA PRODUCTS

23802 Barquilla • Mission Viejo, CA 92691  
(714) 768-1551



## RADIO SHACK TRS-80's™

We offer Special Discounts, Free Shipping  
and a Toll Free Order Number

**1-800-531-7466 TOLL FREE**

## Pan American Electronics

Dept. C.C., 1117 Conway Avenue  
Mission, Texas 78572  
(512) 581-2766 Telex 767339

## ONE STOP FOR SINCLAIR ZX81 SOFTWARE

**WRITE FOR FREE  
CATALOG AND FREE  
PROGRAM LISTING  
OF MASTERMIND**

## SOFTSYNC, INC.

P.O. Box 480, Murray Hill Station,  
New York, N.Y. 10156  
(212) 685-2080

SINCLAIR  
**ZX81**

**FORM FITTING  
DUST COVER  
ONLY  
\$11.95\***



Protect your ZX81 from dust, grime and spills with a quality dust cover from The Computer Trader. The form fitted cover provides protection during storage or transport. Available colors: black, tan, royal blue, brown, navy blue and burgundy.

**DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME**

\*California residents add 6% sales tax. Please include \$1 postage and handling. Allow 1-3 weeks for delivery. Specify color and amount.

**The Computer Trader**  
P.O. Box 20976  
San Diego, CA 92120 (619) 283-9273

### Protect Your Investment With CompuMart Products



**Security:** Keep your P.C. personally yours!

**CompuLock Model I** attaches directly to your IBM P.C. for keyed security when you leave the keyboard. \$49.<sup>95</sup>



**CompuLock Model II** (universal model) keyed security switch and cord replaces existing power cord. Switch box attaches to any computer base. \$49.<sup>95</sup>

Add \$2.<sup>50</sup> handling charge to order. Tenn. residents add 6 1/4% sales tax. Checks, Visa or Mastercard accepted.

**CompuMart Corporation**  
"serving computer users"  
Suite 2219, Clark Tower  
5100 Poplar, Memphis, TN 38137  
(901) 685-5021

# VERSACALC!

- SORT any number of rows labels, values, formulas. You select the extent of the sort.
- MENU-DRIVEN MODULES for your own application programs.
- CONDITIONAL TESTING to several levels.
- AUTO CATALOG from within Visicalc!
- PRINT OUT THE LIST OF COMMANDS
- AUTO SCREEN FORMAT saves hundreds of keystrokes
- AUTO BATCH UPDATE e.g. running year-to-date forms

VERSACALC runs within Visicalc

Apple II, II+, IIx, IIc, IIc+, IIcx, IIgs, IIx, IIc, IIc+, IIcx, IIgs, IIx, IIc, IIc+, IIcx, IIgs

Apple II	100.00
Apple IIc	125.00
IBM Personal Computer	150.00
Apple IIx	150.00

Dealer Demo Disk Available

Arthur-Digital, Inc.  
101 Bartlett Avenue  
Pittsfield, MA 01201  
413-448-2728

## SINCLAIR/TIMEX ZX81/TIMEX 1000

**TouchaMatic™ Overlay**  
\$9.95 plus \$1.50  
Postage/Handling  
Call or send for FREE Catalog.

### SIGNALMAN MODEM

- Direct Connect
- 300 Baud
- Easy to use
- Accurate

\$89.95 Plus \$3.00 Postage/Handling.

### KOPAK Creations, Inc.

Dept. CC3  
448 W. 55th St., P.O. Box 1076  
New York, N.Y. 10019  
(212) 757-8698  
(212) 757-9774  
24 Hours MasterCard/Visa

## DISK DRIVE For Apple II only \$259.95

MITAC 5¼" totally apple compatible SUGART drive, 143.4K bytes per drive on DOS 3.3, reads all apple software, cable plug right into apple controller card. Pascal & CP/M compatible. 90 days manufacturers warranty.

To order send check or money order  
**FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING**  
Calif. resident add 6½% tax.

**J C Electronics**  
3228 Cropley Ave.  
San Jose, Ca. 95132

Dealer inquiries are welcome.

# creative computing CLASSIFIED

**CLASSIFIED RATES:** Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **REGULAR:** \$2.00. **EXPAND-AD\*:** \$3.00. Ads set in all bold type at 20% premium. Ads set with background screen @ 25% premium. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card—Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date)—or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 5th of the 3rd month preceding cover date (e.g., April issue closes Jan. 5th). Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, **CREATIVE COMPUTING Magazine**, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Direct inquiries to: Kenneth L. Novotny (212) 725-3927.

## SOFTWARE

**APPLE II, CIVIL-ARCHITECTURE** design software. Hydraulics, hydrology, earthwork, beam design, structural and road design. Brochure available. **CIVIL-WARE**, 725 Gallup Road, Fort Collins, CO 80521. (303) 221-3492.

**SOFTWARE at wholesale prices for all popular systems.** Write for free catalogue. **New York Software Exchange**, P.O. Box 722, Newtown, PA 18940.

**FREE SOFTWARE DIRECTORY.** Database manager, mailing list, inventory, accounting, payroll. **TRS-80**, Xerox, IBM-PC, Long SASE. 376. Micro Architect, 96 Dothan, Arlington, MA 02174. 617-643-4713.

**SALE! EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE:** Pre-historic creatures (apple) in-dimension, \$24.95, ends 6-1-83. Dealers welcome. **OMEGA STAR INC.**, P.O. Box 77287, Houston, Texas 77287-7413.

**ATARI SOFTWARE**—Super discount prices. Free catalog. 1-Stop Software Stores, PO Box 21828, Denver, CO 80221. (303) 431-6598.

**MBASIC SMALL BUSINESS/HOME DATA Management Program for CPM Computers**—\$25.00. Source listing (19 pages) \$15.00. CC Consulting, 1565 East 775 South, 8, Ogden, UT 84404.

**INCOME TAX PROGRAMS—FED TAX I** does long/short forms, etc., \$59.95. **FED TAX II** also does business income, capital gains/losses, \$119.95. **FOR TRS 80 I, II.** Specialized Software Inc., PO Box 1004C, Port Huron, MI 48060. 24 hour order line (519) 432-2865. Visa/MC.

**LIBRARY MATE:** Filing/keyword retrieval system for books, articles, excerpts, etc. Supports multi-volume database. **CONTOUR MAPPING:** High quality contouring system for printer, plotter, CRT. Includes data editor, file manager. Accepts irregular/gridded data. Manual and Hi-Res demo disk. \$15.00. Consulting/Development of Geological/Geographical Software for Apple and others. Geosystems, Inc., 802 E. Grand River, Williamston, Michigan 48895. (517) 655-3726.

**TI-99/4A GAME CASSETTE**—4 games (Blackjack, Lunar Lander, Spacewar, Checkers), \$10. **TEXware Associates**, 350 First North Street, Wellington, IL 60973.

**POPULAR BUSINESS/UTILITY SOFTWARE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!** For Atari, Apple, IBMP, TRS-80. Write: Soft-Quest, P.O. Box 9663, Baltimore, MD. 21237.

**RENT, PURCHASE OR EXCHANGE Microcomputer Programs.** Save 25% off retail. Send \$2.00 for catalog and full details. Entertainment Express, Inc., Dept. 383CC, 10540 Jerome Road, Plain City, Ohio 43064.

**DISCOUNT SOFTWARE** for IBM, Apple II, Apple///, TRS-80, and TI 99/4. Send \$1.00 for Catalog. Creative Discount Software, 256 South Robertson Blvd., Suite 2156, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.

**NEC PC8001A. MATH TEACHER.** Arithmetic Drills, Graphics, Color. Disk. \$29.95. Computech, Dept. NEC-MT-CC Box 7000-309, Redondo Beach, California 90277.

**CASIO FX702P**—Twelve scientific and engineering programs only \$9.95. Technisoft, 1034 S. Miller St., Lakewood, Colorado 80226.

**TI-99/4(A) Games**—“Treasure of Atlantis” \$24.95; “Business Empire,” “City Builder” \$19.95 each. Cassettes. GIGO Software, Box 3461, Fredericton, N.B. Canada, E3A 5J8.

**MULTIPLE FACTOR ANALYSIS** newly created for APPLE II+ (48K) DOS3.3, IBM PC (64K) DOS1.0. Write for details. **MATHEMATICAL SOFTWARE CO.**, PO BOX 12349, El Cajon, CA 92022.

**TRS-80, ATARI TI-99/4 Software:** Science, Mathematics, Astronomy, Music, Education, Curve Fitting, Fourier Analysis, Statistics, Graphics, Finance; Benchmark, P.O.B. 385, Providence, Utah 84332.

**TYPE-WRITER:** Transforms your Apple into a powerful multi-lingual word processor for Danish, English, Finnish, French, German, Hawaiian, Hungarian, Italian, Norwegian, Spanish, Swedish. Upper and lower case display with accented letters appear on the screen (without hardware modification). Can be tailored to operate with most printers. Only \$69.95! **THE PROFESSOR**, P.O. Box 301, Swanton, Vermont, 05488, (514) 747-9130.

**CHURCH PROGRAMS** for TRS-80 Models I, II, III. Custom Data, Box 1066, Alamogordo, NM 88310. (505) 434-1096.

**SOFTWARE CATALOG.** Obtain dollar savings in Apple/IBM Software. Write for our new catalog. American Computer Stores; 177 South St.; No. M7; Freehold, New Jersey 07728.

**NEC PC-8000.** 3 English Word Games. \$15.95 postpaid. Educump, 5735 Washburn Avenue, Minneapolis, MN 55410.

**SINCLAIR ZX81/TS-1000/TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS.** Wide Selection/High Quality. Catalog \$1.00. Zeta Software, Box 3522, Greenville, SC 29608.

**OPTION-INVESTING PROGRAM MAXIMIZES PROFIT.** For Apple, TRS-80, IBM, \$125. Free Brochure. **OPTIONS-80**, Box 471-C, Concord, MA 01742.

**ELECTRONICS PROGRAMS** in “BASIC” design: Antennas, coils, strip lines, opamps, microwave, pads, filters. Send \$12.95 check or M.O. to Engineering Consulting, P.O. Box 216, Brea, Calif. 92621.

**SOFTX SOFTWARE EXCHANGE** send have and want list with \$5.00 member fee, Box 398466, Miami Beach, Florida 33139-0466.

**COMPUSETTE** is a C-10 cassette which is especially designed for micro-computer application by Tapemasters. 25 for \$20, 100 for \$70. **Compusette+** is a C-20 cassette. 25 for \$22, 100 for \$77. Visa, MC, COD. Texas (214) 349-0081, other 1-800-527-1227. 10% discount for check with order; POB 38651C, Dallas, TX 75238. Freight prepaid. Defectives replaced.

## HARDWARE

**ATARI, VIC-20**, all peripherals. Printers, Modems, Monitors, Diskettes, Apple/Atari Voicebox. Software for Atari, Apple, VIC-20, TRS 80. Catalogue available. We'll beat most prices. Its a Micro World, P.O. 17636, Rochester, New York 14617.

## COMMODORE VIC-20

**COMPLETE SERIES** quality educational programs for Commodore VIC-20 home computer, all under \$15. For free brochure, write Schoolmaster Programming Company, Box 194, Pomona, CA 91769.

## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

**ELEPHANT FLOPPY DISKS 5¼"8"**—(10/Box)—5" SSD/soft \$21.96, \$20.96/2+; SSD \$24.96, \$23.96/2+; DSD \$32.49, \$30.96/2+. Double density available soft/10/16 sector (nonj). 8" SSD \$24.96, \$23.96/2+. Shipping \$2/order. Add NJ sales tax if applicable. Write for other prices, info. Direct-to-Tape Recording Company, 14 Station, Haddon Heights, NJ 08035.

**PLUGS-INS AND ADD-ONS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER.** Available in kit form as well as assembled. Build it yourself and save. Free information. Compatible Computer Corp., Dept CC 10, Box 51102, Seattle, WA 98115.

**END COMPUTER CLUTTER!** Store color computer, all accessories, in fine furniture cabinet under TV. Opens to form desk work surface. Send \$7.00 for professionally detailed plans to: Neat Designs, Box 94266, Birmingham, AL 35220.

**LOWEST PRICES**—Atari 400 \$265/Atari 800 \$609/Vic-20 \$179/Timex \$88/NEC/Diablo/T199-4A. **HARDWARE SOFTWARE ANYWARE**, 10 Coles Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231, (212) 596-3592.



**MAXELL DISKS** 5¼" SS/DD, \$28.95/box. + \$2.00/order for ship/hand. WI residents add sales tax. Check, money order. Write for software prices. Sunrise Systems Group, Box 33, Cudahy, WI 53110.

**ATARI 400/800 extension keyboard and keypad upgrade kits.** Complete kits for \$59.95. Send 25¢ (refundable) for brochure. S/WARE, 1341—J Quail Hollow Rd., Harrisburg, PA 17112.

**EPROM ERASER** \$49.95. Erases all UV Eproms, 90 day warranty, send orders to LOGICAL DEVICES INC., 781 W. Oakland Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33311, (305) 776-5870.

## COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

**HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR MICROCOMPUTER.** Hard-back, 168 page guide shows how... Money back guaranteed... Send \$14.95 to RH Publications, P.O. Box 105/C, Sullivan, Illinois 61951. \$1 for complete book list.

**APPLE SOFTWARE DIRECTORY.** Over 500 programs with full program descriptions, prices, and ordering information. Available at APPLE dealers, bookstores, or send \$4.95 to: The LAMA Software Directory, PO Box 201, Bloomington, Illinois 60108. Next deadline for program listings March 31, 1983.

**APPLE PROGRAMS**—Complete listings and instructions. \$1.00 for catalog refundable on first order. Stewart's of London, 80 Snowdon Cres., London, Ontario, Canada N6E 1G4. U.S. Inquiries.

**NOW GET \$\$\$ BACK FROM YOUR COMPUTER.** Sample newsletter \$1. COMPU-PROFIT, Dept. CC2, Fairfax Station, VA. 22039-0332.

**COMPUCOLOR/INTECOLOR**—Basic/Graphic Books, Disks. Write/call for information. CHARLES PUBLISHING, 130 Sherwood Drive, Dept. CC, Hilton, New York 14468, (716) 392-8152.

## FOR SALE/BARTER

**TELETYPE EQUIPMENT** for experienced computer enthusiasts and beginners. Teletype machines, parts, supplies. Catalog: \$1.00. ATLANTIC SALES, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. (212) 372-0349.

**TRANSISTORS, IC'S, RF Power and LED's and Sanyo rechargeable batteries.** For best buys plus service call TOLL FREE 800-458-6053. PA Call 800-672-7100. MC/VISA honored. Savings, Service, Quality. At B&D we do it better. B&D ENTERPRISES, Box 305, Kane, PA 16735.

**DIAMOND NEEDLES and STEREO CARTRIDGES at DISCOUNT PRICES** for SHURE, PICKERING, STANTON, EMPIRE, GRADO, AUDIO TECHNICA, ORTOFON, ADC, SONUS AND DYNAVECTOR. Send S.A.S.E., free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept C, Box 69, Brooklyn, NY 11218. For fast COD service TOLL FREE 1-800-221-0906. NY state (212) 871-3303. 9AM-8PM except Sunday.

**RESISTORS, ¼W½W5% C.F. 3" ea., 1% metal films.** No minimums. Cabinet Assortments. Quantity Discounts. Details from JR INDUSTRIES, 5834-G, Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**MAILORDER OPPORTUNITY!** Start profitable business without experience or capital. Information free. MAIL ORDER ASSOCIATES, Dept. 665, Montvale, NJ 07645.

**COMPUTER CASH**—101 exciting, new, spare-time home businesses. \$4.50. Associated Research, Box 22485CR, Houston, TX 77227.

**MAKE MONEY IN COLLEGE**—Sell consumer audio, video, car stereo and computers. Over 10,000 items in stock of name brand merchandise. Call 800-241-6270 for information and 200-page catalog: ask for Kay.

**ELECTRONIC FIRM** is looking for assemblers interested in working at home. Send \$3.00 application fee. I. R. D. C., Dept. CC, Joppa Hill Road, Manchester, NH 03102.

**RUN AN EXPORT BUSINESS** from home using your computer to maximize results. For step by step instructions send \$20.00 to A.E. Davies, Box 1854, Ojai, CA 93023.

**MULTI-MARKET HOME COMPUTERS.** Create tax deductions. Earn \$2m/3m per month. Write-off cost of your computer. Phone day/evenings (213) 476-7697. D. Paul Cohen Enterprises, Inc., 152 South Sepulveda, Los Angeles, CA 90049.

## GAMES

**CPM SPACE ADVENTURE GAME; On 8"** — \$19.95. K. Kuzel, KCS, 8654 W Berwyn, 3S, Chgo, IL 60656.

**ADVENTURERS** — Why stumble around in the dark? Become a 'Grand Master Adventurer' with our complete schematic map of the 'COLOSSAL CAVE' as your guide to the 'original' Adventure Game. Send \$4.00 (includes postage & handling) to BLUEJACKET SOFTWARE, Dept. CC, P.O. Box 13547, St. Petersburg, FL 33733.

**VIC-20 (5K) game of strategy.** Brand new! BASEBALL ADVERSARY pits you against the computer—an artificially intelligent baseball manager. There are homeruns, pinch hitters, extra innings, etc.—just like the game played on turf. Limited sixty day warranty. \$10.95—send check/money order to: Parr Programming, 2664 Tyler St., Gary, IN 46407. (219) 885-0611. Free shipping within continental United States. IN residents add 4% sales tax.

**VIC—20 EXCLUSIVE!** Exciting new action game "Ants Alive." Escape the ant hill before being eaten by sentry ants. Order direct-JDK Images, 10000 Morgan South, Mpls., MN 55431-\$19.95

**DOPE SMUGGLER** "High" adventure game. Get your cargo across the border. Specify cassette for VIC—20 or Apple II or BASIC listing for conversion. A lot of fun for \$6.00. N. P. Diamante, PO Box 2501, Universal City, Texas, 78148.

**SHUTTLE PILOT,** or how to land a lead sled. A moon landing is a cakewalk next to this baby. Only certified joystick jockeys need apply. Specify cassette for VIC—20 or Apple II, or BASIC listing for conversion. \$8.00. N. P. Diamante, PO Box 2501, Universal City, Texas 78148.

## IBM PC PRODUCTS

**FREE PC INFORMATION.** RGB Color Cables, Graphics Software and Booklet—"CHOOSING COLOR MONITORS." J.C. Strick & Associates, 949 S. Southlake Drive, Hollywood, Florida 33019. Or call (305) 925-7004.

**SORT ROUTINES**—Looking for a better SORT routine for the PC? KWIKSORT can process over 1,000 records in less than 4 seconds! Routine is easily called from BASIC and can handle a variable number of data fields. \$75.00-100. Free brochure available. Boardroom PC-Pals, 255 N. El Cielo Rd., Suite 240, Palm Springs, CA 92262.

## TIMEX/SINCLAIR

**UTILITY SOFTWARE.** CASSETTES/relocatable machine language. SASE for information—SIRIUSWARE, 6 Turning Mill Rd., Lexington, MA 02173.

**\$1 FOR TS1000, ZX81 Line renumber listing and catalog** from Peak, P.O. Box 8005, Suite 231, Boulder, Colorado 80306-8005.

**COLOR GRAPHICS**—package includes 1K RAM (expandable to 6K), Serial I/O interface "Tiny Turtle" Software. MICRO-FLEX, 9760 South Laura, Wichita, Kansas 67233, 316-788-4571.

**SINCLAIR ZX81/TS 1000 16K "ALPHA BASE."** Command your spacecraft from orbit to "ALPHA BASE" and return. Difficulty levels, impressive, challenging. \$8.95. MICROGRAFIX, 306 Double Tree, Lewisville, TX 75067.

## COMPUTER CONSULTANT

**SPACE CITY SOFTWARE**—Business System/Software Consulting, Design, Programming, Training, Support. CP/M Specialist. Houston (713) 465-3131.

## COMPUTER INSTRUCTION

**COMPUTER REPAIR, PROGRAMMING, WORD PROCESSING** Courses. Exciting "Hands On" training in 4 months, lifetime placement assistance. Systems Technology Institute, 6442 Edgewater Drive, Orlando, FL 32810. (305) 299-6535.

## COMPUTER SHOWS

**TRS-80/Apple/IBM-PC COMPUTER SHOW.** New York Statler Hotel, Apr. 8-10. For information, (201) 297-2526.

## WANTED

**TAX-DEDUCTIONS**—Please donate Apples/Equipment. Special education program. Erikson, Drexel Hill School, Drexel Hill, Pennsylvania 19026. (215) 853-4580.

## SERVICES

**ATARI REPAIR**—Authorized service station for videogames, computers, TRS-80. Ship to Electronic Service, Route 150, Mansfield, IL 61854. (217) 489-3241.

**FINANCE COMPUTER PURCHASE** at 2% interest. Send \$5.00 for report. Stanlyford, 5830 Ritchie Highway, Baltimore, MD 21225.

## USERS GROUPS

**VIC-20 USERS GROUP,** receive newsletter, programs, discounts and more. Send SASE for information. P.O. Box 459, Dept. 8, Ladson, South Carolina 29456.

.....CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM.....

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (MINIMUM)
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for ad placement information

**REGULAR: \$2.00. EXPAND-AD: \$3.00.**

# OF WORDS \_\_\_\_\_ # OF INSERTIONS \_\_\_\_\_

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE You will be billed monthly American Express Diners Visa MasterCharge-Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp Date \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CC-383

# creative computing's RETAIL ROSTER

A DIRECTORY OF STORES AND THE PRODUCTS THEY CARRY  
TO PLACE A LISTING CALL COLLECT: LOIS PRICE (212) 725-7226

## ALABAMA

VILLAGE COMPUTERS, 1720 28th Avenue South, Homewood, 35209. (205) 870-8943. Apple, Vector, Graphics, Peripherals, Software, Training and Service.

## ARIZONA

PHOENIX — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2727 W. Indian School Rd. (602) 279-6247. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, peripherals.

TUCSON — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7109 E. Broadway. (602) 885-6773. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## ARKANSAS

GAME SHOP — Ft. Smith. Computer games for TRS-80/Apple/Atari. 7 days/week.

## CALIFORNIA

D.E.S. DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY — 8315 Firestone, Downey 90241. (213) 923-9361. VICVILLE: (714) 778-5455. Commodore PET, Commodore 64, Vic 20 specialists. Latest Software, Hardware, Books, Supplies, Peripherals in stock.

ANAHEIM — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 330 E. Ball Rd. (714) 776-9420. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

CAMPBELL — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2350 S. Bascom Ave., (408) 377-8920. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

EL CERRITO — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6000 Potrero Ave., (415) 236-8870. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

LA MESA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 8363 Center Dr., (714) 461-0110. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

LOS ANGELES — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2309 S. Flower St., (213) 749-0261. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

POMONA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1555 N. Orange Grove Ave., (714) 623-3543. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

REDWOOD CITY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2001 Middlefield Rd., (415) 365-8155. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

SACRAMENTO — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1860 Fulton Ave., (916) 486-1575. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

WOODLAND HILLS — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 22504 Ventura Blvd., (213) 883-0531. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

P.C. COMPUTERS, 10166 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito 94530. (415) 527-6044. Commodore Pet, Vic 20 Specialists. In House Maintenance.

BEST COMPUTER STORES, INC. 1122 B Street, Hayward 94541. (415) 537-2983. Apple, Compupro, Gimix, Osborne, Otrona, Panasonic.

BYTE SHOP OF HAYWARD, 1122 B Street, Hayward 94541. (415) 537-2983. Apple, Compupro, Gimix, Osborne, Otrona, Panasonic.

COMPUSALES — 16819 South Hawthorne Boulevard, Lawndale 90260. (213) 370-3224. IBM, Victor 9000, Basis 108, Osborne, NEC, Apple.

THE SOFTWARE AFFAIR — 10127 East Rosecrans, Bellflower, 90706. (213) 866-5206. Apple/TRS-80/Atari/T.I./Color Computer Software.

COMPUTERLAND — 16720 South Hawthorne, Lawndale 90260. (213) 371-4624. IBM, Apple, Commodore, Osborne, Fortune. Software. Service. Computer Enlightenment.

COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER — Floppy disc drive repair S100 Sales/Service. Okidata Service. L.A., California 90038. (213) 851-2226.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 11672 Ventura Blvd, Studio City, 90069. 213-763-3425. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the pros today!

EXPERT TRAINING, SALES AND INSTALLATION. Systems Consulting. 265 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 326-8605. Apple, Epson, Xerox, Diablo, etc.

ANAHEIM COMPUTER AND VIDEO, 3016 W. Lincoln Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92801, (714) 995-0224. Atari/O.S.I., Vick Games.

COMPUTER STORE/San Leandro — 701 MacArthur Blvd., San Leandro, CA. 94577. (415) 569-4174. Atari, Altos, S100, Printers. Terminals, software, books, magazines, Supplies.

SOFTWARE PLUS, 6201 "C" Greenback Lane, Citrus Heights, 95610, 916-726-4979. TRS-80 color, model I/III, Apple, Atari, Vic-20, TI, Sinclair.

## COLORADO

**ALPHA CENTER—12351 W. 64th, Arvada 80004. (303) 421-6361. SUNDAYS! Atari, T.I., Timex, Commodore, Corvus, NEC, Source, Epson, Prowriter. Repairs.**

DENVER — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5940 W. 38th Ave., (303) 422-3408. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## CONNECTICUT

COMPUTERWORKS — 1439 Post Rd East, Westport 06880; (203) 255-9096. 12-6 Tues.-Fri., 12-8 Thu., 10-5 Sat.

AVON — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44), (203) 678-0323. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

MULTI-BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS — 28 Marlborough Street, Portland, 06480. 203-342-2747. Complete Commodore Line, Hewlett-Packard, Northstar, Printers, CRTs.

EAST HARTFORD — Computefics, 1227 Burnside 06108. (203) 528-9819. Atari, Vector, NEC HW/SW. Apple, Vic SW. Books.

## DELAWARE

COMPUTERLAND, ASTRO SHOPPING CENTER, Newark; (302) 738-9656. Authorized Sales/Service—IBM, Apple, Osborne, Software, Peripherals, Training.

## FLORIDA

HIALEAH — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4705 W. 16th Ave., (305) 823-2280. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

JACKSONVILLE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 8262 Arlington Expressway. (904) 725-4554. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PLANTATION — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7173 W. Broward Blvd., (305) 791-7300. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 2550 Okeechobee Blvd., West Palm Beach 33409. 305-689-1200. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the pros today.

COMPUTER SYSTEM RESOURCES, INC., GAINESVILLE—Butler Plaza (904) 376-4276. Apple, Osborne, Atari, Software, Peripherals, Classes, Service.

GRICE ELECTRONICS, Fort Walton, Panama City, Pensacola, 800-342-4646. (800-874-8398). Apple, Hewlett-Packard, 24 Hour Service.

ORLANDO — SOFTWARE UNLIMITED, 3216 East Colonial Drive 32803. (305) 894-3304. Discounted programs, accessories, supplies for personal computers.

THE BYTE SHOP OF MIAMI & FT. LAUDERDALE — 7873 Byrd Road, Miami 33155 (305) 264-BYTE — 2176 W. Oakland Park Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale 33311. (305) 486-BYTE, Apple, Altos, Kapro, Alpha Micro.

COMPUTER TUTOR — 1000-23 US Highway 19, Port Richey, 33568 (813) 848-8121 — (813) 847-0296. Apple, Kapro, Northstar, Micromation. Discount Prices.

FT. LAUDERDALE — THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION, 5460 N. State Rd 7, 33319. (305) 484-7547. Discounted software/peripherals for Atari/TRS-80s/Apple/Vic.

CORAL GABLES — International Computer Systems, 2201 Ponce de Leon Boulevard, 33134. (305) 448-5960. Apple, IBM. Software. Programming. Support.

TAMPA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4109 W. Hillsborough Ave., (813) 886-2541. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## GEORGIA

ATLANTA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5285 Roswell Rd., (404) 252-4341. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

MENTOR TECHNOLOGY, 3957 Pleasantdale Road, Atlanta, 30340, 404-447-6236. Franklin, Atari, Televideo, Sanyo, Altos, C. ITOH Printers Software. CP/M, Apple, IBM.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 2524 Cobb Parkway, Atlanta 30080. Opening in December.

## ILLINOIS

COMPUTERLAND/DOWNERS GROVE — 136 Ogden Ave., Downers Plaza 60515; (312) 964-7762. 10-6 Mon.-Sat., 10-8 Tue., Thurs. IBM, Apple, Atari, Osborne, IBM Personal Computer, Fortune.

THE COMPUTER ROOM, 638 North Michigan, Chicago, IL. 60611. (312) 337-6744. Apple, Televideo, Osborne, Business Program Specialists.

VIDEO ETC., 465 Lake Cook Plaza, Deerfield, 60015, (312) 498-9669. Other locations: SKOKIE (312) 675-3655, Orland Park (312) 460-8980, Buffalo Grove, (312) 459-6677, strong Hard/Software support for Apple, Atari.

DATA DOMAIN OF SCHAUMBURG, 1612 E. Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg, 60195. (312) 397-8700. 12-9 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Osborne, Alpha Micro, Hewlett-Packard calculators. Largest book and Magazine selection.

LOMBARD — COMPLETE COMPUTING — 890 E. Roosevelt. (312) 620-0808: Apple, Atari, NEC, Altos, Dynabyte; Software, Peripherals, Classes.

COMPUTERLAND/LAKE COUNTY — Rtes 45 & 60, Mundelein — (312) 949-1300: IBM, Apple, Osborne, Altos, Fortune, Digital; 150 other manufacturers.

NILES — COMPUTERLAND — 9511 N Milwaukee Ave. 60646. (312) 967-1714: Apple, IBM Personal, Cromemco, Fortune, Osborne, Otrona; Software.

COMPUTERLAND/NORTHBROOK — 3069 Dundee Road (60062). (312) 272-4703: IBM, Apple, Atari, Osborne, Altos, Vector; Software, Peripherals, Service.

COMPUTERLAND/OAK LAWN — 10935 S. Cicero, Oak Lawn 60453; (312) 422-8080: IBM-PC, Apple, Atari, Osborne, Corvus, Dynabyte; Software, Peripherals.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS — 3462-66 W. Devon Ave., Chicago 60645 (312) 679-2270 — 224 Ogden Avenue, Downer's Grove 60515, (312) 852-1304 — Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

GALESBURG — MIDWEST INFORMATION SYSTEMS. 41 South Cherry 61401. (309) 342-7177. Apple, VIC-20, Peripherals, Software. Open 6 days.

THE SOFTWARE STORE — GLENVIEW — 1767 Glenview Road, 60025, (312) 724-7730. Popular Micro Computer Software. Special Orders Specialists.

MAIN STREET COMPUTER — 215 North Main, Decatur 62523. (217) 429-5505/1610 Broadway, Mattoon 61938. (217) 234-4404/313 East Monroe, Springfield 62701. (217) 753-8808/123 West Main, Taylorville 62568. (217) 824-4984. Apples, Hewlett-Packard Calculators, large stock of business, personal Software. Repairs.

MICRO COMPUTERS PLUS — 349 East Main, Galesburg 61401. (309) 342-9572. All Systems/Home, Business. Classes, Service, Books.

ABC COMPUTER — SKOKIE — 3361 Dempster, 60076. (312) 673-3550. Gamemaster, Telecommunication Experts. Business/Personal Computers. Software, Supplies, Service.

ABC COMPUTER — OAK LAWN 60076, 9010 Cicero (312) 423-2800. Gamemaster, Telecommunication experts. Business/Personal Computers. Software, Supplies, Service.

COMPUTERLAND/ARLINGTON HEIGHTS — 270 West Rand Road, 60004. (312) 870-7500. Apple, IBM, Altos, Fortune, Xerox, DEC. Peripherals.

ALPINE COMPUTER CENTER — ROCKFORD — 2418 S. Alpine, 61108. (815) 229-0200. Apple, Cromemco, Olivetti, OSI, VIC, Corvus, Peripherals.

SYSTEMS SOURCE — 131 W. Madison, Chicago 60603 — Financial District. Apple, Osborne, Xerox, Altos. Business Support specialists.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 1029 East Golf Road, Woodfield Commons West, Schaumburg. Opening in December.

FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER — 1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora 60505, (312) 851-3888 and 383 E. North Ave., Villa Park 60181, (312) 833-7100 Mon.-Fri. 10-8, Sat. 10-5. Apple, Fortune, Hewlett-Packard Computers, HP Calculators, IDS Prism, SMC, Daisywriter Printers.

COMPUTERS ETC., 2515 West 147th Place, Posen 60469, (South suburbs of Chicago). Apple, Zenith Hardware/Software/Service. Complete learning center.



## INDIANA

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS — 133 South Pennsylvania, Indianapolis 46204, (317) 634-8202. Apple, Victor, NEC.

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS—96th & North Keystone, Indianapolis, 46204, (317) 844-1255. Apple, Victor, NEC.

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS — 3433 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 46801, (219) 423-3422. Apple, Victor, NEC.

INDIANAPOLIS—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2112 E. 62nd St., 46220, (317) 257-4321. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals, Service.

## KANSAS

GAME SHOP — Wichita. Computer games for TRS-80/Apple/Atari. 7 days/week.

MISSION—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5960 Lamar Avenue; (913) 362-4486 Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals, Service.

WICHITA—CUSTOM SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT—114 Patite 67211, (316) 262-1415. Ohio Scientific, Altos, SD Systems, CPM Software. Service.

## KENTUCKY

LOUISVILLE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER—12401 Shelbyville Road, 40243. (502) 245-7811. Heath/Zenith Computers, Diablo Printers, Software, Peripherals.

## LOUISIANA

THE COMPUTER PEOPLE—Apple, NEC, Osborne, Corvus Concept—Seminars, Sales, Service. Houma, Morgan City, Lafayette—1-800-352-5828.

COMPUTERLAND/LOUISIANA—312 St. Charles, New Orleans 70130. (504) 522-2255. IBM, Apple, Osborne, Fortune, Victor. #1 in service.

HEATHKIT ELECTRICAL CENTER #29 — 1900 Veteran's Memorial Boulevard, Kenner. Computers, Software, Books, Courses. CALL NOW!

## MARYLAND

COMPUTERS, ETC...13A Allegheny Ave., Towson, 21204. (301) 296-0520; 9330 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, 20910. (301) 588-3748, 257 West St., Annapolis 21401. (301) 268-6505. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Seequa. Sales/Service/Training.

BALTIMORE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1713 E. Joppa Rd., (301) 661-4446. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ROCKVILLE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5542 Nicholson Lane. (301) 881-5420. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

BETHESDA COMPUTERS—8020 Norfolk Ave., Bethesda 20814. (301) 657-1992. Apple Hardware/Software—Sales/Service/Peripherals and Accessories.

OLNEY COMPUTERS, 3414 First Ave., Olney 20832. Discount prices on Atari, NEC, Epson, Okidata, Commodore, Amdek.

BASIK COMPUTERS INC., 515 Firstfield Road, Gaithersburg, 20878, 301-840-0412. All Hardware/Software compatible with Apple, Basis 108, Franklin, IBM, Kay Pro, Eagle, and the new Epson Computers, call for Discount Prices.

## MASSACHUSETTS

SCIENCE FANTASY BOOKSTORE — 18 Eliot St., Harvard Sq., Cambridge 02138; (617) 547-5917. 11-6 Monday-Saturday till 8 Thursday. Apple, Atari, IBM and TRS-80 games.

PEABODY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 242 Andover St. (617) 531-9330. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

WELLESLEY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 165 Worcester Ave. (617) 237-1510. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

BURLINGTON/STOFT SUPPLY INC.—68 Middlesex Tpk., 01803; (617) 229-6666. Supporting IBM, NEC, Digital, Apple Microcomputers.

HOME ENTERTAINMENT SHOWPLACE—757 Belmont, Brockton, 02401. (617) 588-1643. Atari, Commodore, Peripherals. Game/Business Software. Call now!

BRAINTREE—J.L. HAMMETT. Hammett Place 02184, (617) 848-1000. South Shore Plaza Store (617) 848-1000. Apple, all educational software, books.

## MICHIGAN

COMPUTER CENTER — Garden City; (313) 425-2470 & West Bloomfield; (313) 855-4220; Hewlett-Packard Computers/Calculators, Apple, North Star. Large Selection of Software/Hardware.

COMPUTER CONTACT—3017 East Hill, Grand Blanc 48439. (313) 694-3740. Apple, Altos. Software, Peripherals, Service. Business/Education/Personal.

DETROIT—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC—E. Detroit 48021: 18149 E. Eight Mile (313) 772-0416—Detroit: 18645 W. Eight Mile (313) 535-6480.

COMPUTERLAND—22000 Greater Mack Avenue, St. Clair Shores 48080. (313) 772-6540. Altos, Apple, Atari, DEC, Fortune, IBM, Osborne, Xerox.

## MINNESOTA

DIGITAL DESIGNS—ROCHESTER—1137 6th Street N.W. (55901), (507) 282-3222. Altos, Apple, Software, Peripherals. Service and Training.

ST. PAUL—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER—1645 White Bear, (612) 778-1211. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## MISSISSIPPI

MISSISSIPPI MICROS, Mart 51, 1700 Terry Road, Jackson, 39204, (601) 948-7846. Apple, Commodore, Atari, Cromemco, Sales and Service.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 4030 Metro Drive, Metro Convenience Center, Jackson 39209. Opening in December.

## MISSOURI

CENTURY NEXT COMPUTERS — 1001 E. Walnut, Columbia, 65201; 314-875-8613/2120 Missouri Blvd., Jefferson City, 65101; 314-636-6502 — Apple, Osborne, Atari.

COMPUTER MART — 1904-B E. Meadowmere, Springfield, 65804, 417-862-6500. Apple, Commodore, IMS International, Software, complete Computer Bookstore, Business Specialist.

COMPUTER ANNEX—411 South Campbell, Springfield 65806. (417) 864-7036. Bell & Howell, "Apple," Franklin, Sales, Service, Supplies.

## MONTANA

THE COMPUTER STORE—BILLINGS—1216-CC 16th Street, 59102. (406) 245-0092. Apple, Commodore, Hewlett-Packard: Software, Peripherals, Service.

## NEVADA

HOME COMPUTERS — 1775 E. Tropicana #6, Las Vegas 89109; (702) 798-1022. Mon.-Sat. 10-7 Apple, Atari, Hardware/Software, Books & Service.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

COMPUTER MART OF NEW HAMPSHIRE, 170 Main St., Nashua, 03060. (603) 883-2386. The Apple Specialists. Full line Hardware/Software. Training Service.

COMPU-CRAFT, 11 Dunbar Street, Keene 03431. (603) 357-3901. Commodore, Altos, Software. Buy right for education/business.

VIDEO STORE—140 Congress, Portsmouth 03801. (603) 431-1211. Osborne and Atari for your business/home. Software. Supplies.

## NEW JERSEY

STONEHENGE COMPUTER CORP., 89 Summit Ave., Summit 07901. (201) 277-1020. 10-6 M.-F., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Canon, Wicat. Authorized Dealer. Sales and Service.

COMPUTERLAND, 35 Plaza, Rt. 4 West, Paramus, 07652. (201) 845-9303. Apple, IBM, Vector Graphic, etc. We know small computers.

COMPUTERS, ETC...Plaza 38 Center, Rt. 38, Cherry Hill, 08002. (609) 779-0023. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Seequa. Sales/Service/Training.

ASBURY PARK—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1013 State Hwy. 35; (201) 775-1231. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FAIR LAWN — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4), (201) 791-6935. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

COMPUTERLAND OF CHERRY HILL — Pine Tree Plaza, 1442 E. Rt. 70, Cherry Hill 08034. (609) 795-5900. Apple, IBM, Fortune.

SOFTWARE MART — 352 Bloomfield Avenue, Caldwell 07006, 201-228-4949. Software for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, 10-20% off list.

WAYNE SOFTWARE, 1459 Route 23, Wayne Tile Center, Wayne 07470, across from Packanack Center. Computers. Programs. Books. Peripherals. Discount Prices. 201-628-7318.

SOFTWARE ASYLUM, INC. — Rt. 9 South, Box 175, Old Bridge 08857. (201) 536-1401. Huge Selection for Atari — over 400 Programs available. Call for our catalog.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Soon to open in Paramus.

BAYONNE: PARTS UNLIMITED, 433 Broadway, (201) 339-5009. Apple, Atari, Sinclair, Commodore. Peripherals, software, full professional support.

SOFTWARE CITY'S—The Program Discount Centers. PINE BROOK, 101 Route 46 East, (201) 575-4574; TEANECK, 161 Cedar La., (201) 692-8298; SUMMIT, 5 Beechwood Rd., (201) 273-7904; MONTVALE, 146 Kinderkamack Rd., (201) 391-0931; GREEN BROOK, 60 Route 22 West (201) 968-7224; FAIRVIEW, 251 Broad Avenue, (201) 943-9444; PRINCETON, 33 Witherspoon St., (609) 683-1644; MIDLAND PARK, 85 Givens Ave., (201) 447-9794.

## NEW MEXICO

OMEGA COMPUTER CONNECTION, 8244 Menaul N.E., Hoffmantom Shopping Center, Albuquerque, 87110, (505) 298-5400. Commodore VIC 20 and Victor 9000.

## NEW YORK

COMPUTER WORLD — 6464 W. Quaker St., Orchard Park, 14127. (716) 662-4141. M-F: 9-9, Sat: 9-5. Atari, Commodore — VIC-20, 64, TI 99/4A. Epson HX20, QX10 computers, and printers. Hardware/Software.

AMHERST — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 3476 Sheridan Drive., (716) 835-3090. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ROCHESTER — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 937 Jefferson Rd., (716) 424-2560. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

N. WHITE PLAINS — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7 Reservoir Rd., (914) 761-7690. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ADS OFFICE SYSTEMS, BOX 3210, Rt. 55, Poughkeepsie 12603. (914) 473-9400. User support: Apple, Hewlett-Packard, IBM-PC.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 20A Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, Long Island 11753. (516) 333-2266. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the pros today.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Smith Haven Plaza, (Route 347) Smith Haven, Long Island 11755. (516) 724-4490. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Books. Talk to the pros today.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 131 Mamaroneck Avenue, White Plains 10601, (914) 761-9283. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the pros today.

BUSINESS COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL — 342 Madison, NYC 10173. (212) 697-9400. Specialization Export: Archives, Wicat, IBM Series I, System 23 Datamaster, Arabic Conversion Packages, All Software.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Rickel's Plaza, Commack, L.I. 11725. Opening Late October.

COMPUTER COTTAGE Inc., Main Road, Mattituck, N.Y. 11952. (516) 266-1084, 24 hours. Featuring Atari Home Computers. Also, TI 99/4A, Commodore, North Star. Authorized Service.

BUFFALO—PERSONAL COMPUTERS, Inc., 3251 Bailey Ave., (716) 832-8800. Osborne, NEC, Atari, Commodore, Wicat. Personal Service.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 5024A East Jericho Turnpike, Commack, 11725. 516-499-2828. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the Pros today!

UPSTATE COMPUTER SHOP, 1823 Western Avenue, Albany, 12203. 518-456-3019. Commodore, Altos, Victor, Eagle.

UPSTATE COMPUTER SHOP, Commercial Drive/Route 5A, Rd 1 Box 17A, Whitesboro, 13492. 315-768-8151, Apple, Commodore, Altos, Victor, Software/Hardware.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT SERVICES, 448 West 55th St., New York, 10019. 212-757-8698. Timex Sinclair, Atari, Texas Instruments Hardware, Software, Peripherals.

LEIGH'S COMPUTERS, 212 East 85 Street, New York City, (212) 879-6257. Apple, Atari, Franklin, VIC 20, Commodore 64, TI, Timex Sinclair—Hardware/Software. All Peripherals. Classes. Discount prices.

SOFTWARE CITY'S—The Program Discount Centers. MOUNT KISCO, 187 Main St., (914) 666-6036; FOREST HILLS, 113-01 Queens Blvd., (212) 261-1141.

ROCHESTER—MICRO AGE COMPUTER STORE—1707 Monroe Avenue. (716) 244-9000. Personal/Business Systems. CP/M, MP/M Specialists. Unusual applications. Expert Service. Books/Periodicals.

VIDEO VILLAGE, LONG ISLAND, 5060-A Sunrise Highway, Massapequa Park, 11762. (516) 799-1616. Long Island's largest Atari, Commodore, Franklin dealer. Great Software/Service. Catalog. 25¢.

## NORTH CAROLINA

GREENSBORO — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4620 W. Market Street, (919) 299-5390. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PERSONAL COMPUTER CENTER, 2605 Chapel Hill Boulevard, Durham 27707, 919-493-5466, Raleigh 919-833-2240. Full Line of Apple Hardware/Software for Business, Education & Life.

COMPUTER & VIDEO CENTER — 1902 Clarendon Blvd., New Bern 28560. (919) 638-5030. Vic-20, Northstar, Altos. Specializing in Small Business Systems.

## OHIO

ABACUS II — 1417 Bernath Pkwy., Toledo 43615; (419) 865-1009. 4751 Monroe St. (419) 471-0082. 10-6, 10-7 Thurs. Apple, Osborne, Adds, NEC, Atari, Epson & IDS Printers.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Golden Gate Plaza, Mayfield Heights, 44124. (216) 449-4030. Hardware, software, peripherals, magazines, books. Talk to the pros today!

BARNHART STORES — 548 N. Main, Urbana 43078. (513) 653-7257. 8AM-5PM. Atari/Commodore at discount prices. Timex/Sinclair.

ELECTRONIC CONNECTION — 424 E. Stroop, Kettering 45429; (513) 294-0222 — Trojan Village Shopping Center, Troy 45373. Atari, Commodore, Timex — Home Computer Specialists.

JERRY'S COMPUTER — The Euclid Arcade #30, Cleveland, 44115. (216) 579-0648 — Authorized North Star, PMC80 dealer — Software — Peripherals.

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS — 239 Northland Blvd., Cincinnati 45246, (513) 772-1661. Apple, Victor, NEC.

TOLEDO — U-Compute, 3137 West Central, 43606. 419-473-2439. Software: Timex, Atari, VIC, Apple, IBM. Catalogue Available.

MICRO LOGIC, 2322 Bethel-Maple Road, Hamersville, 45130, 513-735-3047, complete Commodore Line — VIC 20, 64, PET, CBM.

COMPUTERLAND CLEVELAND. 4 Convenient locations! Columbia Plaza, N. Olmstead, (216) 777-1433; Som Center, Mayfield Hgts., 461-1200; Belden Village, Akron-Canton, 493-7786; E. 9th St., Cleveland, 621-7262; IBM, Apple, Osborne, Altos, Fortune, Peripherals. APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE TO FIT MOST NEEDS. FULL PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT. We know small computers.

NORTH COAST COMPUTERS, 650 Dover Center, Bay Village 44140, 216-835-4345. 10-6 Mon-Fri, 10-8 Tuesday, 9:30-5 Saturday. Apple, Osborne, Vector Graphics, Altos.

## OKLAHOMA

OKLAHOMA CITY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2727 Northwest Expressway. (405) 848-7593. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

GAME SHOP — Norman, Stillwater, Oklahoma City, Tulsa. Computer games for TRS-80/Apple/Atari. 7 days/week.

TULSA — ABS COMPUTER CENTER — 8518-E East 71st (74133), (918) 252-1604: Atari, Apple, Hewlett-Packard. Software, Peripherals, Training.

SYSTEMS PLUS — 3407 South Boulevard, Oklahoma City, 73034. (405) 348-0862. NEC business applications, Atari, VIC-20, Peripherals for IBM.

ENID — Specialty Electronics (405) 233-1632. Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments. All Software/Business Applications. Open 6 days/week.

## OREGON

MICRO COMPUTER SUPPLIES, INC. 3809 Southwest Hall, Beaverton, 97005. (503) 643-0865. Kaycomp-2, Televideo, Xerox, Diablo, Dysan, 3M. Ribbons, Forms, Software.

THE COMPUTER STORE — 2015 Northwest Circle Boulevard, Corvallis 97330, (503) 754-0811. Microcomputers/Peripherals sales and service. Training.

MAIL ORDER — COMPUTEROLA — P.O. Box 13748, Portland, 97213. (503) 239-4315. Atari, VIC-20, Epson, Okidata, Hayes. Software, Peripherals.

BYTE SHOP — 625 SW 10th, PORTLAND 97205/3482 SW Cedar Hills Boulevard, BEAVERTON 97005. Apple, IBM, Atari, Osborne, Northstar, Alpha Micro. All Software.

## PENNSYLVANIA

CALDWELL COMPUTER CORP., 6720 Rising Sun Ave. Philadelphia 19111. (215) 742-8900. Apple, Commodore, Percom, Northstar Sales/Service.

ERIE COMPUTER CO., 2131 W. 8th St., Erie, 16505. (814) 454-7652. Apple, Commodore, OSI, Xerox, Atari, Huge inventory of Software.

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS INC., 2337 Philmont Avenue, Huntington Valley, 19006, (215) 947-6670. We sell and service MicroComputers and Peripherals. Related books/magazines available.

STARGATE ENTERPRISES, 1111 Fifth Avenue, McKeesport, 15132, (412) 664-1111, hours: 10-6/Monday-Saturday. Authorized Atari dealer with Atari Information Center.

20/20 COMPUTER, 2020 Hamilton Street, Allentown, 18104, (215) 439-1800. Atari, Apple, Durango, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, Zenith, Televideo. Hardware/Software and Peripherals.

PHILADELPHIA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd. (215) 288-0180. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FRAZER — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 630 Lancaster Pike, (Rt. 30) (215) 647-5555. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PITTSBURGH — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 3482 Wm. Penn. Hwy. (412) 824-3564. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FRAZER-COMPUTER FORUM — 490 Lancaster Pike, Frazer, 19355. (215) 296-3474. Commodore/Altos/Atari — Hardware/Software; Epson. Service/Training.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE, 146 Paoli Pike, Paoli, 19355, 215-296-2726. SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS. Custom Programs. Canned Programs and Peripherals.

THE COMPUTER SOURCE — 546 Penn. Ave., West Reading, Pa. 19611, (215) 375-4231. Apple, I.D.S., Sales/Service training.

NEWSY-AT-THE-CHATHAM, 139 South Twentieth Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103. Largest selection of computer magazines.

## RHODE ISLAND

WARWICK — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 558 Greenwich Ave. (401) 738-5150.

## SOUTH CAROLINA

OPTEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS: PO Box 210546, Columbia, SC 29221, (803) 731-9731. Systems Service, Software, Data Processing.

## SOUTH DAKOTA

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN — 2139 Jackson Blvd., Rapid City, 57701. (605) 341-3662. Apple, Vector Graphics. Custom Software. Restaurant Management!

## TENNESSEE

VIDEO VISION STORE, 1645 Downtown West Blvd., Suite #3, #4, Knoxville 37919, 615-690-8800, Atari 400/800, Hardware/Software.

## UTAH

MIDVALE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 58 East 7200 South. (801) 566-4626. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## VIRGINIA

COMPUTERS, ETC. — 6671 Backlick Rd., Springfield, 22150. (703) 644-5500. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Seequa. Sales/Service/Training.

ALEXANDRIA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6201 Richmond Hwy., (703) 765-5515. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VIRGINIA BEACH — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1055 Independence Blvd. (804) 460-0997. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VIRGINIA BEACH. UNITED COMPUTER CENTER — IBM, Apple, Osborne, Vector Graphics, Olivetti, Alpha Micro. 2929 Virginia Beach Blvd., 804-340-1977; 1107 South Military Highway, 804-424-1075.

## WASHINGTON

SEATTLE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 505 8th Ave., N. (206) 682-2172. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

TUKWILA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 15439 53rd Ave., S. (206) 246-5358. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VANCOUVER — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 516 S.E. Chaklov Dr., (206) 254-4441. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

CENTRALIA — DSC COMPANY, 119 West Magnolia 98531. (206) 736-3240. Atari, Commodore, Helix/6809. Services, Consulting, and supplies.

KENT VIDEO AND COMPUTERS — 1415 West Meeker 98031. (206) 854-7629. Atari/Kaycomp-2/Commodore. Printers/Modems/Software/Books.

YAKIMA — ROB ROY COMPUTER SHOP — 1109 West Yakima Avenue 98902. (509) 575-7704. Northstar, Atari, Software, Peripherals, Magazines.

ELLENSBURG — COMPUTERCRAFT, 115 West 4th 98926. (509) 925-3755. Popular Software/Hardware, Business/Personal. Books/Magazines. Classes. Services.

KIRKLAND — USS ENTERPRISE, 12091 124th Avenue NE 98033. (206) 821-5353. Game Software. Atari, Intellivision, Odyssey, Astrocade, Coleco.

ELECTRONIC SUPER MART — Parkway Plaza 98188, (206) 575-1093/3070 Kitsap Way, Bremerton 98310, (206) 377-3979. Commodore Business Machines. Parts.

TACOMA — COMPUTERS + . 2504 Jefferson Avenue 98402. (206) 272-2329. Atari/VIC Computers. Atari/Apple/TRS-80/Commodore Software. Supplies.

## WISCONSIN

BLUE LAKES COMPUTING — Apple, Fortune, Osborne, Sony — Software, Service, Supplies — Madison (608) 233-6502 — Brookfield/Waukesha (414) 785-1788 — Maxell Diskettes \$2.29, limit 3 per customer with coupon.

MILWAUKEE — COMPCO-7110 W. Fond-Du-Lac. 53218, (414) 438-0610: Apple, Altos, DEC, Osborne, Software, Peripherals. Service, Custom Programming.

MAGIC LANTERN — 406 South Park Street, Madison 53715. (608) 251-9112. All Atari Products. 500 Programs in stock.

PHOTOART VISUAL SERVICE — 840 North Plankinton, Milwaukee 53203. (414) 271-2270. Bell & Howell, Apple, Educational/Industrial Software.

## Creative Computing BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND ELECTRONIC GAMES

Send \$5.00 (\$3.95\* plus  
\$1.05 postage and handling) to:

**Creative Computing**  
Buyers Guide to Personal Computers  
P.O. Box 640, Holmes, PA 19043

\*NJ residents add 5% sales tax.  
Outside U.S.A. \$6.00.

## FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a  
FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog  
— 16 pages filled with books, buyer's  
guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write  
to: *Creative Computing* Catalog,  
Dept HA1X, 39 East Hanover Ave.,  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950.



# • index to advertisers •

Reader			Reader			Reader			
Service No.	Advertiser	Page	Service No.	Advertiser	Page	Service No.	Advertiser	Page	
101	Aardvark	223	165	EPYX	33	222	Omega Microware	207	
102	AB Computers	71	166	EPYX	154	237	Omega Microware	299	
103	Abacus	270				*	Omega Sales	263	
104	ABC Data Products	300	167	Floppy Disk Services	5	225	Pacific Exchanges	192	
*	Accent Software	88	168	Franklin Computer	43	225	Pacific Exchanges	206	
105	Adventure International	153	169	FROBCO	255	225	Pacific Exchanges	229	
*	ALF Products	119				225	Pacific Exchanges	254	
106	Amdek	56-57	170	General Technology	166	226	Penguin Software	189	
107	American Small Business Computers	239	171	General Videotex	203	227	Peripherals Unlimited	301	
108	Apple Computer, Inc.	78-79	173	Genie Computer	157	234	Perry Oil & Gas	251	
109	Appeware, Inc.	269	179	Great Plains Software	199	288	Practical Peripherals	1	
110	Ark Computing	217				285	Program Design, Inc.	208	
*	Artworx	87	173	Happy Hands	10	231	Programmer's Institute	237	
*	Aspen Software	159	174	Hayden Book Company	129	232	Prometheus	190	
111	Atari	76	175	Hayden Software	178-179	233	Protecto Enterprises	266-267	
112	Atari	171	178	Hayes Microcomputer Products	83				
			180	Hewlett-Packard	49	235	Qantex	28	
113	BASF Computer	39	181	Huntington Computing	241	236	Quadram Corporation	205	
114	Beagle Brothers	243				238	Quality Software	92	
115	Big Five Software	13	182	IBM Corporation	40-41	239	Quick-N-Easi Products	220	
116	BMC/USA	224	184	I.J.G. Computer	109	286	Qume	200-201	
*	Bottom Line	255	183	I.J.G. Computer	302				
117	Broderbund Software	11	*	Infocom	62-63	240	Radio Shack	65-70	
118	BT Enterprises	54	185	Integral Data Systems	127	241	Radio Shack	163	
119	Business Solutions, Inc.	134	186	I/O Management	281	243	RCE	209	
120	Bytewriter	148	187	Ironsides Computer Corporation	245	242	RCE	239	
						260	Reader's Digest	10	
121	Cab-Tek	275	188	Jade Computer Products	121-123	244	Red Baron	218	
122	Calsoft	221	189	JRT Systems	45	245	Remarkable Software	277	
123	Carolina Micro	269				246	R.H. Electronics	176	
125	Check-Mate	277	190	Kensington Microware	247	247	R.H. Electronics	177	
126	Chrislin Industries	53	191	Kybe	147	229	Rock-Roy	2	
127	C-Load Magazine	113				249	Roklan	91	
& 128			192	L-Corn, Inc.	283	250	Royal Software	269	
129	Collins International Trade	164	193	Leading Edge	9	251	Satellite Software International	149	
130	Commodore Business Machines	111	194	Leading Edge	Cov 4	252	SFA Enterprises	229	
132	CompuServe	150-151	195	Learning Tools, Inc.	191	253	Sierra On-Line, Inc.	58	
133	Computer Advanced Ideas	27	196	Lightning Software	259	254	Sierra On-Line, Inc.	158	
134	Computer Discount of America	283	289	Little, Brown and Company	271	268	Sirius Software	35	
135	Computer Discount Products	107	197	LNW Research	21	269	Sirius Software	77	
136	Computer Exchange	94-95	198	LNW Research	291	255	SJB Distributors, Inc.	100	
137	Computer Learning Tree	227				256	Softsync	254	
138	Computer Mail Order East/West	24-25	199	Lycor Computer	293	257	Software Management Group	268	
139	Computer Outlet	114-115	200	Marco Polo Company	253	276	Software Publishers	212	
140	Computer Plus	273	201	Marymac	291	258	Software T'Boot	271	
141	Computime, Inc.	228	202	Micro Business World	235	259	SOURCE EDP	230-231	
142	Computer Warehouse	277	203	Micro Computer Technology	213	261	Spectravideo	C2	
143	Computronics	C3	219	Micro D	17	262	Spectravideo	80	
144	Comstar	271	204	MicroHouse	186	*	Spinnaker Software	14-15	
145	Consumer Computer Mail Order	271	205	Micro Lab	167	290	Standard & Poors	279	
146	Continental Software	185	223	Micro Learningware	192	263	Strategic Simulations	175	
147	Continental Software	259	206	Micro Management Systems	184	264	Street Electronics	86	
148	Cosmic Computers	19	207	Micro Merchant	117	265	Strictly Software	244	
152	Cottage Software	76	208	Micromint	273	275	Sub Logic	130	
150	Covercraft	165	209	Micro Peripheral, Inc.	173	266	Sweet Microsystems	160-161	
151	CPU Shop	131	210	Micro-Systems	273	270	Symtec	10	
			211	Micro Systems Exchange	206	271	Synetix	211	
157	Data Impact Products, Inc.	287	212	Micro Systems Software	295	272	Systems IV Limited	133	
153	Datamost	31	213	Micro-Ware Distributing	275				
154	Datamost	84	214	Micro Works	281	273	Tactical Design	270	
155	Datasoft	98				278	Tech Data Corp.	254	
156	Davidson & Associates	251	124	Monument Computer Services	239	274	Tecmar	7	
	DDL Software, Inc.	229	216	NEBS Computer Forms	251	277	TG Products	195	
159	Dickens Data Systems	76	215	NEC Home Electronics	37	279	Think Software, Inc.	71	
*	Digital Equipment Corporation	46-47	248	NEC Information Systems	73	280	Tyrant Software	192	
158	Dresselhaus Computer Products	212	217	NEC Information Systems	138-141				
160	Dynacomp	261	230	NEC Information Systems	183	281	Val Par International	22	
			220	NEXA Corporation	303	284	Videx	137	
161	Edu-Ware Services	125	*	NRI Schools	113-115				
162	Electronic Protection Devices	196				282	Xerox Education Publications	97	
163	Electronic Specialists	275	218	Odesta	145	283	Zebra Computer Products	159	
164	Epson America	142-143	221	Okidata	75				

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VERSARECEIVABLES™ \$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

### VERSAPAYABLES™ \$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

### VERSAPAYROLL™ \$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

### VERSAINVENTORY™ \$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### VERSALEDGER II™ \$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

#### To Order:

**Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818**  
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere

#### DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

# COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. \* APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. \* IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. \* OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. \* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research \* XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# REMEMBER:



## MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant<sup>TM</sup> floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI . . .

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

## ELEPHANT<sup>TM</sup> HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD